Ocean Beach Fishing Pier Evaluation Report

September 3, 2019
Finalized August 2023

Prepared By:

moffatt & nichol

CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Ocean Beach Fishing Pier, built in 1966, has reached the end of its service life. The pier structure was inspected above and below water and concrete cores were taken for analysis. Corrosion in the reinforcing steel has initiated and the structure will continue to degrade unless corrective action is taken.

During the inspection, areas of significant deterioration of the primary structural elements was observed. Seven piles were found to have spalling, while 25% of the piles were cracked. There is also significant corrosion in the majority of the pile caps and the bottom face of the precast deck panels.

The capacity of the damaged areas was investigated. To ensure the continued use of the structure, these deficiencies must be addressed. Of primary concern is the damaged piles and locations where the precast deck panels are losing the prestressing strands in the soffit.

Three options for remediation are examined: repair of the structure, rehabilitation, and replacement. There are economic, environmental, and historical issues associated with each option that require further investigation. While the initial cost of the repair option is less, the repairs will not address the continuing deterioration of the pier and the cost to keep the pier operational going forward will be significant.

Rehabilitation will increase the service life of the structure, but the cost is comparable to the replacement option. The aesthetics of the structure will change with the addition of large pile jackets. It will also result in extending the service life, but for a shorter amount of time than the replacement option.

Replacement of the structure is our recommended option. Replacement will allow the City to design the pier for current seismic codes and address sea level rise concerns. Replacement will ensure the pier will be available for generations to come.

INTRODUCTION

OBJECTIVES

This report is intended to assist the City to make decisions regarding a future project to repair, rehabilitate, or replace the pier. This report serves as the initial phase of project development for this facility. The City will determine the chosen course of action and M&N will provide additional services based on the course of action selected.

SCOPE OF THIS STUDY

Prior to this evaluation report, M&N was contracted to provide two field investigations. The first was a two-day visual inspection of the above water portion of the pier the inspection was performed in July of 2016. This inspection identified major damage and documented the typical conditions of the pier. In the Spring of 2017, a structural condition assessment was performed. This inspection was comprised of an above and below water inspection with a program of concrete coring to determine the chloride levels in the concrete.

FIELD INVESTIGATION

- Perform project research, including the review of existing documents and records.
- Provide field inspection of the top deck surface of the superstructure to map the damage and determine the structural capacity.
- Perform an investigation of the underside (soffit) of the superstructure.
- Provide photographs to document the observed conditions.
- Provide an ASCE “Level I” underwater inspection of all piles and of all grade beams that are accessible for visual inspection without excavation of the bottom soils. “Level I” consists of a swim-by visual inspection of all surfaces of the piles by an engineer diver.
- Provide an ASCE “Level II” underwater investigation of 10% of the total piles in the water. “Level II” inspections consist of removing the marine

growth off the piles in bands at three (top, middle, bottom of water column), followed by detailed visual inspection.

- o Finalize the field data for use in analysis and reporting.
- o Provide photographs to document the observed conditions.

VISUAL INSPECTIONS

On January 18, 2019, the Ocean Beach Fishing Pier was damaged by a significant wave event during an extreme high tide. This storm destroyed significant portions of the handrail and damaged the utilities running to the café, bait shop, and bathrooms. A visual inspection of the above water and underdeck portion of the pier was conducted on February 13, 2019, to assess the damage to the substructure.

The pier was closed due to the storm while the handrail was replaced and/or repaired, and the services were restored on May 8, 2019, a visual inspection was performed prior to the reopening of the pier.

BACKGROUND

PIER DESCRIPTION

The Ocean Beach Fishing Pier is located in San Diego at the western end of Niagara Street. The main portion of the pier is approximately 2022 ft long and extends in a northwesterly direction from shore. Two legs extend in a northerly and southerly direction forming a Tee at the outboard end of the pier. The north leg is approximately 193 ft long and the south leg is approximately 368 ft long. The majority of the pier deck is 20 ft wide. At approximately 450 ft from the offshore end of the pier there is a 120 ft long section that is 40 ft wide. This widened portion supports a building housing a restaurant, restrooms, and a small store.

The pier structure consists of prestressed and conventionally reinforced concrete components. The piles are precast-prestressed concrete elements that are grouted into holes drilled into the sedimentary rock at the site. The piles supporting Bents 2 through 46, comprising the inshore 1450 ft of the pier, are 16-in. octagonal piles. The remaining bents are supported by 20-in. octagonal piles. The bottom half of the pile cap was cast on the top of the piles prior to installation. A two-foot long section of the cap at the mid-span, was cast-in-place after the piles were grouted into their sockets (see **Figure 1** and **Figure 2**). After the cast-in-place portion of the cap had attained sufficient strength, precast deck panels were installed on the caps. Lightweight concrete was used in the construction of the precast deck panels to aid in the construction process. A cast-in-place topping was placed over the panels to form the top surface of the deck and to tie the pile caps and deck panels together.

Figure 1 - North leg of the pier under construction

Figure 2 - Two-pile bent prior to placing the cast-in-place joint

The pier has an expansion joint at the abutment and at four locations along the length of the main portion of the pier. The maximum spacing between joints is 480 ft. The inboard end of the outboard span at each expansion joint is supported by 15 rubber bearing pads. The pier deck slopes downward from the abutment to a low point of 17 feet above mean lower low water (MLLW) at about 750 ft from the abutment. From there the deck slopes up to an elevation of 29 feet above MLLW at the offshore end of the pier.

PIER HISTORY

The Ocean Beach Fishing Pier was designed in 1964 by the joint venture of Ferver-Dorland and Associates and Lykos & Goldhammer Architects and Engineers. Construction of the pier started in May of 1965 and was completed in July of 1966 by Teyssier and Teyssier under contract to the City of San Diego.

In 1987, Ferver Engineering Company conducted an investigation of the pier and prepared a report documenting the findings and the damage found. The report also contained preliminary repair recommendations and construction cost estimates. In 1989, contract documents for repairs to the pier were prepared by Ferver Engineering Company, and in early 1991, and construction of the repairs was completed by Marathon Construction. The structural repairs entailed removing and replacing deteriorated concrete and steel reinforcement damaged by corrosion. Also, concrete beams were added to reinforce the existing precast slabs where a significant number of prestressing strands had been damaged.

During the 1987 underwater investigation, horizontal cracks were observed in several of the piles. The cracks occurred near the bottom of the piles near the ends of the north and south legs of the Tee at the offshore end of the pier. Grade beams were added to connect the piles at the mudline thus reducing the effective height of the piles, see **Figure 3**.

Figure 3 - Grade Beam / Pile interface

During the repair of vertical cracks in the piles at Bents 6 through 13, it was discovered that significant corrosion damage occurred to the prestressing strands. A change was made to the contract during construction to add reinforced concrete encasements, shown in **Figure 4**, to the affected piles.

Figure 4 - Concrete Encasements at Bent 12

INVESTIGATIONS PERFORMED

UNDERWATER INVESTIGATION

On April 2017, a team of M&N engineer/Divers inspected the piles and grade beams. A Level I inspection, consisting of a visual assessment, was performed to detect significant damage to the piles and grade beams. Marine growth on the piles prevented detection of minor damage during the Level I inspection. A Level II inspection was done for approximately 10% of the piles and grade beams. The Level II inspection required removal of the biofouling from the surface of the piles in bands at the top, middle, and bottom of the water column and performing a close inspection.

In January 2017, the piles at Bents 2 through 12 were inspected in the dry at low tide. The remaining piles were inspected using SCUBA equipment.

UNDER-DECK INVESTIGATION

On March 2017, the under-deck (soffit) investigation was performed. A snooper, shown in **Figure 5**, was used to access the underside of the pier during the pile cap and deck soffit inspection. Damage to the structure was documented and photographed.

The visual inspections for the post-storm, and the reopening inspections were performed from a small boat. Damage to the structure was again documented and photographed.

Figure 5 - Snooper used for under deck inspection

ABOVE-DECK INVESTIGATION

A visual inspection of the entire deck was performed except for areas at the buildings where the slab surface is not visible. Areas with representative visible damage were chosen and the surface was sounded by tapping them with a hammer to identify areas where the concrete surface had delaminated. Areas of delamination along with visible cracks and spalls were mapped and recorded.

CONCRETE CORING PROGRAM

To facilitate the execution of the service life analysis, eighteen concrete cores were extracted from the pier for chemical analysis. The coring locations were chosen along the length of the pier and in distinct locations to produce a complete picture of the condition of the concrete over the entire pier.

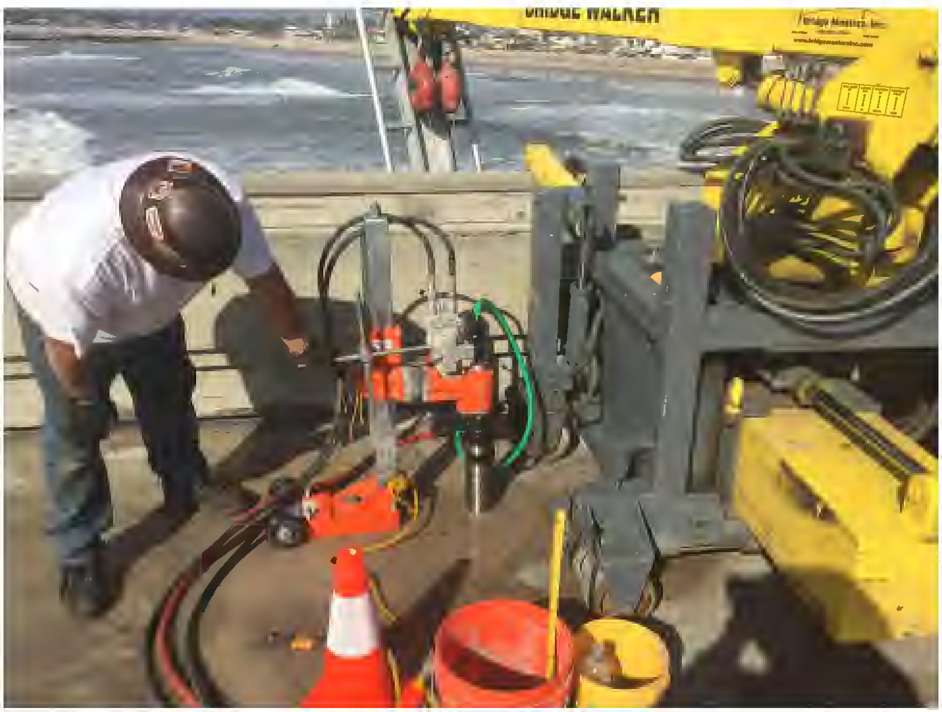


Figure 6 - Coring of the deck

Cores were taken from the piles, pile caps, the deck topping, and prestressed soffit panels, of primary concern is the progress of chloride ions migrating through the concrete to the reinforcing steel inside. This is discussed further in the Service Life section of the report.

Figure 7 - Example concrete core from Pile Cap 17N

INSPECTION FINDINGS

Plans showing the damage locations are available in Appendix A. The findings are summarized below. The visual inspections conducted after the storm event did not identify any egregious conditions or significant changes from the initial inspection.

CONDITION OF PILES AND GRADE BEAMS

Vertical cracks were noted on approximately 25% of the piles during the inspection. Most cracks are three to five feet long. The longest noted crack observed was approximately ten feet long. There are seven piles that have significant spalling and a possible loss of prestress in one or more strands. No damage was observed on the permanently submerged portions of the piles.

Some spalling was observed near the tops of the pile jackets. An unreinforced concrete cap was found on the top of the jackets to prevent water from ponding, and this appears to be the area where the spalling occurs.

Figure 8 - Crack in Pile 18S (Outboard face)

Figure 9 - Spalling at jacket (Pile 6N)

CONDITION OF PILE CAPS

The most severe damage observed during the investigations occurred on the pile caps. This damage was found throughout the length of the pier at virtually every pile cap. As in the case of the vertical cracks in the piles, the pile cap damage appears to be due to corrosion of the reinforcement.

Figure 10 - Typical damage on pile cap

Much of the damage appears to be located at the cast-in-place portion of the caps. It was documented that during the curing process of the cast-in-place joint, it was very difficult to hold the two precast portions of the cap together. Relative movement of the two portions during the curing process may well have caused cracking that contributed to the permeability of the joint. This would have allowed more rapid penetration of chloride ions, water, and oxygen to the reinforcement, accelerating the corrosion process. There is also widespread damage to the sloping portions of the caps.

Figure 11 - Damage in cast-in-place portion of the cap

Figure 12 - Concrete spalling in the pile cap

CONDITION OF DECK SLAB

Damage to the precast/prestressed slabs is widespread but not as severe as the damage to the caps. Nearly all the spans contain areas of damage. The precast soffit slabs are prestressed lightweight concrete with a 1.5 in. concrete cover over the prestressing strands. The topping is 4 in. cast-in-place lightweight concrete.

Figure 13 - Typical soffit damage

Figure 14 - Soffit at Bent 32 (Most extreme corrosion)

There is extensive cracking on the edge of the pier deck, especially on the south side of the deck in the areas where the deck elevation is low, (between Bents 15 and 40). From the rust stains and the location and orientation of the cracks, it appears that these cracks have been caused by corrosion of the reinforcement.

Figure 15 - Typical cracking in deck edge

Figure 16 - Severe spalling of deck edge

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS

Each of the proposed alternatives have unique sets of environmental impacts or considerations. These considerations can pose significant increases in cost and schedule depending on the alternative. These topics, in the context of how they may impact this Project, are introduced below:

- CEQA/NEPA Compliance – CEQA environmental compliance is required as the activity will have a direct physical change in the environment. NEPA environmental compliance will be needed if there is a federal nexus (federal action, federal funds or needing federal approval/permitting). Federal approval is likely needed since the pier work is above and/or in Waters of the U.S. The level and complexity of the environmental document needed will depend on the selected Project alternative.
- Permitting – The Project will require permits from the California Coastal Commission (CCC), U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps), Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) and potentially the California State Lands Commission (CSLC). The type of approval required from each of these agencies and the associated approval timelines will vary contingent on the option selected. Other agencies will provide input to these regulatory processes, i.e. the City of San Diego will need to provide a "Local Agency Approval" of the concept plans to the CCC; the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and NOAA National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) will provide consultation on marine biological resources to the Corps; similarly, the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) will provide inputs to the CCC; and the CCC will require a jurisdictional determination from CSLC. It is assumed that the City of San Diego will issue a building and safety permit for the final construction plans.
- Cultural Resources – The pier is greater than 50 years old and may be considered a historically significant resource. The Ocean Beach Community Plan states that objects and streetscape features, which includes infrastructure projects like the pier, contribute to the historic and cultural landscape of the Ocean Beach Community and may be eligible for listing under Criterion F that relates to historic districts (Ocean Beach Community Planning Group and City of

San Diego, 2014). Additionally, the OB Pier is located within a Historical District, therefore, any construction will require review by the City of San Diego Historical Resources Board (HRB). As the Project is administered by the City of San Diego for construction, the HRB will be tagged for review. A site-specific historical study may be needed to determine the piers significance. If determined significant, the level of impacts to this resource will vary depending on the alternative selected.

- Sea Level Rise – As part of the Coastal Development Permit approval process, the California Coastal Commission will require that sea level rise (SLR) has been considered in the design. Based on best available science for the region, sea levels are projected to increase by 2.5 to 7 feet by year 2100 (OPC-SAT 2018). The elevation of the pier at its lowest underdeck point (i.e. a pile cap approximately 650 from shore) is 13.5 feet, MLLW. The pier raises quickly from this low point at about 2 feet per bent to a maximum underdeck elevation of 24 feet, MLLW.

Detail on how each of these considerations are anticipated to impact each of the Project alternatives are presented in this section. Once an alternative is selected, more detail on the environmental (including a CEQA checklist) and permitting process will be provided. Note, that the below analysis is based on our current understanding of the Project description, is based on our professional experience on similar Projects in southern California and is tentative to change as regulatory controls evolve over time.

PIER REPAIR ALTERNATIVE

This alternative consists of as-needed repair to structural elements (piles, pile caps, soffit panels, deck) over time as they reach a structurally deficient threshold. In-water pile repair would entail the installation of pile jackets that would increase the diameter of the piles by about 8 inches. The pile jackets will span the whole pile length, from pile cap to mudline, but would not require any dredging. The repair would also change the pile type/aesthetic from octagonal to square on affected piles.

CEQA/NEPA Compliance

It is anticipated that a Categorical Exemption (CE) for minor repair could be filed to comply with CEQA. The CEQA Categorical Exemption, Article 19, Section 15301(d) restoration, or rehabilitation of deteriorated or damaged existing structures may be appropriate. Note that the justification of damages to less than a "substantial" definition would be needed for these exemptions. CE's are processed quickly (less than a month). It is assumed the City of San Diego will be the lead agency for CEQA.

The NEPA review will be conducted as part of the Corps permitting process.

Permitting

The Corps' evaluation process for determining if a Project needs a permit is based on whether the proposed project is located within or contains a water of the United States, and whether the proposed project includes an activity potentially regulated under Section 10 of the River and Harbor Act or Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. Repair work is anticipated to not involve a discharge of dredged or fill material and therefore would likely not fall under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. However, the Project would involve work and structures in or affecting navigable waters and therefore would be regulated under Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act.

Pier repair would likely fall under a Corps Nationwide Permit (NWP) 3 for Maintenance, which is used for "the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of any previously authorized, currently serviceable structure or fill, or of any currently serviceable structure or fill authorized by 33 CFR 330.3, provided that the structure or fill is not to be put to uses differing from those uses specified or contemplated for it in the original permit or the most recently authorized modification." NWP streamline the processing of Corps approval process. However, as part of this NWP application process, the Corps will conduct cultural/historical resources review through the State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO). If the Corps/SHPO determines that the pier is a historical resource, it may not be possible to permit the repair project via an NWP.

This NWP 3 is not "pre-certified" by the RWQCB and thus an individual 401 Certification from the San Diego RWQCB is required. The 401 process is initiated via submittal of an application package, including application fee. Following the initial application, the RWQCB typically requests additional information before deeming the application "complete".

It is assumed that all the project alternatives are beyond the CDP jurisdiction of the City's Local Coastal Program and thus the CCC would issue the Coastal Development Permit (CDP) for the repair work. The CCC generally requires a CDP for any "development" activity in the Coastal Zone. "Development" is broadly defined and does include changes to the size of a structure, and repair or maintenance activities that could result in environmental impacts. Although the coastal resource impacts of pile repair are expected to be minimal, the CCC stresses that "otherwise exempt improvements are more likely to require a permit if located on or adjacent to a wetland, sensitive habitat, bluff, cliff, each, stream, bay, or ocean," as this project is (CCC, 2018). CCC staff will require a CDP to assess impacts of and necessary mitigation/avoidance for repair related topics such as water quality, and public access and recreation (pedestrian pier use, surfing, fishing, etc.). Like the RWQCB process, the CCC typically requests additional information before deeming the application "complete". The CDP will ultimately be approved at a CCC hearing.

Coordination with the CSLC will be required to determine if the project is within CSLC's jurisdiction. As general background, the state of California holds sovereign land ownership of all tidelands and submerged lands and beds of navigable waterways. On tidal waterways, the landward boundary of the State's sovereign land ownership is the ambulatory ordinary high-water mark, generally measured by the mean high water (MHW) line. Repair work will most likely occur seaward of the MHW line, but would not impact submerged lands, i.e., it is not anticipated that CSLC would claim jurisdiction for this alternative. The Pier Repair alternative is not anticipated to introduce long-term impacts to statewide Public Trust purposes including waterborne commerce, navigation, fisheries, water-related recreation, habitat preservation, and open space. A written jurisdictional determination from CSLC will be required to provide to CCC.

It is anticipated that the permitting process for this alternative will be 8-12 months, with the CCC processing as the critical path on the schedule. It should also be noted that the regulatory agencies issue permits for only limited time periods (e.g., up to five years) and thus permit renewals would be required if as-needed repairs were required beyond the permitted timeframe.

Cultural Resources

In addition to the Corps/SHPO review, the HRB will be required to review the Project as administered by the City of San Diego. Repair work which falls under the description of "in-kind" repair often presents no issues to the HRB. However, the Repair alternative's change in pile diameter and type (from octagonal to square) may change the aesthetic of the pier. Therefore, HRB review may require coordination, such as in-person meetings, and the provision of plans and descriptions.

Sea Level Rise

Water level and sea level rise (SLR) projections are presented below in Table 1. Tidal benchmark elevations for La Jolla, CA were sourced from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) data Station 9410230 for the 1983-2001 epoch (NOAA, 2018). Extreme water levels (EWLs) were previously analyzed by M&N in an OB Pier Wave Force Analysis using data from Imperial Beach, CA (M&N, 2004). Sea level rise projections present the best available science as reported in the State of California – Sea-Level Rise Guidance – 2018 Update (OPC-SAT, 2018). Projections represent the 0.5% probability Medium-High Risk Aversion for La Jolla, CA. Potential future total water levels (TWLs) are summed from EWLs and SLR projections. Note that the TWLs are listed from best case to worst case, i.e., from MLLW water levels with 2030 SLR projections to highest tide with 2150 SLR projections.

Table 1. Current and Future Water Levels at OB Pier

Water Level (NOAA, 2018)		Extreme Water Levels (M&N, 2004)		Sea Level Rise Projections (OPC-SAT, 2018)		Potential Future Water Levels	
Datum	Value (ft, MLLW)	Recurrence Interval (Years)	Water Level (ft, MLLW)	Year	0.5% Probability (ft)	Scenario (SLR Year + EWL)	TWL(ft, MLLW)
MLLW	0.00	5	7.23	2030	+0.9	2030 + 100-yr	8.67
MSL	2.73	10	7.33	2050	+2.0	2050 + 100-yr	9.77
MHHW	5.32	50	7.63	2100	+7.1	2100 + 100-yr	14.87
Highest Tide (11/25/2015)	7.81	100	7.77	2150	+13.3	2150 + 100-yr	21.07

As-needed repairs of the pier would not accommodate the potential for sea level rise. Thus, the frequency that the pier would be wetting and drying would increase. The lowest elevation pier cap (elevation ~13.5 ft, MLLW) could experience daily wetting and drying by year 2100. This is anticipated to increase corrosion and decrease the service life of the repairs. Additionally, increased water levels result in larger waves incident on the pier which must be accommodated in the structural design.

PIER REHABILITATION ALTERNATIVE

The pier rehabilitation alternative would consist of repairing about 90 bents, or replacement of the superstructure, installation of pile jackets, and various deck improvements. All needed work would occur at the same time, as opposed to the repair option where construction is as needed.

CEQA/NEPA Compliance

It is anticipated that a Mitigated Negative Declaration (MND) would be needed for the Project to satisfy CEQA regulations since construction impacts would more substantial than the Categorical Exemption would cover. It is expected that all impacts from the rehabilitation project could be mitigated to below a level of significance. The MND process will include a public review. It is assumed the City of San Diego would be the lead agency for CEQA.

The NEPA review will be conducted as part of the Corps permitting process.

Permitting

Rehabilitation work will present a greater potential (than as-needed repairs) for discharge of fill material and therefore would likely require a Corps Section 404 of the Clean Water Act permit. The Project would involve work and structures in or affecting navigable waters and therefore would also be regulated under Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act. The Project would require a Corps Section 404 and 10 permit, which are issued under one authorization. However, due to the number of repairs, it is likely that a NWP would not be acceptable for this alternative and thus a "Standard Individual Permit" would be required from the Corps. As mentioned for the previous alternative, the Corps will conduct cultural/historical resources review through the State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO). The Corps will also likely initiate consultation with NOAA National Marine Fisheries Service and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service regarding potential impacts to marine biological resources.

The Project would require a 401 certification from the RWQCB to address potential impacts to Waters of the U.S. during construction. The 401 process is initiated via submittal of an application package, including application fee. Following the initial application, the RWQCB typically requests additional information before deeming the application "complete". Impacted local RWQCB staffing has been increasing the turnaround time for this certification.

A CDP from the CCC would be required. CCC staff will aim to assess, at minimum, impacts of and necessary mitigation/avoidance for rehabilitation related topics such as water quality, and public access and recreation (pedestrian pier use, surfing, fishing, etc.). The CCC typically requests additional information, including the CEQA document, before deeming the application "complete". The CDP will ultimately be approved at a CCC hearing.

Coordination with the CSLC will be required to determine if the project is within CSLC's jurisdiction. The Pier Rehabilitation alternative is not anticipated to introduce long-term impacts to statewide Public Trust purposes including waterborne commerce, navigation, fisheries, water-related recreation, habitat preservation, and open space. A written jurisdictional determination from CSLC will be required to provide to CCC. Like the Pier Repair alternative, it is likely that the CSLC would not assert jurisdiction for this alternative.

It is anticipated that the permitting process for this alternative will be 18-24 months, with the CCC and RWQCB processing as the critical path. The CE QA MND process would be initiated prior to submittal of permit applications but could proceed in parallel with permit processing.

Cultural Resources

In addition to the Corps/SHPO review, the HRB will be required to review the Project as administered by the City of San Diego. Repair work which falls under the description of "in-kind" repair often presents no issues to the HRB. However, the Repair alternative's change in pile diameter and type (from octagonal to square) may change the aesthetic of the pier. Therefore, HRB review may require coordination such as in-person meetings and the provision of plans and descriptions. A site-specific historical study may be needed to determine the significance of impacts to this cultural resource.

Sea Level Rise

Rehabilitation of the pier would not accommodate the potential for sea level rise. Thus, the frequency that the pier would be wetting and drying would increase. The lowest elevation pier cap (elevation ~13.5 ft, MLLW) could experience daily wetting and drying by year 2100. This is anticipated to increase corrosion and decrease the design life of the repairs. Additionally, increased water levels result in larger waves incident on the pier which must be accommodated in the structural design.

PIER REPLACEMENT ALTERNATIVE

Pier replacement consists of demolishing the existing pier in its entirety and constructing a new pier. The new pier would be designed to comply with current design standards and with different materials. The pier may have a slightly different alignment, but of a similar overwater footprint area as the existing pier.

CEQA/NEPA Compliance

It is anticipated that a pier replacement would require an Environmental Impact Report (CEQA) / Environmental Assessment (NEPA) since this alternative is likely to result in significant impacts and would be a high-profile public project. Although the NEPA Environmental Assessment (EA) is typically developed as part of the Corps permit process, the EA could be a joint document with the Environmental Impact Report (EIR). Multiple technical studies, including biological resources surveys/assessments and noise analyses, will be required in support of the EIR/EA. It is assumed the City of San Diego would be the lead agency for the EIR, in coordination with the Corps for the EA. The EIR/EA process will include a public review.

Permitting

Pier replacement work will present discharge of fill material and therefore would require a Corps Section 404 of the Clean Water Act permit. The Project would involve work and structures in or affecting navigable waters and therefore would also be regulated under Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act. The Project will require a Corps Section 404 and 10 permit, which are issued under one authorization. As part of the Corps permit process, the Corps will initiate consultation with the USFWS and NMFS for review of potential marine effects pursuant to the Endangered Species Act, Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (Essential Fish Habitat), Marine Mammal Protection Act, and the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act. Potential concern are impacts to marine mammals (e.g. sea lions, sea turtles) and shore birds, from pile-driving activities. Based on review of the EcoAtlas database, eelgrass (Essential Fish Habitat) does not appear to be present near the pier. However, the agencies may require an eelgrass survey to confirm this; if eelgrass is present, the agencies will require compensatory mitigation for any loss of eelgrass from the Project. Additionally, if the overwater footprint or pile number/size of the new pier increases from the existing footprint, the regulatory agencies may require compensatory mitigation for impacts to Waters of the U.S. and tidal habitat. Similar as for the previous alternatives, the Corps will conduct cultural/historical resources review through the State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO). Given the nature of this alternative (demolition of the existing potentially historic pier), this could be a significant driver to the Corps permit processing schedule. The Project would require a 401 certification with RWQCB to address potential impacts to Waters of the U.S. during construction and from permanent “fill” from the piles. The 401 process is initiated via submittal of an application package, including application fee. Following the initial application, the RWQCB typically requests additional information before deeming the application “complete”. Impacted local staffing has been increasing the turnaround time for this permit.

A CDP from the CCC would be required. The CCC typically requests additional information, including the CEQA document and 401 certifications, before deeming the application “complete”. Given the scope of this alternative, it is likely that multiple information request/response iterations will be necessary. The CCC will consult with the California Department of Fish and Wildlife regarding potential impacts to marine resources. The CCC will also require clear and compelling rationale for the need for complete pier replacement and additional studies (e.g., wave uprush analysis, coastal sediment transport impacts, surfing), prior to or following CDP issuance. The CDP will ultimately be approved at a CCC hearing.

Coordination with the CSLC will be required to determine if the project is within CSLC’s jurisdiction. Depending on final Pier Replacement design, this alternative poses potential long-term impacts to statewide Public Trust purposes including waterborne commerce, navigation, fisheries, water-related recreation, habitat preservation, and open space. For this alternative, it is possible that the CSLC will assert jurisdiction and thus require a lease of State Lands.

Due to the EIR/EA timeline, potential impacts to Waters of the U.S. and marine biological resources, potential historical nature of the pier, and limited local RWQCB staff, the permitting and CEQA/NEPA process for this alternative is estimated to take 2-3 years (potentially up to 4-5 years). This timeline does not account for any public/stakeholder outreach to develop the new pier concept design.

Cultural Resources

In addition to the Corps/SHPO review, the HRB will be required to review the Project as administered by the City of San Diego. The Pier Replacement alternative has the highest potential significant impacts to cultural resources. Therefore, HRB review will likely require significant coordination and community engagement. A site-specific historical study is likely needed to determine the significance of impacts to this cultural resource.

Sea Level Rise

As a part of the CDP process with the CCC, a sea level rise assessment will be required with respect to the Project. The replacement option would allow the pier to be re-designed to accommodate potential sea level rise during the Project's service life. This could allow for decreased wetting and drying; therefore, a reduction of the amount of corrosion to the pier elements over time. Additionally, increased water levels result in larger waves incident on the pier which must be accommodated in the structural design.

STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS

WAVE LOAD DEMANDS

The maximum wave crest elevation used in the original pier design assumed that the wave crest will be below the pier deck soffit for the entire length of the pier by at least three feet. A wave study conducted in 2004 indicated that the maximum wave crest elevation for the 100-year wave is over 5 feet above the deck soffit at the controlling location. Observations of the pier during extreme tide and wave conditions support the 2004 report findings.

The pier appears to be performing adequately, but the analysis indicated that the factor of safety for the extreme wave loading is small. The guidance on closing the pier to the public during significant wave events is unchanged from the previous recommendation of the bottom of the pile caps.

DEGRADED DECK PANEL CAPACITY

The deck and the piles were evaluated for the original undamaged condition using the 1965 construction drawings and the damaged condition based on the latest field observations. The piles have been evaluated for the original undamaged condition using the 1965 construction drawings and the repair detail based on the 1985 Rehabilitation drawings.

Figure 17 shows the cross section for midspan positive moment in the modelled damaged condition. The positive moment was evaluated for each progressive number of missing/broken strands.

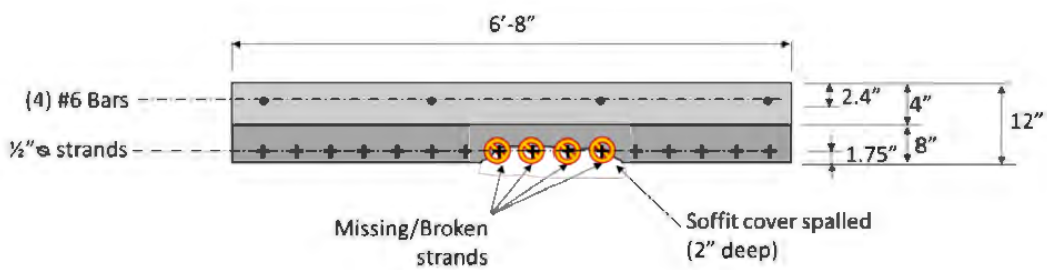


Figure 17 - Midspan Section of Precast Panel

Figure 18 shows the midspan positive moment capacity for a typical panel 6'-8" wide panel in the undamaged state (0 strands lost). The figure also presents the reduced positive moment capacity with each subsequent number of strands lost.

Note that when all 16 strands are lost, there is a small amount of theoretical residual strength resulting from the top mat reinforcing, this strength is unreliable as the slab is effectively only 2.4” deep.

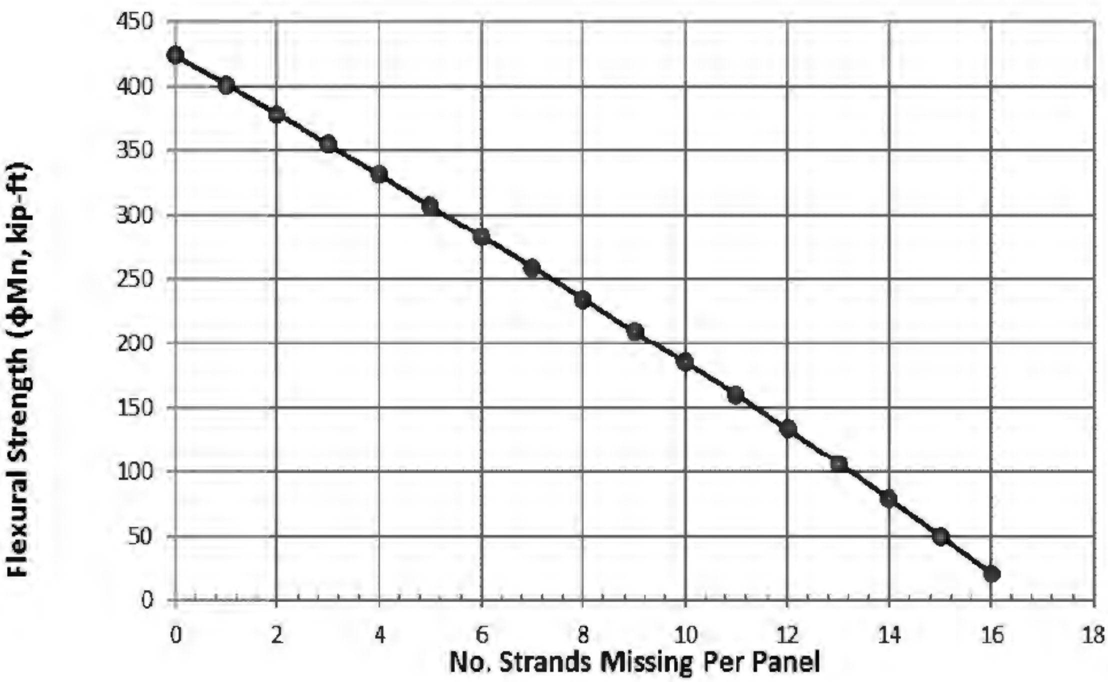


Figure 18 - Positive Moment Strength Corresponding to Number of Strands Lost

JACKETED PILE CAPACITY

Figure 19 shows the results comparing the design P-M interaction curves for the three undamaged pile cross sections (prestressed section, mild steel reinforcement section, and both) and the jacketed pile cross sections for the 16” and 20” piles. This indicates that the repair detail is significantly stronger than the original undamaged pile sections for all compression and tension loads less than approximately 100kips. The shear strength of both piles is also increased significantly.

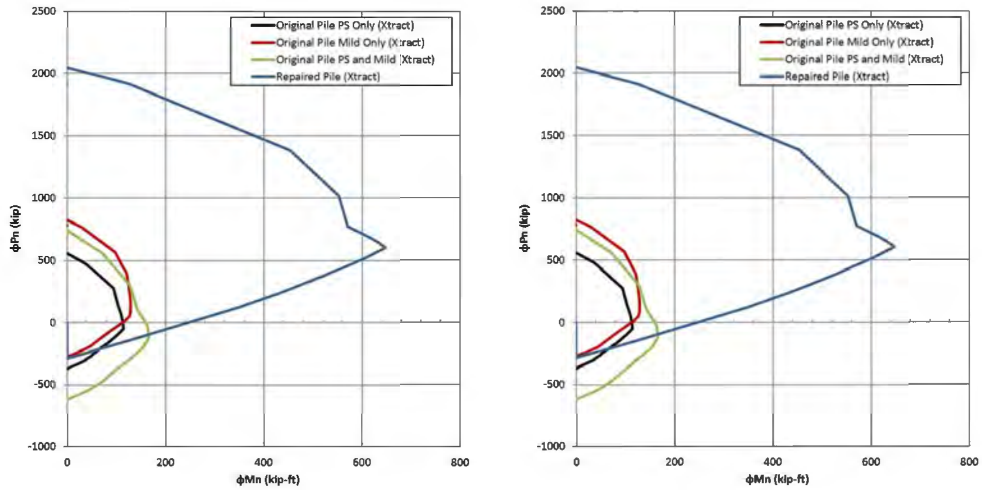


Figure 19 - PM Interaction for 16" (Left) and 20" (Right) Piles

SERVICE LIFE ANALYSIS

BACKGROUND

The concept of “remaining service life” as it pertains to existing waterfront infrastructure is often misunderstood. The common definition used in reference to engineering structures is:

“Service life – the length of time during which a structure, or facility, can be used *economically* before emergent damage causes increasing interruptions in facility operations or becomes a threat to public health and safety.”

The damage affecting individual components does not typically degrade so as to cause sudden "catastrophic failure," but the damage can continue to decay until a series of less dramatic occurrences make the limitations of the component obvious. There are several considerations that are important to consider when making a service life evaluation:

Economics

Service life can be prolonged for a facility by virtue of increasingly frequent repairs. At some point, the continued investment in repairs necessary to maintain operations does not "pencil out" from a return-on-investment perspective. This is especially true when the cost for the repairs is linked with the "operational downtime" (loss of revenue) that occurs during the repair process, or the opportunities lost by virtue of not having a modern facility.

Changes in operational use

Inevitably, with the long-term use of a facility, ongoing operations will begin to expose limitations that influence perceived “service life.” Examples of these concepts are as follows:

Operational changes affecting load capacity. This includes the type of vehicle allowed on the pier or the size of wave that causes the pier to be closed to the public.

Changes in design criteria. Engineering and building codes are continually refined. Engineering analysis techniques used by structural engineers are in a continual state of improvement. Environmental regulations are becoming more stringent and complex. These considerations may affect change in operational use and the way "service life" is perceived.

It is appropriate to consider the following definitions developed by the US Navy, and currently being used regarding marine waterfront facilities repair:

Repair

Maintenance and repair activities necessary to keep a typical inventory of facilities in good working order. Sustainment includes regularly scheduled maintenance as well as cyclical major repairs or replacement of components that occur periodically over the expected service life of the facility. Due to obsolescence, sustainment alone does not keep facilities "like new" indefinitely, nor does it extend their service lives. A lack of full sustainment results in a reduction in service life that is not recoverable in the absence of recapitalization funding.

Rehabilitation

Restoration of real property to such a condition that it can be used for its intended purpose. Includes repair or replacement work to restore facilities damaged by inadequate sustainment, excessive age, natural disaster, fire, accident, or other causes.

The key difference between sustainment and rehabilitation is “service life.” If the facility has not exceeded its service life and is being repaired, it is sustainment. If the facility has exceeded its service life and is being repaired, it is rehabilitation.

Replacement

Alteration or replacement of facilities solely to implement new or higher standards (typically regulatory changes), to accommodate new functions, or to replace structure components that typically last 50 years or more.

PIER SERVICE LIFE

To verify the remaining service life in the structure, a coring and testing program was undertaken to determine the condition of the structure in situ. The core locations were chosen to represent both the types of elements and a sampling of the different exposure conditions along the pier. Cores were taken from the piles, pile caps and the deck. Three cores were subjected to petrographic examination to determine the cementitious material ratio of the concrete in the elements. This information was used to facilitate the service life modeling.

All but one of the cores were tested for chloride concentration profiles and specifically for chloride content at the depth of reinforcement. The final core (Pile 7N) was subjected to a full depth profile. The majority of the tests showed that the chloride concentrations in the soffit panel, pile caps and piles exceed the threshold for corrosion initiation. The reinforcement in the concrete topping at the deck has not. The results of the modelling and visual observation of steel found in the cores also supports these conclusions.

The full report, *Evaluation of Remaining Service Life of Reinforced Concrete Elements of Ocean Beach Pier, San Diego, California* is available in Appendix B.

By the definition of service life above, the pier has exceeded its service life. This is not unexpected, as the structure has been subjected to the marine environment for over 52 years. The corrosion of the reinforcement in the soffits, pile caps and piles has begun, and the structure will continue to degrade. This will make a repair program economically challenging.

COURSES OF ACTION

REPAIR PIER

There is significant deterioration over large sections of the pier. As discussed above, there is widespread spalling on the pile caps and the deck soffit. Several piles also exhibit spalling that would need to be addressed. Since there is very little redundancy in the structure, the failure of a single pile could be substantial. The repair of the structure would not significantly increase the service life of the structure, as the chloride levels in the concrete indicate that additional deterioration is imminent. If the repair option is chosen a significant number of resources will be required going forward to continuously repair the structure.

The piles that are currently spalling would need a structural jacket to both contain the expansive force of the corroding steel and to act as the new structural member. This square jacket would be conventionally reinforced and would increase the pile diameter by approximately 8-inches. This jacketing program would need to continue, as the currently cracked piles will continue to degrade and will near repair soon. Eventually, it is likely that every pile on the pier will need to be jacketed.

The pile cap repair detail consists of removing the corroded rebar and the spalled concrete, along with additional concrete behind the rebar locations. This will allow for competent concrete to be placed with the rebar. Additional anodes should be installed at this time to mitigate the corrosion cells that form when concretes of different ages are cast adjacently. This corrosion occurs due to a difference in pH levels in the new and existing concrete.

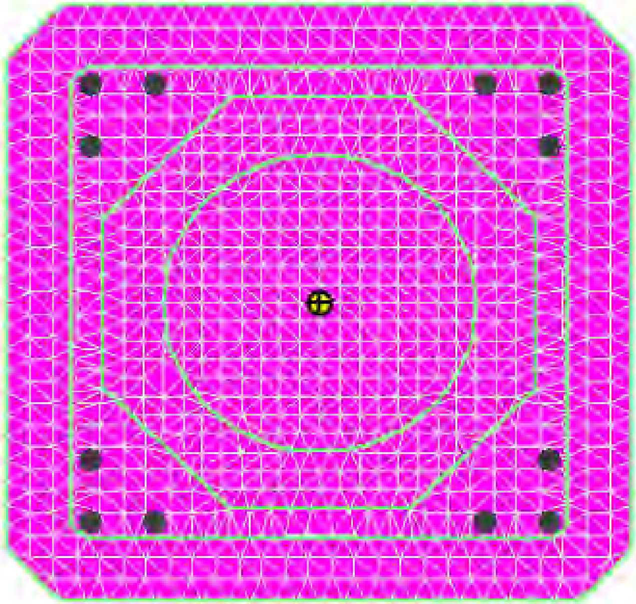


Figure 20 - Pile Jacket

For prestressed members, splicing to the existing reinforcement is generally not practical, so alternative methods are used to replace the capacity lost due to deterioration of the prestressing strands. A cast-in-place beam would need to be installed under the existing section. This is necessary because the loss of the prestress in the strands is not repairable. This type of repair can be seen in **Figure 21**. This repair is executed by cutting a trench in the existing deck, placing formwork below and installing the rebar cage before pouring.

Figure 21 - Cast-in-place Beam Repair

The edge of the deck and the railing supports would be repaired similar to the pile cap repairs with the spalled concrete and compromised rebar being removed and a new concrete edge cast.

Repair recommendations do not address strengthening the existing structure beyond its original capacity. Conceptual repairs were developed to prepare a rough order of magnitude cost estimate to repair the pier. Most repairs consist of removal and replacement of damaged concrete and reinforcement. The actual method of repair must be left to the discretion of the Engineer of Record designing the repairs.

REHABILITATE PIER

In this option, the pier would be substantially renovated, with every pile being jacketed, and the super structure either replaced or the deck (CIP beam) and pile cap repair discussed above being done at every bent. A new deck topping would be incorporated with the edge repair, with additional rebar in the topping. The superstructure could also be replaced entirely. This would be similar to the replace option with new pile caps over the pile jackets and the new panels and topping.

Two separate rehabilitation options were investigated. The first would be a rehabilitation of the existing pier as originally designed. The pier would not be seismically retrofitted to meet current guidelines. The second option would be to raise the pier deck to accommodate seal level rise. This change would require the new design to be seismically fit, and in compliance with current design guidelines.

Due to the change in the weight and geometry of the structure, the pier will be subjected to different seismic load demands than considered during initial design. The structural capacity of the piles can be enhanced with pile jackets. However, these jackets can only be installed to the mudline, leaving the piles under the mudline with the original capacity.

To evaluate these piles at the mudline, a study considering the new configuration was done. ASCE 61-14 “Seismic Design of Piers and Wharves” was used as the guidance document. This code utilizes a non-linear displacement design approach that allows for more accurate modelling of the structure and the soil structure interaction than a linear, force-based method.

Performance limits for the structure subjected to different seismic levels were examined. To evaluate these limits, a target deflection is calculated from a linear response spectrum analysis and a static non-linear (pushover) analysis is performed. This type of analysis imposes a displacement on the pier (the displacement is applied by increments) and the associated strain limits in the material at that point are calculated. These values are compared to limits to determine if the structure is performing adequately.

P-Y curves were used to model soil-structure interaction. P-Y curves are a representation of the soil rigidity at certain displacement level. These curves are defined at different depths.

It was found that the structure has enough displacement capacity, however, the shear capacity of the existing pile is unacceptable.

REPLACE PIER

The pier would be replaced in its entirety. The existing superstructure would be demolished. It may be feasible to use the existing pier as the formwork to build the new structure. These options would be explored further if the replacement option is selected by the City. Based on guidance received from the City, the pier would be replaced with a structure that looks similar to the current pier. It would be up to the City to determine if the historical aesthetics of the original pier be preserved, or if an original design would be considered.

New 24-inch octagonal precast-prestressed (PC/PS) concrete piles would be required, like the existing piles at the outboard end (20 in-octagonal) but larger to account for increased seismic mass of a thicker deck and to reduce the chance of cracking observed in the piles near the end of the south leg of the T. A single pile size was used for the full length of the pier to keep the pile size uniform. Pile tip elevations are based on providing a 14 ft embedment below sandstone. It is assumed that the piles will be drilled and grouted into sockets.

Pile bents are located between the existing bents. This would allow the Contractor to utilize the existing pier as a work platform if there is adequate capacity in the existing pier at the time of construction. The pier alignment is generally the same as the existing pier, with the exception that a portion of the south leg deviates slightly from the existing to allow for easier construction. The typical pile cap is a single element with 2’-8” sockets for the piles. The pile caps would extend through the cap and the pile would be embedded nearly the full height of the cap and grouted in place. To increase the anchorage of the piles at the new pier, dowels are used to help transfer the load. An embedded steel wide flange beam is used to support the pile cap while the lower 18 inches is grouted in place. The dowels and embedded portion of the pile provide the moment and axial load connection from pile to cap.

Deck spans are typically 30 feet for the new pier. This matches the existing OB pier and is like the other piers built using PC/PS deck panels and topping. Typical deck construction for the new pier consists of 12-inch-thick PC/PS deck panels with 7.5-inch cast-in-place (CIP) topping. This is a slightly thicker deck than the existing pier. A thicker concrete cover over the reinforcement and prestressing steel is provided for increased durability. There may be an opportunity during design to reduce the overall thickness. To get 3 inches of cover on the topping reinforcement and have adequate room for the topping reinforcement and for concrete below the reinforcement a 7.5-inch topping thickness is assumed.

The portions of the pier deck over land are assumed to be cast-in-place (CIP) based on local contractor preference and a similar deck thickness requirement and ease of using falsework. Using CIP deck also allows for some flexibility in pile locations. The deck sections are based on the CALTRANS Design Aids for slab bridges. Three 51-foot spans are used in the tidal area to match the existing spans. For these spans, voided PC/PS planks with topping are assumed, like the existing construction. The voided plank construction is based on CALTRANS standard details for voided planks.

The elevation of the pier deck has been raised in the new design. The new pier deck follows the existing pier profile for approximately 600 ft near the shore. At the point where the bottom of the pier deck is approximately at the same elevation as the maximum wave crest elevation from the 2004 wave study. The deck elevation follows a straight slope up to the elevation of the existing legs of the pier at the T.

This profile follows the profile of the maximum wave crest elevation closely so that the bottom of deck elevation is close to the maximum crest elevation over most of the length of the pier. The maximum difference in elevation between the new and existing pier decks is approximately six feet.

Recent projects have used up to 1000 feet between deck expansion joints. The existing OB pier has joints spaced 400 to 500 ft oc. For the new pier concept, it is assumed that expansion joints are provided near the head of the T, Near the shore where the construction type and span length change and at approximately the midpoint between these two joints. The maximum distance between joints is approximately 840 ft.

INTERIM REPAIR

To reduce the risk of failure of the structure while the long-term solution is being designed, funded, and implemented, The City has requested an interim repair plan. There were two options that were investigated: a five-million-dollar repair and a ten-million-dollar repair.

The highest priority repairs are the issues currently impacting the structural capacity of the pier. There are five piles that would be addressed with the lower cost option. The proposed repair for the concrete piles consists of the removal of the damaged concrete and the addition of a new pile jacket along the entire height of the pile. In instances where the deleterious material cannot be safely removed without risking failure of the pile, it may be required to shore the structure prior to starting the repair. There would be approximately 60 pile caps repaired. This repair would involve the removal of the damaged concrete, cleaning/replacement of the reinforcing bars, and placement of the concrete repair material and anodes. Finally, there would be beams installed to reinforce the spans where the soffit is spalling. There would be 66 beams placed.

If the ten-million-dollar option was selected, the total repair option would be executed with the lowest priority given to the edge of deck repair.

ROUGH ORDER OF MAGNITUDE COST ESTIMATES

Construction costs were developed for the three options to assist the City in moving forward with remediation. With the current condition of the pier and the magnitude of wave forces and potential seismic forces that the pier will be exposed to, severe damage or partial collapse of the pier is possible if the deterioration of the structure is allowed to continue.

The decision should consider both the long-term costs of the options and the service life of the resulting structure, as well as environmental and community concerns.

The construction cost estimates are our opinion of construction cost based on our observations. Cost Estimates can be found in Appendix E. Actual costs for labor, material, and equipment vary with time and bidding climate.

Our cost estimates do not include the following costs (See Appendix E for additional cost estimate discussion):

1. Preparation of final design, plans, specifications, and estimates
2. Strengthening of the structure for gravity, wave, or seismic loading
3. Contract Management
4. Construction inspection and testing
5. Economic loss due to loss of use of the facility during construction
6. Environmental permitting efforts and permit fees
7. Building Department Plan Check, Permit, and Inspection fees
8. Escalation to the time of construction.

REPAIR OPTION

The rough order of magnitude (ROM) cost for repairing the existing damage to the pier and placing galvanic anodes to mitigate additional corrosion is estimated be $8,000,000. This repair program could be tailored to address the most egregious locations first and then continue an inspection / repair cycle going forward if the funding needed to be distributed. There are also additional costs for mobilizing a marine contractor for multiple repair cycles.

If the repair option is chosen, the structure will continue to degrade, and the repair cost will escalate with time. There will be additional costs for the continued inspections every three years, repair design, and subsequent repairs. For example, the seven piles that need to be jacketed had small cracks a decade ago. This implies that there will be dozens of piles requiring jackets in the next ten years. This represents significant capital investment and additional closures of the facility for repair activities. Additionally, the pier will continue to need to be closed in large storm events and is at greater risk in a seismic event. Over the 50-year life this would be the least cost-effective option.

REHABILITATION OPTION

The rehabilitation option would increase the service life of the structure but would not address the sea level rise vulnerability. The ROM for the rehabilitation option is $30,000,000 to $50,000,000. If environmental constraints make the replacement option unfeasible, rehabilitation is the most cost-effective solution.

REPLACEMENT OPTION

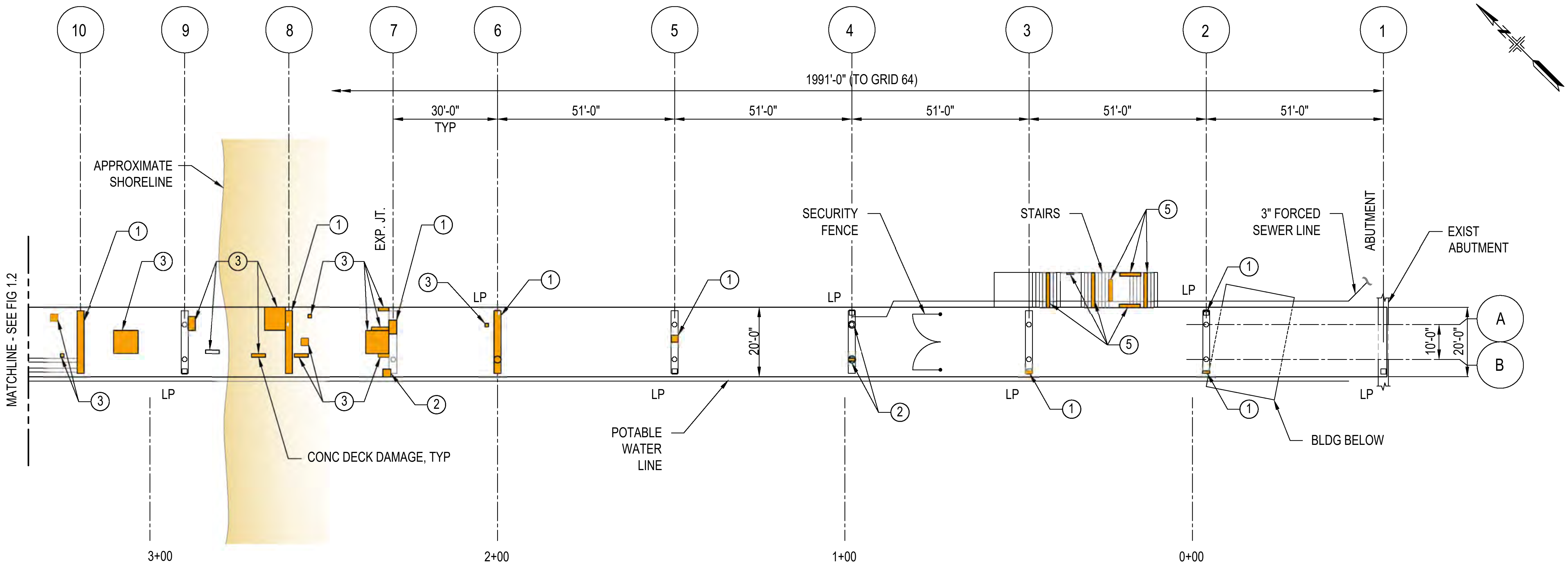
The replacement option could be designed for a 50 to 75-year service life. Replacement would also allow for the accommodation of sea level rise, design for improved seismic performance, and provide a reduction in the time the pier will be closed due to large wave events. While this path forward includes the largest initial capital expenditure, it will likely be the most cost effective over the next 50 years. The ROM for the replacement option is $40,000,000 to $60,000,000.

SUMMARY

Significant investment in a repair program would need to be well funded and sustained, as the structure will continue to exhibit significant deterioration in the near term. The rehabilitation and replacement options, while both large endeavors requiring capital investments and pier closures, would be a better long-term solution to keeping the pier operational. The replacement of the pier would be the recommended choice, as the structure could be designed efficiently to resist seismic events and the threat of sea level rise will be addressed.

APPENDIX A– Conceptual Drawings

- Repair Option
- Rehabilitation Option
- Replacement Option



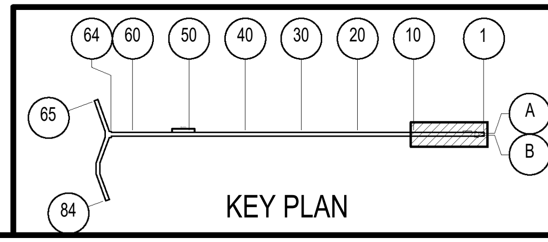
DAMAGE TYPE	REPAIR DETAILS	SAMPLE PHOTOS FIG 1.12
1 PILE CAP DAMAGE	FIG 1.11	PHOTO #: 1 AND 2
2 PILE DAMAGE	FIG 1.8	PHOTO #: 3 AND 4
3 UNDERDECK DAMAGE	FIG 1.10	PHOTO #: 5 AND 6
4 LONGITUDINAL BEAM DAMAGE	FIG 1.9	PHOTO #: 7 AND 8
5 CONC STAIR DAMAGE	FIG 1.10 SIM	PHOTO #: 9 AND 10

LEGEND:

LP INDICATES LIGHT POLE

PARTIAL SOFFIT DECK PLAN - 1

SCALE: 1"=30'-0"



KEY PLAN

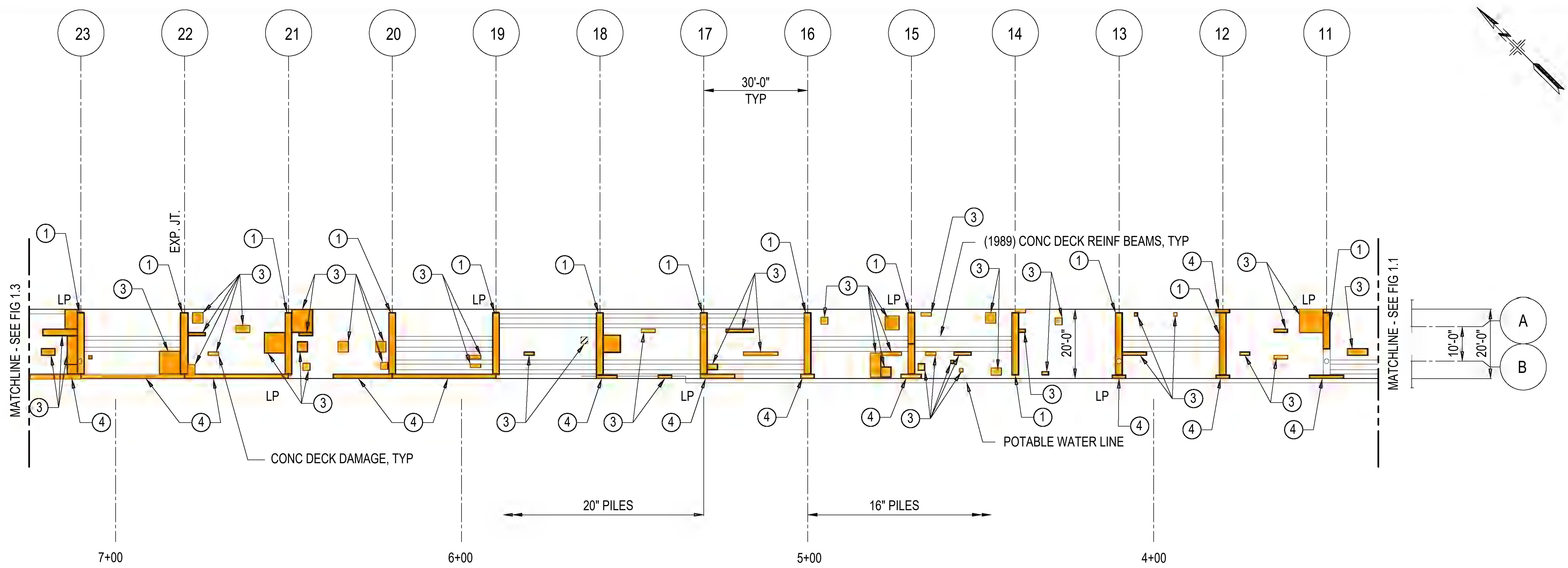
REPAIR OPTION

REPORT FOR MODIFICATIONS TO THE OCEAN BEACH PIER
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

moffatt & nichol
1660 HOTEL CIRCLE NORTH, SUITE 500
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92108
PHONE: (619) 220-6050
FAX: (619) 220-6055

The City of SAN DIEGO

Fig. No.
FIG 1.1



DAMAGE TYPE	REPAIR DETAILS	SAMPLE PHOTOS FIG 1.12
1 PILE CAP DAMAGE	FIG 1.11	PHOTO #: 1 AND 2
2 PILE DAMAGE	FIG 1.8	PHOTO #: 3 AND 4
3 UNDERDECK DAMAGE	FIG 1.10	PHOTO #: 5 AND 6
4 LONGITUDINAL BEAM DAMAGE	FIG 1.9	PHOTO #: 7 AND 8
5 CONC STAIR DAMAGE	FIG 1.10 SIM	PHOTO #: 9 AND 10

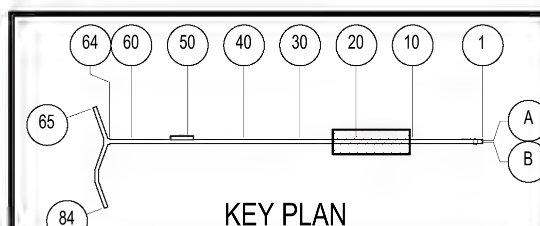
LEGEND:

LP INDICATES LIGHT POLE

PARTIAL SOFFIT DECK PLAN - 2

SCALE: 1"=30'-0"

REPAIR OPTION



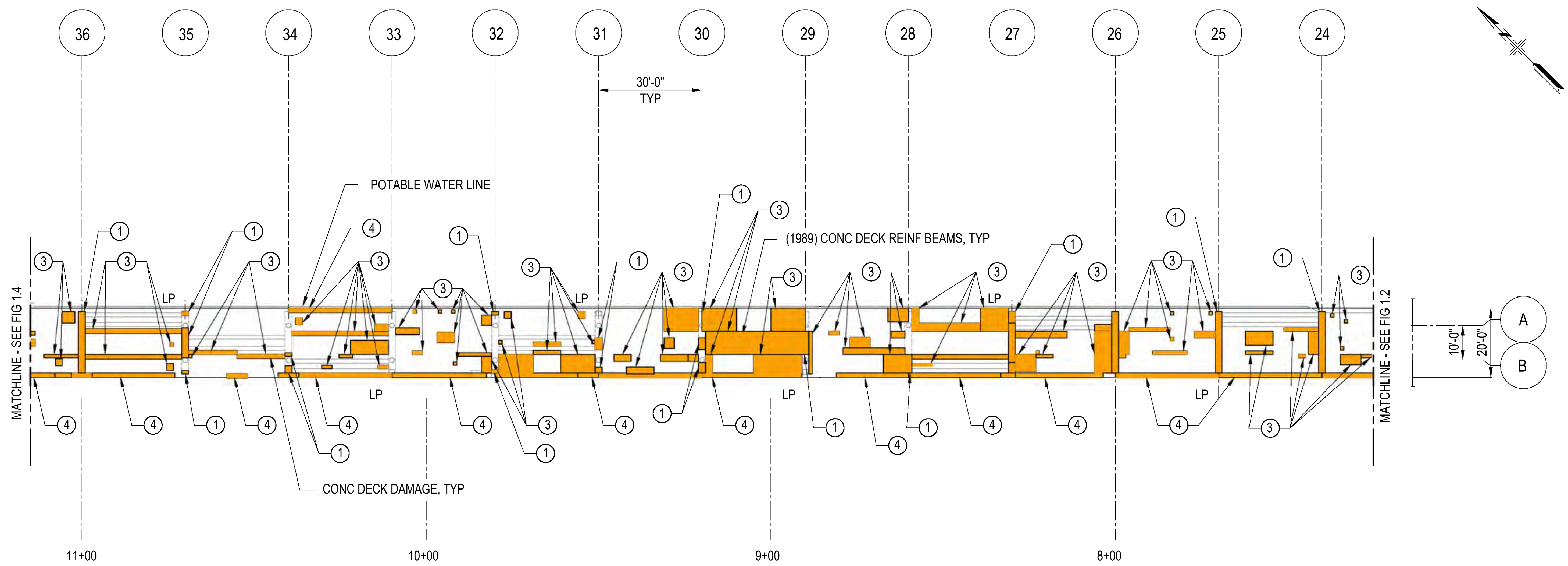
KEY PLAN

REPORT FOR MODIFICATIONS TO THE OCEAN BEACH PIER
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

moffatt & nichol
1660 HOTEL CIRCLE NORTH, SUITE 500
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92108
PHONE: (619) 220-6050
FAX: (619) 220-6055

The City of SAN DIEGO

Fig. No. FIG 1.2



DAMAGE TYPE	REPAIR DETAILS	SAMPLE PHOTOS FIG 1.12
1 PILE CAP DAMAGE	FIG 1.11	PHOTO #: 1 AND 2
2 PILE DAMAGE	FIG 1.8	PHOTO #: 3 AND 4
3 UNDERDECK DAMAGE	FIG 1.10	PHOTO #: 5 AND 6
4 LONGITUDINAL BEAM DAMAGE	FIG 1.9	PHOTO #: 7 AND 8
5 CONC STAIR DAMAGE	FIG 1.10 SIM	PHOTO #: 9 AND 10

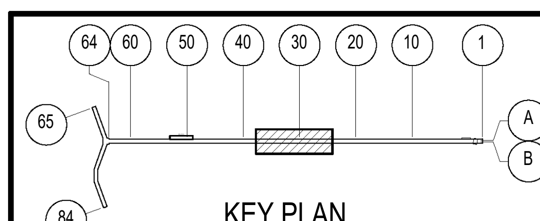
LEGEND:

LP INDICATES LIGHT POLE

PARTIAL SOFFIT DECK PLAN - 3

SCALE: 1"=30'-0"

REPAIR OPTION



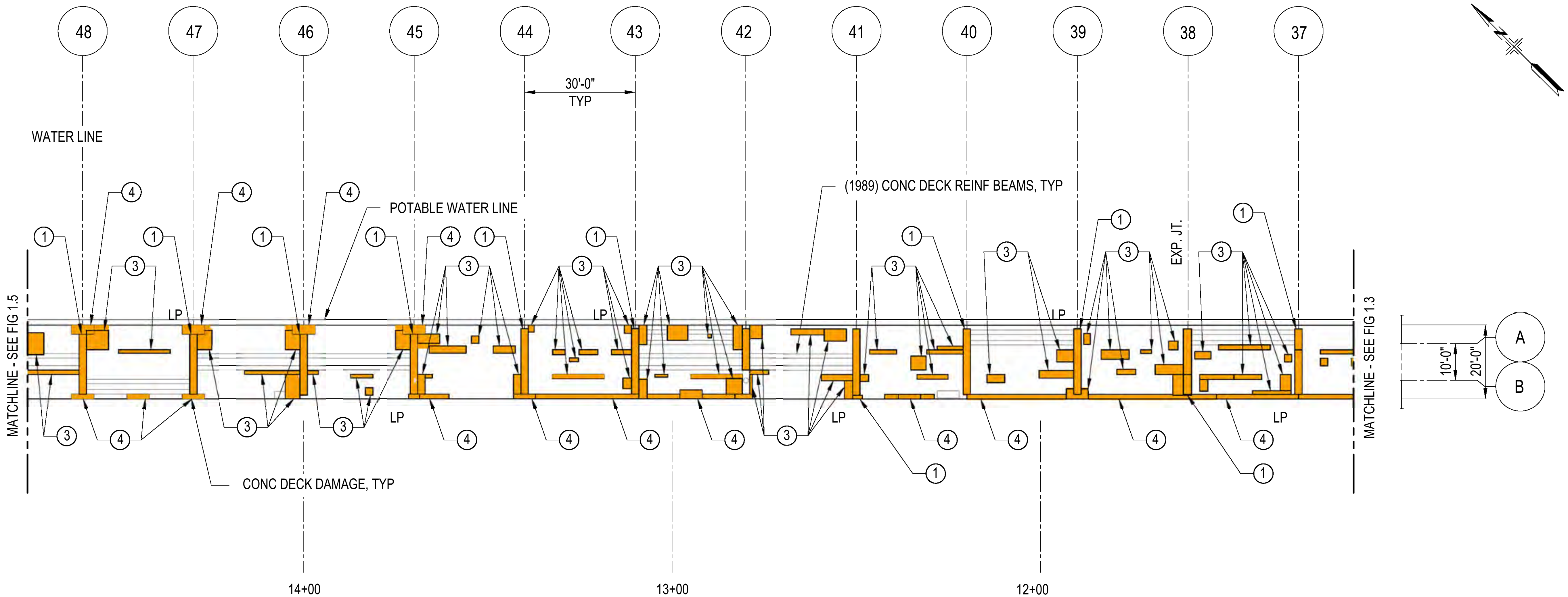
KEY PLAN

REPORT FOR MODIFICATIONS TO THE OCEAN BEACH PIER
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

moffatt & nichol
1660 HOTEL CIRCLE NORTH, SUITE 500
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92108
PHONE: (619) 220-6050
FAX: (619) 220-6055

The City of SAN DIEGO

Fig. No.
FIG 1.3



DAMAGE TYPE	REPAIR DETAILS	SAMPLE PHOTOS FIG 1.12
1 PILE CAP DAMAGE	FIG 1.11	PHOTO #: 1 AND 2
2 PILE DAMAGE	FIG 1.8	PHOTO #: 3 AND 4
3 UNDERDECK DAMAGE	FIG 1.10	PHOTO #: 5 AND 6
4 LONGITUDINAL BEAM DAMAGE	FIG 1.9	PHOTO #: 7 AND 8
5 CONC STAIR DAMAGE	FIG 1.10 SIM	PHOTO #: 9 AND 10

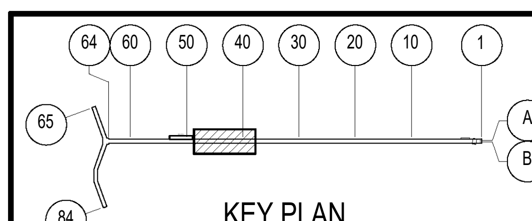
LEGEND:

LP INDICATES LIGHT POLE

PARTIAL SOFFIT DECK PLAN - 4

SCALE: 1"=30'-0"

REPAIR OPTION



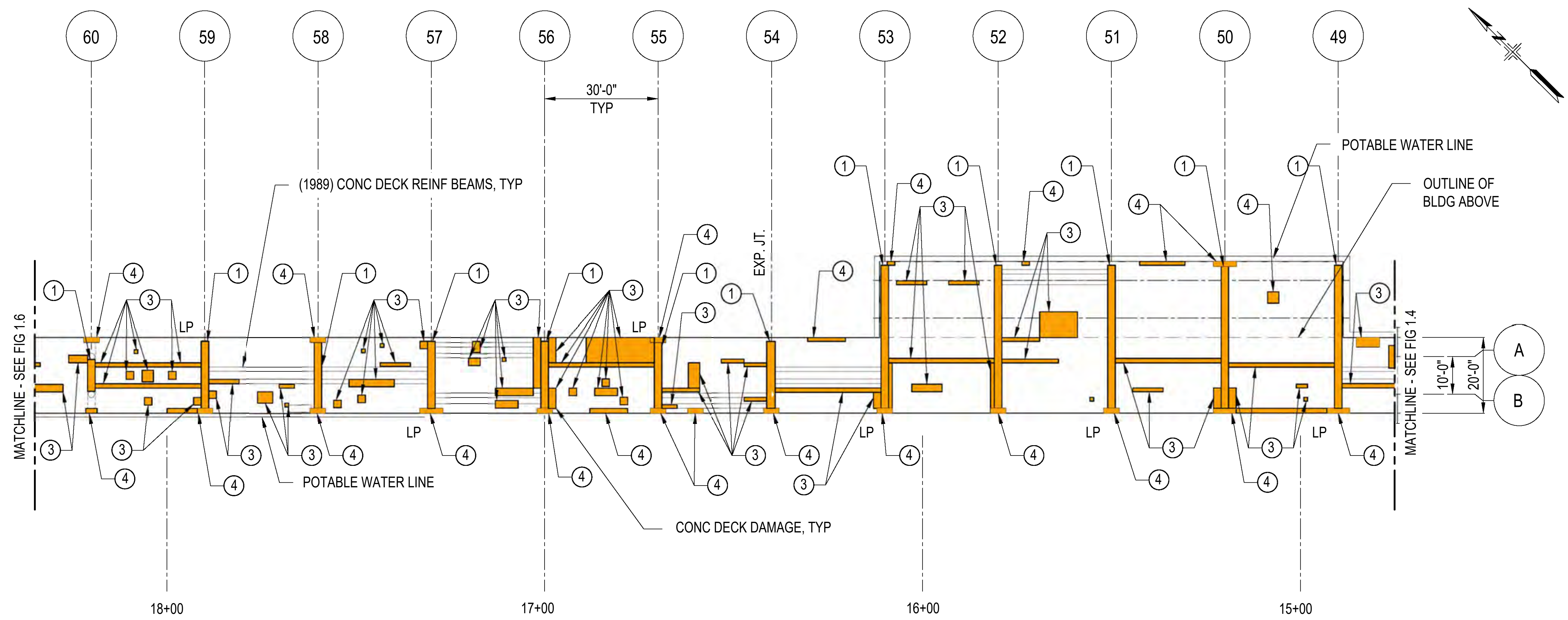
KEY PLAN

REPORT FOR MODIFICATIONS TO THE OCEAN BEACH PIER
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

moffatt & nichol
1660 HOTEL CIRCLE NORTH, SUITE 500
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92108
PHONE: (619) 220-6050
FAX: (619) 220-6055

The City of SAN DIEGO

Fig. No.
FIG 1.4



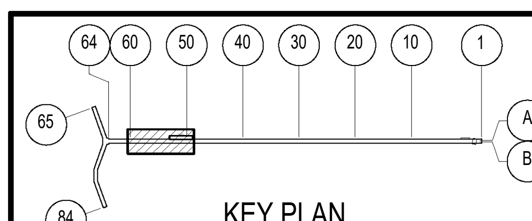
DAMAGE TYPE	REPAIR DETAILS	SAMPLE PHOTOS FIG 1.12
1 PILE CAP DAMAGE	FIG 1.11	PHOTO #: 1 AND 2
2 PILE DAMAGE	FIG 1.8	PHOTO #: 3 AND 4
3 UNDERDECK DAMAGE	FIG 1.10	PHOTO #: 5 AND 6
4 LONGITUDINAL BEAM DAMAGE	FIG 1.9	PHOTO #: 7 AND 8
5 CONC STAIR DAMAGE	FIG 1.10 SIM	PHOTO #: 9 AND 10

LEGEND:

LP INDICATES LIGHT POLE

PARTIAL SOFFIT DECK PLAN - 5

SCALE: 1"=30'-0"



KEY PLAN

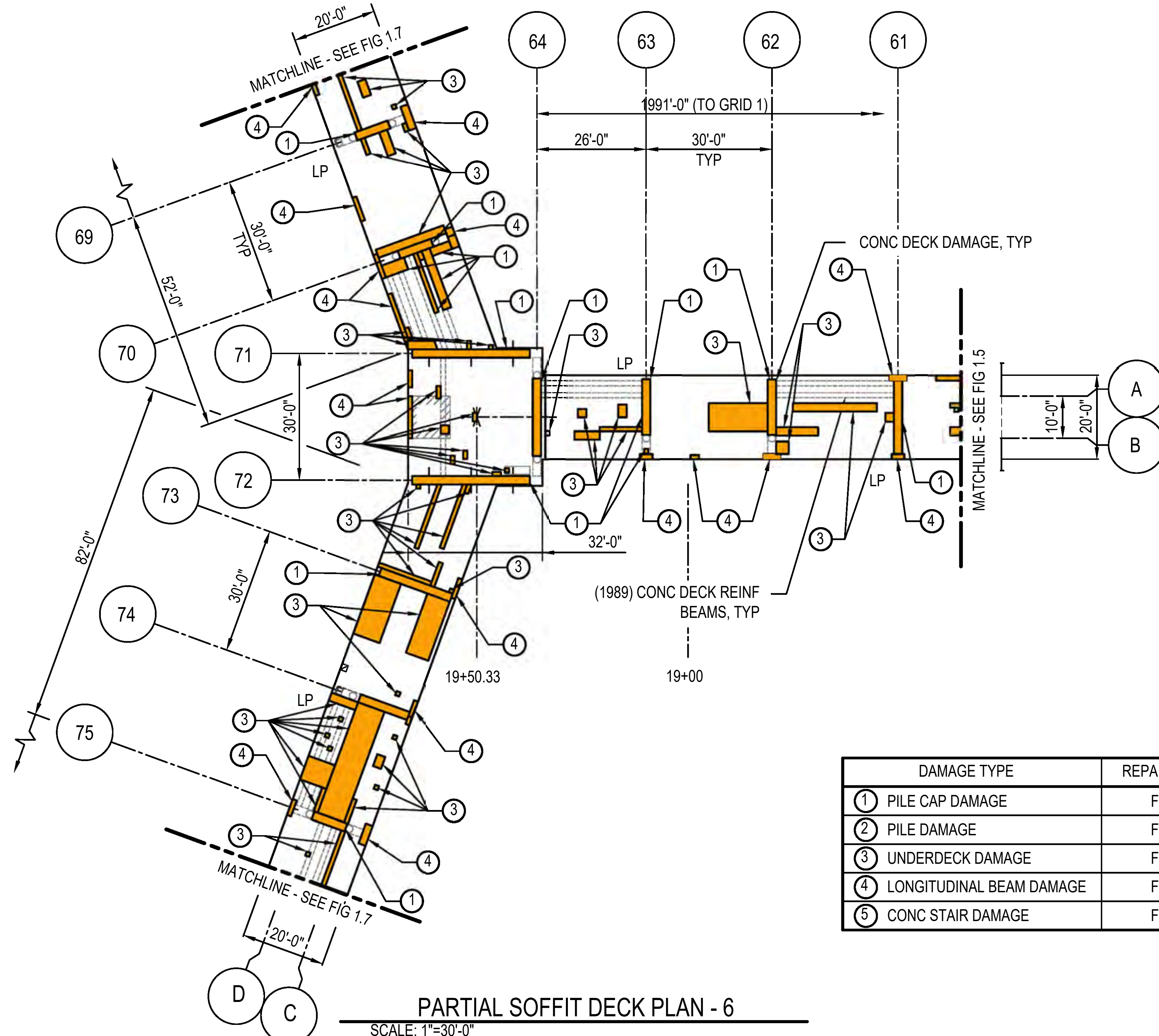
REPAIR OPTION

REPORT FOR MODIFICATIONS TO THE OCEAN BEACH PIER
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

moffatt & nichol
1660 HOTEL CIRCLE NORTH, SUITE 500
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92108
PHONE: (619) 220-6050
FAX: (619) 220-6055

The City of SAN DIEGO

Fig. No.
FIG 1.5



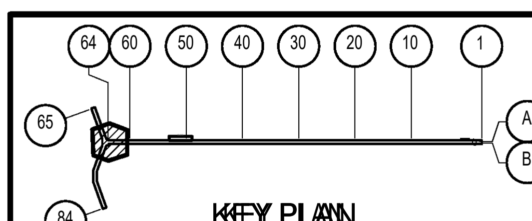
PARTIAL SOFFIT DECK PLAN - 6

SCALE: 1"=30'-0"

LEGEND:

LP INDICATES LIGHT POLE

DAMAGE TYPE	REPAIR DETAILS	SAMPLE PHOTOS FIG 1.12
1 PILE CAP DAMAGE	FIG 1.11	PHOTO #: 1 AND 2
2 PILE DAMAGE	FIG 1.8	PHOTO #: 3 AND 4
3 UNDERDECK DAMAGE	FIG 1.10	PHOTO #: 5 AND 6
4 LONGITUDINAL BEAM DAMAGE	FIG 1.9	PHOTO #: 7 AND 8
5 CONC STAIR DAMAGE	FIG 1.10 SIM	PHOTO #: 9 AND 10



KEY PLAN

REPAIR OPTION

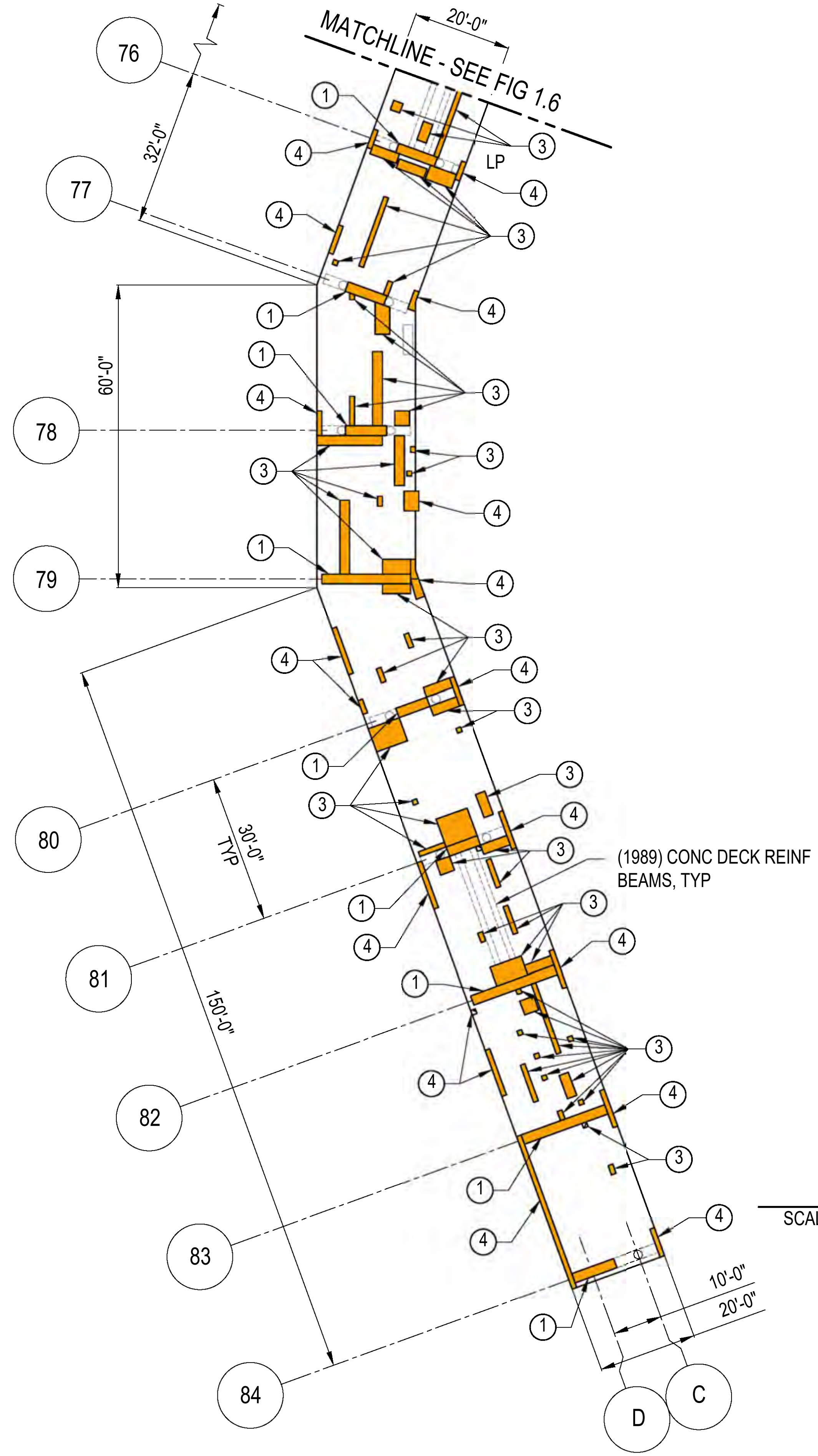
REPORT FOR MODIFICATIONS TO THE OCEAN BEACH PIER
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

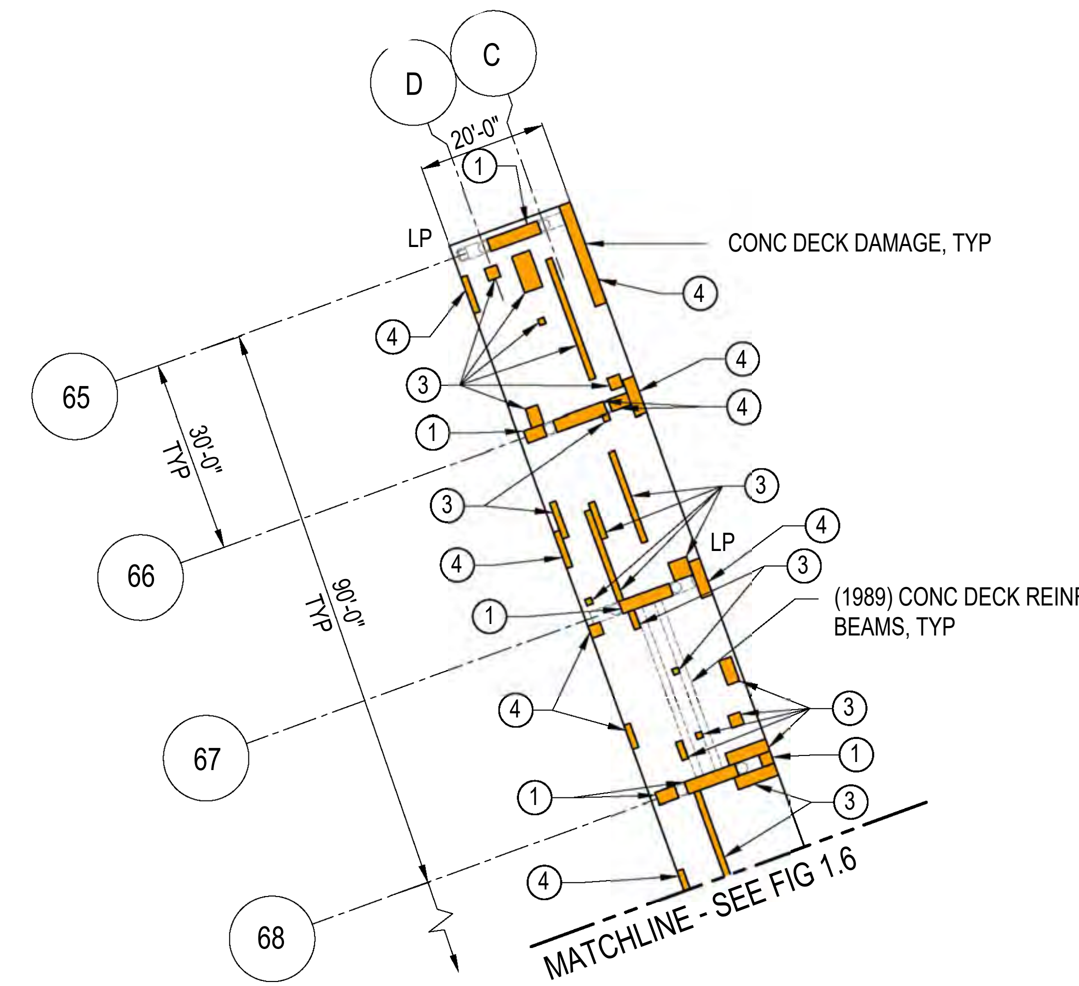
moffatt & nichol
1660 HOTEL CIRCLE NORTH, SUITE 500
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92108
PHONE: (619) 220-6050
FAX: (619) 220-6055

The City of SAN DIEGO

Fig. No.

FIG 1.6





DAMAGE TYPE	REPAIR DETAILS	SAMPLE PHOTOS FIG 1.12
1 PILE CAP DAMAGE	FIG 1.11	PHOTO #: 1 AND 2
2 PILE DAMAGE	FIG 1.8	PHOTO #: 3 AND 4
3 UNDERDECK DAMAGE	FIG 1.10	PHOTO #: 5 AND 6
4 LONGITUDINAL BEAM DAMAGE	FIG 1.9	PHOTO #: 7 AND 8
5 CONC STAIR DAMAGE	FIG 1.10 SIM	PHOTO #: 9 AND 10

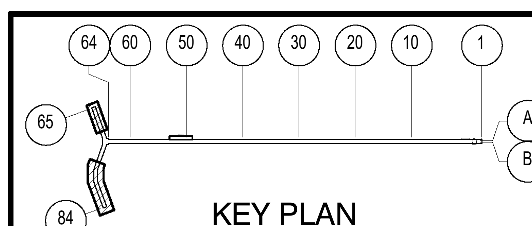
PARTIAL SOFFIT DECK PLAN - 7

SCALE: 1"=30'-0"

LEGEND:

LP INDICATES LIGHT POLE

REPAIR OPTION



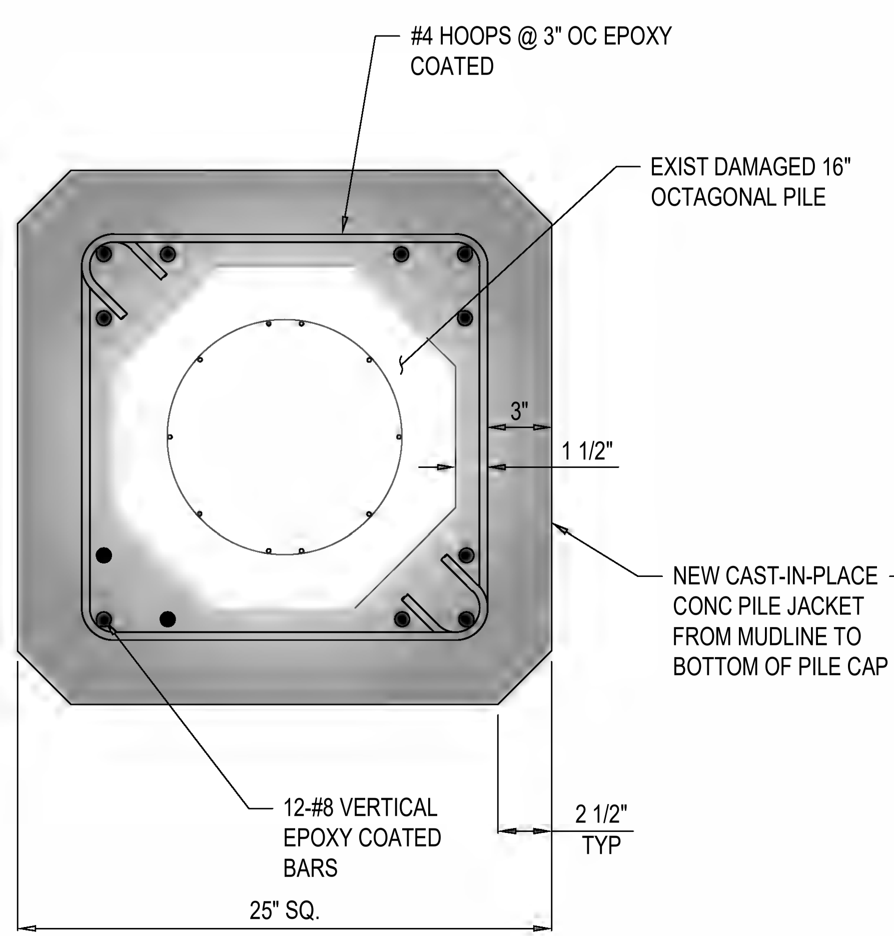
KEY PLAN

REPORT FOR MODIFICATIONS TO THE OCEAN BEACH PIER
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

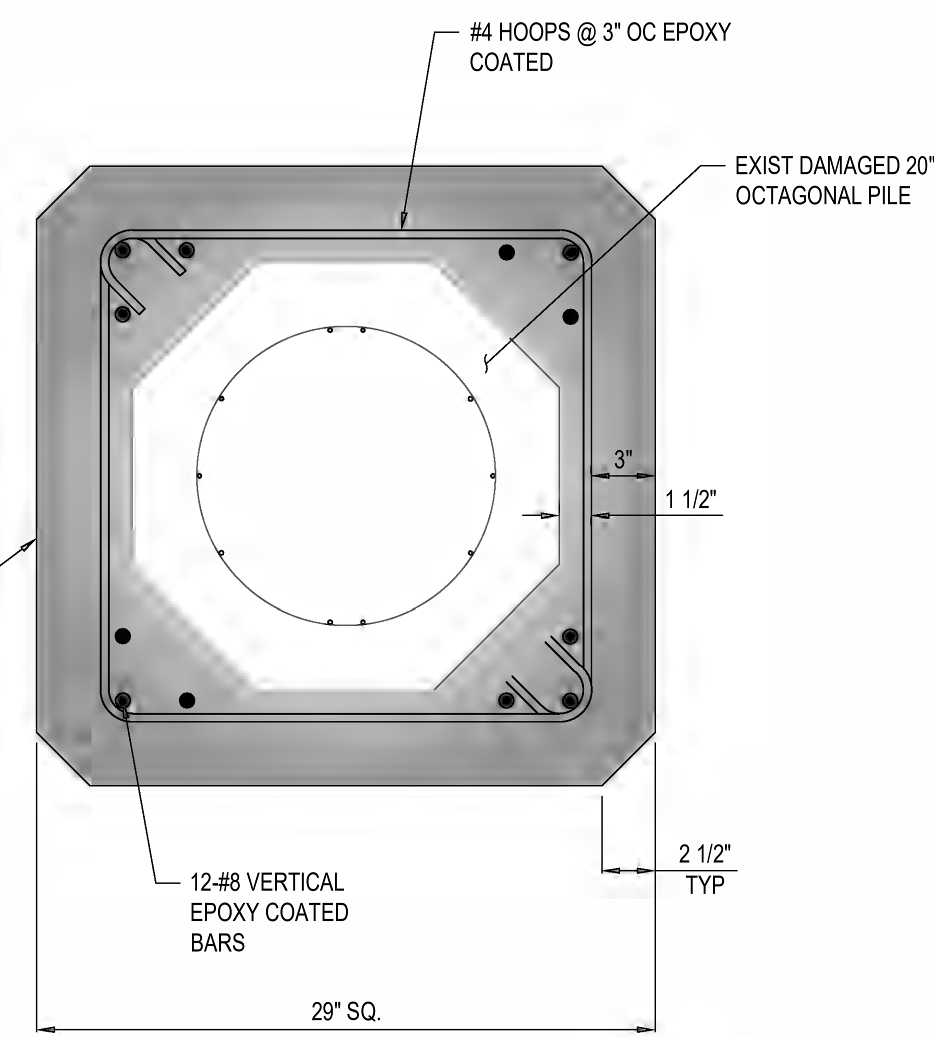
moffatt & nichol
1660 HOTEL CIRCLE NORTH, SUITE 500
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92108
PHONE: (619) 220-6050
FAX: (619) 220-6055

The City of SAN DIEGO

Fig. No.
FIG 1.7



F NEW 16" PILE JACKET
NO SCALE



G NEW 20" PILE JACKET
NO SCALE

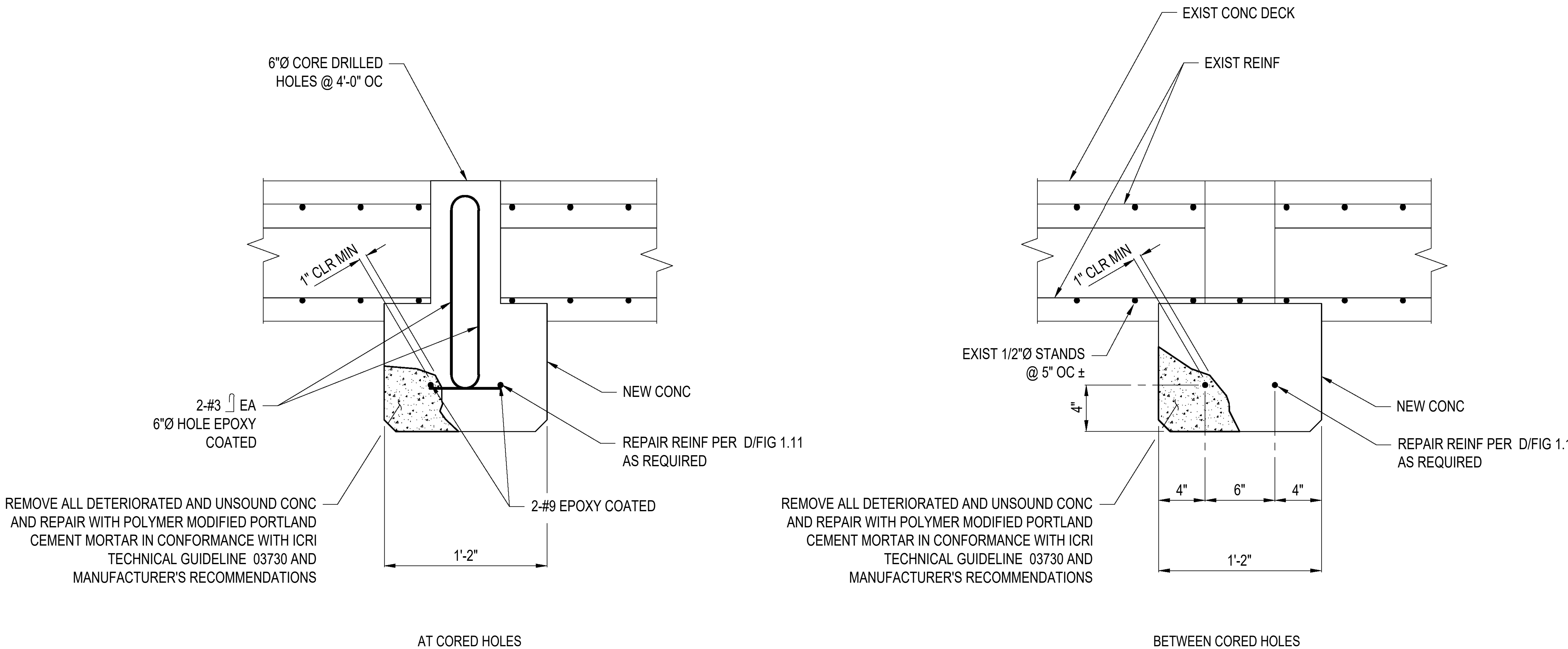
REPAIR OPTION

REPORT FOR MODIFICATIONS TO THE OCEAN BEACH PIER
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

moffatt & nichol
1660 HOTEL CIRCLE NORTH, SUITE 500
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92108
PHONE: (619) 220-6050
FAX: (619) 220-6055

The City of SAN DIEGO

Fig. No.
FIG 1.8



A1 LONGITUDINAL CONCRETE BEAMS BETWEEN PILE CAPS

NO SCALE

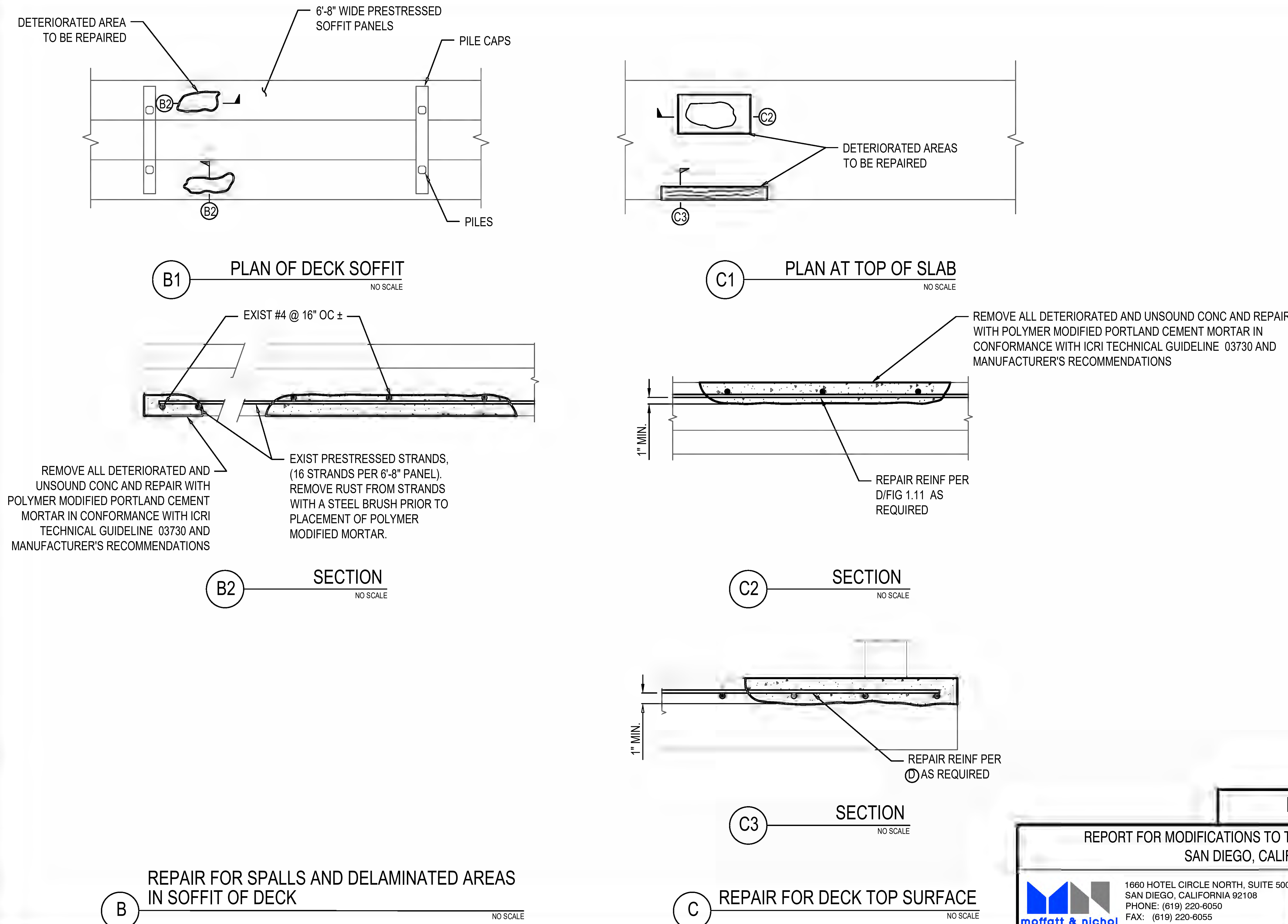
REPAIR OPTION

REPORT FOR MODIFICATIONS TO THE OCEAN BEACH PIER
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

moffatt & nichol
1660 HOTEL CIRCLE NORTH, SUITE 500
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92108
PHONE: (619) 220-6050
FAX: (619) 220-6055

The City of SAN DIEGO

Fig. No.
FIG 1.9



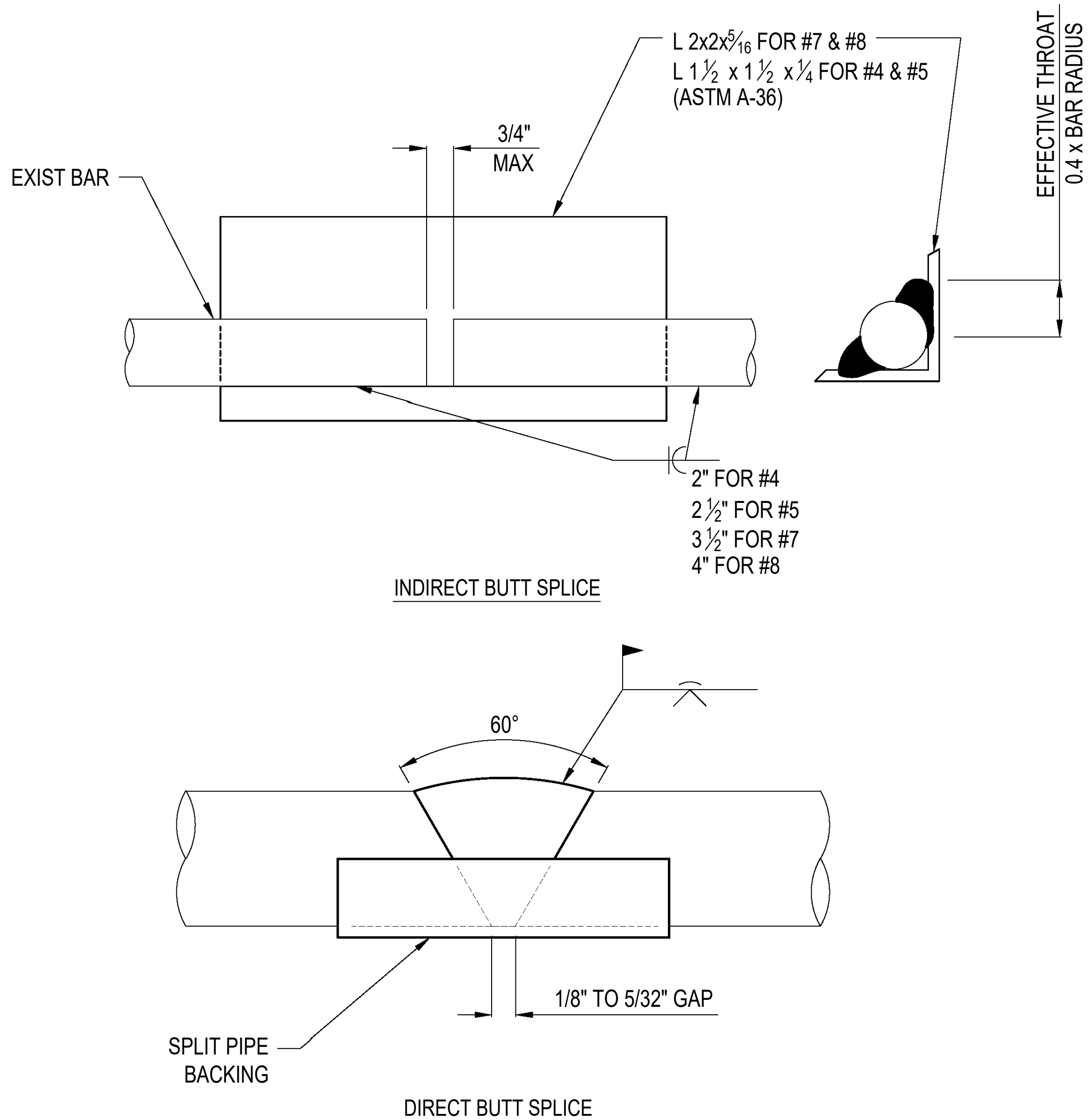
REPAIR OPTION

REPORT FOR MODIFICATIONS TO THE OCEAN BEACH PIER
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

moffatt & nichol
1660 HOTEL CIRCLE NORTH, SUITE 500
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92108
PHONE: (619) 220-6050
FAX: (619) 220-6055

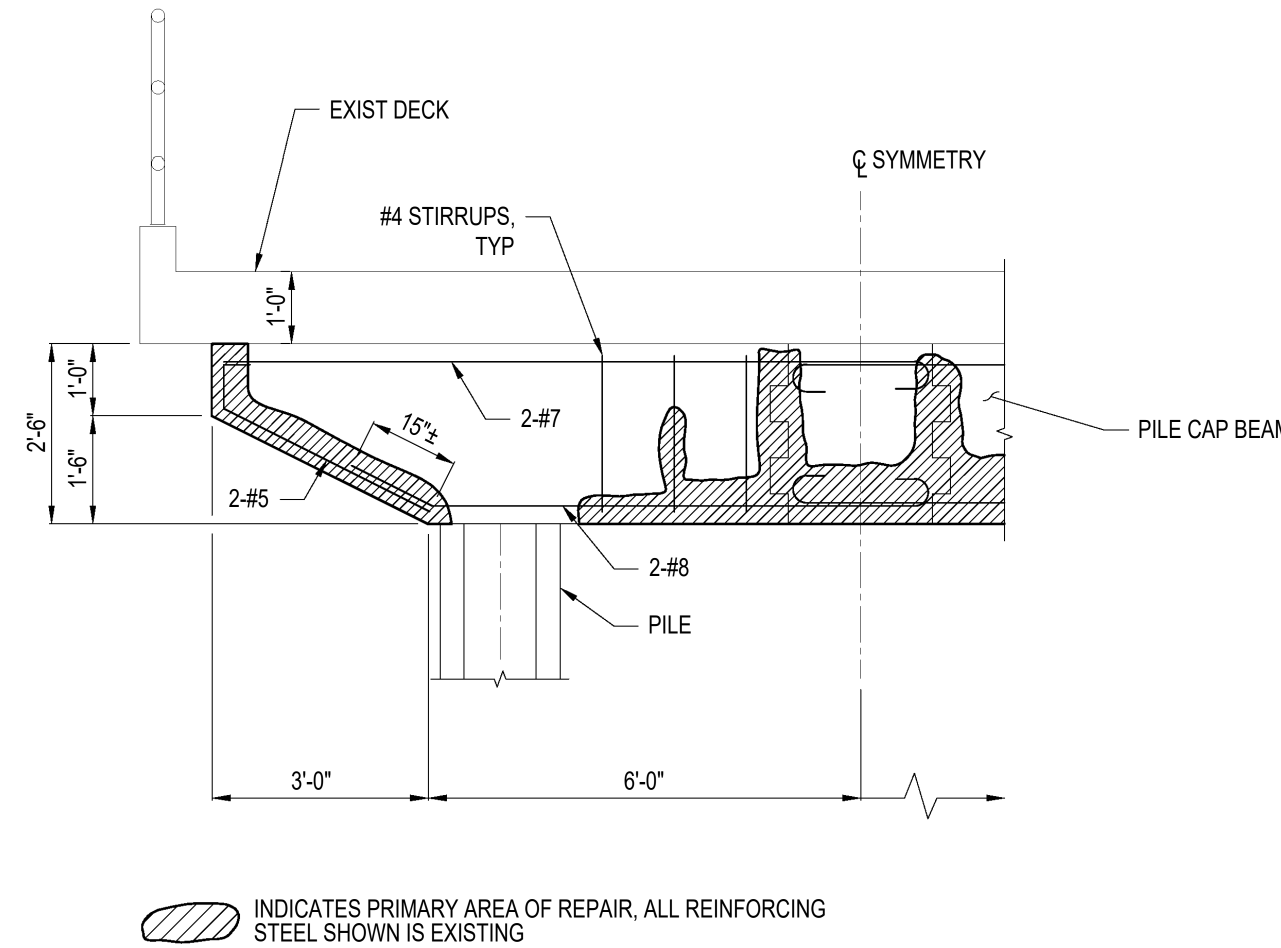
The City of SAN DIEGO

Fig. No.
FIG 1.10



NOTE:
WHERE IT IS FOUND THAT AN EXISTING REINFORCING BAR HAS LESS THAN 80% OF ITS ORIGINAL AREA REMAINING, BAR SHALL BE CUT OUT AND REPLACED WITH A NEW BAR OF THE SAME SIZE. NEW BAR SHALL BE WELDED TO THE EXISTING BAR AS SHOWN.

D REINFORCING WELDING DETAIL
NO SCALE



NOTES:
1. REMOVE ALL DETERIORATED AND UNSOUND CONCRETE AND REPAIR WITH POLYMER MODIFIED PORTLAND CEMENT MORTAR IN CONFORMANCE WITH ICRI TECHNICAL GUIDELINE 03730 AND MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS.
2. REPLACE DAMAGED REINFORCING PER DETAIL D AS REQUIRED.

E TYPICAL PILE CAP REPAIR
NO SCALE

REPAIR OPTION

REPORT FOR MODIFICATIONS TO THE OCEAN BEACH PIER
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

moffatt & nichol
1660 HOTEL CIRCLE NORTH, SUITE 500
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92108
PHONE: (619) 220-6050
FAX: (619) 220-6055

The City of SAN DIEGO

Fig. No.
FIG 1.11

PILE CAP DAMAGE 1

PILE CAP DAMAGE 2

PILE DAMAGE 3

PILE DAMAGE 4

UNDERDECK DAMAGE 5

UNDERDECK DAMAGE 6

LONGITUDINAL BEAM DAMAGE 7

LONGITUDINAL BEAM DAMAGE 8

CONCRETE STAIR DAMAGE 9

CONCRETE STAIR DAMAGE 10

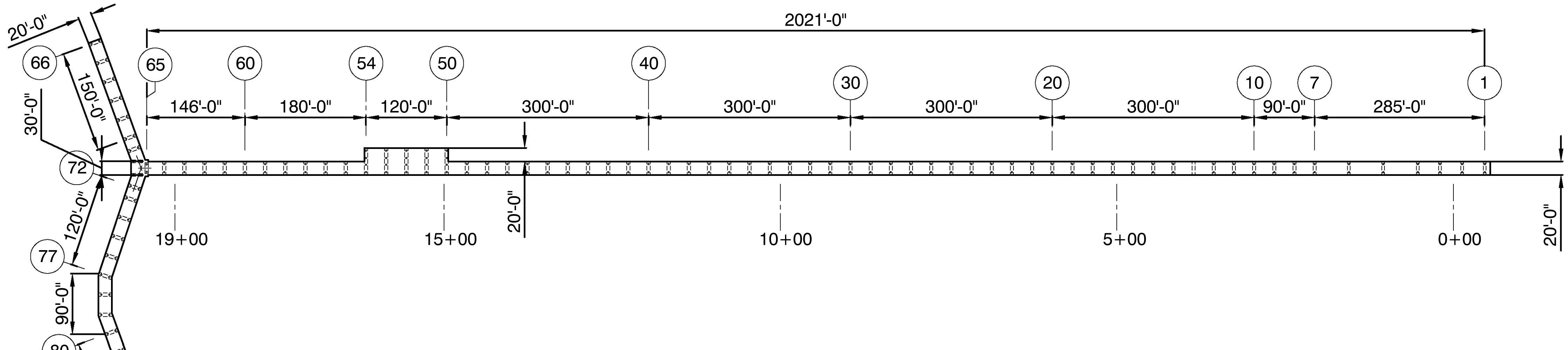
REPAIR OPTION

REPORT FOR MODIFICATIONS TO THE OCEAN BEACH PIER
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

moffatt & nichol
1660 HOTEL CIRCLE NORTH, SUITE 500
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92108
PHONE: (619) 220-6050
FAX: (619) 220-6055

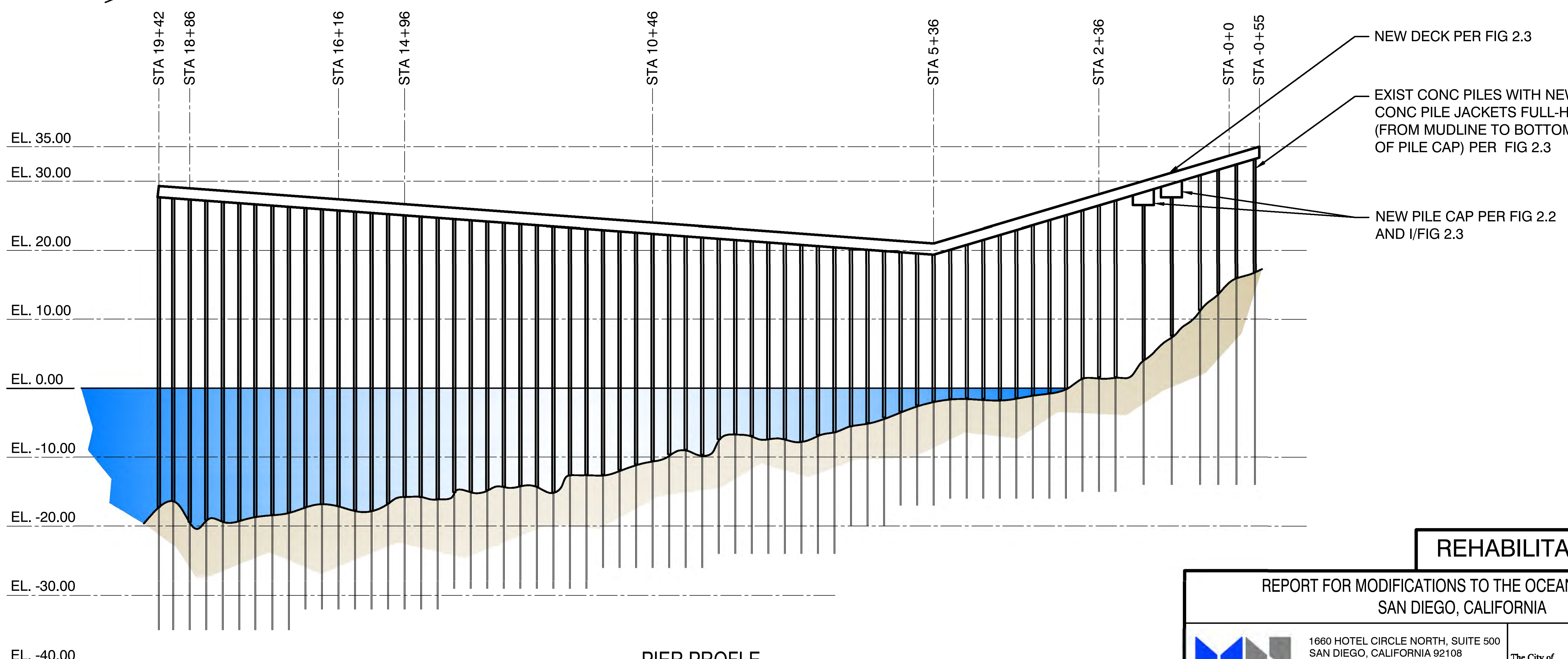
The City of SAN DIEGO

Fig. No. FIG 1.12



OVERALL PLAN

SCALE: 1"=200'



PIER PROFLE

SCALE: 1"=200'

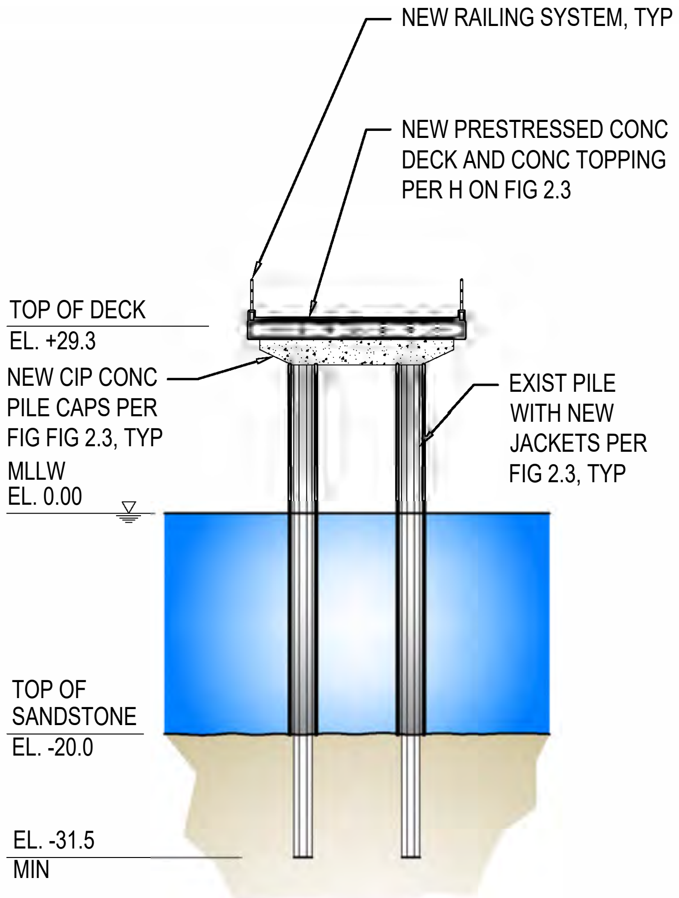
REHABILITATION OPTION

REPORT FOR MODIFICATIONS TO THE OCEAN BEACH PIER
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

moffatt & nichol
1660 HOTEL CIRCLE NORTH, SUITE 500
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92108
PHONE: (619) 220-6050
FAX: (619) 220-6055

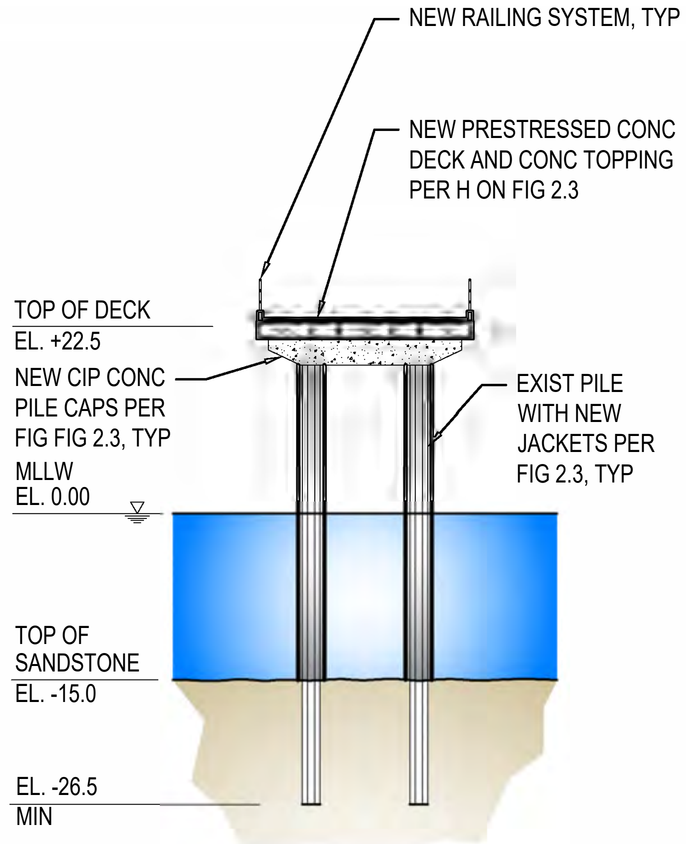
The City of SAN DIEGO

Fig. No.
FIG 2.1



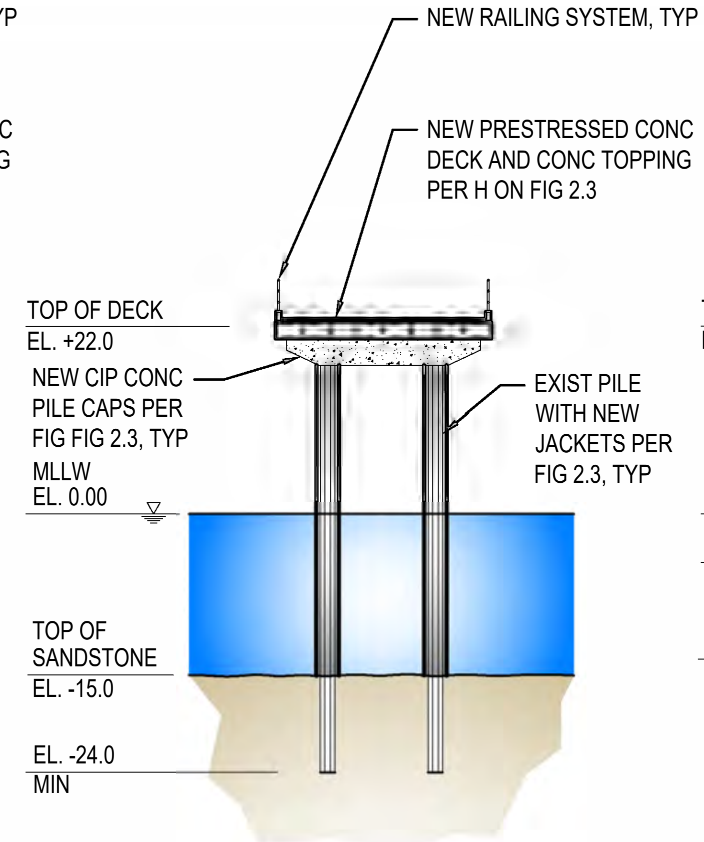
20" PILES

SECTION AT WINDS (END OF PIER)



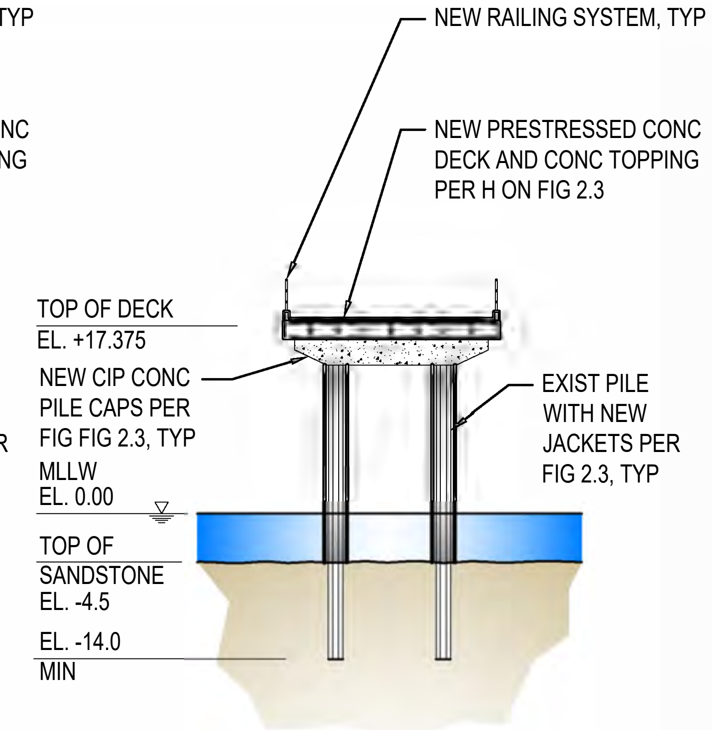
20" PILES

SECTION AT BENTS 47 AND BEYOND



16" PILES

SECTION AT BENTS 22-46



16" PILES

SECTION AT BENTS 1- 21

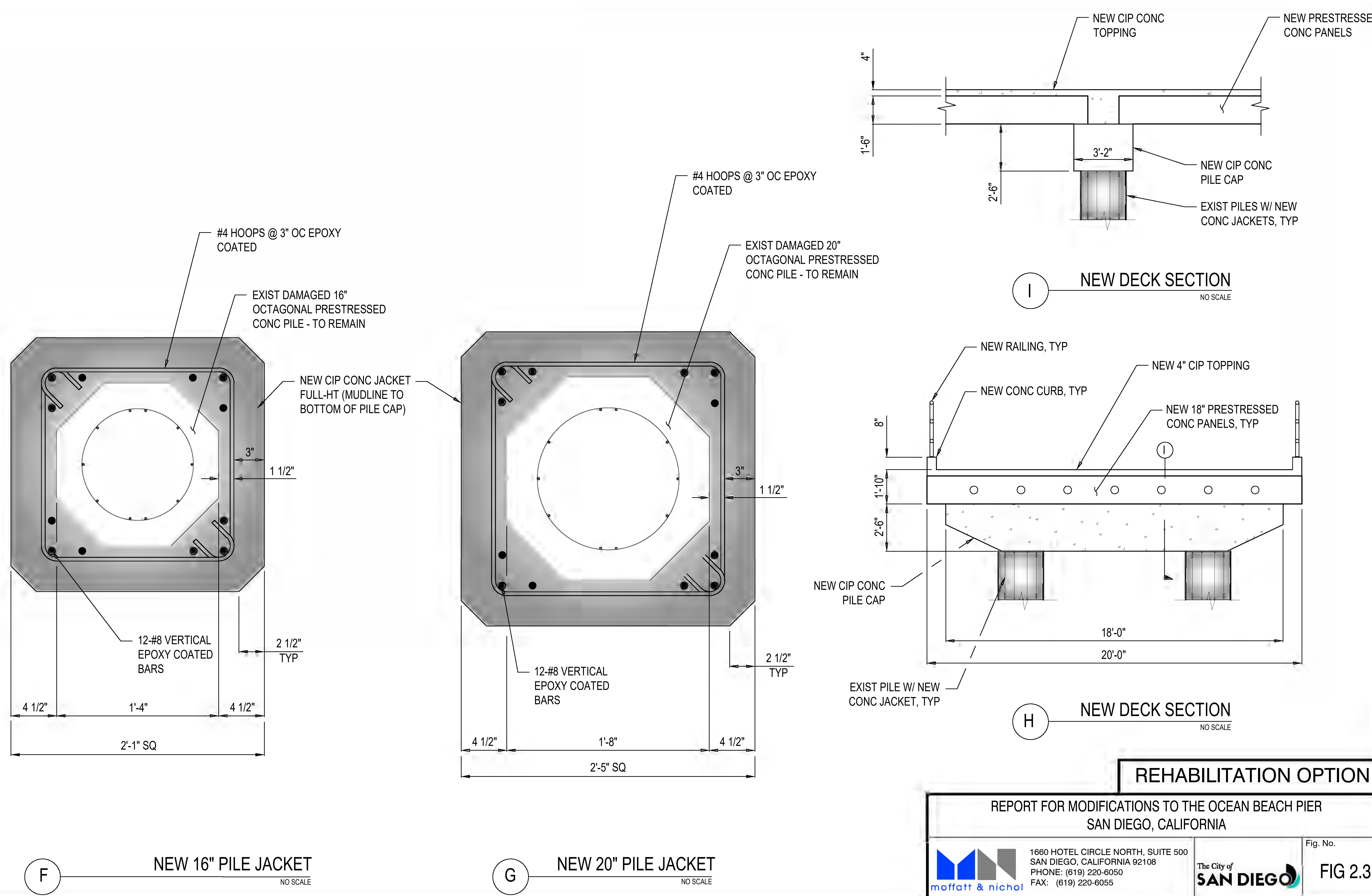
REHABILITATION OPTION

REPORT FOR MODIFICATIONS TO THE OCEAN BEACH PIER
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

moffatt & nichol
1660 HOTEL CIRCLE NORTH, SUITE 500
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92108
PHONE: (619) 220-6050
FAX: (619) 220-6055

The City of SAN DIEGO

Fig. No.
FIG 2.2



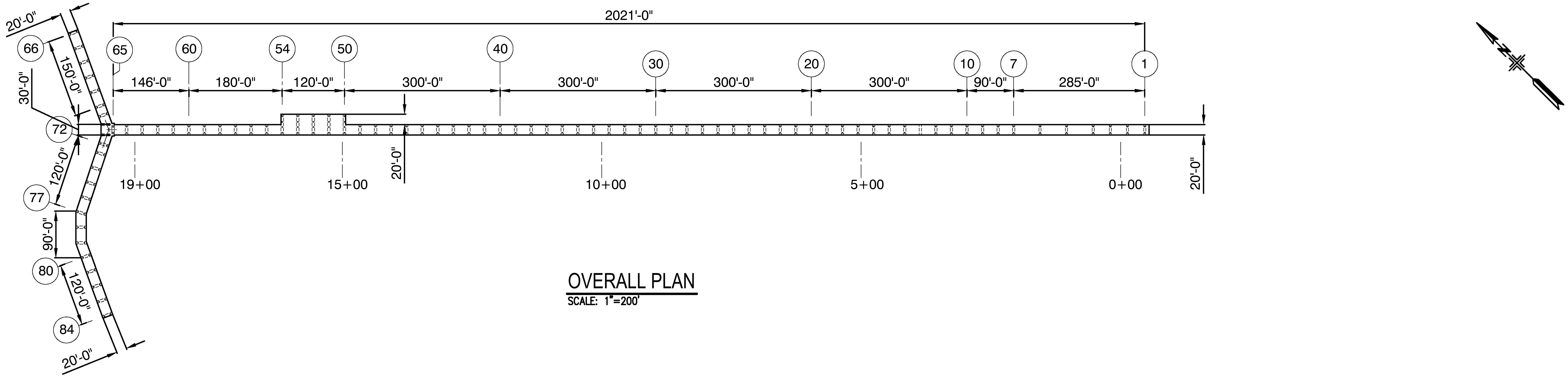
REHABILITATION OPTION

REPORT FOR MODIFICATIONS TO THE OCEAN BEACH PIER
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

moffatt & nichol
1660 HOTEL CIRCLE NORTH, SUITE 500
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92108
PHONE: (619) 220-6050
FAX: (619) 220-6055

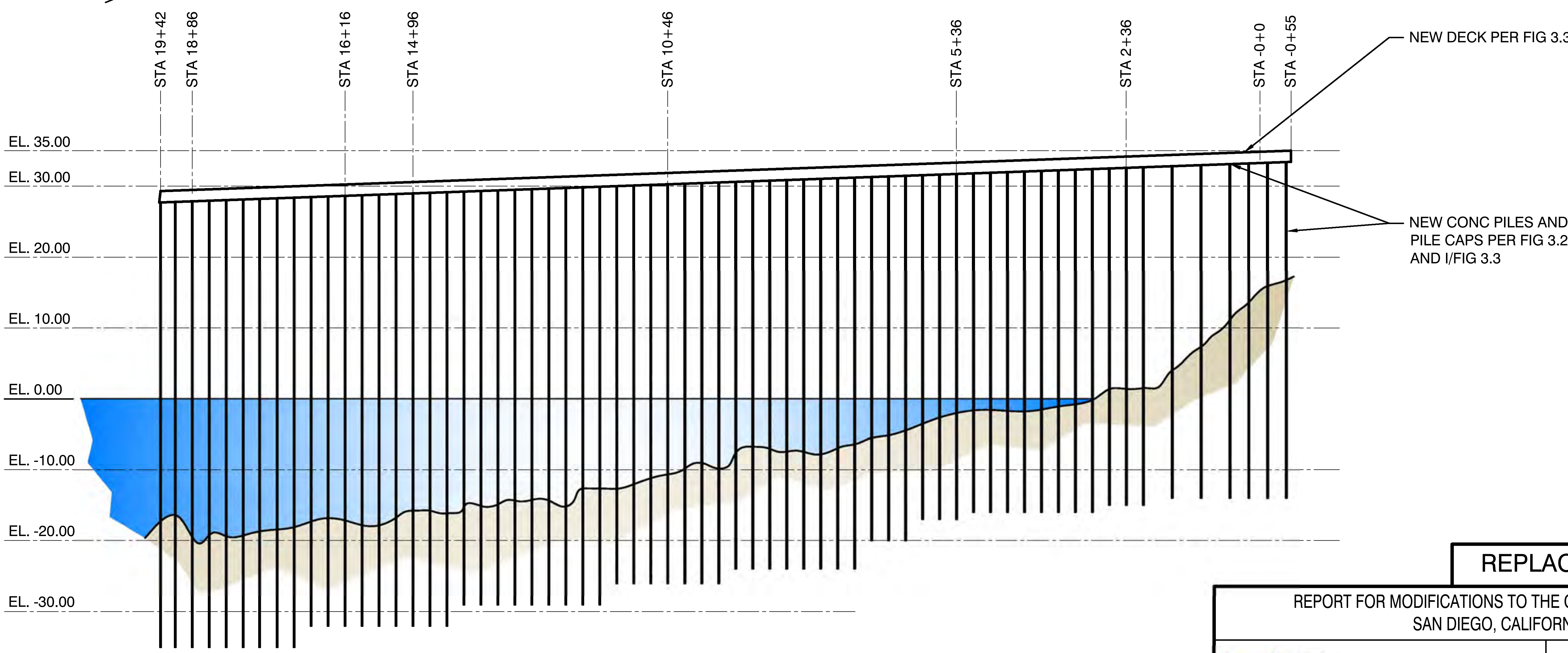
The City of SAN DIEGO

Fig. No.
FIG 2.3



OVERALL PLAN

SCALE: 1"=200'



PIER PROFLE

SCALE: 1"=200'

REPLACEMENT OPTION

REPORT FOR MODIFICATIONS TO THE OCEAN BEACH PIER
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

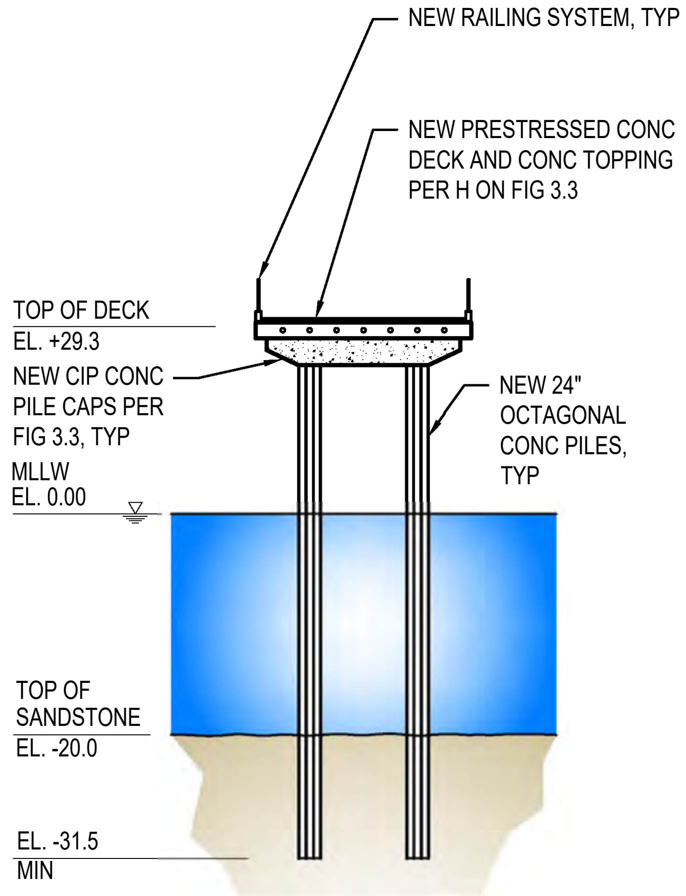
moffatt & nichol

1660 HOTEL CIRCLE NORTH, SUITE 500
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92108
PHONE: (619) 220-6050
FAX: (619) 220-6055

The City of SAN DIEGO

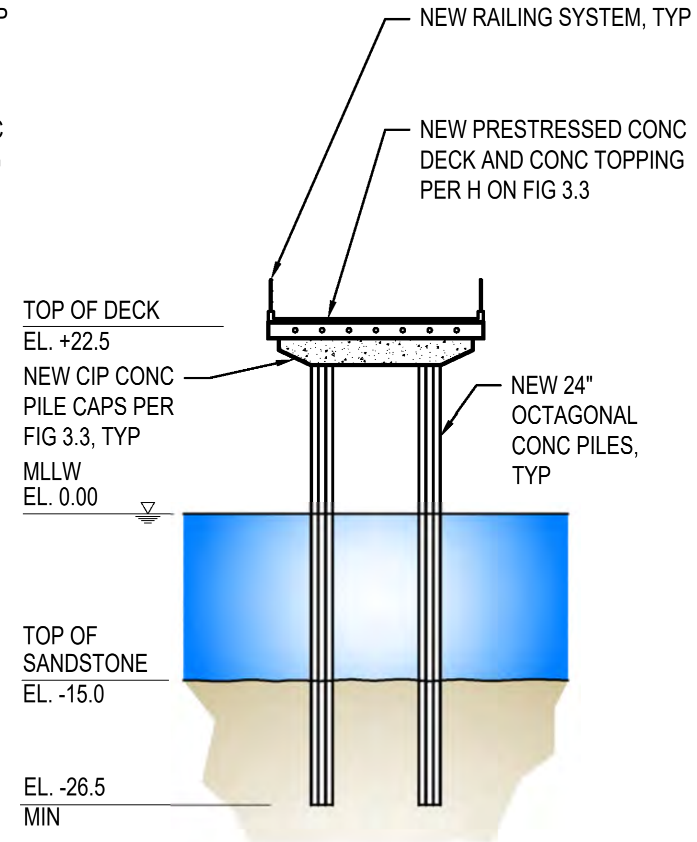
Fig. No.

FIG 3.1



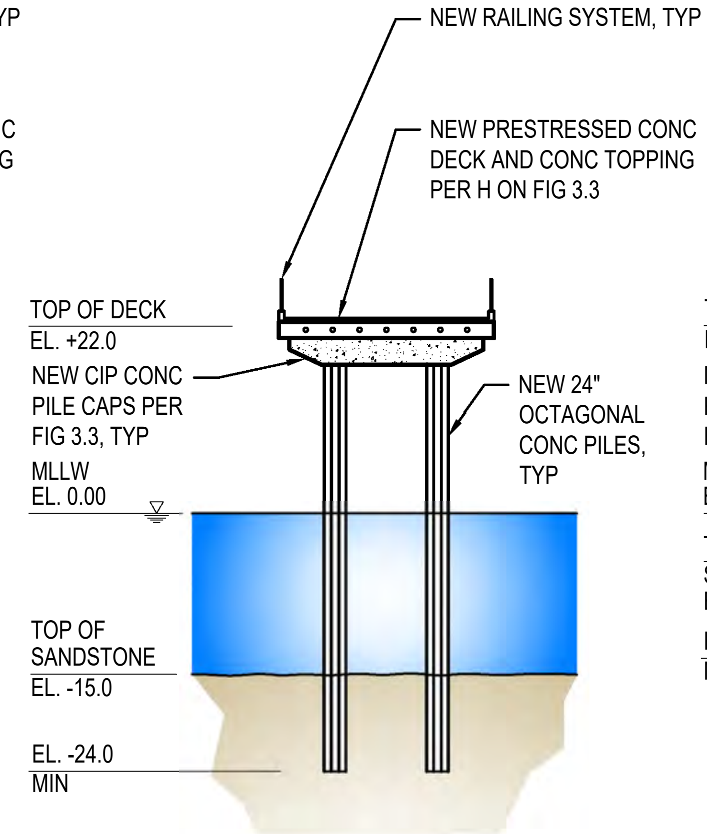
NEW 24" PILES

SECTION AT WINDS (END OF PIER)



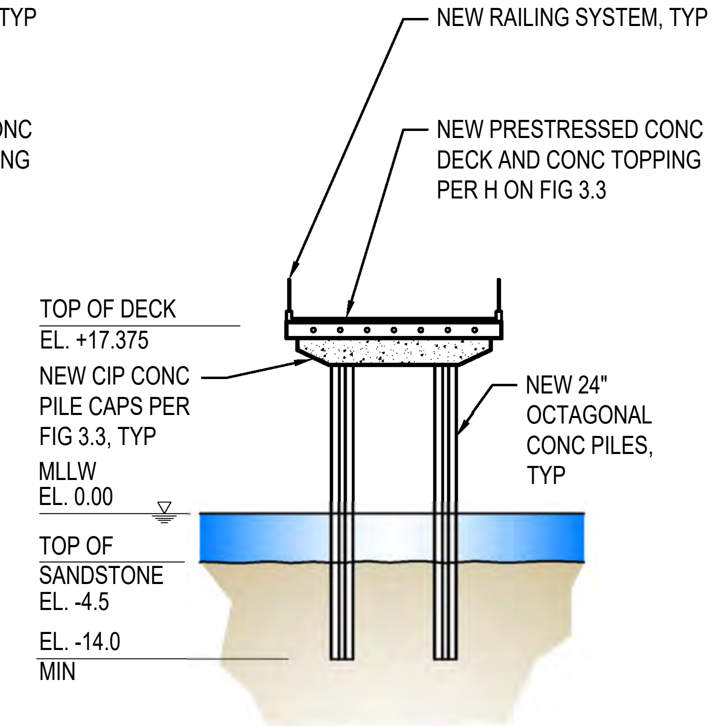
NEW 24" PILES

SECTION AT BENTS 47 AND BEYOND



NEW 24" PILES

SECTION AT BENTS 22-46



NEW 24" PILES

SECTION AT BENTS 1- 21

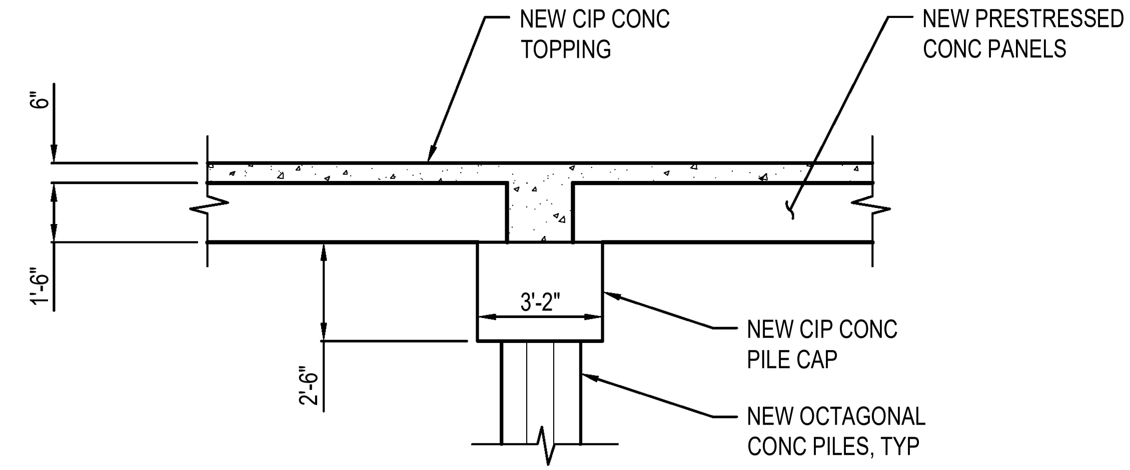
REPLACEMENT OPTION

REPORT FOR MODIFICATIONS TO THE OCEAN BEACH PIER
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

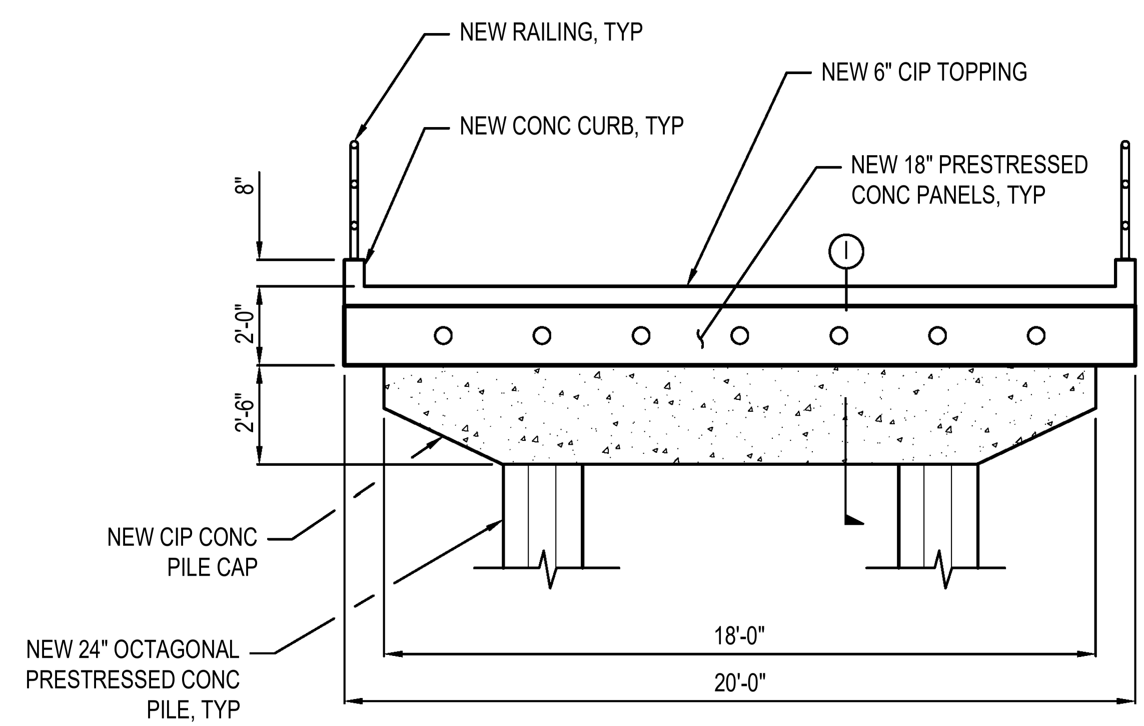
moffatt & nichol
1660 HOTEL CIRCLE NORTH, SUITE 500
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92108
PHONE: (619) 220-6050
FAX: (619) 220-6055

The City of SAN DIEGO

Fig. No.
FIG 3.2



I NEW DECK SECTION
NO SCALE



H NEW DECK SECTION
NO SCALE

REPLACEMENT OPTION

REPORT FOR MODIFICATIONS TO THE OCEAN BEACH PIER
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

moffatt & nichol
1660 HOTEL CIRCLE NORTH, SUITE 500
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92108
PHONE: (619) 220-6050
FAX: (619) 220-6055

The City of SAN DIEGO

Fig. No.
FIG 3.3

APPENDIX B – Service Life Evaluation

Evaluation of Remaining Service Life of Reinforced Concrete Elements of Ocean Beach Pier, San Diego, California

TWINING
Engineering a Better Tomorrow

2883 East Spring Street
Suite 300
Long Beach CA 90806
Tel 562.426.3355
Fax 562.426.6424

Evaluation of Remaining Service Life of Reinforced Concrete Elements of Ocean Beach Pier, San Diego, California

Prepared for: Mr. Adam Bogage, PE
Moffatt & Nichol
1660 Hotel Circle North, Suite 500
San Diego, CA 92108

Prepared by: Yiwen Bu, PE, PhD
Director of Concrete Engineering

Moffat & Nichol
Ocean Beach Pier, San Diego
Project # 170303.2 Date: June 30, 2017

TWINING
Engineering a Better Tomorrow

2883 East Spring Street
Suite 300
Long Beach CA 90806
Tel 562.426.3355
Fax 562.426.6424

Executive Summary

Ocean Beach Pier located in San Diego, California was constructed in 1966. Since then, it has been exposed to chloride-enriched, corrosive marine environment. We understand that concerns were raised regarding the condition of the structure. As a part of the investigation addressing the condition, Moffatt & Nichol (**MN**) subcontracted Twining Inc. (**TI**) to perform service life evaluation (as defined in Section "Terminology") according to the simulation protocols of Life-365™.

MN extracted eighteen concrete cores from the pier and provided them to **TI** for chloride analysis and petrographic examination of the compositions of cementitious material blend and water to cementitious material ratio. One objective of Twining's scope of work was to determine if the reinforced concrete elements have exceeded their empirically evaluated service life, and thus needed repair or reconstruction.

The report presents description of the cores, results of analyses and examinations performed, methodology of empirical simulations, and simulation results.

TI sample 14/ **MN** sample 7N - Pile Splash South Side was subject to full-depth chloride analysis. The results indicate that at all depths of the core (including sections from pile and from its encasement), the chloride concentrations (acid-soluble) have exceeded the corrosion initiation threshold of black steel.

Test results of chloride concentrations at reinforcement depths of five core sections extracted from concrete topping of the soffit panels suggest that all have remained below the corrosion threshold of black steel except section from **TI** sample 4/ **MN** sample 55S-Deck.

Service life modeling results for soffit panels, pile caps, and piles (except **TI** sample 14/ **MN** sample 7N) suggest that currently all elements have exceeded their service life expectation, as defined by Life-365, and need major repairs. The modeling results, as could be seen from comparisons between predicted and measured chloride concentrations at the reinforcements, reflected the actual conditions of the elements relatively well in certain elements, while over-estimated the chloride ingress in others. Such over-estimation could be due to the software's over-simplified assumption that diffusion is the dominant mechanism and thus incapacity to capture other factors and mechanisms such drying or loss degree of saturation during service, chloride binding to the cementitious paste, and changes of pore structure due to crystallization of salts. The overestimation in soffit panel and deck elements could also be due to that the effects of the intermediate repair could have not be accounted for.

2883 East Spring Street
Suite 300
Long Beach CA 90806
Tel 562.426.3355
Fax 562.426.6424

Terminology

Propagation Period: The time period from corrosion initiation to the time when major repairs become necessary.

Service Life: The service life of reinforced concrete elements, as defined in Life-365 and used in this report, is the time exceeding which major repairs become necessary. It is the sum of time to corrosion initiation and the propagation period

TWINING
Engineering a Better Tomorrow

2883 East Spring Street
Suite 300
Long Beach CA 90806
Tel 562.426.3355
Fax 562.426.6424

1. Introduction

Mr. Adam Bogage, PE of Moffatt & Nichol (**MN**) requested Twining Inc. (**TI**) to evaluate the remaining service life of reinforced concrete elements in Ocean Beach Pier, San Diego constructed in 1966. These elements include pre-stressed concrete piles, precast pile caps, and precast pre-stressed soffit panels in five different locations (7N, 17N, 44S, 55S, and 72S) along the span of the pier (design strength provided by **MN** and indicated in Table 1 below). The purpose of this evaluation is to determine whether the reinforced concrete elements under investigation have exceeded their empirically evaluated service life, and thus need repair or reconstruction.

Table 1 Design Strength of Concrete Elements

Types of Element	Design Strength (psi)
Precast pre-stressed soffit panels	5,000 psi @ 28 days
Pre-stressed pile caps	3,250 psi @ 28 days
Precast piles	5,000 psi @ 28 days

On April 7, 2017, **TI** picked up 18 concrete cores from **MN** (sample identifications and conditions as received listed in Appendix A). These cores were tested to obtain input parameters for service life modeling using Life-365 except for **TI** sample 14 (**MN** sample 7N – Pile Splash), of which only a full-depth chloride profile is requested. Testing were performed at the San Diego laboratory of **TI**, Chemistry of Concrete (**CC**), and DPR, a Twining company (**DRP**) as discussed below. Service life modeling was subsequently performed by **TI** for piles, pile caps, and the soffit panels of the pier decks using Life-365. The cores extracted from pier decks also consist of sections of the cast-in-place concrete toppings above the soffit panels. Service life modeling is not performed on this cast-in-place concrete topping.

2. Service Life Modeling Approach

Life-365^{TM} (developed by the Life-365 Consortium I and II groups of companies) was used to predict the chloride ingress and service life of the reinforced concrete elements. The model is based on Fick's second law, assuming that there are no cracks in the concrete and that diffusion is the dominant mechanism. The chloride profile at any given time is calculated with a finite difference approach[1].

The input parameters required for the modeling are presented in Table 2 below, as well as available options in determining the input values.

[1] Life-365 user manual: www.life-365.org/download/Life-365_Users_Manual.pdf

2883 East Spring Street
Suite 300
Long Beach CA 90806
Tel 562.426.3355
Fax 562.426.6424

Table 2 Input Parameters and Options for Life-365

Input Parameters	Option 1 - Default		Option 2 - User Input		Adopted Option
	Availability	**Associated Input**	**Availability**	**Test Protocol or Reference**	
Element Types and Dimensions (inch)	Default values not provided		Available	Record Drawings	**User Input**
Types and Depths of Reinforcement (inch)	Default values not provided		Available	Record Drawings	**User Input**
Average Monthly Temperature (°F)	Available	Geographic location	Available	Historical data provided by NOAA	**User Input**
Maximum Surface Chloride Concentration (lb/yd^3)	Available	Geographic and element location	Available	Testing of surface profiles per ASTM C1556	**User Input**
Rate of Surface Chloride Build-up (years)	Available	Geographic and element location, application of membranes or sealers	Available	Periodic testing of surface chloride concentration during first five years of service	**Default**
Diffusion Coefficient of Chloride at 28 days (in^2/s)	Available	Concrete mix proportions (w/cm, %fly ash, %slag, and %silica fume)	Available	Testing of apparent diffusion coefficient per ASTM C1556 at 28 days	**Default and User Input**
Diffusion Decay Index	Available	Concrete mix proportions (%fly ash and %slag)	Available	Testing of apparent diffusion coefficient at 28 days, 1 years, and 5 years	**Default**
Corrosion Initiation Threshold (% wt of concrete)	Available	Types of reinforcement, type and dosage of corrosion inhibitors	Available	Testing per ASTM G109	**Default**
Propagation Period (years)	Available	Types of reinforcement	Available	Testing per ASTM G109	**Default**

2883 East Spring Street
Suite 300
Long Beach CA 90806
Tel 562.426.3355
Fax 562.426.6424

We have adopted only the default values for rate of surface chloride build-up, diffusion decay index, corrosion initiation threshold, and propagation period for the reason that the recommended test protocols to obtain user inputs could not be performed. In the case of surface chloride build-up and diffusion decay index, the subject concrete in place has already exceeded the latest age for testing. In the case of corrosion initiation threshold and propagation period, reinforcement samples that have not been exposed to corrosive environment are not available to perform the recommended testing (ASTM G109).

We have selected element types and dimensions, types and depths of reinforcement based on record drawings and information provided by **MN**. The input values for monthly average temperatures of the project location are in accordance with the historical data provided by NOAA for San Diego, California. To obtain the input values for surface chloride concentration, we have performed testing of surface chloride profiles per ASTM C1556. To determine input values for diffusion coefficient, petrographic examination per ASTM C856 and testing of apparent chloride diffusion coefficient per ASTM C1556 were performed. The detailed test procedures and test results are explained in the Section 3.

3. Test Procedures and Results

3.1 Petrographic Examination

One objective of petrographic examination is the evaluation of water to cementitious material ratio. **TI** and **DRP** determined that the portions of the cores least affected by the environment are most suitable for this objective. Therefore the examination was performed using 1-inch thick section of cores saw cut from the end, which in service was least subject to the exposure to ocean environment.

The cores were labeled by **MN** as 44S-Deck, 17N-Pile Cap West Side, and 44S-Pile 38" from Cap. These cores were randomly selected to represent soffit panels, pile caps, and piles respectively. These core sections were transferred to **DPR** on May 11, 2017 for petrographic examination of water to cementitious ratio (w/cm), presence and content of fly ash, slag cement and silica fume (ASTM C856). The results are presented in Table 3 and Appendix B, and were used as inputs characterizing concrete mix proportions.

Table 3 Petrographic Examination Results of w/cm and content of supplementary cementitious materials

TI Sample ID	MN Sample ID	Type of Element	w/cm		Content of fly ash, slag cement and silica fume
			Lower Limit	Higher Limit	
3	44S-Deck	Soffit Panels	0.45	0.55	0% for all
7	17N-Pile Cap West Side	Pile Caps	0.50	0.60	0% for all
16	44S-Pile 38	Piles	0.45	0.55	0% for all

2883 East Spring Street
Suite 300
Long Beach CA 90806
Tel 562.426.3355
Fax 562.426.6424

3.2 Testing of Surface Chloride Profiles and Chloride Concentrations at Locations of Reinforcement

The outermost (from the side exposed to ocean environment) 3-inch sections of each concrete core received (except **TI** sample 14/**MN** sample 7N – Pile Splash, see section 3.3) were transferred to **CC** for analysis of surface chloride profiles and chloride concentrations at depths of reinforcement.

The acid-soluble surface chloride profiles are determined at each depth per ASTM C1152, and in accordance with the number of data points and depth intervals suggested by Life-365 and ASTM C1556. Since ASTM C1556 recommends depth intervals by w/cm, we have selected the conservative intervals corresponding to w/cm = 0.50 for soffit panels and pile elements, and w/cm = 0.70 for pile cap elements. These values of w/cm were estimated based on the design strength of the elements (Table 1) and were selected before the petrographic examination results become available. However, it could be seen that these estimation either fall within the range determined by petrographic examination (soffit panels and piles), or provide a more conservative coverage (pile caps). Test results of surface chloride profiles are presented in Appendix C (report by **CC**). These results were used in Life-365 to estimate maximum surface chloride concentrations.

Testing of acid-soluble chloride content (ASTM C1152) was also performed at the measured depths of reinforcement, or where reinforcement was not observed, at the design depths provided by **MN** (Table 4). Results of chloride content and visual observations of reinforcement are shown in report by **CC** in Appendix D.

*Table 4 Design Depth of Reinforcements provided by **MN***

Type of Element	Design Depth of Reinforcement (inches)
Piles	2.75
Pile Caps	2.50
Deck - Topping	1.50
Deck - Soffit	1.75

3.3 Testing of Full-Depth Chloride Profiles for TI sample 14/MN sample 7N – Pile Splash

Chloride profiles were determined for **TI** sample 14/ **MN** sample 7N – Pile Splash. This core sample consists of sections from pile element (~ 2.5 inches) and its encasement (~4 inches). The acid soluble chloride profiles were determined per ASTM C1152 and in the increment of 0.5 inches for the full depth of both sections of the core. Table 13 and 14 of Appendix C (report by **CC**) present the results of this testing. As acknowledged by **TI** and **MN**, this testing was sufficient and no service life modeling was performed for this particular element.

2883 East Spring Street
Suite 300
Long Beach CA 90806
Tel 562.426.3355
Fax 562.426.6424

3.4 Testing of Apparent Chloride Diffusion Coefficients

For each concrete element, two representing cores were selected for the determination of apparent chloride diffusion coefficient (D_a) at the current age of 61 years. The innermost 3 inches (opposite to the side exposed to ocean environment) of these six concrete cores (MN samples 7N-Deck, 72S-Deck, 44S-Cap, 72S-Cap, 7N-Pile Top, and 72S-Pile Top) were cut, coated with epoxy, and conditioned per ASTM C1556. These samples were then submerged in NaCl solutions (165 ± 1 g/L) at 73 ± 4 °F for 35 days. After exposure, samples were transferred to **CC** for testing of chloride profiles and determination of apparent chloride diffusion coefficient. Test report by **CC** is included in Appendix E. For each element, average result of D_a at 61 years were used to estimate diffusion coefficient of chloride at 28 days. This is further explained in Section 4.

4. Service Life Modeling Inputs

4.1 Element Types and Dimensions

For the service life modeling of soffit panels, piers and pier caps, the element type selected from the available options (slabs and walls, square columns/beams, circular columns) was the one matching most closely the geometry of the actual. The dimension of the elements were entered according to the record drawings provided by **MN**. Table 5 below summarizes these two inputs.

Table 5 Types and Dimensions of Elements used for Modeling

Actual Type of Element	Modeled Type of Element	Dimensions of Element (inch)
Soffit Panels	Slabs and walls	9.0
Pile caps	Slabs and walls	12.0
Piles	Circular columns	20.0

4.2 Types and Depths of Reinforcement

The type of reinforcements was selected as black steel for all elements according to the record drawings. The modeled depths of reinforcement were as measured when they were observed or otherwise as design depths presented in Table 4. In both cases, the depths were rounded down to the nearest 0.1 inches to be conservative and to be compatible with the number of digits allowed by Life-365 (Table 6).

4.3 Average Monthly Temperatures

The input values of average monthly temperatures for the project site were based on the historical climate data provided by NOAA for San Diego, California, and are listed in Table 7 below.

2883 East Spring Street
Suite 300
Long Beach CA 90806
Tel 562.426.3355
Fax 562.426.6424

Table 6 Depths of Reinforcement used for Modelling

TI Sample ID	MN Sample ID	Depth of Reinforcement (inches)
1	7N - Deck	1.7 (design)
2	17N - Deck	1.7 (design)
3	44S - Deck	1.7 (design)
4	55S - Deck	1.6 (measured)
5	72S - East Deck	1.7 (design)
6	7N - Cap	2.5 (design)
7	17N - Pile Cap West Side	2.5 (design)
8	44S - Cap	2.5 (design)
9	55S - Pile Cap	2.5 (design)
10	72S - Cap EN. Side of Cap	2.5 (design)
11	7N - Pile Top North Side	2.2 (measured)
12	55S - Top Pile	2.2 (measured)
13	72S - East Pile Tops	1.8 (measured)
14	7N - Pile Splash South Side	Not modeled
15	17N - 68" Below Pile	2.2 (measured)
16	44S - Pile 38" from Cap	2.3 (measured)
17	55S	1.7 (measured)
18	72S - East	2.1 (measured)

Table 7 Average Monthly Temperatures used for Modeling

Months	Average Monthly Temperature (°F)
January	56.5
February	57.5
March	58.9
April	61.1
May	63.4
June	65.9
July	69.6
August	71.0
September	69.8
October	66.1
November	61.4
December	57.3

2883 East Spring Street
Suite 300
Long Beach CA 90806
Tel 562.426.3355
Fax 562.426.6424

4.4 Maximum Surface Concentrations

The surface chloride profiles presented in Appendix C were used as inputs in Life-365 to determine the fitted maximum surface chloride concentrations. The fitting approach adopted by Life-365 is a non-linear, least-square regression method. The fitted values of maximum surface chloride concentration are presented in Table 8 below.

Table 8 Fitted Maximum Surface Chloride Concentrations by Life-365

TI Sample ID	MN Sample ID	Fitted Maximum Surface Concentration (% weight of concrete)
1	7N - Deck	0.958
2	17N - Deck	1.617
3	44S - Deck	0.646
4	55S - Deck	0.704
5	72S - East Deck	0.546
6	7N - Cap	0.387
7	17N - Pile Cap West Side	0.810
8	44S - Cap	0.353
9	55S - Pile Cap	0.400
10	72S - Cap EN. Side of Cap	0.407
11	7N - Pile Top North Side	0.302
12	55S - Top Pile	0.581
13	72S - East Pile Tops	0.361
14	7N - Pile Splash South Side	Not Modeled
15	17N - 68" Below Pile	0.511
16	44S - Pile 38" from Cap	0.480
17	55S	0.461
18	72S - East	0.643

4.4 Diffusion Coefficients of Chloride at 28 Days

The values for diffusion coefficient of chloride at 28 days (D_{28D}) were either: (1) calculated per Life-365 according to the concrete mix proportions, more specifically w/cm, percentage of fly ash, slag, and silica fume; or (2) calculated from the test results of apparent diffusion coefficient per ASTM C1556 at the age of 61 years (D_{61Y}).

The calculation of D_{28D} from D_{61Y} is based on the relationship used by Life-365 and presented in Equation 1 below:

$$D_{(t)} = D_{28D} \cdot \left(\frac{28\ Days}{t}\right)^m \qquad \text{Equation 1}$$

TWINING
Engineering a Better Tomorrow

2883 East Spring Street
Suite 300
Long Beach CA 90806
Tel 562.426.3355
Fax 562.426.6424

Where $D_{(t)}$ = diffusion coefficient at time t (days),
m = diffusion decay index, default value of 0.2 for Portland cement concrete mix containing no fly ash or slag.

The reduction of diffusion coefficient with time as expressed in Equation 1 is due to the increased degree of hydration and densified microstructure as concrete matures. Life-365 assumes that hydration is complete at 25 years and therefore diffusion coefficient will remain constant from that point on, or that:

$$D_{61Y} = D_{25Y} = D_{28D} \cdot (\frac{28\ Days}{t})^{m} \qquad \text{Equation 2}$$

Equation 2 above enables us to back calculate the value of D_{28D} based on the test results of D_{61Y}. The calculated values of D_{28D} using this approach are listed in Table 9 together with the values estimated by Life-365 based on petrographic examination results of concrete mix proportions (w/cm, percentage of fly ash, slag, and silica fume).

Table 9 Values of Diffusion Coefficients of Chloride at 28 Days used for Modeling

Type of Element	D_{28D} by Concrete Mix Proportions ($\times10^{-7}in^2/sec$)		D_{28D} by test results of D_{61Y} ($\times10^{-7}in^2/sec$) ($D_{28D-61Y}$)
	Lower limit (D_{28D}-L)	Higher Limit (D_{28D}-H)	
Soffit Panels	1.623	2.821	7.094
Pile caps	2.140	3.718	10.034
Piles	1.623	2.821	17.923

It could be seen that the values of D_{28D} calculated from test results of D_{61Y} ($D_{28D-61Y}$) are higher than the range of D_{28D} estimated (D_{28D}-L - D_{28D}-H) by Life-365 according to results of petrographic analysis. With all other input parameters remaining the same, this will lead to a shorter estimated service life and higher predicted chloride concentration at the depth of reinforcement. All three values were used during the service life modeling of each element.

4.5 Default Values and Assumptions

The default values used for service life modeling were the same for all elements and are listed in Table 10.

TWINING
Engineering a Better Tomorrow

2883 East Spring Street
Suite 300
Long Beach CA 90806
Tel 562.426.3355
Fax 562.426.6424

Table 10 Default Values for Modeling

Input Parameters	Default Values
Rate of Surface Chloride Build-up	10 years (assuming no membranes or sealers are used)
Diffusion Decay Index (m)	0.2
Chloride Threshold for Black Steel	0.05% by weight of concrete for normal weight concrete (~146 lbs/yd^3).
Propagation period for Black Steel	6 years

Please note that the chloride threshold for black steel was adjusted to 0.063% by weight of concrete for light weight soffit panels, due to that the design unit weight was 115 lbs/yd^3 as opposed to the assumed unit weight of 146 lbs/yd^3 by Life-365.

To account for the effects of corrosion inhibitors, Life-365 increases the corrosion initiation threshold according to the type and dosage rates used. During the modeling of all elements, it was assumed that no corrosion inhibitors (calcium nitrate or organic inhibitor) were incorporated into the concrete mix, since no such requirements were indicated on the structural drawings available to us, nor are such admixtures likely to be available at the time of construction (1966) according to the knowledge of **TI** and **MN**.

It has come to our attention that during the repairs of the pier in 1990, a coating (unidentified type) was applied to the bottom of the soffit panels and to the circumference of the piers. However, Life-365 currently does not have the capacity to model the effects of coatings after 24 years in service. It was therefore assumed in all modeling that no membrane or sealer was applied for the entire service duration of soffit panel and pier elements. This assumption was expected to result in a more conservative estimation of service life for these elements. The same assumption was made for pile cap elements, as the structural drawings available to us do not specify membrane or sealer applications.

5. Findings

5.1 Full-depth Chloride Profile for TI Sample 14/ *MN Sample 7N - Pile Splash South Side*

Full-depth chloride profiles for **TI** sample 14 as reported in Appendix C and Table 11 below show that at all depths analyzed, chloride concentrations have exceeded the corrosion initiation threshold for black steel (0.05% by weight of normal concrete) in sections extracted from both pile and its encasement.

2883 East Spring Street
Suite 300
Long Beach CA 90806
Tel 562.426.3355
Fax 562.426.6424

*Table 11 Full-depth Chloride Profiles for **TI** Sample 14/ **MN** Sample 7N - Pile Splash South Side*

Depth (inches)	Measured Chloride Concentrations (wt% of concrete)
Pile Section	
0.25	0.537
0.75	0.586
1.25	0.550
1.75	0.546
2.25	0.529
Encasement Section	
0.25	0.599
0.75	0.618
1.25	0.354
1.75	0.173
2.25	0.122
2.75	0.222
3.25	0.286
3.75	0.401

5.2 Measured Chloride Concentration at Reinforcements – Concrete Topping of Soffit Panels

The measured chloride concentrations at reinforcement depth (design or measured) of concrete topping for soffit panels are presented in Table 12. It could be seen that the chloride concentrations at the reinforcement are currently below the corrosion initiation threshold for black steel (0.05% by weight of normal concrete) except for **TI** sample 4-Topping. However, the embedded portion of the rebar in **TI** sample 4-Topping revealed no visible sign of corrosion. The rebar embedded in **TI** sample 3-Topping, on the other hand, showed scattered corrosion spots near core surface. Reinforcements were not observed in other concrete topping sections.

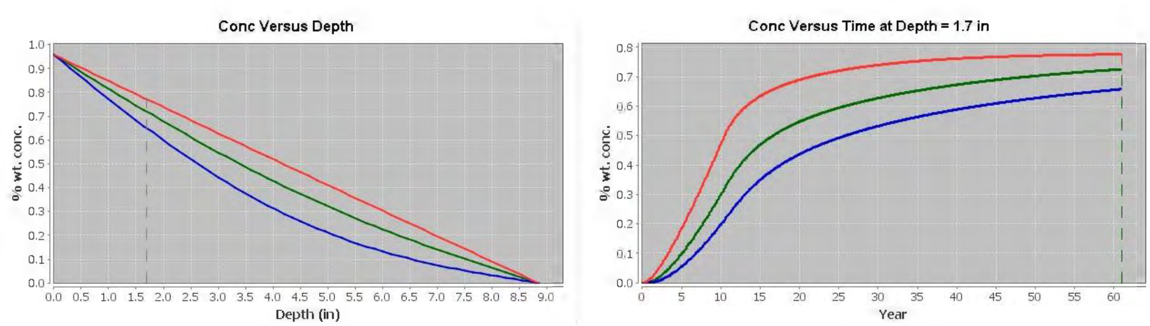
2883 East Spring Street
Suite 300
Long Beach CA 90806
Tel 562.426.3355
Fax 562.426.6424

Table 12 Measured Chloride Concentrations at Reinforcements of Deck Topping

TI Sample ID	MN Sample ID	Depth of Reinforcement (inches) and visual observations	Measured Chloride Concentrations at Reinforcement (%wt of concrete)
1-Topping	7N - Deck	1.5 (design)	0.024
2-Topping	17N - Deck	1.5 (design)	0.035
3-Topping	44S - Deck	2.88 (measured, scattered corrosion spot near the surface of the core)	0.029
4-Topping	55S - Deck	1.75 (measured, no visible signs of corrosion)	0.059
5-Topping	72S - East Deck	1.5 (design)	0.012

5.3 Service Life Modeling Results

Life-365 estimates the chloride concentration vs. depth at the current service duration of 61 years (Figure 1a), and chloride build-up at the designated depth of reinforcement over the years (Figure 1b). Such predictions are presented for all 17 elements modeled in Appendix F. The service life of each element is predicted by Life-365 as the time of corrosion initiation (when the chloride concentration at the reinforcement reaches the corrosion initiation thresholds for black steel) plus the propagation period (default value of 6 years for black steel). These predictions are presented below for each type of element (soffit panels, pile caps, and piles). The predicted concentrations of chloride at the reinforcement level are also compared with the measured concentrations presented in Appendix D.



(a) (b)

Figure 1 Example of Life-365 Modeling Outputs

2883 East Spring Street
Suite 300
Long Beach CA 90806
Tel 562.426.3355
Fax 562.426.6424

5.3.1 Soffit Panels– Service Life Modeling Results

Table 13 below presents the estimated service life and chloride concentrations at the reinforcement of five soffit panel elements. It could be seen that the estimated service life ranges between 8.4 – 12.4 years, varying between elements and depending on the values of diffusion coefficient used (D_{28D}-L, D_{28D}-H, $D_{28D-61Y}$). The predicted chloride concentration (acid-soluble) at the reinforcement ranges between 0.36 -1.31%. The model prediction shows general agreement with the measured chloride concentrations for **TI** sample 2 and 5. For **TI** sample 1, 3, and 4, the model over-predicts the chloride concentrations at the reinforcement.

Both the predicted and measured chloride concentrations at reinforcement for all five soffit panel elements exceeded the corrosion initiation threshold of 0.063% (by weight of lightweight concrete).

Embedded steel cables in **TI** sample 4 showed scattered corrosion spots and surface pitting. No steel cables were observed in other samples of soffit panels.

Table 13 Service Life Modeling Results for Soffit Panels

TI Sample ID	MN Sample ID	Estimated Service Life (Years)			Predicted Current Chloride Concentrations at Reinforcement (%wt of concrete)			Measured Chloride Concentrations at Reinforcement (%wt of concrete)
		D_{28D}-L	D_{28D}-H	$D_{28D-61Y}$	D_{28D}-L	D_{28D}-H	$D_{28D-61Y}$	
1	7N - Deck	9.8	11.2	8.4	0.63	0.71	0.78	0.307
2	17N - Deck	8.8	10.1	7.8	1.11	1.22	1.31	1.286
3	44S - Deck	10.8	12.4	9.1	0.44	0.49	0.52	0.182
4	55S - Deck	10.1	11.5	8.7	0.50	0.55	0.58	0.305
5	72S - East Deck	10.8	11.8	9.7	0.36	0.40	0.43	0.340

5.3.2 Pile Caps – Service Life Modeling Results

The estimated service life for five pile cap elements ranges between 9.0 – 16.7 years, with the predicted chloride concentration ranges between 0.21 – 0.60%. It could be seen that the model over-predicts the chloride concentration for all cap elements (Table 14).

All modelled chloride concentrations exceeded the black-steel corrosion threshold of 0.05% (by weight of normal weight concrete). Measured chloride concentrations at the reinforcement suggest that all five elements have exceeded the black-steel corrosion threshold of 0.05% (by weight of normal weight concrete) except element corresponding to **TI** sample 9.

2883 East Spring Street
Suite 300
Long Beach CA 90806
Tel 562.426.3355
Fax 562.426.6424

Table 14 Service Life Modeling Results for Pile Caps

TI Sample ID	MN Sample ID	Estimated Service Life (Years)			Predicted Current Chloride Concentrations at Reinforcement (%wt of concrete)			Measured Chloride Concentrations at Reinforcement (%wt of concrete)
		D_{28D}-L	D_{28D}-H	$D_{28D\text{-}61Y}$	D_{28D}-L	D_{28D}-H	$D_{28D\text{-}61Y}$	
6	7N - Cap	13.7	16.7	10.7	0.23	0.26	0.29	0.066
7	17N - Pile Cap West Side	11.2	13.5	9.0	0.48	0.55	0.60	0.176
8	44S - Cap	11.0	14.1	17.2	0.21	0.24	0.26	0.102
9	55S - Pile Cap	13.6	16.5	10.6	0.24	0.27	0.30	0.024
10	72S - Cap EN. Side of Cap	13.5	16.4	10.6	0.24	0.28	0.30	0.132

5.3.3 Piles – Service Life Modeling Results

As shown in Table 15, the predicted service life of pile elements ranges between 8.2 – 16.9 years, and the estimated chloride concentration at the reinforcement between 0.21 – 0.64%. The model predictions align relatively well with the measured chloride concentrations for **TI** samples 15, 17, and 18. For the other four pile elements, the model over-estimates the chloride build-up at the reinforcement depth. All modelled chloride concentrations exceeded the black-steel corrosion threshold of 0.05% (by weight of normal weight concrete). Except for **TI** sample 11 and 16, the measured chloride concentrations also exceed the corrosion threshold.

By visual observations, embedded steel cables in **TI** samples 11, 16, and 17 revealed scattered corrosion spots, with steel cables in **TI** sample 17 also showed surface pitting. Steel cables in **TI** sample 12 exhibited pervasive surface corrosion. No visible corrosion was detected on steel cables embedded in **TI** sample 13. In **TI** sample 15 and 18, no steel cables were included in the cores.

2883 East Spring Street
Suite 300
Long Beach CA 90806
Tel 562.426.3355
Fax 562.426.6424

Table 15 Service Life Modeling Results for Piles

TI Sample ID	MN Sample ID	Estimated Service Life (Years)			Predicted Current Chloride Concentration at Reinforcement (%wt of concrete)			Measured Chloride Concentration at Reinforcement (%wt of concrete)
		D_{28D}-L	D_{28D}-H	$D_{28D-61Y}$	D_{28D}-L	D_{28D}-H	$D_{28D-61Y}$	
11	7N - Pile Top North Side	14.2	16.9	9.8	0.21	0.24	0.30	0.039
12	55S - Top Pile	11.8	13.9	8.5	0.40	0.46	0.58	0.142
13	72S - East Pile Tops	12.2	14.1	9.1	0.27	0.30	0.36	0.099
15	17N - 68" Below Pile	12.2	14.5	8.7	0.35	0.41	0.51	0.287
16	44S - Pile 38" from Cap	12.8	15.3	8.8	0.32	0.38	0.48	0.047
17	55S	10.9	12.6	8.5	0.35	0.39	0.46	0.312
18	72S - East	11.1	13.0	8.2	0.46	0.52	0.64	0.594

5.3.4 Comments on Service Life Modeling Results

Based on the results presented in Table 13, 14, and 15, the model over-estimates the chloride buildup significantly at certain elements. This could be attributed to the assumption adopted by the software that diffusion is the dominant mechanism. It is known that many other mechanisms or factors, such as drying or loss of degree of saturation during service, chloride binding by the cementitious paste, and changes of pore structure due to crystallization of salts might have influenced, and in many cases reduced the rate of chloride ingress in concrete. The overestimation noted for soffit panel and pier elements could also be attributed to that the effects of the intermediate repair could have not been accounted for.

It appears that Life-365 provides conservative estimation of chloride ingress for all elements.

6. Conclusions

TI sample 14/ **MN** sample 7N - Pile Splash South Side was subject to full-depth chloride analysis. The results indicate that at all depths of the core (including sections from pile

2883 East Spring Street
Suite 300
Long Beach CA 90806
Tel 562.426.3355
Fax 562.426.6424

and from its encasement), the chloride concentrations (acid-soluble) have exceeded the corrosion initiation threshold of black steel.

Test results of chloride concentrations at reinforcement depths of five core sections extracted from concrete topping of the soffit panels suggest that they have remained below the corrosion threshold of black steel except section from **TI** sample 4/ **MN** sample 55S-Deck.

Service life modeling results for soffit panels, pile caps, and piles (except **TI** sample 14/ **MN** sample 7N) suggest that currently all elements have exceeded their service life, as defined by Life-365, and need major repairs. The modeling results, as could be seen from comparison between predicted and measured chloride concentrations at the depths of reinforcement, reflected the actual conditions of the elements relatively well in certain elements, while over-estimated the chloride ingress in others. Such over-estimation could be due to the software's over-simplified assumption that diffusion is the dominant mechanism and thus incapacity to capture other factors and mechanisms such drying or loss degree of saturation during service, chloride binding to the cementitious paste, and changes of pore structure due to crystallization of salts. The overestimation noted for soffit panel and pier elements could also be attributed to that the effects of the intermediate repair could have not been accounted for.

Limitations

The modeling results of service life presented in this report, although partially based on inputs obtained through direct analysis and petrographic examination of concrete in place, are empirical and limited to the simulation accuracy of Life-365. The corrosion initiation threshold is based on chloride content in concrete. In the opinion of the author, other factors such as pH of the concrete pore solution, the availability of oxygen and of moisture can influence time to corrosion initiation and propagation period. Invasive sampling and evaluation of both concrete and reinforcing steel, if possible, would contribute to characterizing condition of the reinforced concrete elements.

2883 East Spring Street
Suite 300
Long Beach CA 90806
Tel 562.426.3355
Fax 562.426.6424

Evaluation of Remaining Service Life of Reinforced Concrete Elements of Ocean Beach Pier, San Diego, California

Attachments:

Attachment A: Sample Log Prepared by Twining Inc. and confirmed by Moffat and Nichol

Attachment B: Report of Petrographic Examination by DRP

Attachment C: Report by Chemistry of Concrete Including Surface Chloride Profiles and Full-Depth Chloride Profile of TI sample 14/MN Sample 7N-Pile Splash South Side

Attachment D: Report by Chemistry of Concrete on Chloride Concentrations at Depths of Reinforcement

Attachment E: Report by Chemistry of Concrete on Apparent Chloride Diffusion Coefficients

Attachment F: Service Life Modeling Results (Graphs) of 17 Elements Modeled Using Life-365

2883 East Spring Street
Suite 300
Long Beach CA 90806
Tel 562.426.3355
Fax 562.426.6424

Attachment A: Sample Log Prepared by Twining Inc. and confirmed by Moffat and Nichol

Twining Project No: 170303.2
Date of Receiving: April 6th, 2017
Log Prepared By: Robert Clevenger

M&N Core ID	Sample Location	Structural Element	Total Length (inch)	Presence of Reinforcement (Y/N)	Depth of Reinforcement from Exposure Surface (inch)	Twining Core ID	Comments
7N - Deck	7N	Deck	B=7.2 / T=4.5	No		1	Coating observed
17N - Deck	17N	Deck	B=6.5 / T=5.3	No		2	Coating observed, Bottom Pieces is broken
44S - Deck	44S	Deck	B=7.2 / T=6.0	Yes	1.5" from Bottom of Soffit	3	Coating observed
55S - Deck	55S	Deck	B=8.3 / T=5.0	Yes	1.3" from Bottom of Soffit	4	Coating observed
72S - East Deck	72S	Deck	B=8.0 / T=6.0	No		5	Coating observed
7N - Cap	7N	Cap	I=5.0 / E=4.0	No		6	Broken
17N - Pile Cap West Side	17N	Cap	I=2.0 / E=7.0	No		7	Broken
44S - Cap	44S	Cap	9.0	No		8	
55S - Pile Cap	55S	Cap	8.6	No		9	
72S - Cap East N. Side of Cap	72S	Cap	9.2	Yes	5" from Exterior	10	
7N - Pile Top North Side	7N	Pile Top	7-9	Yes	3.5" from Exterior	11	Coating observed
55S - Top Pile	55S	Pile Top	8.0	Yes	3.0" from Exterior	12	Coating observed
72S - East Pile Tops	72S	Pile Top	9.5	Yes	2.5" from Exterior	13	Coating observed
7N - Pile Splash South Side	7N	Pile Splash Zone	E=3.5 / I=1.5, Enc. = 4	Yes	3" from Interface with Encasement	14	Broken w/ Encasement (4" thick w/ reinforcing 3" from exterior); Coating observed
17N - 68" Below Pile	17N	Pile Splash Zone	9.75	Yes	3.25" from Exterior	15	Coating observed
44S - Pile 38" from Cap	44S	Pile Splash Zone	8.0	Yes	4.0" from Exterior	16	Coating observed
55S	55S	Pile Splash Zone	7	Yes	2.5" from Exterior	17	Coating observed
72S - East	72S	Pile Splash Zone	E=3.0 / I=4.0	Yes	3" from Exteriror	18	Broken, Coating observed

Notes:

B=Bottom (Soffit)
T=Top (Topping)
E=Exterior (Exposure Surface)
I=Interior (Side Opposed to Exposure Surface)

Reinforcement in concrete toppings of soffit panels were not documented at receiving, but were documented later on when testing of chloride contents at depths of reinforcement were requested.

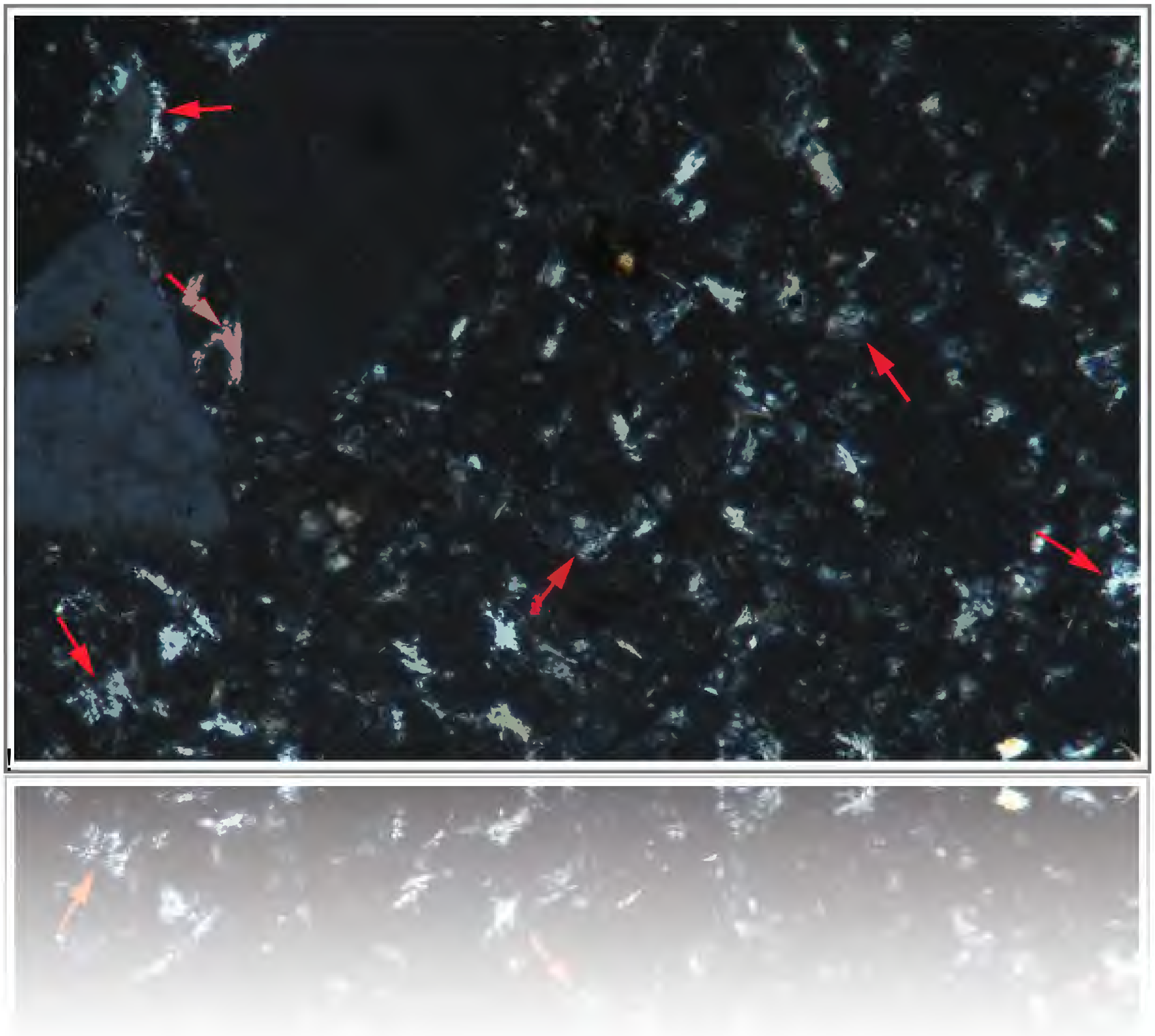
2883 East Spring Street
Suite 300
Long Beach CA 90806
Tel 562.426.3355
Fax 562.426.6424

Attachment B: Report of Petrographic Analysis by DRP

A Twining Company

3200 Carbon Place #104
Boulder, CO 80301
T: 303.938.0166
www.drpcinc.com

Microscopical Examination of Petrographic Thin Sections Prepared from Sections of Concrete Cores Extracted from the Ocean Beach Pier Located in San Diego, California



Prepared for Ms. Yiwen Bu, Ph.D., P.E., LEED AP
Twining, Inc.
San Diego, California

Prepared by David Rothstein, Ph.D., P.G., FACI
Report No. 177022.d
3 May 2017

1.0 Introduction

Ms. Yiwen Bu, Ph.D., P.E., LEED AP, Director of Concrete Engineering for Twining, Inc. located in San Diego, California requested DRP, A Twining Company (**DRP**) to perform microscopical examinations of thin sections made from concrete cores that were extracted from the Ocean Beach Pier located in San Diego, California. **DRP** received (3) samples consisting of sawn sections of concrete cores on 18 April 2017. **Table 1** summarizes information regarding the identification and location of the samples. Ms. Bu reported that each section represented the innermost portion of the respective cores. The pier was reportedly constructed in 1966.

Table 1. Summary of Samples

TI Sample	DRP No.	Element	Strength Information
Sample 3	21YD8593	Prestressed lightweight concrete deck	Design strength 5,000 psi @ 28 days
Sample 7	21YD8596	Prestressed pile cap	Design strength 3,250 psi @ 28 days
Sample 16	21YD8595	Precast pile	Design strength 5,000 psi @ 28 days

2.0 Scope of Work and Procedures

Ms. Bu requested determinations of the slag content, fly ash content, silica fume content and w/cm for each sample. The testing involved microscopical examination of petrographic thin sections prepared from each core. The samples were photographed in their as-received condition. A thin section was prepared from each sample by first sawing the samples in half. The area for a petrographic thin section was then indicated on a saw cut surface and a billet was cut from the sample. The billets were labeled with the unique **DRP** number assigned to the sample and impregnated with epoxy. The impregnated billets were then fixed to glass slides with epoxy. After the epoxy cured, the slides were trimmed and ground on a Buehler® Petro-Thin device to a thickness of ~ 30 μm (1.2 mil). The slides were then ground to a thickness of ~ 20 μm (0.8 mil) and polished by hand using glass plates and silicon carbide grits in a non-aqueous environment. The thin sections were examined with a Nikon® E-Pol 600 petrographic microscope equipped to provide a 50-1000x magnification range following the standard practice set forth in ASTM C856.

This report summarizes the findings of this scope of work. *Appendices A-C* contain the notes, photographs and micrographs from the examinations.

3.0 FINDINGS

3.1 The paste fraction of each sample consists of hydrated portland cement. No fly ash, slag cement or other supplemental cementitious materials were observed.

3.2 The degree of hydration is advanced in all three cores, with relict and residual cement grains making up trace amounts (<1 %) to very minor (1-2%) of the paste. The advanced hydration is consistent with the reported age of the construction. In addition, voids in the paste contain deposits of ettringite, which indicates long-term exposure to moisture. This may also contribute to the advanced hydration of the cement.

3.3 The estimated w/c for the samples are as follows:

(a) Sample 3: 0.45-0.55
(b) Sample 7: 0.50-0.60
(c) Sample 16: 0.45-0.55

These estimations are based on observations of the size, abundance and spacing of relict and residual cement grains in the paste and the size and abundance of calcium hydroxide crystals in the paste. No reference samples of similar age, composition and exposure conditions were available for comparison.

This concludes work performed on this project to date.

David Rothstein, Ph.D., P.G., FACI

Ocean Beach Pier Thin Section Microscopy

Appendices

1. Received Condition	
Orientation	Core section measures 90 mm (3 ½ in.) in diameter and 25 mm (1 in.) long (**Figure A1, Figure A2**).
Surfaces	Both ends of the core are saw cut.
General Condition	The concrete is hard and compact and rings lightly when sounded with a hammer.

2. Paste Observations	
Thin Section*	The paste contains hydrated portland cement; no fly ash, slag cement or other SCM were observed (**Figure A3**). The hydration is very advanced with only traces (< 1%) of RRCG observed; these grains consist of belite with interstitial ferrite and aluminate. CH makes up 6-12% of the paste, is medium grained (mostly 15-25 µm) and evenly distributed.
Estimated w/c	Observations described above are consistent with a w/cm between 0.45-0.50.

** Abbreviations as follows: RRCG = relict and residual cement grains; SCM = supplemental cementitious materials; CH = calcium hydroxide; ITZ = interfacial transition zone. Modal abundances are based on visual estimations.*

FIGURES

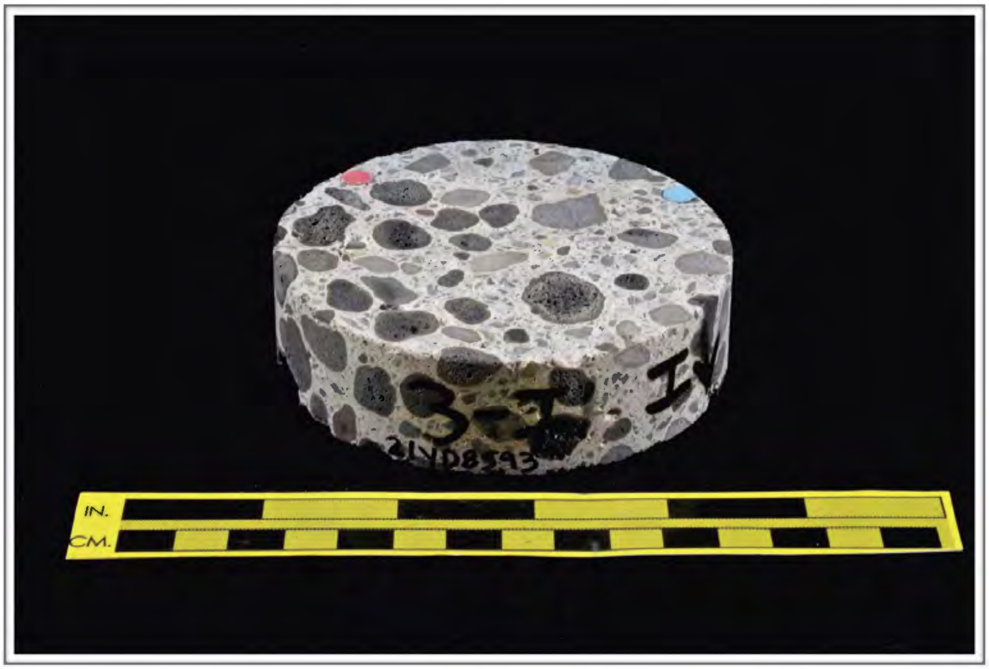


Figure A1. Photograph showing sample. The yellow scale is ~ 150 mm (6 in.) long.

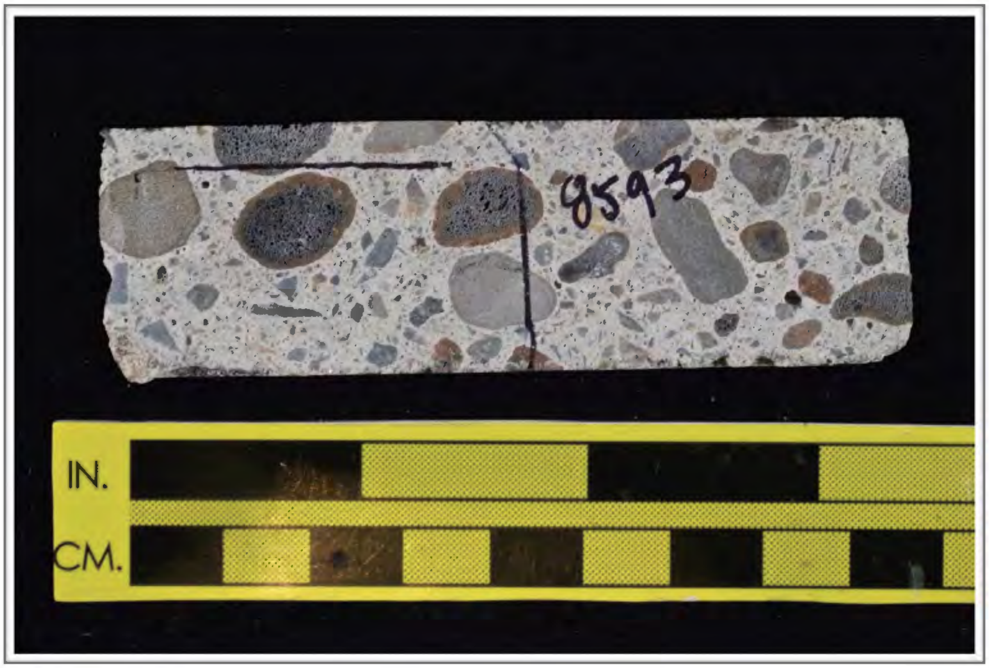
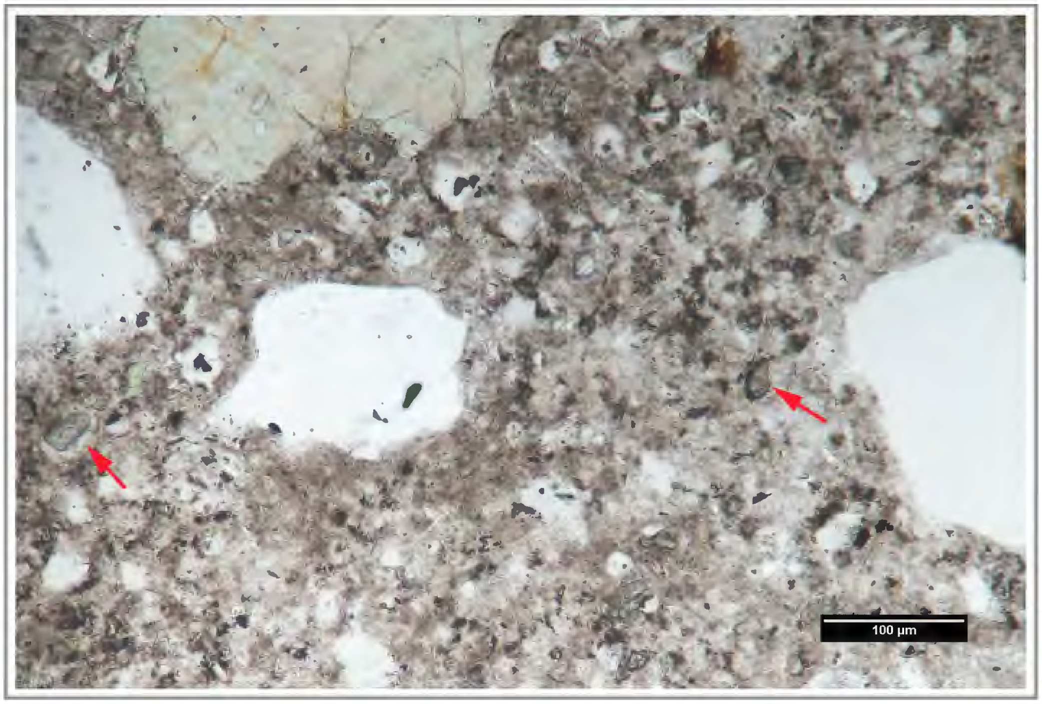


Figure A2. Photograph of the saw cut surface of the sample showing location of thin section.

(a)



(b)

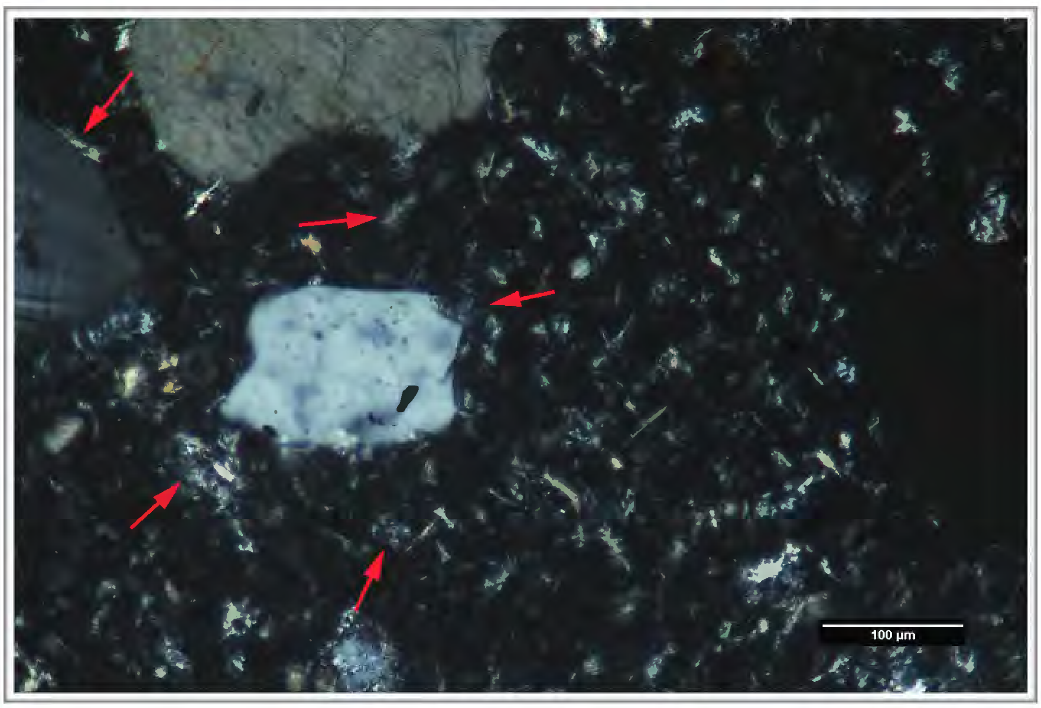


Figure A3. Transmitted light photomicrographs of thin section showing detail of paste in (a) plane-polarized and (b) cross-polarized light. The red arrows indicate RRCG in (a) and CH in (b).

1. Received Condition	
Orientation	Core section measures 90 mm (3 ½ in.) in diameter and 75 mm (3 in.) long (**Figure B1, Figure B2**).
Surfaces	Both ends of the core are saw cut.
General Condition	The concrete is hard and compact and rings lightly when sounded with a hammer.

2. Paste Observations	
Thin Section*	The paste contains hydrated portland cement; no fly ash, slag cement or other SCM were observed (**Figure B3**). The hydration is very advanced with only traces (< 1%) of RRCG observed; these grains consist of belite with interstitial ferrite and aluminate. CH makes up 8-15% of the paste, is medium grained (15-25 µm) with occasional coarse crystals (25-50 µm) observed and is distributed irregularly.
Estimated w/c	Observations described above are consistent with a w/cm between 0.50-0.55.

** Abbreviations as follows: RRCG = relict and residual cement grains; SCM = supplemental cementitious materials; CH = calcium hydroxide; ITZ = interfacial transition zone. Modal abundances are based on visual estimations.*

FIGURES

Figure B1. Photograph showing sample. The yellow scale is ~ 150 mm (6 in.) long.

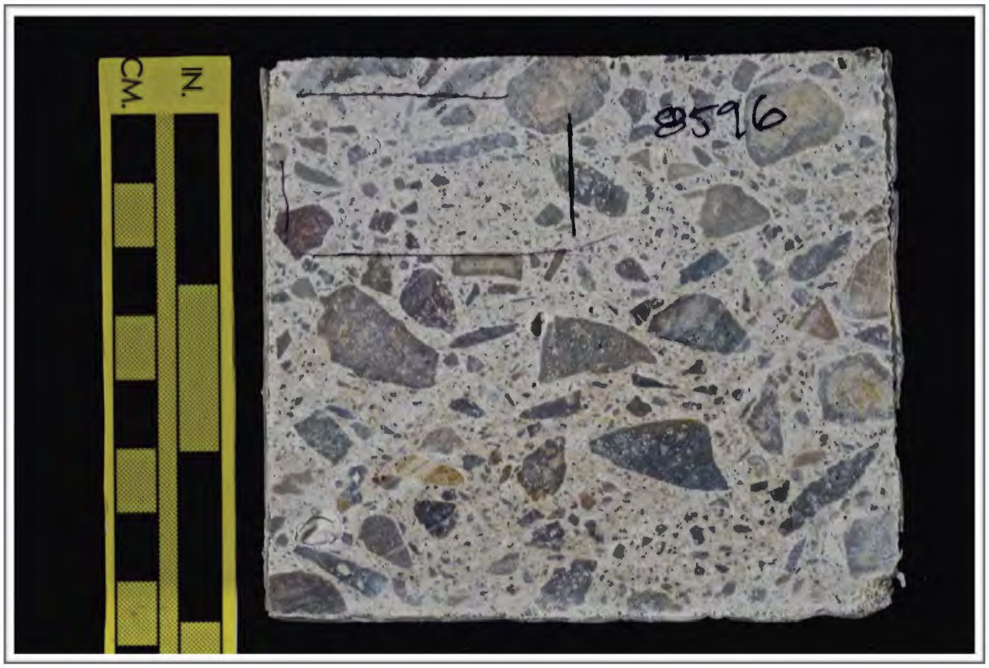
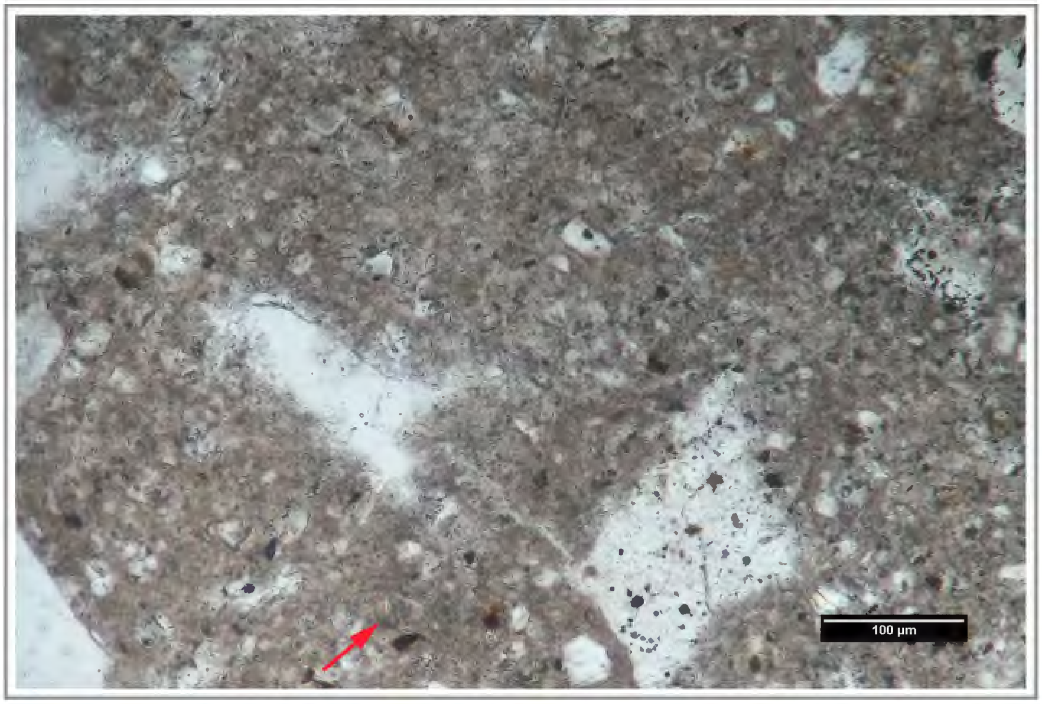
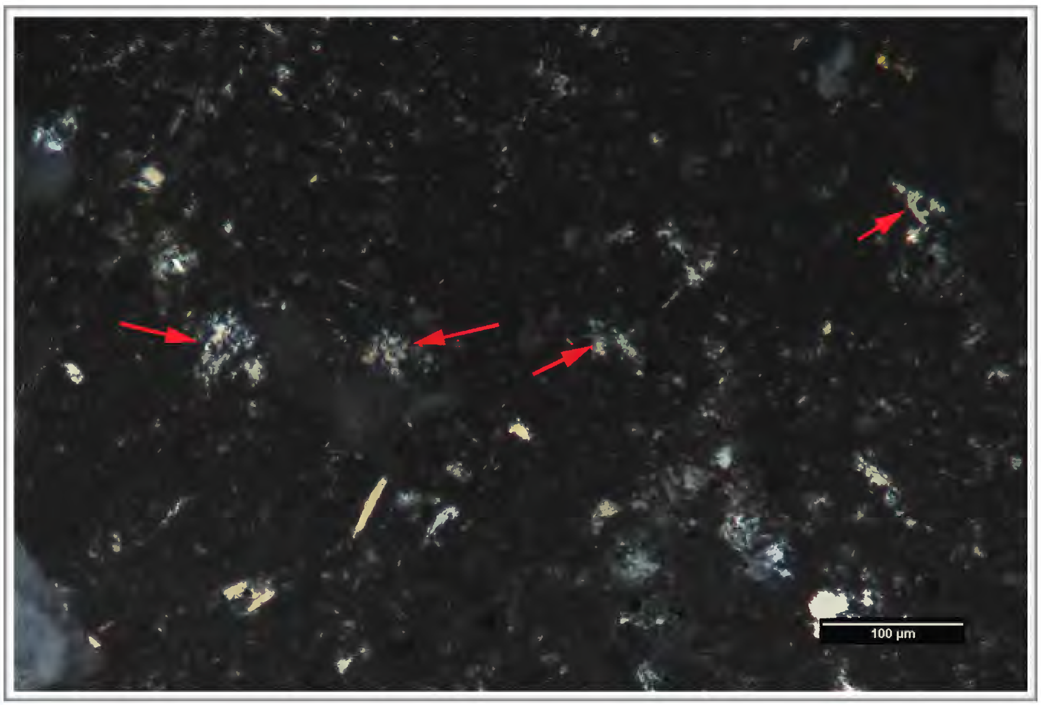


Figure B2. Photograph of the saw cut surface of the sample showing location of thin section.



(a)



(b)

Figure B3. Transmitted light photomicrographs of thin section showing detail of paste in (a) plane-polarized and (b) cross-polarized light. The red arrows indicate RRCG in (a) and CH in (b).

1. RECEIVED CONDITION	
ORIENTATION	Core section measures 90 mm (3 ½ in.) in diameter and 45 mm (1 ¾ in.) long (**Figure C1, Figure C2**).
SURFACES	Both ends of the core are saw cut.
GENERAL CONDITION	The concrete is hard and compact and rings lightly when sounded with a hammer.

2. PASTE OBSERVATIONS	
THIN SECTION*	The paste contains hydrated portland cement; no fly ash, slag cement or other SCM were observed (**Figure C3**). The hydration is advanced with 1-2% RRCG observed; these grains consist of belite with interstitial ferrite and aluminate. CH makes up 8-15% of the paste, is medium grained (15-25 µm) and distributed fairly evenly.
Estimated w/c	Observations described above are consistent with a w/cm between 0.45-0.50.
** Abbreviations as follows: RRCG = relict and residual cement grains; SCM = supplemental cementitious materials; CH = calcium hydroxide; ITZ = interfacial transition zone. Modal abundances are based on visual estimations.*	

FIGURES

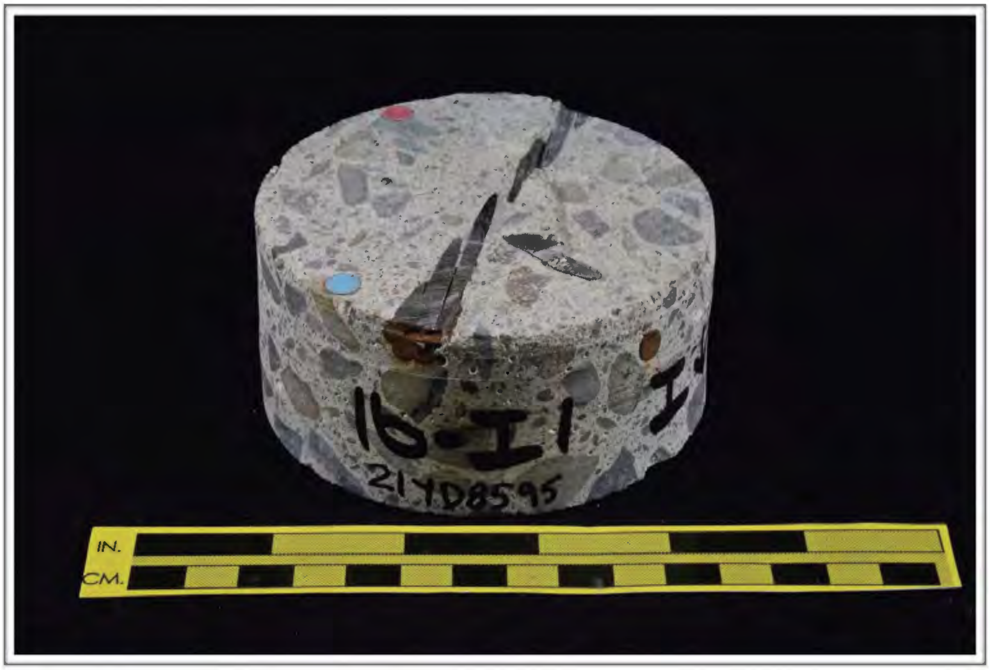


Figure C1. Photograph showing sample. The yellow scale is ~ 150 mm (6 in.) long.

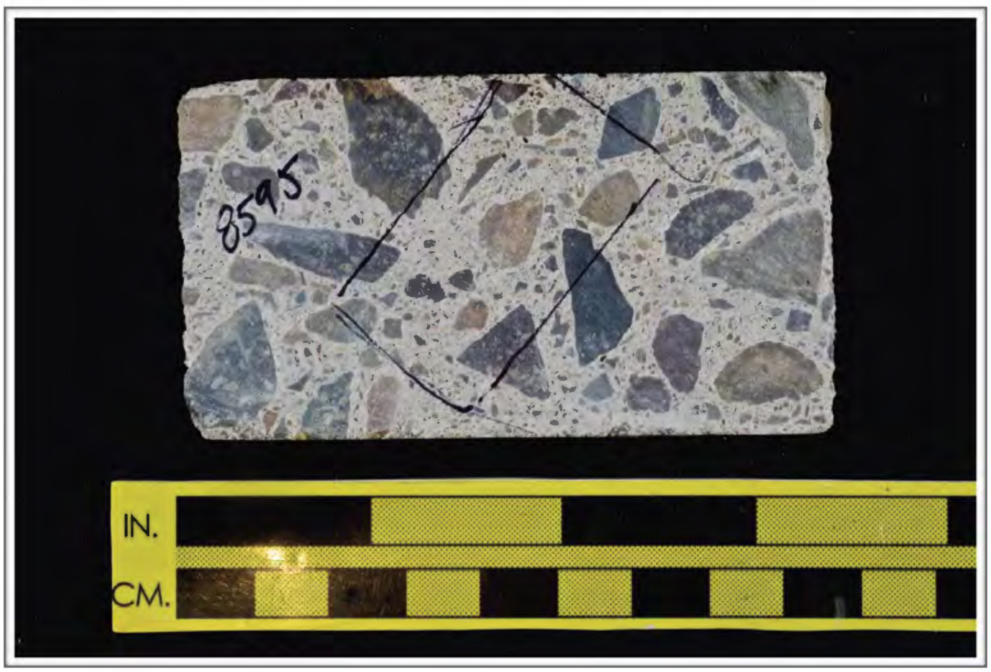
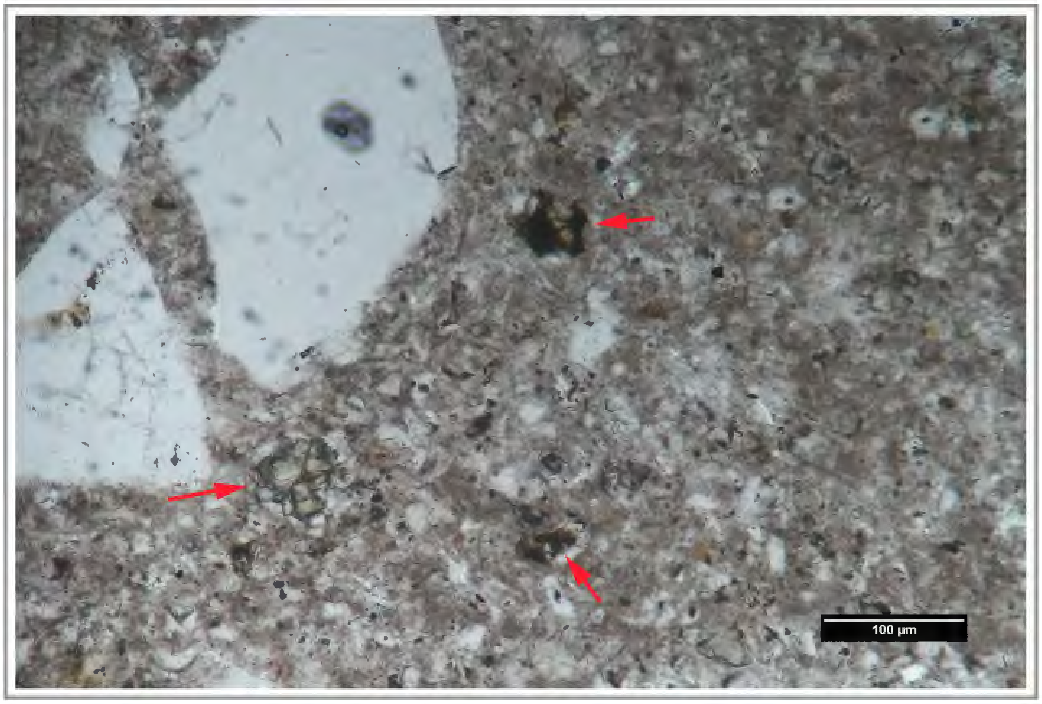
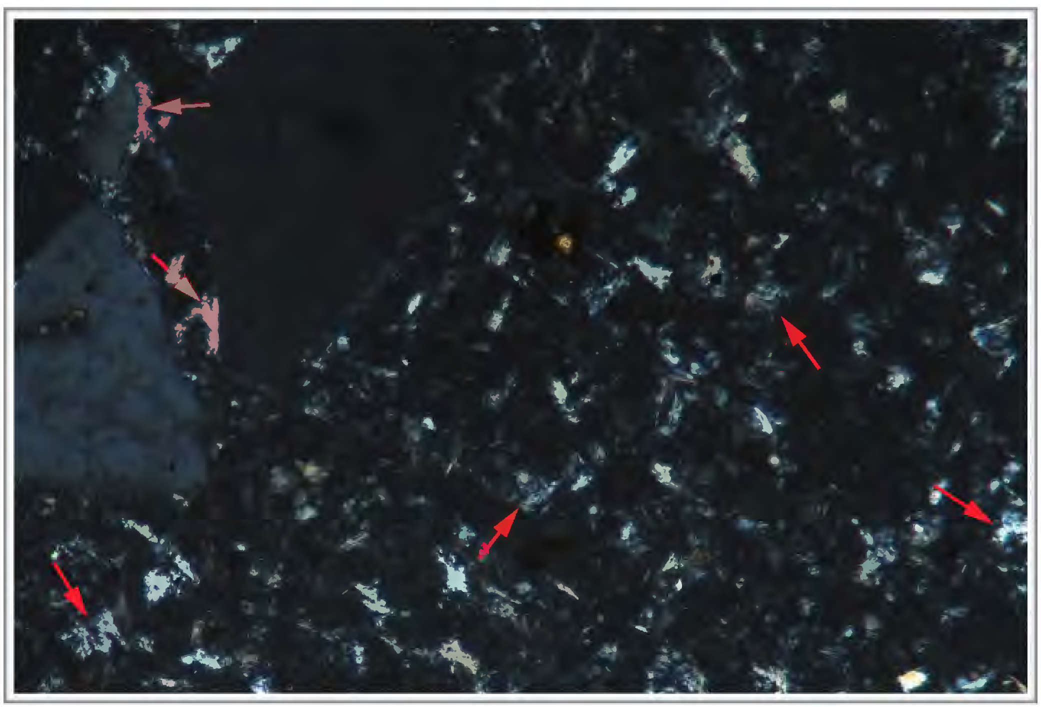


Figure C2. Photograph of the saw cut surface of the sample showing location of thin section.



(a)



(b)

Figure C3. Transmitted light photomicrographs of thin section showing detail of paste in (a) plane-polarized and (b) cross-polarized light. The red arrows indicate RRCG in (a) and CH in (b).

2883 East Spring Street
Suite 300
Long Beach CA 90806
Tel 562.426.3355
Fax 562.426.6424

Attachment C: Report by Chemistry of Concrete Including Surface Chloride Profiles and Full-Depth Chloride Profile of TI sample 14/MN Sample 7N-Pile Splash South Side

Yiwen Bu, PE, Ph.D.
Twining, Inc.
2883 East Spring Street, Suite 300
Long Beach, CA 90806

May 17, 2017

Sample Description: Concrete Core Sections

Sample Location: Ocean Beach Pier, San Diego

Job Name: Service Life Evaluation of Ocean Beach Pier

Job No.: 170303.2

TWL Customer: Moffatt and Nichol

Report No.: 00711217d

Analysis Completed:

It was requested to determine the chloride profiles of nineteen (19) concrete cores per ATSM C1556 and C1152. Analytical subsamples were collected by grinding off concrete material in increments from 1mm to 5mm to a depth of 25mm or 35mm, respectively. The profile grinding was used for all cores with the exception of core samples #14. Material from core samples #14 were collected by cutting 0.5” sections through the entire length of the cores (see pictures on pages 19 and 20). The collected material for each layer was homogenized and used for the extraction with dilute nitric acid [HNO_3]. The chloride content was determined using an ion-selective electrode and a Fisher Scientific Accumet pH meter with mV readout. The samples were submitted by Twining and received on April 13, 2017. The as-received core sections are pictured on pages 11 through 22.

The results are listed in Tables 1 through 19 below.

Please let us know if you have any questions regarding these results.

Table 1. Acid soluble chloride profile for sample #1 (7 N – Deck).

Sample #	Sample ID	Collected material, [g]	Analytical subsample, [g]	Titration volume, [ml]	Chloride, [wt%]	Depth, [mm]
1	7 N – Deck	18.2	10.00	38.38	0.654	0 – 1
		30.4	10.00	47.25	0.806	1 – 3
		31.6	10.00	50.63	0.863	3 – 5
		44.1	10.00	54.00	0.921	5 – 8
		51.2	10.00	53.25	0.908	8 – 12
		50.1	10.00	48.88	0.833	12 – 16
		50.6	10.00	43.88	0.748	16 – 20
		63.8	10.00	40.13	0.684	20 – 25

Table 2. Acid soluble chloride profile for sample #2 (17 N - Deck)

Sample #	Sample ID	Collected material, [g]	Analytical subsample, [g]	Titration volume, [ml]	Chloride, [wt%]	Depth, [mm]
2	17 N – Deck	17.0	10.00	91.88	1.567	0 – 1
		28.3	10.00	95.00	1.620	1 – 3
		26.9	10.00	92.63	1.579	3 – 5
		36.5	10.00	89.75	1.530	5 – 8
		49.7	10.00	93.38	1.592	8 – 12
		52.8	10.00	86.50	1.475	12 – 16
		47.2	10.00	96.50	1.646	16 – 20
		19.1	10.00	79.00	1.347	20 – 25

- Fracture surface appeared between 12 and 16mm.

Table 3. Acid soluble chloride profile for sample #3 (44 S – Deck).

Sample #	Sample ID	Collected material, [g]	Analytical subsample, [g]	Titration volume, [ml]	Chloride, [wt%]	Depth, [mm]
3	44 S – Deck	9.4	9.47	28.50	0.513	0 – 1
		27.6	10.00	36.38	0.620	1 – 3
		25.7	10.00	33.63	0.573	3 – 5
		45.8	10.00	32.50	0.554	5 – 8
		53.5	10.00	31.00	0.529	8 – 12
		55.6	10.00	29.25	0.499	12 – 16
		64.8	10.00	20.75	0.354	16 – 20
		84.7	10.00	21.63	0.369	20 – 25

Table 4. Acid soluble chloride profile for sample #4 (55 S – Deck).

Sample #	Sample ID	Collected material, [g]	Analytical subsample, [g]	Titration volume, [ml]	Chloride, [wt%]	Depth, [mm]
4	55 S – Deck	14.8	10.00	44.50	0.759	0 – 1
		28.0	10.00	40.00	0.682	1 – 3
		24.3	10.00	41.00	0.699	3 – 5
		38.3	10.00	35.63	0.608	5 – 8
		49.7	10.00	33.50	0.571	8 – 12
		48.4	10.00	32.50	0.554	12 – 16
		43.5	10.00	31.25	0.533	16 – 20
		62.8	10.00	27.75	0.473	20 – 25

Table 5. Acid soluble chloride profile for sample #5 (72 S - Deck)

Sample #	Sample ID	Collected material, [g]	Analytical subsample, [g]	Titration volume, [ml]	Chloride, [wt%]	Depth, [mm]
5	72 S – Deck	13.4	10.00	41.73	0.712	0 – 1
		34.0	10.00	31.00	0.529	1 – 3
		12.0	10.00	30.38	0.518	3 – 5
		33.9	10.00	32.25	0.550	5 – 8
		43.5	10.00	33.25	0.567	8 – 12
		47.4	10.00	32.50	0.554	12 – 16
		45.3	10.00	30.88	0.527	16 – 20
		54.9	10.00	29.13	0.497	20 – 25

Table 6. Acid soluble chloride profile for sample #6 (7 N - Cap)

Sample #	Sample ID	Collected material, [g]	Analytical subsample, [g]	Titration volume, [ml]	Chloride, [wt%]	Depth, [mm]
6	7 N – Cap	12.7	10.00	13.50	0.230	0 – 1
		61.4	10.00	19.75	0.337	1 – 5
		76.2	10.00	21.88	0.373	5 – 10
		76.4	10.00	19.38	0.330	10 – 15
		73.3	10.00	17.75	0.303	15 – 20
		63.2	10.00	17.00	0.290	20 – 25
		71.5	10.00	13.13	0.224	25 – 30
		72.7	10.00	12.65	0.216	30 – 35

Table 7. Acid soluble chloride profile for sample #7 (17 N - Cap)

Sample #	Sample ID	Collected material, [g]	Analytical subsample, [g]	Titration volume, [ml]	Chloride, [wt%]	Depth, [mm]
7	17 N – Cap	10.3	10.00	47.00	0.801	0 – 1
		64.6	10.00	47.88	0.816	1 – 5
		77.3	10.00	39.63	0.676	5 – 10
		71.9	10.00	34.75	0.593	10 – 15
		77.7	10.00	33.00	0.563	15 – 20
		73.7	10.00	27.38	0.467	20 – 25
		72.9	10.00	27.88	0.475	25 – 30
		77.7	10.00	22.88	0.390	30 – 35

Table 8. Acid soluble chloride profile for sample #8 (44 S - Cap)

Sample #	Sample ID	Collected material, [g]	Analytical subsample, [g]	Titration volume, [ml]	Chloride, [wt%]	Depth, [mm]
8	44 S – Cap	14.2	10.00	11.25	0.192	0 – 1
		55.9	10.00	18.75	0.320	1 – 5
		80.6	10.00	19.25	0.328	5 – 10
		80.8	10.00	17.50	0.298	10 – 15
		82.9	10.00	16.75	0.286	15 – 20
		69.6	10.00	14.75	0.252	20 – 25
		72.7	10.00	12.50	0.213	25 – 30
		72.0	10.00	11.75	0.200	30 – 35

Table 9. Acid soluble chloride profile for sample #9 (55 S - Cap)

Sample #	Sample ID	Collected material, [g]	Analytical subsample, [g]	Titration volume, [ml]	Chloride, [wt%]	Depth, [mm]
9	55 S – Cap	11.8	10.00	30.75	0.524	0 – 1
		58.5	10.00	23.00	0.392	1 – 5
		74.0	10.00	18.75	0.320	5 – 10
		74.7	10.00	15.75	0.269	10 – 15
		75.9	10.00	13.38	0.228	15 – 20
		74.4	10.00	12.13	0.207	20 – 25
		78.8	10.00	9.63	0.164	25 – 30
		73.1	10.00	8.95	0.153	30 – 35

Table 10. Acid soluble chloride profile for sample #10 (72 S - Cap)

Sample #	Sample ID	Collected material, [g]	Analytical subsample, [g]	Titration volume, [ml]	Chloride, [wt%]	Depth, [mm]
10	72 S – Cap	14.2	10.00	14.90	0.254	0 – 1
		60.4	10.00	20.00	0.341	1 – 5
		74.5	10.00	25.13	0.428	5 – 10
		73.2	10.00	23.38	0.399	10 – 15
		75.0	10.00	20.75	0.354	15 – 20
		70.9	10.00	21.38	0.365	20 – 25
		74.5	10.00	19.13	0.326	25 – 30
		66.5	10.00	17.25	0.294	30 – 35

Table 11. Acid soluble chloride profile for sample #11 (7 N – Pile Top)

Sample #	Sample ID	Collected material, [g]	Analytical subsample, [g]	Titration volume, [ml]	Chloride, [wt%]	Depth, [mm]
11	7 N – Pile Top	12.7	10.00	17.38	0.296	0 – 1
		28.8	10.00	18.25	0.311	1 – 3
		46.3	10.00	15.63	0.266	3 – 5
		43.6	10.00	14.63	0.249	5 – 8
		58.1	10.00	12.88	0.220	8 – 12
		60.0	10.00	11.38	0.194	12 – 16
		58.2	10.00	10.50	0.179	16 – 20
		72.3	10.00	10.00	0.171	20 – 25

Table 12. Acid soluble chloride profile for sample #12 (55 S – Pile Top)

Sample #	Sample ID	Collected material, [g]	Analytical subsample, [g]	Titration volume, [ml]	Chloride, [wt%]	Depth, [mm]
12	55 S – Pile Top	12.1	10.00	20.63	0.352	0 – 1
		28.5	10.00	35.00	0.597	1 – 3
		27.4	10.00	31.50	0.537	3 – 5
		42.1	10.00	29.75	0.507	5 – 8
		61.1	10.00	30.75	0.524	8 – 12
		58.9	10.00	30.38	0.518	12 – 16
		58.6	10.00	28.50	0.486	16 – 20
		74.6	10.00	25.00	0.426	20 – 25

Table 13. Acid soluble chloride profile for sample #13 (72 S – Pile Top)

Sample #	Sample ID	Collected material, [g]	Analytical subsample, [g]	Titration volume, [ml]	Chloride, [wt%]	Depth, [mm]
13	72 S – Pile Top	14.6	10.00	24.25	0.414	0 – 1
		30.5	10.00	21.25	0.362	1 – 3
		31.3	10.00	19.75	0.337	3 – 5
		47.9	10.00	18.88	0.322	5 – 8
		59.4	10.00	19.00	0.324	8 – 12
		59.9	10.00	16.38	0.279	12 – 16
		57.0	10.00	15.25	0.260	16 – 20
		69.8	10.00	15.75	0.269	20 – 25

Table 14. Acid soluble chloride profile for sample #14 (7 N – Pile Splash)

Sample #	Sample ID	Collected material, [g]	Analytical subsample, [g]	Titration volume, [ml]	Chloride, [wt%]	Depth, [inch]
14	7 N – Pile Splash	71.6	10.00	31.50	0.537	0 – 0.5
		68.4	10.00	34.38	0.586	0.5 – 1
		84.7	10.00	32.25	0.550	1 – 1.5
		87.3	10.00	32.00	0.546	1.5 – 2
		85.8	10.00	31.00	0.529	2 – 2.5

Table 15. Acid soluble chloride profile for sample #14 (7 N – Pile Splash, Encasement)

Sample #	Sample ID	Collected material, [g]	Analytical subsample, [g]	Titration volume, [ml]	Chloride, [wt%]	Depth, [inch]
14	7 N – Pile Splash Encasement	97.7	10.00	35.13	0.599	0 – 0.5
		102.0	10.00	36.25	0.618	0.5 – 1
		83.1	10.00	20.75	0.354	1 – 1.5
		88.9	10.00	10.13	0.173	1.5 – 2
		81.8	10.00	7.13	0.122	2 – 2.5
		76.1	10.00	13.00	0.222	2.5 – 3
		87.9	10.00	16.75	0.286	3 – 3.5
		81.2	10.00	23.50	0.401	3.5 – 4

Table 16. Acid soluble chloride profile for sample #15 (17 N – Pile Splash)

Sample #	Sample ID	Collected material, [g]	Analytical subsample, [g]	Titration volume, [ml]	Chloride, [wt%]	Depth, [mm]
15	17 N – Pile Splash	11.1	10.00	27.00	0.460	0 – 1
		30.4	10.00	29.63	0.505	1 – 3
		30.5	10.00	29.25	0.499	3 – 5
		47.8	10.00	27.63	0.471	5 – 8
		63.0	10.00	26.75	0.456	8 – 12
		58.4	10.00	24.63	0.420	12 – 16
		57.8	10.00	23.50	0.401	16 – 20
		73.7	10.00	24.25	0.414	20 – 25

Table 17. Acid soluble chloride profile for sample #16 (44 S – Pile Splash)

Sample #	Sample ID	Collected material, [g]	Analytical subsample, [g]	Titration volume, [ml]	Chloride, [wt%]	Depth, [mm]
16	44 S – Pile Splash	12.1	10.00	26.10	0.445	0 – 1
		31.2	10.00	26.75	0.456	1 – 3
		32.5	10.00	26.38	0.450	3 – 5
		50.1	10.00	26.75	0.456	5 – 8
		59.1	10.00	26.25	0.448	8 – 12
		59.5	10.00	25.38	0.433	12 – 16
		62.6	10.00	21.88	0.373	16 – 20
		70.8	10.00	21.25	0.362	20 – 25

Table 18. Acid soluble chloride profile for sample #17 (55 S – Pile Splash)

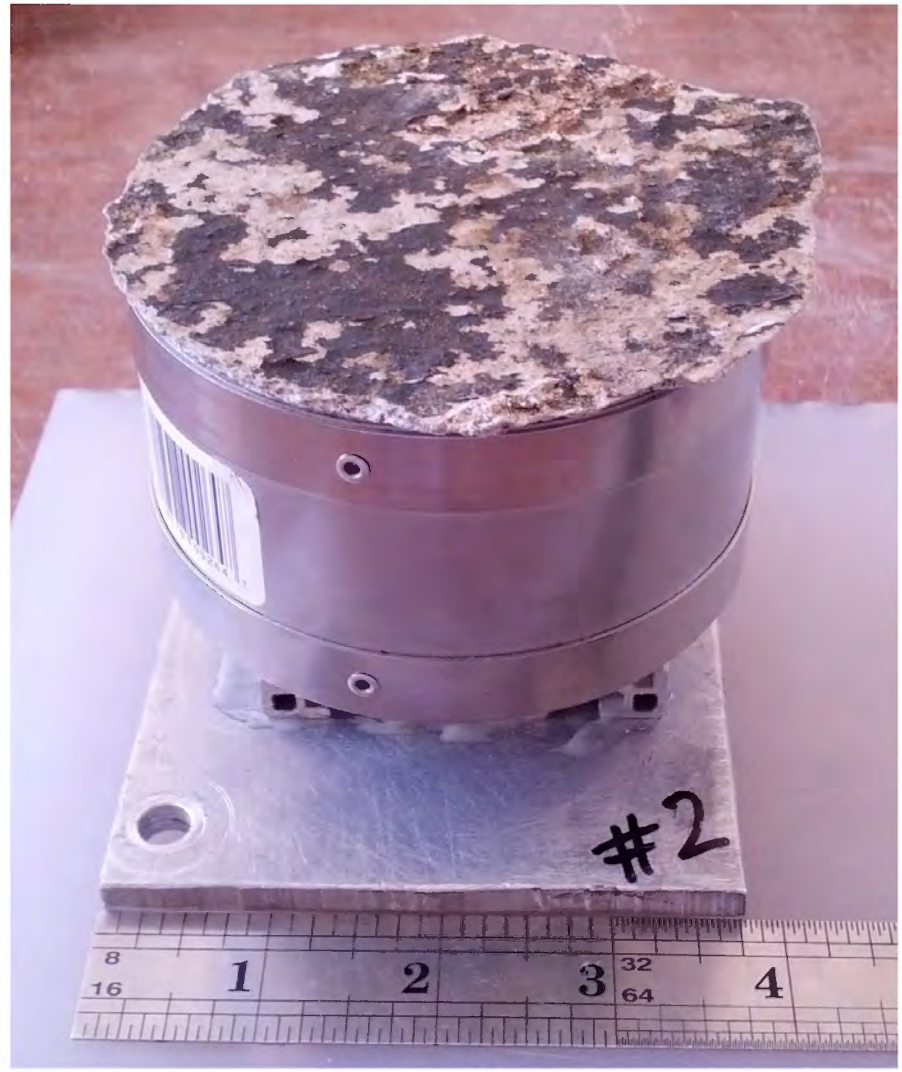
Sample #	Sample ID	Collected material, [g]	Analytical subsample, [g]	Titration volume, [ml]	Chloride, [wt%]	Depth, [mm]
17	55 S – Pile Splash	17.5	10.00	27.38	0.467	0 – 1
		32.1	10.00	26.75	0.456	1 – 3
		28.6	10.00	25.88	0.441	3 – 5
		52.9	10.00	25.63	0.437	5 – 8
		57.4	10.00	24.38	0.416	8 – 12
		54.5	10.00	21.63	0.369	12 – 16
		58.8	10.00	22.38	0.382	16 – 20
		72.2	10.00	21.38	0.365	20 – 25

Table 19. Acid soluble chloride profile for sample #18 (72 S – Pile Splash)

Sample #	Sample ID	Collected material, [g]	Analytical subsample, [g]	Titration volume, [ml]	Chloride, [wt%]	Depth, [mm]
18	72 S – Pile Splash	13.0	10.00	38.63	0.659	0 – 1
		30.4	10.00	39.25	0.669	1 – 3
		27.4	10.00	40.63	0.693	3 – 5
		46.3	10.00	37.63	0.642	5 – 8
		53.4	10.00	37.75	0.644	8 – 12
		59.0	10.00	43.75	0.746	12 – 16
		60.4	10.00	47.25	0.806	16 – 20
		72.4	10.00	43.13	0.735	20 – 25

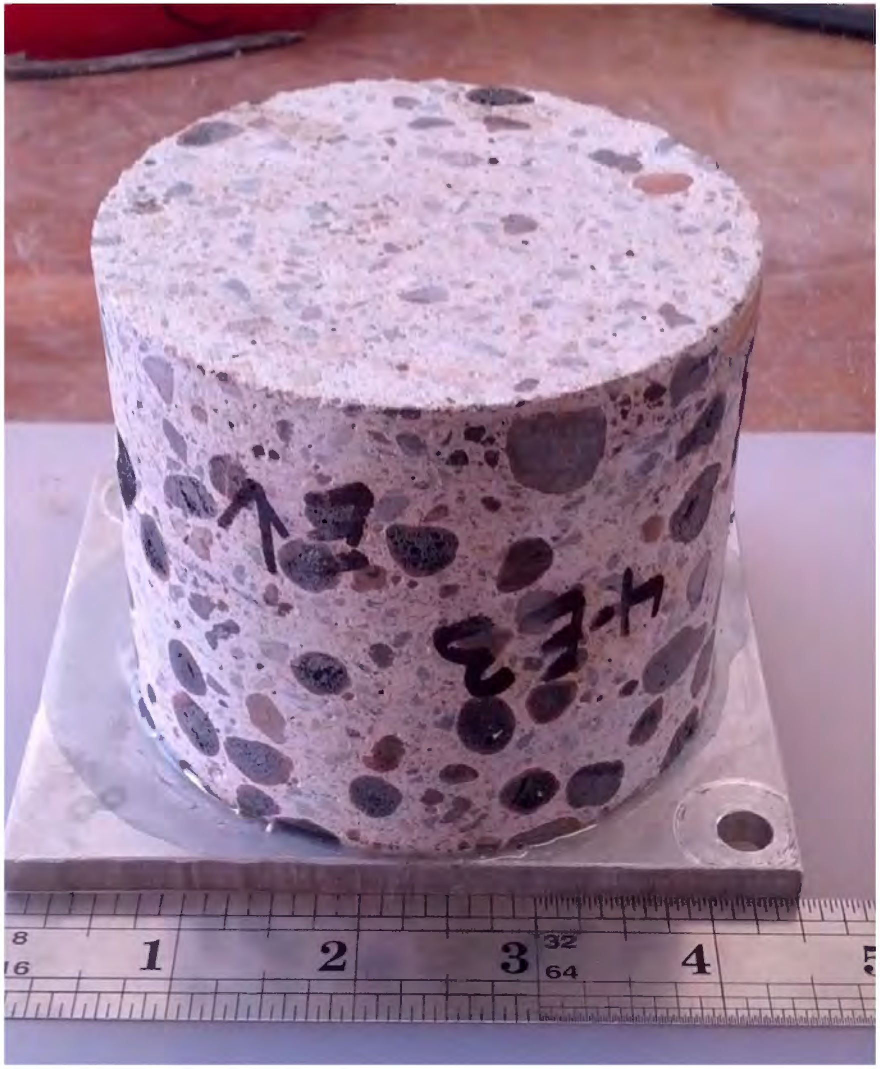
- Chloride content is reported by weight of oven dry concrete
- Analytical subsamples were collected from the exterior facing surfaces
- Exterior facing surface was indicated by 'E'.

Core #1: As-received profile section mounted on Al base plate

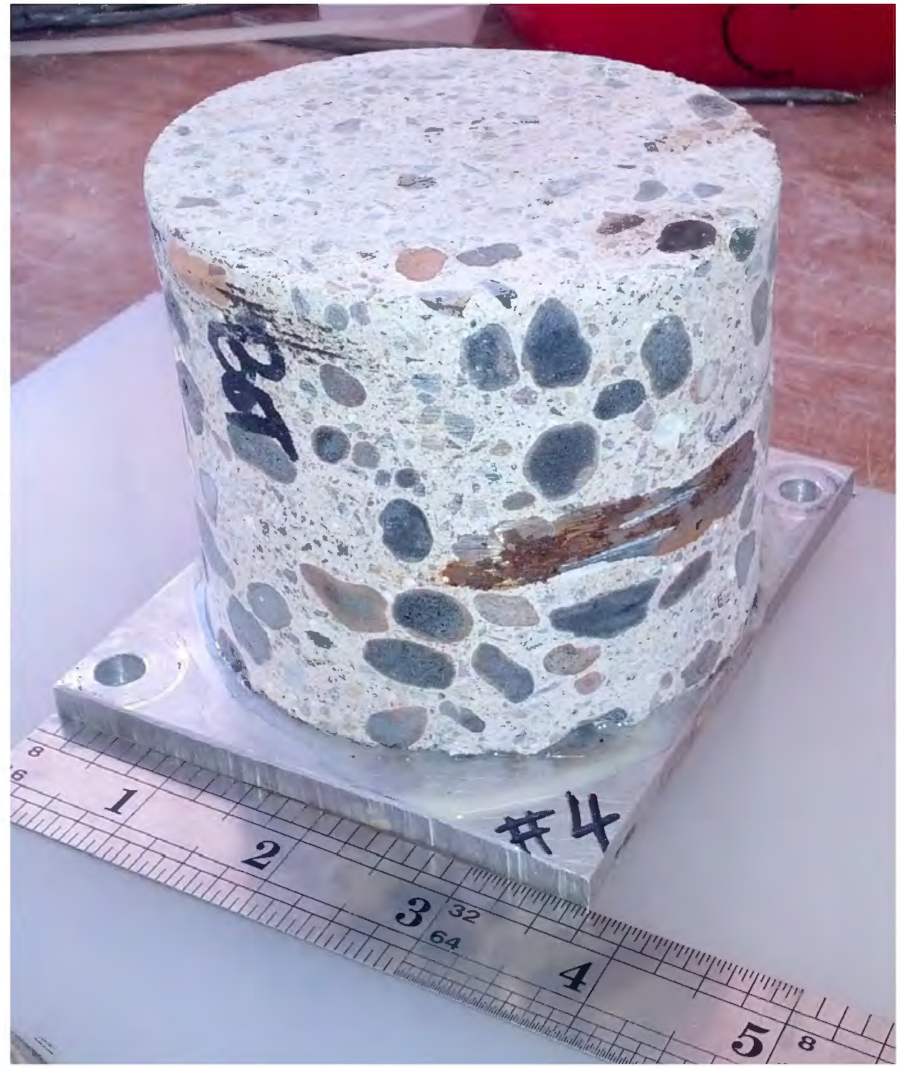


Core #2: The profile section was fractured and the two pieces were fixated with a 4"sheet metal collar.

Core #3: As-received profile section mounted on Al base plate



Core #4: As-received profile section mounted on Al base plate



Core #4: As-received profile section mounted on Al base plate showing part of the embedded steel cable

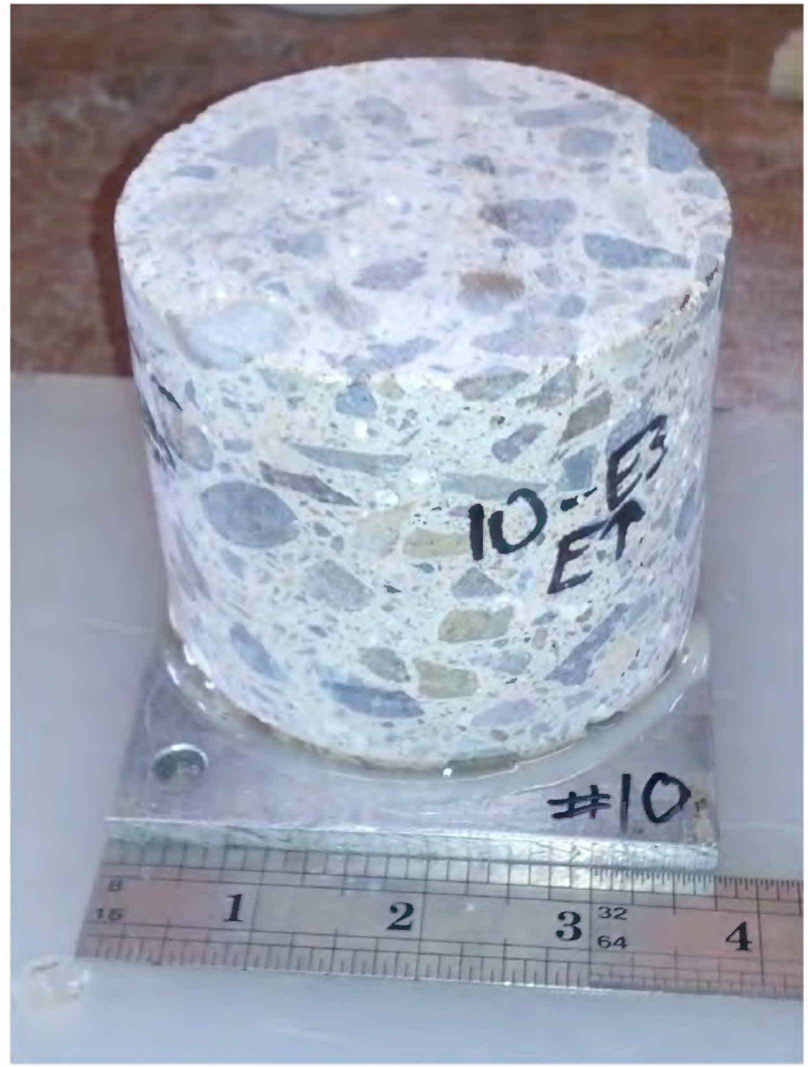
Core #5: As-received profile section mounted on Al base plate

Core #6: As-received profile section mounted on Al base plate

Core #7: As-received profile section mounted on Al base plate

Core #8: As-received profile section mounted on Al base plate

Core #9: As-received profile section mounted on Al base plate



Core #10: As-received profile section mounted on Al base plate

Core #11: As-received profile section mounted on Al base plate

Core #12: As-received profile section mounted on Al base plate

Core #13: As-received profile section mounted on Al base plate

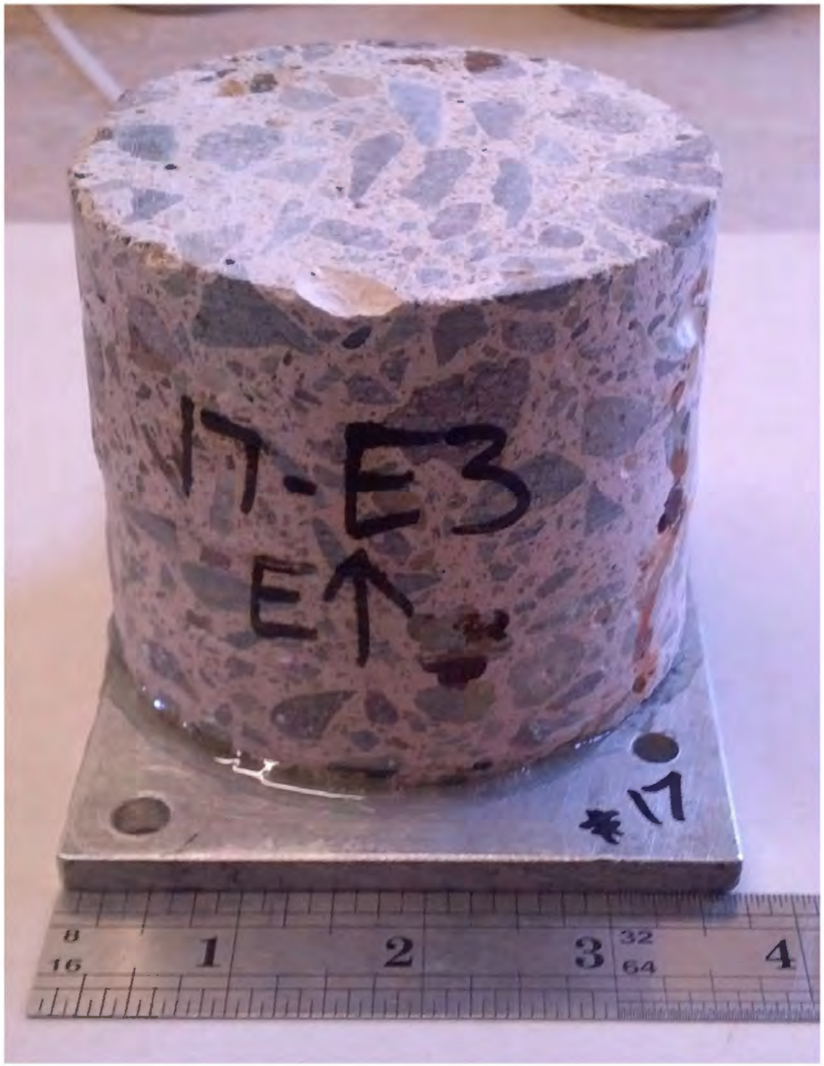
Core #14: Half core A (Pile Splash) with marked 0.5” sections. Sections were cut on a tile saw with a 1/16” blade.

Core #14: Half core A (Pile Splash, Encasement) with embedded steel cable visible between sections 6 and 7. The 0.5" sections were cut on a tile saw with a 1/16" blade.

Core #14: Half core B (Pile Splash, Encasement) with embedded steel cable visible between sections 6 and 7. Half core B was not sectioned.

Core #15: As-received profile section mounted on Al base plate

Core #16: As-received profile section mounted on Al base plate



Core #17: As-received profile section mounted on Al base plate showing the embedded steel cable.

Core #18: As-received profile section mounted on Al base plate

2883 East Spring Street
Suite 300
Long Beach CA 90806
Tel 562.426.3355
Fax 562.426.6424

Attachment D: Report by Chemistry of Concrete on Chloride Concentrations at Depths of Reinforcement

Yiwen Bu, PE, Ph.D.
Twining, Inc.
2883 East Spring Street, Suite 300
Long Beach, CA 90806

June 20, 2017

Sample Description: Concrete Core Sections

Sample Location: Ocean Beach Pier, San Diego

Job Name: Service Life Evaluation of Ocean Beach Pier

Job No.: 170303.2

TWL Customer: Moffatt and Nichol

Report No.: 00711817c

Analysis Completed: June 14, 2017

It was requested to determine the chloride-ion content of seventeen (17) concrete cores per ATSM C1152. Each core extracted from deck elements consists of a soffit section (samples 1 through 5) and a topping section (samples 1T through 5T). Concrete sections (3/4" thick) were cut at either the observed reinforcement level or the provided design depth and broken up with a jaw crusher. The coarse material (>0.85mm) was ground in a disk pulverizer, recombined with the fine material and homogenized. Analytical subsamples of about 10g were selected using a mechanical sample splitter and used for the extraction with dilute nitric acid [HNO_3]. The chloride content was determined using an ion-selective electrode and a Fisher Scientific Acumet pH meter with mV readout. The cores were submitted by Twining and received on April 13, 2017.

The total number of core sections tested was twenty two (22) and the results are listed in Table 1 below. Visual observations of the recovered reinforcement elements are listed in Table 2. Photos of the concrete cores and recovered steel elements are shown on pages 4 through 17.

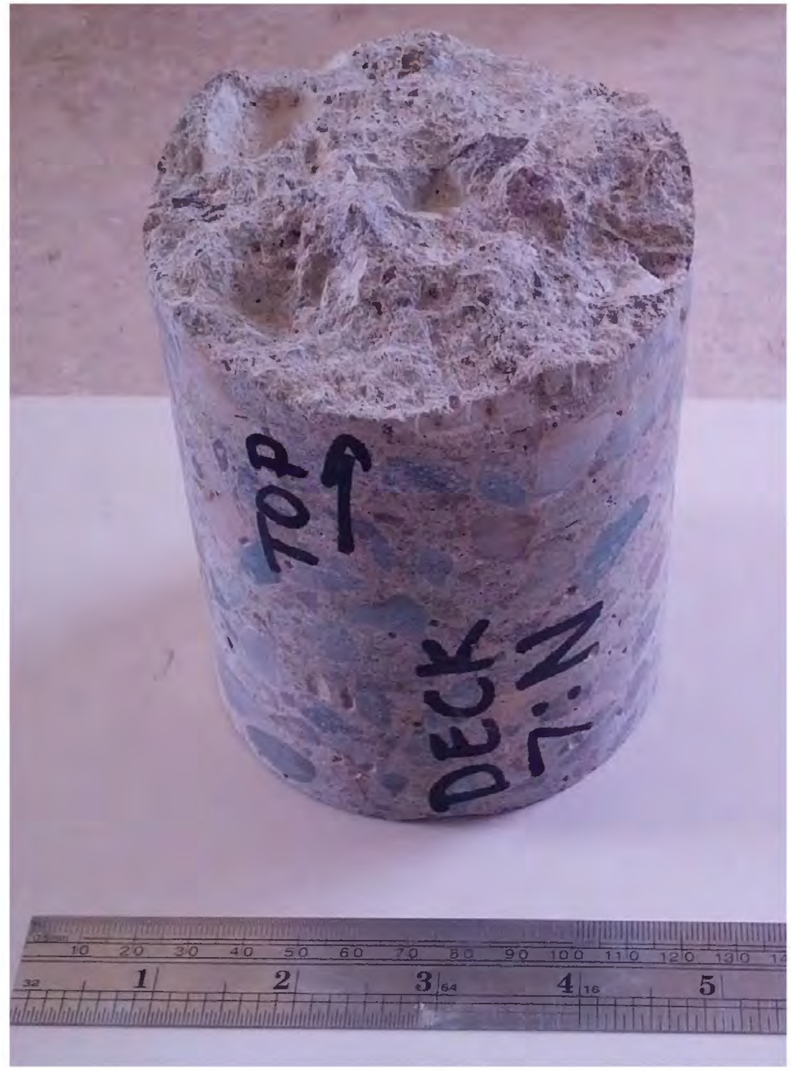
Please let us know if you have any questions regarding these results.

Table 1. Acid soluble chloride content by weight of oven dry concrete

Sample #	Sample ID	Cut section, [g]	Analytical subsample, [g]	Titration volume, [ml]	Chloride, [wt%]	Location	Reinforcement level, [inch]
1	7 N – Deck (soffit)	209.9	11.93	21.08	0.307	design	1 3/4
1T	7 N – Deck (topping)	309.9	10.49	1.45	0.024	design	1 1/2
2	17 N – Deck (soffit)	150.5	9.99	73.95	1.286	design	1 3/4
2T	17 N – Deck (topping)	289.8	11.84	2.35	0.035	design	1 1/2
3	44 S – Deck (soffit)	221.4	10.41	10.88	0.182	design	1 3/4
3T	44 S – Deck (topping)	262.9	10.07	3.83	0.029	observed	2 7/8
4	55 S – Deck (soffit)	267.9	10.66	18.70	0.305	observed	1 5/8
4T	55 S – Deck (topping)	303.8	10.14	3.45	0.059	observed	1 3/4
5	72 S – Deck (soffit)	244.1	11.28	22.08	0.340	design	1 3/4
5T	72 S – Deck (topping)	272.5	10.74	0.75	0.012	design	1 1/2
6	7 N – Cap	244.1	10.40	3.95	0.066	design	2 1/2
7	17 N – Cap	263.0	11.17	11.33	0.176	design	2 1/2
8	44 S – Cap	279.4	11.44	6.70	0.102	design	2 1/2
9	55 S – Cap	288.8	11.48	1.58	0.024	design	2 1/2
10	72 S – Cap	249.0	10.34	7.83	0.132	design	2 1/2
11	7 N – Pile Top	267.4	10.85	2.45	0.039	observed	2 1/4
12	55 S – Pile Top	247.2	11.53	9.45	0.142	observed	2 1/4
13	72 S – Pile Top	275.4	11.12	6.33	0.099	observed	1 7/8
15	17 N – Pile Splash	203.4	11.46	18.95	0.287	observed	2 1/4
16	44 S – Pile Splash	279.8	11.93	3.20	0.047	observed	2 3/8
17	55 S – Pile Splash	317.3	9.45	16.95	0.312	observed	1 3/4
18	72 S – Pile Splash	158.9	9.75	33.33	0.594	observed	2 1/8

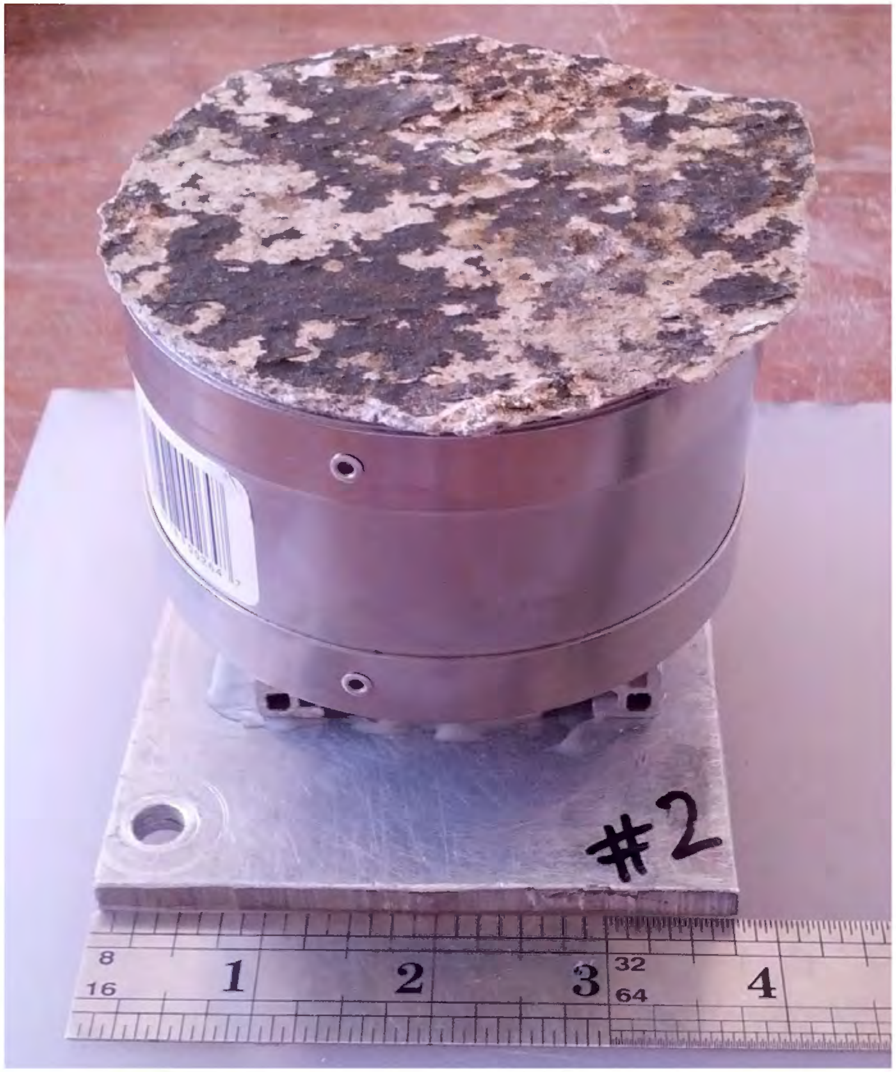
Table 2. Visual observations of recovered reinforcement elements

Sample #	Sample ID	Visual observation of embedded reinforcement elements
3T	44 S – Deck (topping)	Steel rebar, scattered corrosion spots near core surface
4	55 S – Deck (soffit)	Steel cable, scattered corrosion spots, surface pitting
4T	55 S – Deck (topping)	Steel rebar, no visible signs of corrosion on the embedded portion of the rebar
11	7 N – Pile Top	Steel cable, scattered corrosion spots
12	55 S – Pile Top	Steel cable, pervasive surface corrosion
13	72 S – Pile Top	Steel cable, no corrosion was observed
16	44 S – Pile Splash	Steel cable, scattered corrosion spots
17	55 S – Pile Splash	Steel cable, scattered corrosion spots, surface pitting



Core #1: Section for chloride analysis was cut at 1 3/4" from the exposure surface (bottom). No reinforcement was observed.

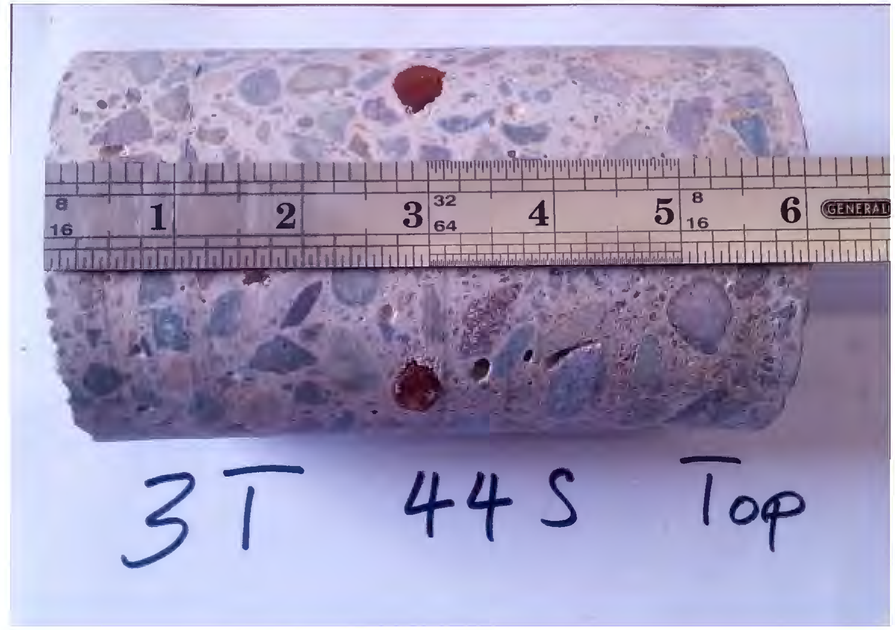
Core #1T: Section for chloride analysis was cut at 1 1/2" from the bottom surface. No reinforcement was observed.



Core #2: Section for chloride analysis was cut at 1 3/4" from the exposure surface (bottom). No reinforcement was observed.

Core #2T: Section for chloride analysis was cut at 1 1/2" from the bottom surface. No reinforcement was observed.

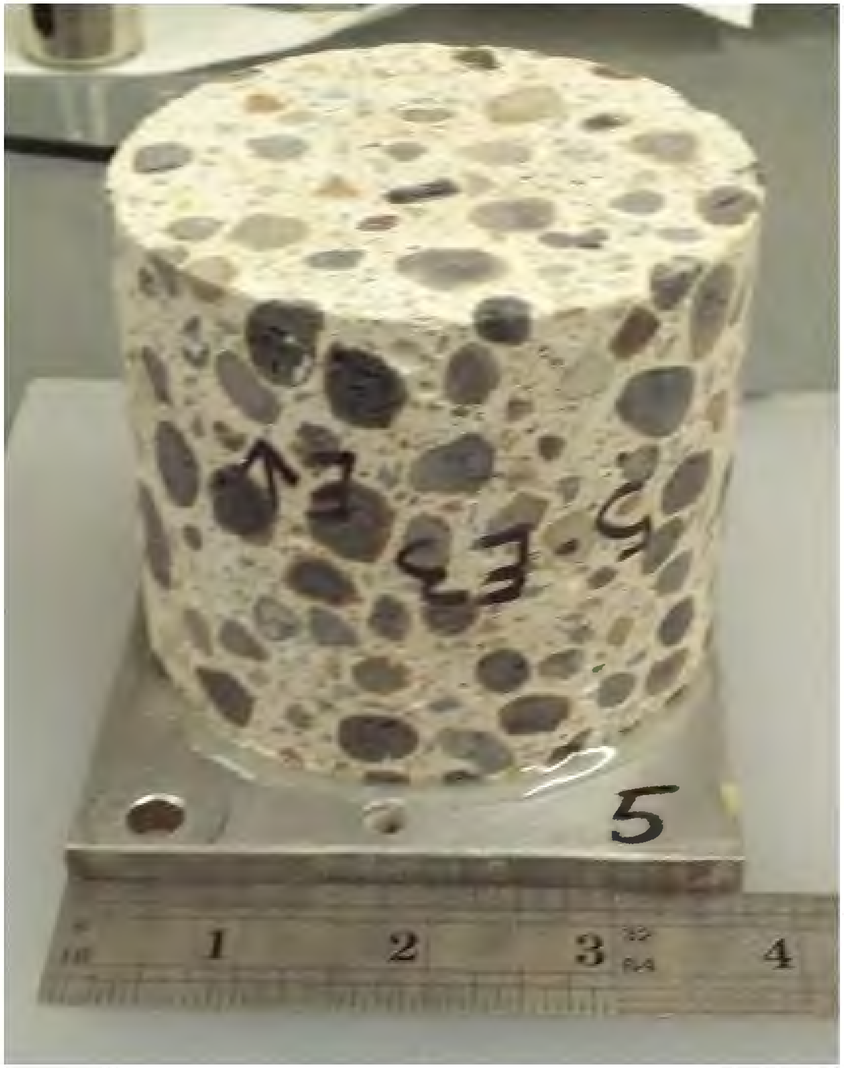
Core #3: Section for chloride analysis was cut at 1 3/4" from the exposure surface (bottom). No reinforcement was observed.



Core #3T: Section for chloride analysis was cut at the observed reinforcement level. Reinforcement is located at about 2 7/8" measured from the bottom surface (left hand side).

Core #4T: Section for chloride analysis was cut at the observed reinforcement level. Reinforcement is located at about 1 3/4" measured from the bottom surface (left hand side).

Core #4: Section for chloride analysis was cut at the observed reinforcement level. Reinforcement is located at about 1 5/8" below the exposure surface (bottom)



Core #5: Section for chloride analysis was cut at 1 3/4" from the exposure surface (bottom). No reinforcement was observed.

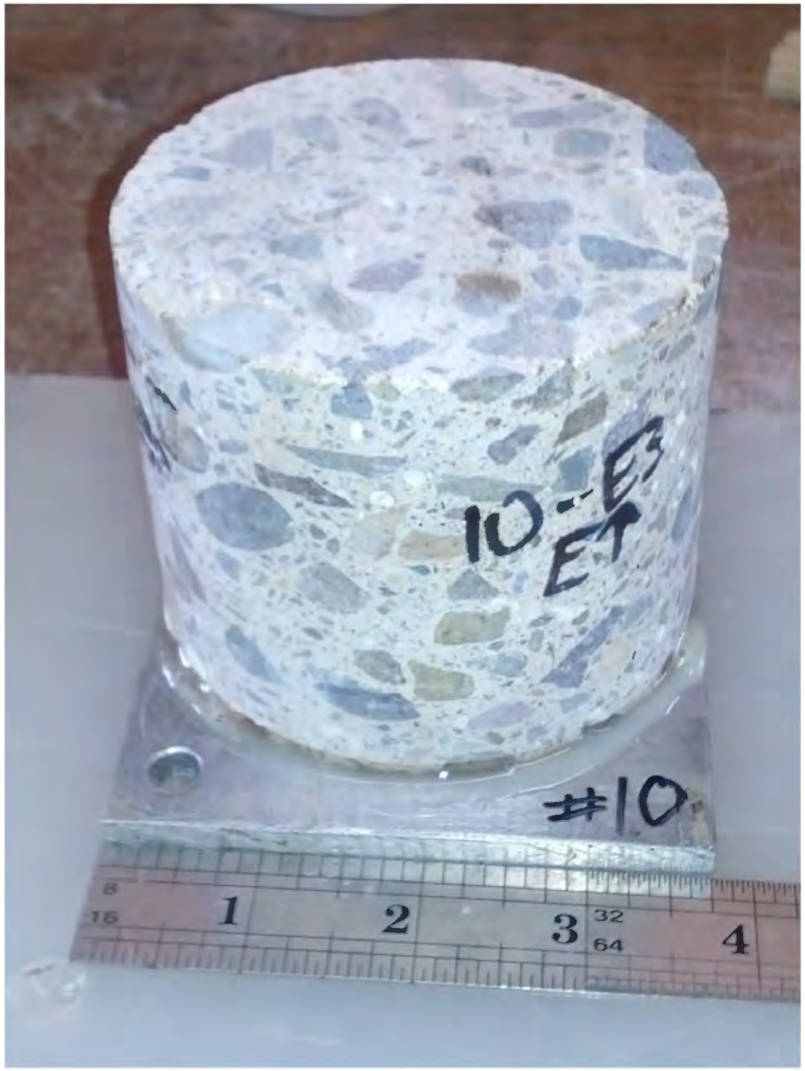
Core #5T: Section for chloride analysis was cut at 1 1/2" from the bottom surface. No reinforcement was observed.

Core #6: Section for chloride analysis was cut at 2 1/2" from the exposure surface. No reinforcement was observed.

Core #7: Section for chloride analysis was cut at 2 1/2" from the exposure surface. No reinforcement was observed.

Core #8: Section for chloride analysis was cut at 2 1/2" from the exposure surface. No reinforcement was observed.

Core #9: Section for chloride analysis was cut at 2 1/2" from the exposure surface. No reinforcement was observed.



Core #10: Section for chloride analysis was cut at 2 1/2" from the exposure surface. No reinforcement was observed.

Core #11: Section for chloride analysis was cut at the observed reinforcement level. Reinforcement is located at about 2 1/4" below the exposure surface.

Core #12: Section for chloride analysis was cut at the observed reinforcement level. Reinforcement is located at about 2 1/4" below the exposure surface

Core #13: Section for chloride analysis was cut at the observed reinforcement level. Reinforcement is located at about 1 7/8" below the exposure surface.

Core #15: Section for chloride analysis was cut at the observed reinforcement level. Reinforcement is located at about 2 1/4" below the exposure surface.

Core #16: Section for chloride analysis was cut at the observed reinforcement level. Reinforcement is located at about 2 3/8" below the exposure surface.

Core #17: Section for chloride analysis was cut at the observed reinforcement level. Reinforcement is located at about 1 3/4" below the exposure surface.

Core #18: Section for chloride analysis was cut at the observed reinforcement level. Reinforcement is located at about 2 1/8" below the exposure surface.

Recovered reinforcement element (steel rebar) of core #3T

Recovered reinforcement elements (steel cable) of core #4

Recovered reinforcement element (steel rebar) of core #4T

Recovered reinforcement elements (steel cable) of core #11

Recovered reinforcement elements (steel cable) of core #12

Recovered reinforcement elements (steel cable) of core #13

Recovered reinforcement elements (steel cable) of core #16

Recovered reinforcement elements (steel cable) of core #17

2883 East Spring Street
Suite 300
Long Beach CA 90806
Tel 562.426.3355
Fax 562.426.6424

Attachment E: Report by Chemistry of Concrete on Apparent Chloride Diffusion Coefficients

Yiwen Bu, PE, Ph.D. June 1, 2017
Twining, Inc.
2883 East Spring Street, Suite 300
Long Beach, CA 90806

Sample Description: Concrete Core Sections
Sample Location: Ocean Beach Pier, San Diego
Job Name: Service Life Evaluation of Ocean Beach Pier
Job No.: 170303.2
TWL Customer: Moffatt and Nichol
Report No.: 00711617
Analysis Completed: May 31, 2017

It was requested to determine the chloride profiles and apparent chloride diffusion coefficient of six (6) concrete cores per ATSM C1556 and C1152. Analytical subsamples were collected by grinding off concrete material in increments from 1mm to 5mm to a depth of 30mm or 35mm, respectively. The collected material for each layer was homogenized and used for the extraction with dilute nitric acid [HNO_3]. The chloride content was determined using an ion-selective electrode and a Fisher Scientific Accumet pH meter with mV readout.

The apparent diffusion coefficient and projected chloride ion concentration were calculated using a non-linear least squares regression analysis (see graphs on pages 7 through 9). The chloride content from the exposure surface (1st data point) was omitted from the regression analysis.

The cores were conditioned by Twining according to ASTM C1556 and submitted for testing after exposure to a sodium chloride solution (165 ± 1 g/l) for 35 days. The cores were received on May 20, 2017 and are pictured on pages 10 through 12.

The results are listed in Tables 1 through 7 below.

Please let us know if you have any questions regarding these results.

6409 Camino Vista #E, Goleta, Ca 93117 Tel. (805) 685-9844 Fax (805) 685-9082

Table 1. Acid soluble chloride profile for exposure sample #1 (7 N – Deck).

Sample #	Sample ID	Collected material, [g]	Analytical subsample, [g]	Titration volume, [ml]	Chloride, [mass %]	Depth, [mm]
1	7 N – Deck	9.3	9.21	66.95	1.240	0 – 1
		18.1	10.00	63.33	1.080	1 – 3
		23.8	10.00	47.83	0.816	3 – 6
		33.7	10.00	27.58	0.470	6 – 10
		40.7	10.00	13.45	0.229	10 – 15
		39.7	10.00	6.83	0.116	15 – 20
		40.3	10.00	4.20	0.072	20 – 25
		42.4	10.00	3.33	0.057	25 – 30

Table 2. Acid soluble chloride profile for exposure sample #5 (72 S - Deck)

Sample #	Sample ID	Collected material, [g]	Analytical subsample, [g]	Titration volume, [ml]	Chloride, [mass %]	Depth, [mm]
5	72 S – Deck	8.7	8.66	67.83	1.336	0 – 1
		15.8	10.00	62.08	1.059	1 – 3
		23.1	10.00	45.20	0.771	3 – 6
		30.4	10.00	26.95	0.460	6 – 10
		39.6	10.00	14.08	0.240	10 – 15
		37.8	10.00	6.20	0.106	15 – 20
		39.4	10.00	2.58	0.044	20 – 25
		40.6	10.00	1.70	0.029	25 – 30

Table 3. Acid soluble chloride profile for exposure sample #8 (44 S – Cap).

Sample #	Sample ID	Collected material, [g]	Analytical subsample, [g]	Titration volume, [ml]	Chloride, [mass %]	Depth, [mm]
8	44 S – Cap	10.2	9.86	70.55	1.268	0 – 1
		38.8	10.00	35.58	0.631	1 – 5
		50.0	10.00	16.95	0.300	5 – 10
		49.4	10.00	7.70	0.137	10 – 15
		50.2	10.00	2.70	0.048	15 – 20
		49.2	10.00	0.85	0.015	20 – 25
		51.9	10.00	0.35	0.006	25 – 30
		47.4	10.00	0.45	0.008	30 – 35

Table 4. Acid soluble chloride profile for exposure sample #10 (72 S – Cap).

Sample #	Sample ID	Collected material, [g]	Analytical subsample, [g]	Titration volume, [ml]	Chloride, [mass %]	Depth, [mm]
10	72 S – Cap	9.9	9.95	59.58	1.021	0 – 1
		37.5	10.00	45.83	0.781	1 – 5
		46.0	10.00	30.58	0.521	5 – 10
		48.1	10.00	19.33	0.330	10 – 15
		45.9	10.00	13.20	0.225	15 – 20
		48.3	10.00	8.33	0.142	20 – 25
		48.3	10.00	6.58	0.112	25 – 30
		49.6	10.00	3.95	0.067	30 – 35

Table 5. Acid soluble chloride profile for exposure sample #11 (7 N – Pile Top)

Sample #	Sample ID	Collected material, [g]	Analytical subsample, [g]	Titration volume, [ml]	Chloride, [mass %]	Depth, [mm]
11	7 N – Pile Top	14.3	10.00	43.45	0.741	0 – 1
		21.8	10.00	37.70	0.643	1 – 3
		29.5	10.00	36.20	0.617	3 – 6
		40.9	10.00	28.95	0.494	6 – 10
		47.3	10.00	20.08	0.342	10 – 15
		53.5	10.00	13.45	0.229	15 – 20
		51.2	10.00	7.83	0.133	20 – 25
		51.7	10.00	4.45	0.076	25 – 30

Table 6. Acid soluble chloride profile for exposure sample #13 (72 S – Pile Top)

Sample #	Sample ID	Collected material, [g]	Analytical subsample, [g]	Titration volume, [ml]	Chloride, [mass %]	Depth, [mm]
13	72 S – Pile Top	13.9	10.00	48.95	0.835	0 – 1
		20.8	10.00	42.70	0.728	1 – 3
		28.4	10.00	33.20	0.566	3 – 6
		40.9	10.00	23.45	0.400	6 – 10
		49.6	10.00	15.70	0.268	10 – 15
		50.4	10.00	8.58	0.146	15 – 20
		49.6	10.00	3.95	0.067	20 – 25
		51.2	10.00	1.95	0.033	25 – 30

- Chloride content is based on the as-received weight.

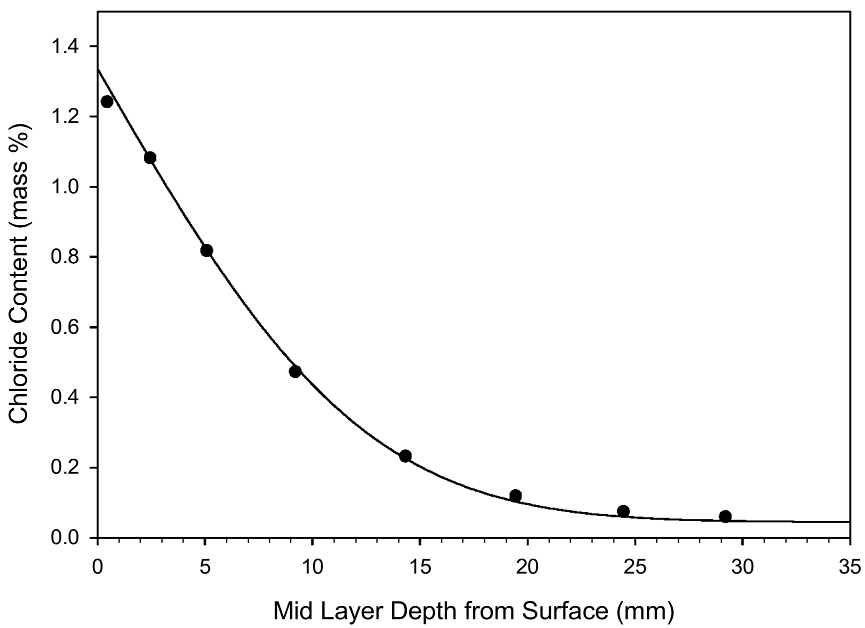
Table 7. Results of the non-linear least squares regression analysis for the projected chloride content and diffusion coefficient.

Sample #	Sample ID	Initial chloride content C_i, %	Projected chloride content C_s, %	Apparent chloride diffusion coefficient D_a, m^2/s
1	7 N – Deck	0.044	1.337	1.56E-11
5	72 S – Deck	0.055	1.304	1.32E-11
8	44 S – Cap	0.014	0.861	1.05E-11
10	72 S – Cap	0.051	0.956	3.02E-11
11	7 N – Pile Top	0.022	0.743	4.82E-11
13	72 S – Pile Top	0.013	0.828	2.45E-11

Sample ID: Core 1, 7 N - Deck

Chemistry of Concrete
05-27-2017

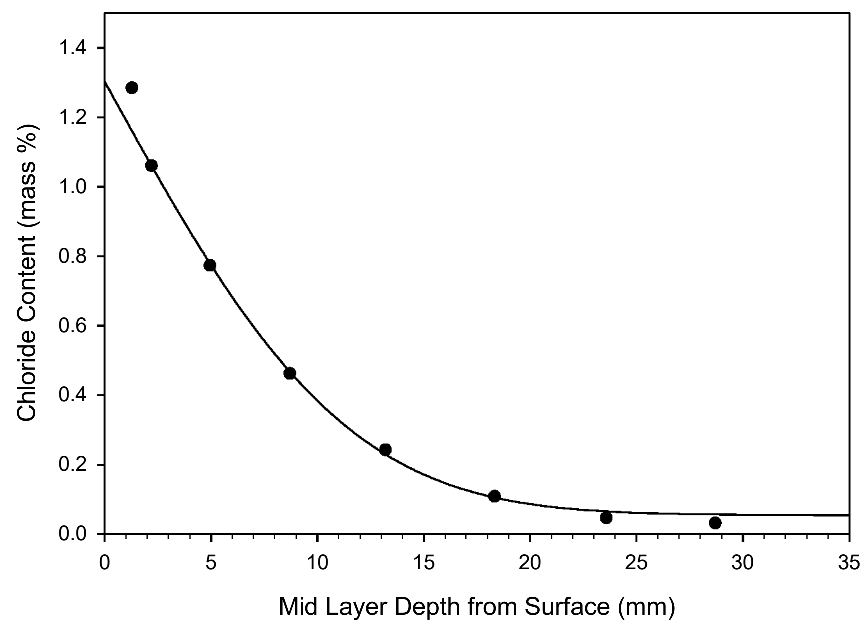
Chloride Profile Fit Using
$C_{x,t} = C_s-(C_s-C_i)*(erf(x/sqrt(4D_a t))$



Sample ID: Core 5, 72 S - Deck

Chemistry of Concrete
05-27-2017

Chloride Profile Fit Using
$C_{x,t} = C_s-(C_s-C_i)*(erf(x/sqrt(4D_a t))$

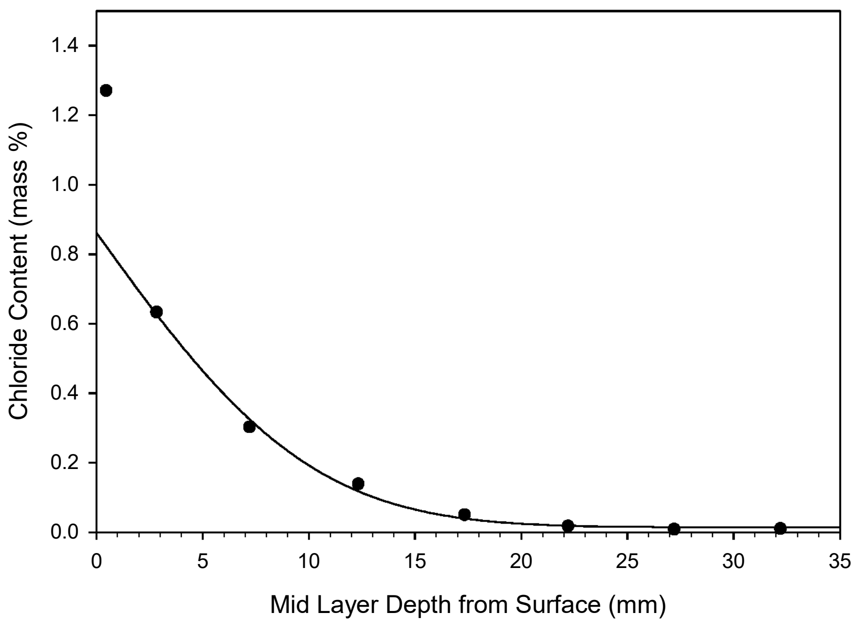


- $C_{x,t}$ chloride concentration, measured at depth x and exposure time t, mass %
- C_s projected chloride concentration at the interface between the exposure liquid and test specimen that is determined by the regression analysis, mass %
- C_i initial chloride-ion concentration of the cementitious mixture prior to submersion in the exposure solution, mass %
- x depth below the exposed surface (to the middle of a layer), m
- D_a apparent chloride diffusion coefficient, m^2/s
- t exposure time, s
- erf the error function $erf(z)=2/\sqrt{\pi}\cdot\int \exp(-u^2)\,du$

Sample ID: Core 8, 44 S - Cap

Chemistry of Concrete
05-27-2017

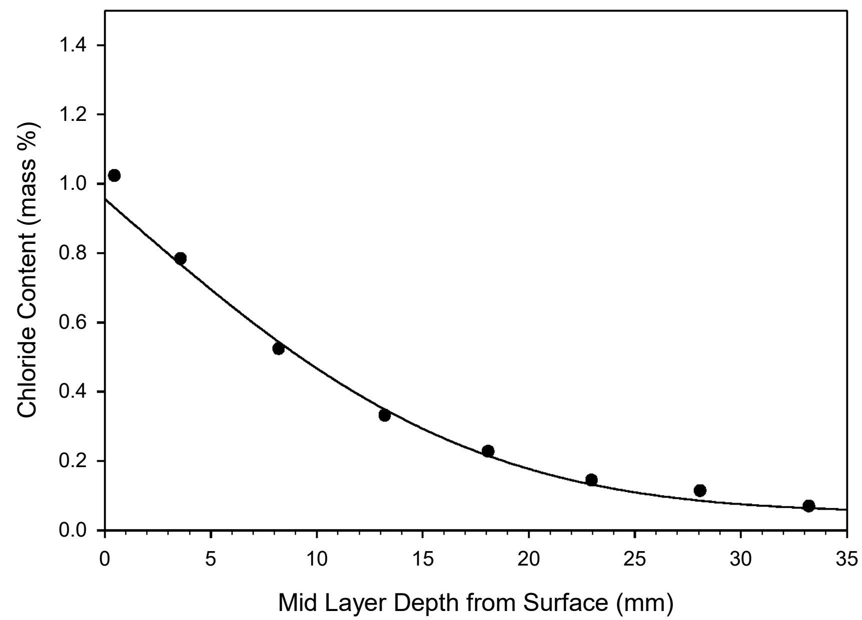
Chloride Profile Fit Using
$C_{x,t} = C_s-(C_s-C_i)*(erf(x/sqrt(4D_at))$



Sample ID: Core 10, 72 S - Cap

Chemistry of Concrete
05-27-2017

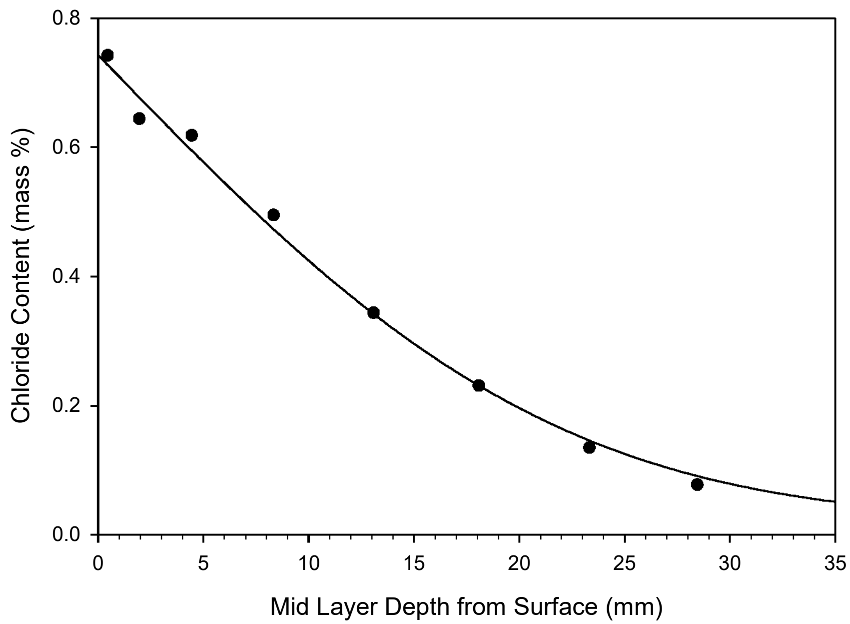
Chloride Profile Fit Using
$C_{x,t} = C_s-(C_s-C_i)*(erf(x/sqrt(4D_at))$



Sample ID: Core 11, 7 N - Pile Top

Chemistry of Concrete
05-27-2017

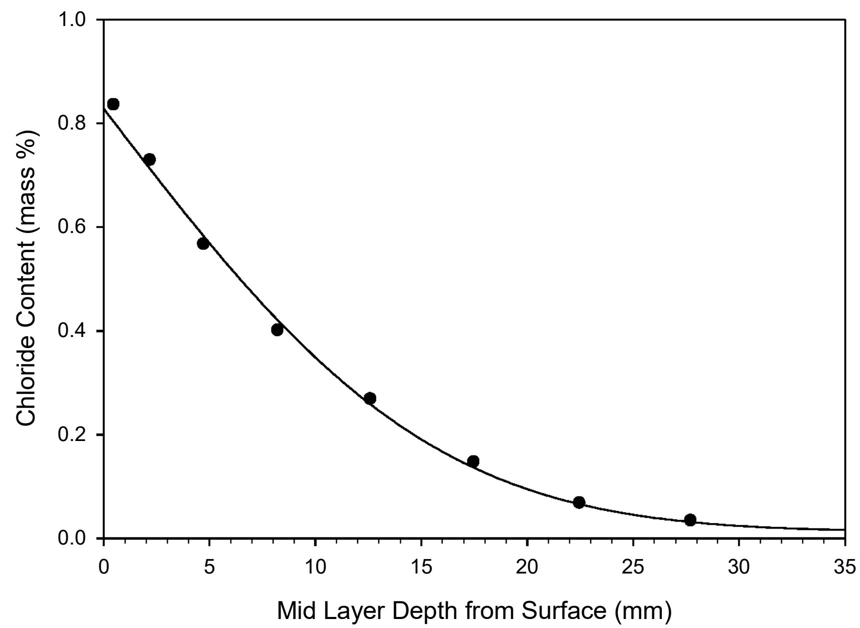
Chloride Profile Fit Using
$C_{x,t} = C_s-(C_s-C_i)*(erf(x/sqrt(4D_at))$



Sample ID: Core 13, 72 S - Pile Top

Chemistry of Concrete
05-31-2017

Chloride Profile Fit Using
$C_{x,t} = C_s-(C_s-C_i)*(erf(x/sqrt(4D_at))$



Exposure core #1: As-received profile section mounted on Al base plate

Exposure core #5: As-received profile section mounted on Al base plate

Exposure core #8: As-received profile section mounted on Al base plate

Exposure core #10: As-received profile section mounted on Al base plate

Exposure core #11: As-received profile section mounted on Al base plate

Exposure core #13: As-received profile section mounted on Al base plate

2883 East Spring Street
Suite 300
Long Beach CA 90806
Tel 562.426.3355
Fax 562.426.6424

Attachment F: Service Life Modeling Results (Graphs) of 17 Elements Modeled Using Life-365

TWINING
Engineering a Better Tomorrow

2883 East Spring Street
Suite 300
Long Beach CA 90806
Tel 562.426.3355
Fax 562.426.6424

Modeling Results of Chloride Content Vs. Depth and Chloride Content Vs. Time at Depths of Reinforcement

1. Soffit Panels

Results with D_{28D} based on tested results of D_{61Y}

Results with D_{28D} calculated from lower w/cm limit (petrographic analysis)

Results with D_{28D} calculated from higher w/cm limit (petrographic analysis)

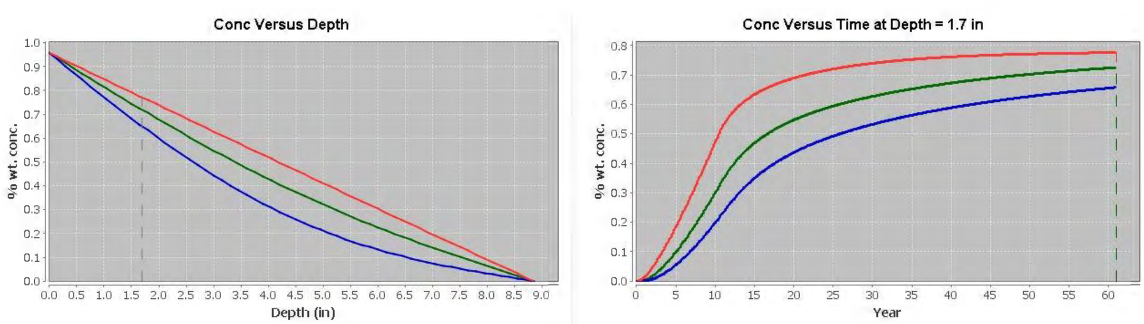


*Figure 1 **TI** sample 1/ **MN** Sample 7N-Deck*

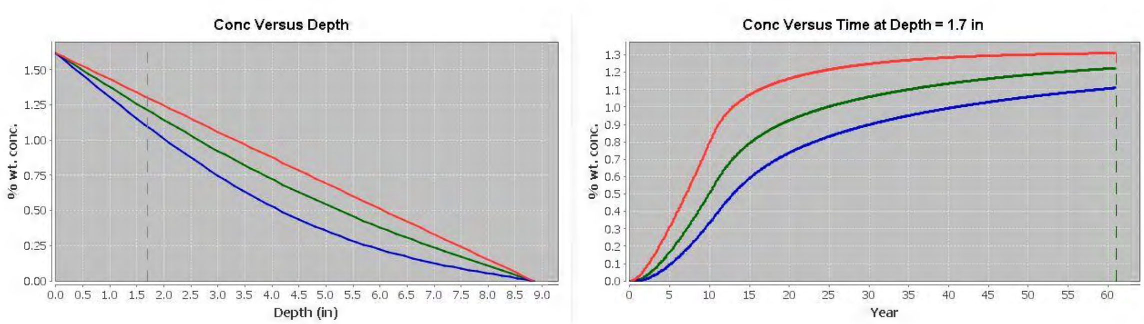


*Figure 2 **TI** sample 2/ **MN** Sample 17N-Deck*

2883 East Spring Street
Suite 300
Long Beach CA 90806
Tel 562.426.3355
Fax 562.426.6424

Results with D_{28D} based on tested results of D_{61Y}

Results with D_{28D} calculated from lower w/cm limit (petrographic analysis)

Results with D_{28D} calculated from higher w/cm limit (petrographic analysis)

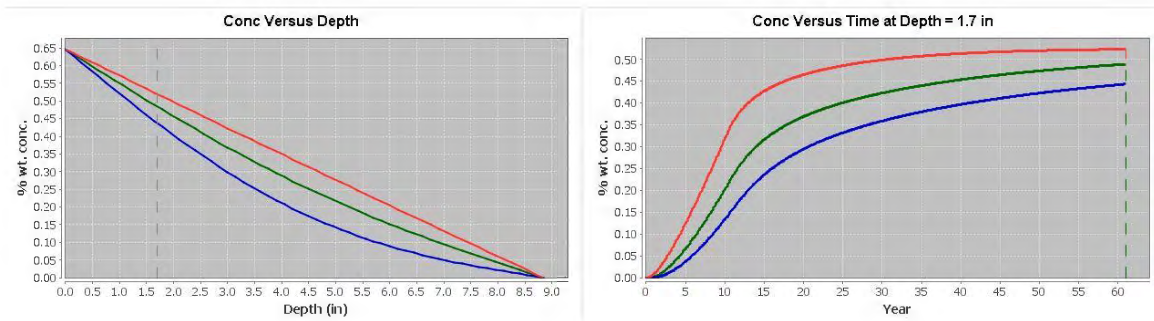


*Figure 3 **TI** sample 3/ **MN** Sample 44S-Deck*

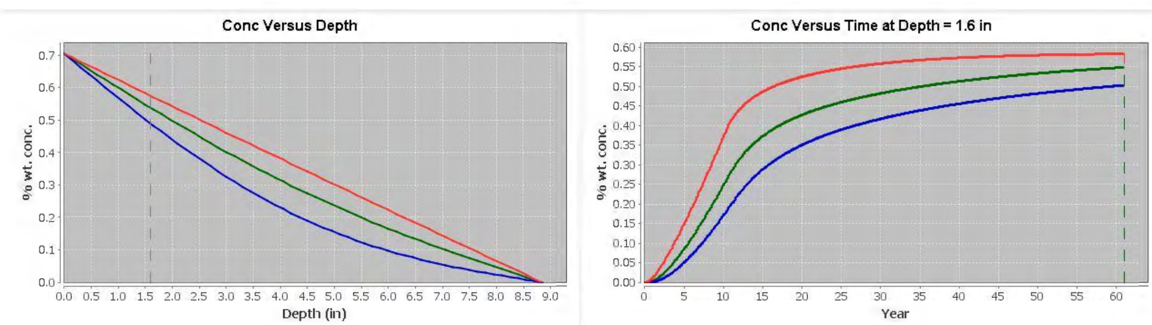


*Figure 4 **TI** sample 4/ **MN** Sample 55S-Deck*

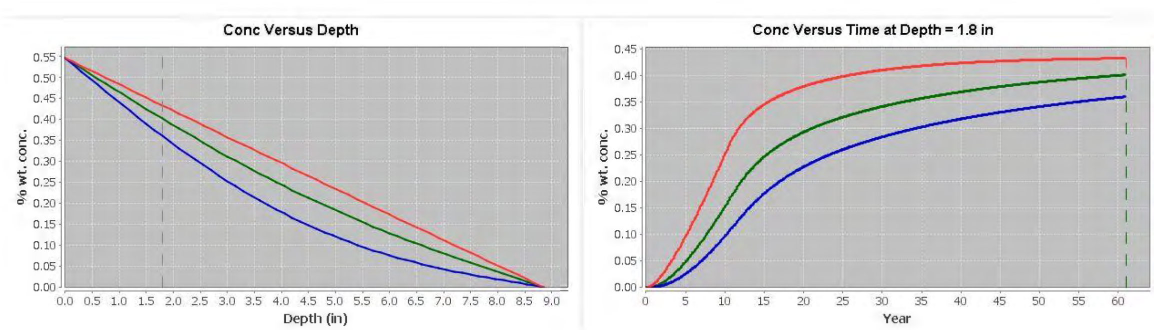


*Figure 5 **TI** sample 5/ **MN** Sample 72S- East Deck*

2883 East Spring Street
Suite 300
Long Beach CA 90806
Tel 562.426.3355
Fax 562.426.6424

2. Pile Caps

Results with D_{28D} based on tested results of D_{61Y}

Results with D_{28D} calculated from lower w/cm limit (petrographic analysis)

Results with D_{28D} calculated from higher w/cm limit (petrographic analysis)

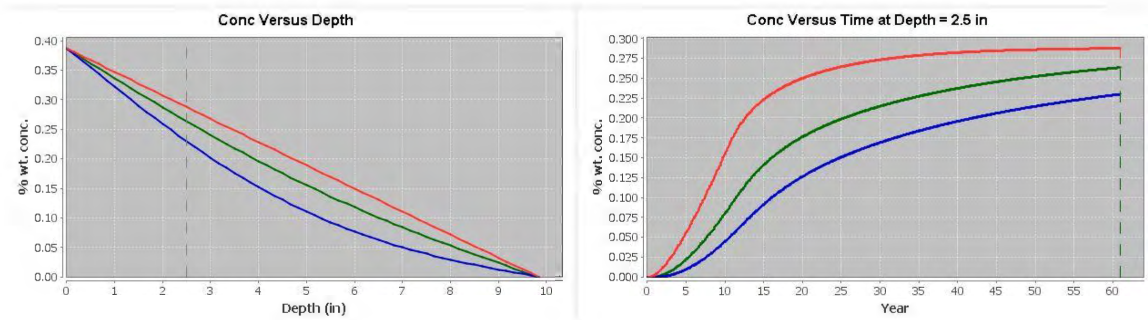


*Figure 6 **TI** sample 6/ **MN** Sample 7N-Cap*

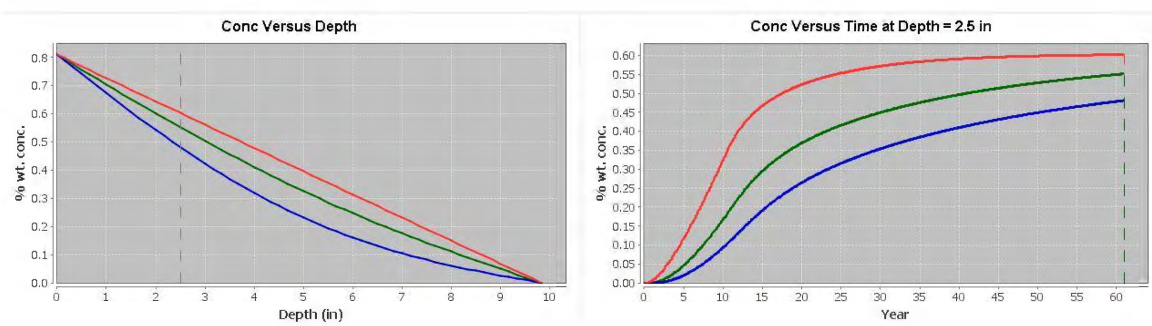


*Figure 7 **TI** sample 7/ **MN** Sample 17N-Pile Cap West Side*

TWINING
Engineering a Better Tomorrow

2883 East Spring Street
Suite 300
Long Beach CA 90806
Tel 562.426.3355
Fax 562.426.6424

Results with D_{28D} based on tested results of D_{61Y}

Results with D_{28D} calculated from lower w/cm limit (petrographic analysis)

Results with D_{28D} calculated from higher w/cm limit (petrographic analysis)

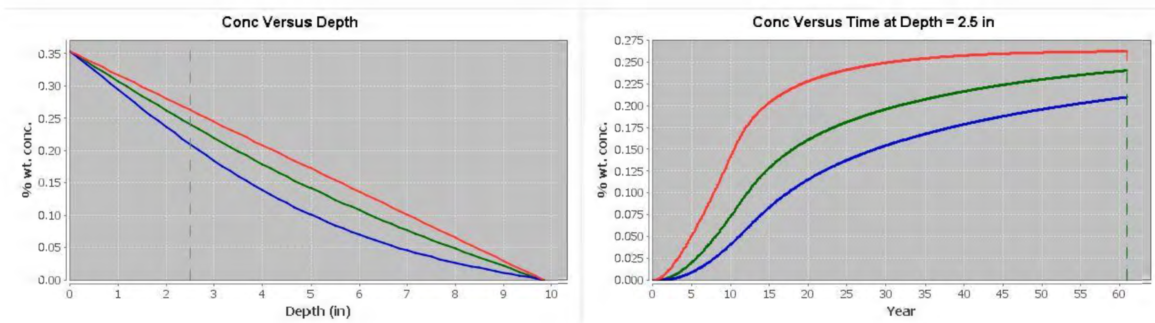


Figure 8 ***TI*** *sample 8/* ***MN*** *Sample 44S-Cap*

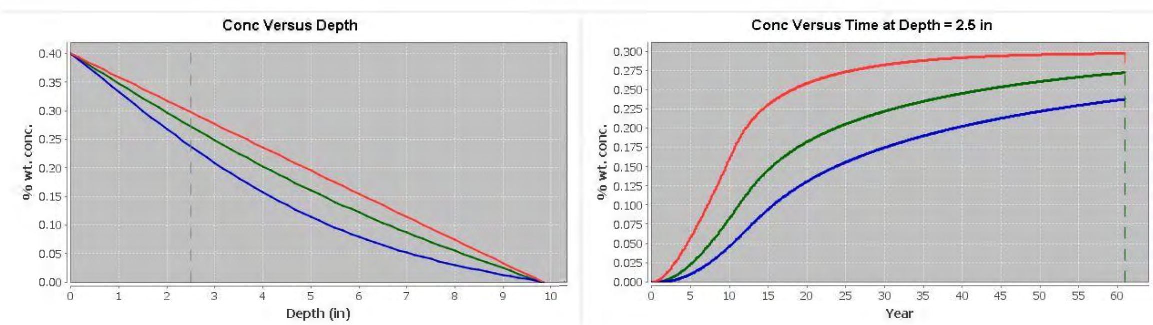


Figure 9 ***TI*** *sample 9/* ***MN*** *Sample 55S- Pile Cap*

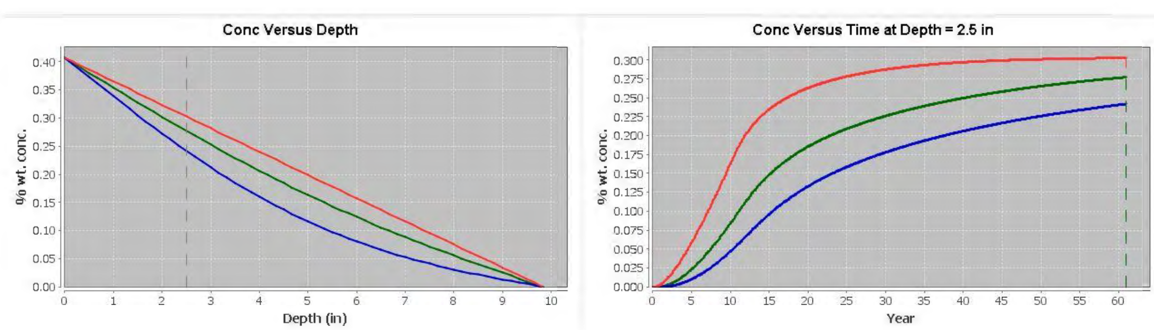


Figure 10 ***TI*** *sample 10/* ***MN*** *Sample 72S- Cap East N. Side of Cap*

TWINING
Engineering a Better Tomorrow

2883 East Spring Street
Suite 300
Long Beach CA 90806
Tel 562.426.3355
Fax 562.426.6424

3. Piles

Results with D_{28D} based on tested results of D_{61Y}

Results with D_{28D} calculated from lower w/cm limit (petrographic analysis)

Results with D_{28D} calculated from higher w/cm limit (petrographic analysis)

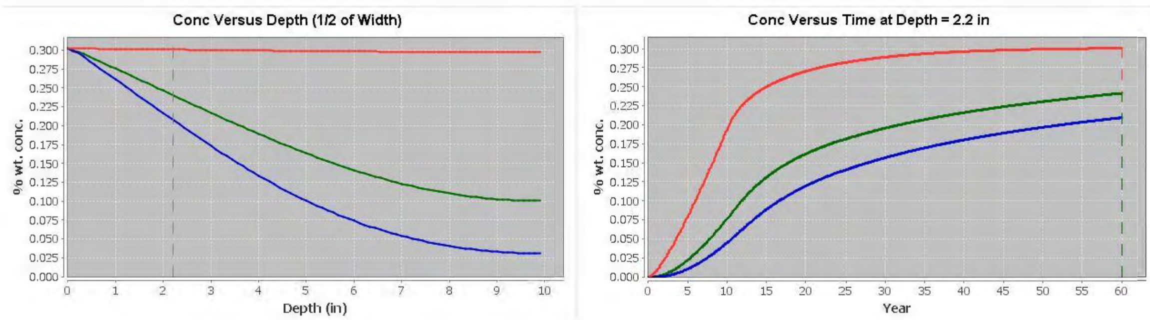


*Figure 11 **TI** sample 11/ **MN** Sample 7N- Pile Top North Side*

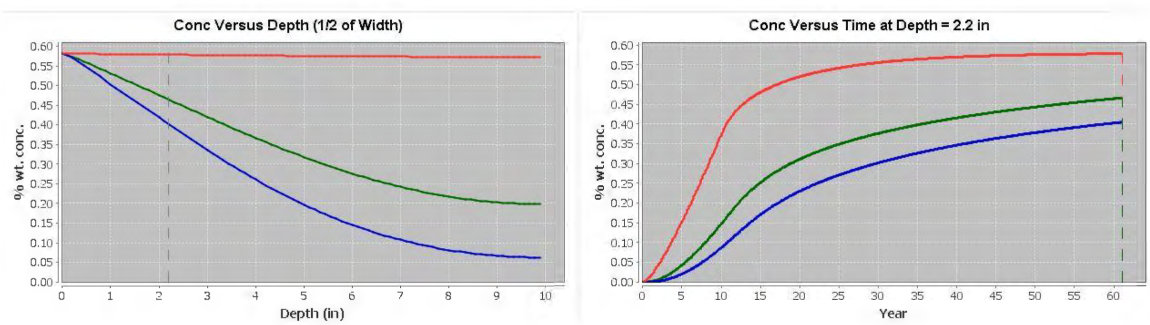


*Figure 12 **TI** sample 12/ **MN** Sample 55S- Top Pile*

2883 East Spring Street
Suite 300
Long Beach CA 90806
Tel 562.426.3355
Fax 562.426.6424

Results with D_{28D} based on tested results of D_{61Y}

Results with D_{28D} calculated from lower w/cm limit (petrographic analysis)

Results with D_{28D} calculated from higher w/cm limit (petrographic analysis)

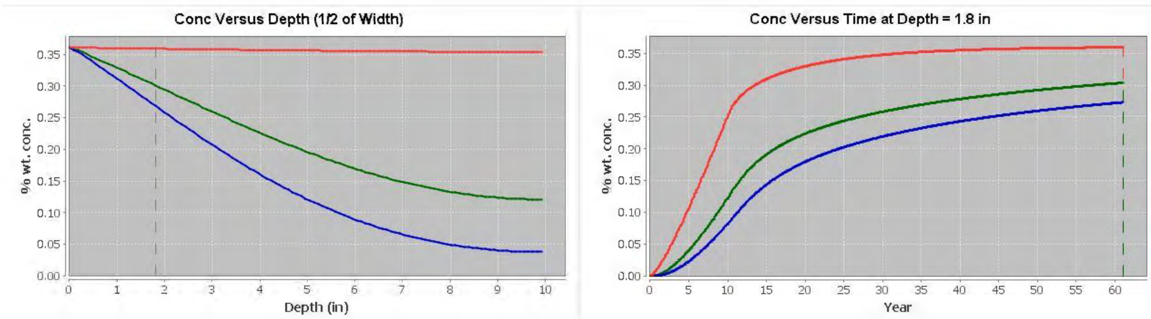


*Figure 13 **TI** sample 13/ **MN** Sample 72S- East Pile Tops*

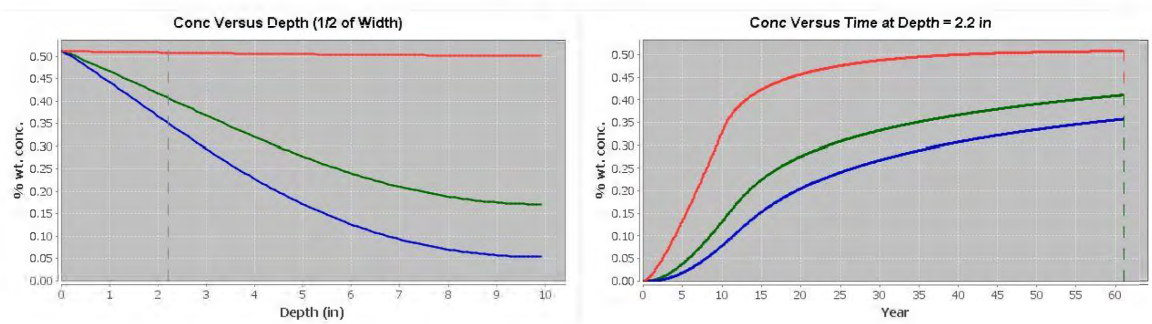


*Figure 14 **TI** sample 15/ **MN** Sample 17N- 68" Below Pile*

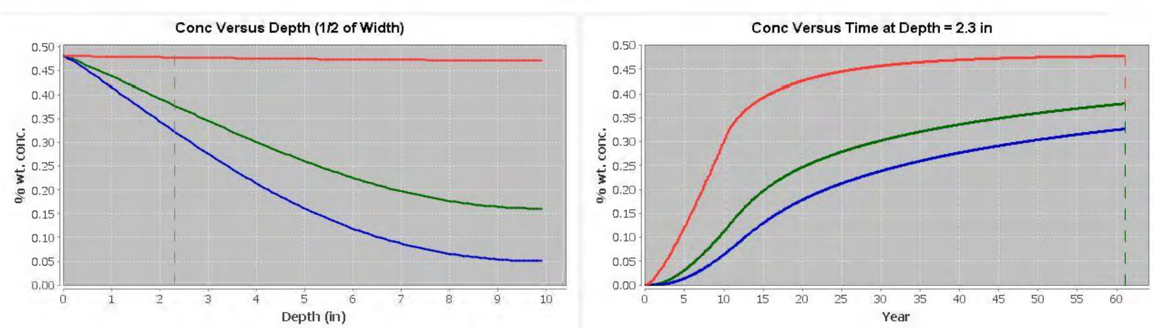


*Figure 15 **TI** sample 16/ **MN** Sample 44S- Pile 38" from Cap*

TWINING
Engineering a Better Tomorrow

2883 East Spring Street
Suite 300
Long Beach CA 90806
Tel 562.426.3355
Fax 562.426.6424

Results with D_{28D} based on tested results of D_{61Y}

Results with D_{28D} calculated from lower w/cm limit (petrographic analysis)

Results with D_{28D} calculated from higher w/cm limit (petrographic analysis)

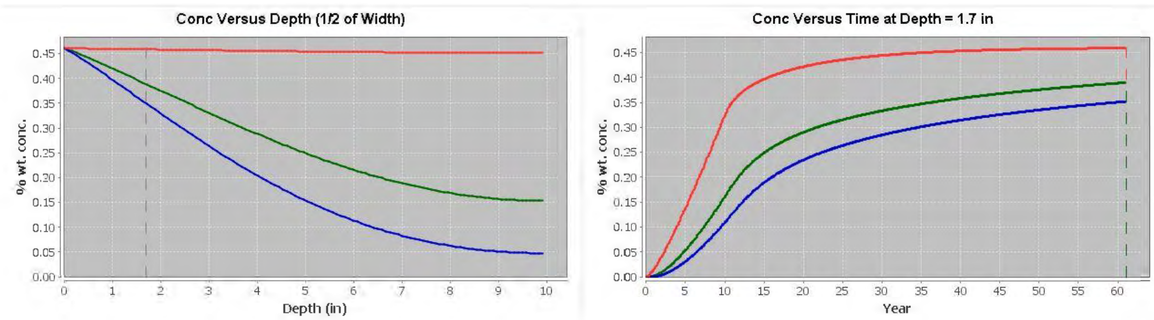


*Figure 16 **TI** sample 17/ **MN** Sample 55S*

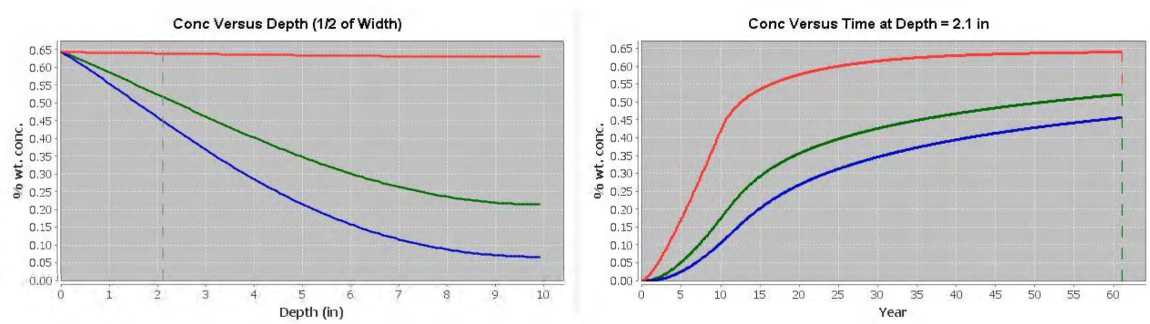


*Figure 17 **TI** sample 18/ **MN** Sample 72S - East*

APPENDIX C – Background Information

CONCRETE DETERIORATION

Corrosion of Reinforcing Steel

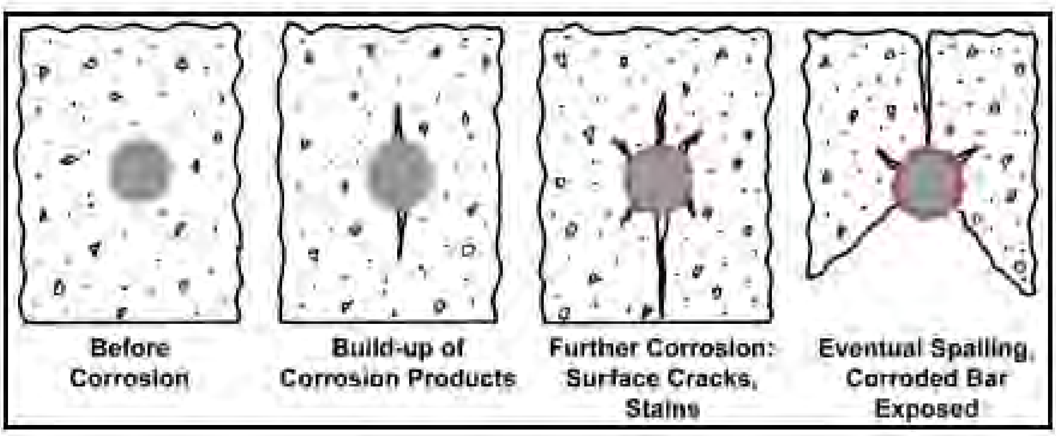
Concrete deterioration in the marine environment takes on many forms. The most prevalent of these is corrosion of the steel reinforcing within the concrete structure. As steel corrodes, it undergoes a volumetric expansion, swelling to more than nine times the original volume. Since the steel is restrained by the surrounding concrete, an outward pressure is exerted on the concrete. This outward pressure is inherently a tensile force, and as concrete is relatively weak in this mode of loading; cracks and "spalling" of the concrete eventually occurs. Spalling leads to exposure of the reinforcing steel to the marine environment, which exacerbates the problem.

Corrosion of steel reinforcing is governed by two processes - the first of these being the pacification of the highly alkaline concrete composition. The second process is the actual corrosion of the reinforcing bar by oxidation.

When first placed, concrete has a high pH value usually ranging from 12.5 to 13.2. This highly alkaline environment allows an oxidized film (Fe2O3) to form on the reinforcing steel. This film provides a protective layer around the steel, minimizing the potential for reactions with chloride ions from sea water. Above a pH of 13, the protective film is retained. However, the alkalinity is pacified over time by two processes - the ingression of sea salts and/or by carbonation of the concrete. Sea salts penetrate the concrete through capillary action, and therefore the time to pacification is dependent on the porosity of the concrete. Carbonation is a chemical reaction by which carbon dioxide reacts with calcium hydroxide, the alkaline compound found in fresh concrete, to form calcium carbonate. Calcium carbonate is a neutralized (pH=7) compound, and therefore reduces the high pH concrete environment needed to maintain the beneficial oxidized iron film.

Once the concrete structure has been pacified to the depth of the reinforcing steel, and the oxidized iron film is destabilized, the reinforcement is allowed to corrode. This corrosion is a continual oxidation of the steel bars and is dependent on the availability of oxygen. Since corrosion requires pacification as well as oxidation, the corrosion critical areas of any structural concrete in the marine environment will be those elements in the tidal or splash zones. These areas provide a constant supply of both aggressive salts and oxygen needed for a sustained corrosive attack. All concrete elements located in the marine environment however are susceptible, with varying rates of corrosion based on the level of exposure to corrosive elements.

As stated in the introduction, steel reinforcement expands as it corrodes. The volume of the oxidized iron product can be more than nine times that of the parent material. The pressure induced by the expansion of corroded steel eventually leads to cracking of the concrete. A condition known as “staining” or “bleeding” is usually apparent when deterioration of this sort is encountered and consists of red rust leaching out of the concrete cracks. As the corrosion of the reinforcing continues, and outward pressure increases, the concrete covering the reinforcing bar eventually spalls out (See Figure I-2). The loss of cover over the bar leads to increased rate of corrosion, and loss of cross-sectional area of the bar.



Process of Steel Corrosion-Related Concrete Damage

Deterioration of concrete marine structures may be caused by physical and/or chemical interaction with seawater. "If the structure is fully immersed, the attack on the material by seawater is essentially chemical. In alternating immersion and exposure conditions, the attack is of chemical and physical nature. The mechanical action of the waves, the swelling and shrinkage caused by the alternate saturation and drying, atmospheric conditions (wind, exposure to the sun, freezing) and the electrochemical corrosion of steel reinforcement are physical processes which add to the chemical destruction processes."

Submerged deterioration of the concrete as observed by this firm has been limited to what has been identified as secondary ettringite formation, sulfate attack, alkali-silica reaction, and corrosion. The electrochemical corrosion of the reinforcing steel is most active in the tidal range and splash zone where both oxygen and the chloride ion are readily available. Below water, the concentration of chlorides and oxygen are less than in the splash zone. However, in time it will reach the reinforcing steel and initiate corrosion.

"The mechanism of concrete corrosion (deterioration) is extremely complex for it depends on a certain number of parameters which are not always easy to isolate and which react in varying degrees according to the composition and the exposure of the material."

Secondary Ettringite Formation

Secondary ettringite formation is defined as ettringite formed by reaction of sulfate ion and aluminate in concrete that has hardened and developed its intended strength. The sulfate which fuels the reaction is supplied from within the concrete. The reaction has also been referred to as “delayed ettringite formation” in the literature.

Ettringite is formed when sulfates (SO3) react with the free lime (calcium hydroxide (CaOH2)) to form gypsum (CaSO4). The gypsum then reacts with tricalcium aluminate (CaAl2) and water to form ettringite (Ca6Al2(SO4)3(OH12)). Many of these reactants are in the cement and/or seawater.

There are two theories as to the mechanism of expansion caused by this phenomenon. In the swelling theory ettringite forms by a through-solution mechanism. In a saturated CH environment, ettringite crystals are gel-like and colloidal in size. The high surface area results in adsorption of significant quantities of water and strong swelling pressures develop. It has been observed that a higher proportion of ettringite is found at the transition zone between the aggregate and steel than in the bulk matrix. This finding supports the through-solution mechanism of expansion, since constituents must dissolve and diffuse towards the steel/aggregate surface where the ettringite is precipitated. In the crystal growth theory, expansion is caused by the formation of ettringite at the surface of the reactant grains. The growth of this inner layer pushes other particles out and thus causes expansion. Estimates of crystal growth pressures have been as high as 35,000 psi.

There is some experimental evidence into the various causes and rate of ettringite formation. Some of the components which may affect ettringite formation are elevated temperatures during curing, (SO3)/(Al2O3) ratios, geometry, and humidity.

It appears that sufficiently high heat treatment, temperatures above 60-70o C, contributes to the secondary ettringite formation. When concrete is cured at elevated temperatures, ettringite disappears into a calcium-sulfate-hydrate gel and/or monosulfate, resulting in the sulfate being unusually bound. The bond is such that it allows a later slow release of the sulfate ion into the pore solution which then combines with tricalcium aluminates to produce ettringite.

The ratios of the aluminum oxide (Al2O3) and sulfur trioxide (SO3) in the cement have shown potentials for expansion when the (SO3)/(Al2O3) is greater than 0.67. Later experiments indicate that the sulfur trioxide may have a greater contribution to the expansion. Therefore, the ratio indicating the potential for expansion has been adjusted to (SO3)2/(Al2O3) greater than 2.

Other items which could contribute to expansion are geometry and humidity. 10x40x160 mm cubes produced much earlier expansions than 40x40x160 mm cubes and specimens in a water soak had earlier expansions than specimens in 60% humidity.

Air-entrainment of the concrete has been shown to reduce the observed expansions due to secondary ettringite formation when comparison is made to non-entrained concrete. The air voids allow the formation of ettringite within the void and prevents the associated micro-cracking caused by expansion in the paste. In a similar fashion, the addition of silica fume has found to be beneficial by increasing the density of the paste in the transition zone at the aggregate/matrix interface.

It should be mentioned that ettringite formation is part of the hydration process used to make concrete. This formation of ettringite is while the concrete is in a plastic state and helps the concrete develop strength - therefore, this formation is beneficial. This reaction is often referred to as “primary ettringite formation.”

Sulfate Attack

Sulfate attack is a type of secondary ettringite formation. It results from the reaction of sulfate ions and aluminates in hardened concrete. The sulfate is typically from an external source - in the case of marine structures the sulfate is in the seawater. It is generally accepted that the primary aggressive constituents of seawater, relative to attack upon the cementitious matrix of Portland cement concrete, are magnesium and sulfate ions.

"Magnesium sulfate also reacts with aluminates that are a constituent of the Portland-cement, primarily tricalcium aluminate, with consequent production of ettringite (high sulfate calcium sulfoaluminate, 3Ca0.Al203.3CaS04.31H20). Formation of ettringite as a solid-state reaction within the cement-paste matrix can be highly destructive to Portland cement concrete because of the increase of solid volume that accompanies the process. Contrariwise, formation of ettringite by a through-solution process whereby the crystals are precipitated within pre-existing openings, such as air voids and cracks, is not harmful."

This reaction can be accompanied by considerable expansion, which causes cracking and spalling of the concrete.

Alkali-Silica Reaction

In the alkali-silica reaction, the alkalis are the metal alkalis sodium and potassium, both of which are present in seawater. For the reaction to occur, reactive silica, sodium and potassium alkalis and water must all be present. It is primarily a reaction between the hydroxyl ions in the pore water of a concrete and certain forms of silica which occasionally occur in significant quantities in aggregate.

"In the alkaline environment within a concrete, an acid/alkali reaction occurs at the accessible surfaces of the silica forming a hydrous silicate. Hydroxyl ions are imbibed into the silica particle and some of the silica oxygen linkages are attacked, weakening the bonding locally. Sodium and potassium cations then diffuse to maintain an electrical neutrality and attract water to form gelatinous alkali-metal-ion hydrous silicate."

The gelatinous silicate increases the solid volume of the concrete. This can cause micro-cracking and macro-cracking, which is destructive to the concrete. If the gel forms in pre-existing air voids, water voids, or when the concrete is in the fresh state, the reaction is not harmful. If the gel forms in the hardened solid concrete, the reaction is harmful.

Sodium and potassium ions and water, two of the constituents of this reaction, are present in seawater. If reactive silicas are present in the concrete, the alkali-silica reaction can occur. However, if the reactive silica content is low and gel growth after the concrete has hardened is of insufficient intensity to induce cracking, the “gel growth occurs without any adverse effect on the concrete. When the reactive silica content is above this level, cracking induced by the gel occurs.

The width of the macro-cracks induced by alkali-silica reaction at the exposed surface of a concrete member can range from less than 0.004 in. to 0.40 in. in extreme cases. The macro-cracks are generally located within 1-2 in. of the exposed surface of a concrete member and are aligned perpendicular to the exposed surface. However, there are exceptions, in the case of a prestressed column a crack depth of approximately 4 ¾" has been recorded.

One example of severe alkali-silica deterioration has occurred at the Friant Dam, constructed during the period 1939 to 1942. In 1980, Boggs noted that alkali-aggregate reaction had occurred to some extent since construction but that the reaction progress appeared to have accelerated from excellent-looking concrete in the late 1960's to wide cracks on the crest and the appurtenant structures in 1980. Deterioration has not yet reached the point of jeopardizing the safe operation of the dam but eventually will.

"Cracking due to ASR (alkali-silica reaction) has been observed within 3 months in one batch of concrete specimens containing a UK (United Kingdom) aggregate stored under water at 20o C, whereas a similar concrete stored in the open took approximately 3.6 years to crack."

This is only one observation; however, it affirms the observed underwater crack predominance. If it is presumed that the observed rate of dry cracking to underwater cracking (14:1) is correct, than the underwater cracks caused by the alkali-silica reaction should occur in a shorter period of time compared to cracks forming above water – given the same concrete material.

During a previous underwater investigation in San Diego, cracks were observed during the initial inspection of the piles. The inspected piles were approximately 12 years of age. Using the above-mentioned 14:1 rate, this would correlate to above water cracks becoming visible at 168 years of age. This would indicate that it is possible for an aggregate to have a good above water history and not be acceptable for underwater use.

This reaction can be accompanied by considerable expansion, which causes cracking of the concrete, a reduction in the concrete compressive strength and a reduction in the modulus of elasticity.

"Alkali-silica reactivity by itself seldom results in the need to rebuild the structure but, rather, it may weaken or degrade the condition of the structure to the extent that other factors, such as traffic loading, cause premature failure."

APPENDIX D— Structural Analysis

600 University Street, Suite 610
Seattle, WA 98101

(206) 622-0222
www.moffattnichol.com

MEMORANDUM

To: Adam Bogage

From: Pooja Jain

Prepared By: Stuart Stringer, Pooja Jain

Date: 18 March 2018

Subject: City of San Diego, Ocean Beach Pier - Deck and Pile Repair Strength Evaluation

M&N Job No.: 9487

This memorandum presents the strength evaluation for the Ocean Beach Pier deck and the pile. The deck have been evaluated for the original undamaged condition using the 1965 construction drawings and the damaged condition based on field observations. The piles have been evaluated for the original undamaged condition using the 1965 construction drawings and the a repair detail based on the 1985 Rehabilitation drawings

Scope of Work

The following outlines the scope of work:

- Determine Deck Flexural and Shear Capacity for 30-feet concrete slab design shown on Ocean Beach Pier Rehabilitation Drawings dated 1989.
- Determine Deck Flexural and Shear Capacity for 30-feet concrete slab design shown on Ocean Beach Pier Rehabilitation Drawings dated 1989 for missing strands (progressive one at a time).
- Determine original flexural and shear capacity for the 16" and 20" octagonal concrete piles.
- Develop preliminary jacket design for the 16" and 20" octagonal piles to achieve original capacity using the design shown on Ocean Beach Pier Rehabilitation Project Drawings dated 2001.

The slab spanning 50-feet and slab under the restroom building are included in the scope of work.

References:

The following references were used for the deck and pile strength evaluation:

- "Ocean Beach Fishing Pier" original construction drawings by Ferver-Dorland & Associates dated 1-21-1965. Note that these drawings are labeled as the "As-Built" drawings, but they may not necessarily reflect the actual as-built condition.
- "Ocean Beach Pier Rehabilitation" drawings by Ferver Engineering Company dated 5-22-1985
- "Ocean Beach Fishing Pier Visual Inspection" report by Moffatt & Nichol dated 8-2-2016
- ACI 318-14 "Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete"
- "Prestressed Concrete Analysis and Design" 2nd Edition, 2004 by Antoine E Naaman

Deck Strength Evaluation:

Assumptions:

The following assumptions have been made regarding during the evaluation of the deck strength.

Precast Deck Panels

- The typical precast panel was taken to be Longitudinal Section C, and Cross Section 2 on SHT 11 of the original construction drawings. The typical panel is 6'8" wide, 8" deep at midspan, and 5.25" deep at the ends. The prestressing strands are centered 1.75" from the panel soffit.
- Based on Note 1 on SHT 11 of the original construction drawings, the typical panels used 5ksi lightweight of normal concrete. For the strength evaluation lightweight concrete has been assumed.
- Based on Note 2 on SHT 11 of the original construction drawings, the typical panels are reinforced with (16) ½" diameter 7-wire uncoated 270ksi stress-relieved strands prestressed to 29kips per strand. This corresponds to 189ksi or $0.7f_{pu}$.
- It is assumed that the prestressing strands have experienced long term stress losses of 45ksi. This is based on long term lump sum stress losses for stress-relieved strand in structural lightweight pretensioned members per Table 3.13 in Naaman, 2004.

Composite Precast/CIP Deck System

- The precast prestressed deck panels are assumed to be fully composite with the CIP topping slab. Stirrups shown in the original construction drawings appear to function as shear friction reinforcing. The explicit evaluation of these stirrups was not made.
- Based on Detail B on SHT 8 of the original construction drawings, the composite deck (precast panel plus CIP topping) is 12" thick. The topping is reinforced with #6 bars @ 8"oc over the pile caps, and #6 bars @ 24" oc at deck midspan. The deck reinforcing has 1.5" clear cover. The bars for negative moments are on the lower layer of the top mat, and a therefore centered 2.4" from the top of the deck.
- It is assumed that the CIP topping slab is 4ksi concrete. The CIP concrete strength is not shown on the original construction drawings provided.

Flexural Strength Analysis

- Plane sections remain plane, flexural strength determined using the strain compatibility method in ACI 318-14 Section 22.2 and 22.3. Analysis was performed using spreadsheets.
- For the positive moment capacity evaluation at midspan, it is assumed the prestressing strands are fully developed and fully stressed.
- For the negative moment capacity near the supports it is assumed that the prestressing strands are not stressed, and do not have sufficient development length to participate in the flexural strength.

Shear Strength Analysis

- The critical shear section was taken to be at the face of the support, where it is assumed the section is effectively non-prestressed due to the proximity of the critical section to the end of the precast/prestressed panel.
- Because the critical shear section is within the negative moment region, the "d" value for the shear strength was taken to be the distance from the slab soffit to the CIP topping reinforcing in tension.

Strength Evaluation:

The strength of the deck has been evaluated at the three following critical locations:

- Midspan for positive moment capacity
- Near support for negative moment capacity
- Near support for shear strength

The primary damage/deterioration is the form of spalling of the soffit concrete, and, corrosion/section loss of the prestressing strands. For each critical section, the strength was evaluated using the original undamaged condition, and the damaged condition based on field observations.

Figures 1 and 2 show the cross section for midspan positive moment in the undamaged and damaged conditions respectively. For the damaged condition, the positive moment was evaluated for each progressive number of missing/broken strands.

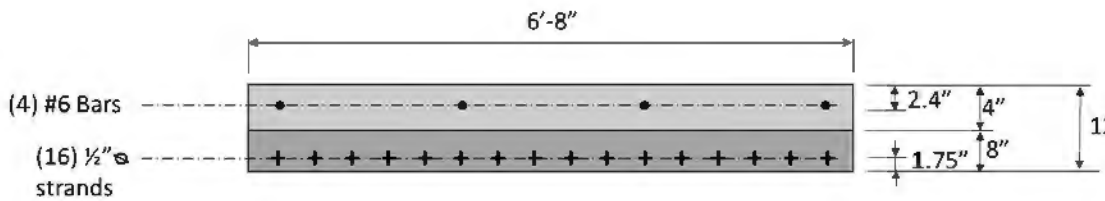


FIGURE 1: Midspan Section – Undamaged Condition

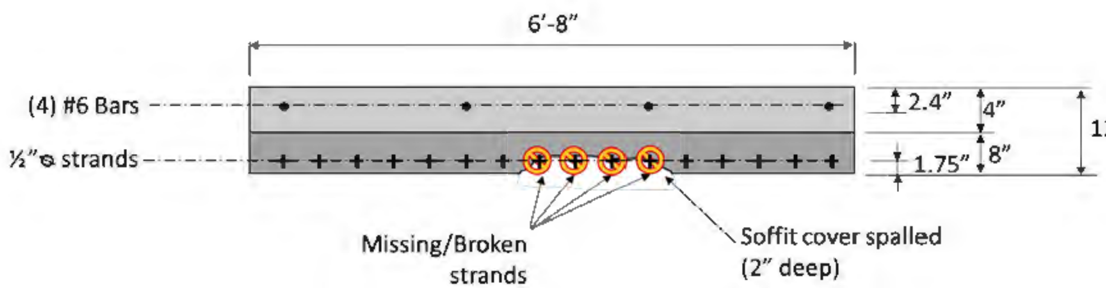


FIGURE 2: Midspan Section – Damaged Condition

Figures 3 and 4 show the cross section near the supports for negative moment and shear in the undamaged and damaged conditions respectively. For the damaged condition, it was assumed the soffit cover concrete was completely spalled to a depth of 2 inches. This is the thickness of concrete measured from the soffit to the top of the prestressing strands as this is most likely the depth of spall that would initiate from corrosion of the prestressing strands. The prestressing strands were not included in the strength of the section.

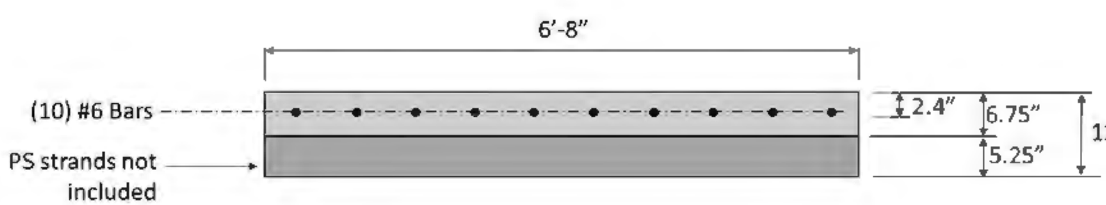


FIGURE 3: Near Support Section– Undamaged Condition

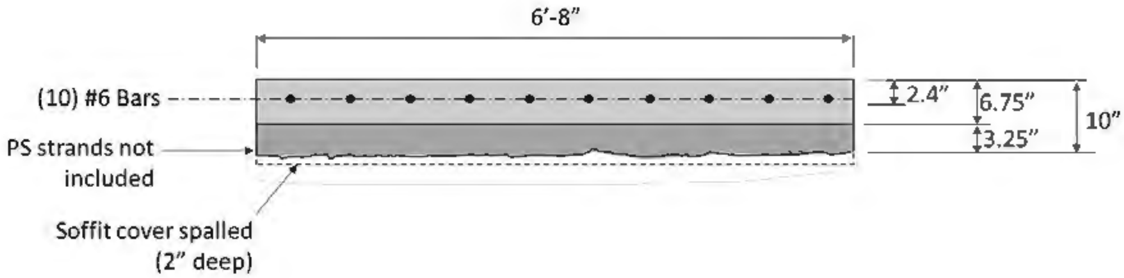
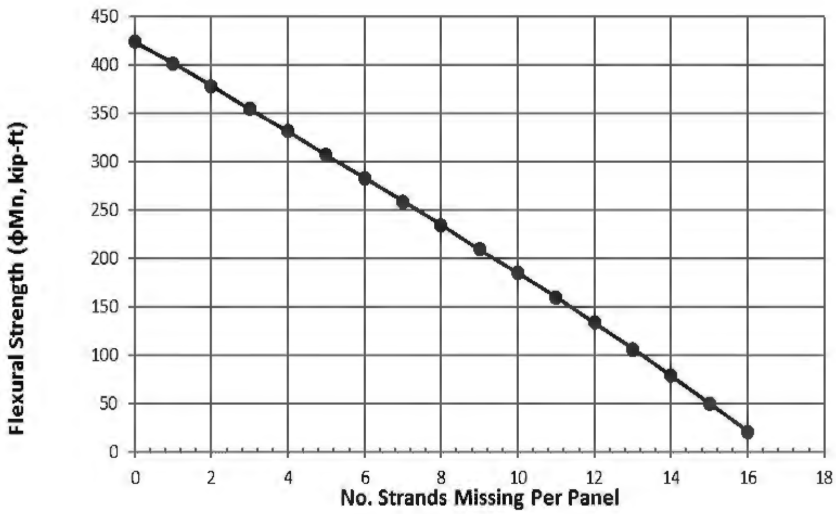


FIGURE 4: Midspan Section – Damaged Condition

Results:

The following summarizes the results of the deck strength analysis:

Figure 5 reports the midspan positive moment capacity for a typical panel 6'-8" wide panel in the undamaged state (listed as 0 strands lost). The figure also presents the reduced positive moment capacity with each subsequent number of strands lost. Note that when all 16 strands are lost, there is a small amount of theoretical residual strength resulting from the top mat reinforcing, this strength is unreliable as the slab is effectively only 2.4" deep.



No. of Strands Missing	ϕM_n kip-ft
0	424.6
1	401.8
2	378.7
3	355.3
4	331.5
5	307.6
6	283.4
7	259.1
8	234.6
9	210.0
10	185.3
11	160.5
12	133.9
13	106.8
14	79.1
15	50.7
16	21.4

FIGURE 5: Midspan Section – Positive Moment Strength Corresponding to Number of Strands Lost

Table 1 reports the near support negative moment and shear capacity for a typical 6'-8" wide panel in the undamaged and damaged conditions. The damaged condition corresponds to when the slab soffit has spalled.

TABLE 1: Near Support Section – Negative Moment and Shear Strength

Failure Mode	Undamaged Condition	Damaged Condition
Negative Flexure, $\Phi M_{n.NEG}$	-182.2 kip-ft	-142.8 kip-ft
Shear, ΦV_n	55 kips	43 kips

Pile Strength Evaluation:

Assumptions:

The following assumptions have been made regarding during the evaluation of the pile strength.

Original Piles

- Based on SHT 3 of the original construction drawings, the piles are either 16" or 20" octagonal prestressed concrete piles (16" from shore to STA 14+00, 20" from STA 14+30 to offshore end).
- Based on Note 2 on SHT 10 of the original construction drawings, the piles use 5ksi normal weight concrete.
- Based on Note 1 on SHT 10 of the original construction drawings, the piles use ½" diameter 7-wire uncoated 270ksi stress-relieved strands prestressed to 29kips per strand, this corresponds to 189ksi or $0.7f_{pu}$. The mild steel reinforcing was assumed to be Grade 60.
- It is assumed that the prestressing strands have experienced long term stress losses of 40ksi. This is based on long term lump sum stress losses for stress-relieved strand in normalweight pretensioned members per Table 3.13 in Naaman, 2004.
- Based on Detail B on SHT 10 of the original construction drawings, the 16" piles are reinforced with (10) ½" diameter strands centered on a circle with a radius of 6-inches. Supplemental mild steel reinforcing is provided in the form of (4) #10 bars. Spiral reinforcing was taken to be W5 wire at a pitch of 3-inches oc.
- Based on Detail B on SHT 10 of the original construction drawings, the 20" piles are reinforced with (16) ½" diameter strands centered on a circle with a radius of 7-inches. Supplemental mild steel reinforcing is provided in the form of (8) #11 bars. Spiral reinforcing was taken to be W5 wire at a pitch of 3-inches oc.

Pile Repair

- Due to the uncertain condition of the original pile reinforcing (rebar/strand section loss could not be determined due to closed corrosion spalls, or access issues) the strength of the repair assumes that none of the existing reinforcing participates in the strength of the repaired section. The new reinforcing of the repaired section is assumed to resist all load. This is conservative.
- The repair concrete was assumed to be 5ksi, the mild steel reinforcing was assumed to be Grade 60.
- The 16" pile repair detail was taken from the 1985 Rehab drawings, and consists of a 25-inch wide square reinforced concrete jacket with 2.5in chamfered corners. The square jacket was reinforced with (12) #6 bars, three located in each corner. Stirrups are #4 bars @ 3-inches oc.
- The rehab drawings did not have a detail for repair of 20" piles, so a similar detail was generated. The jacket is assumed to be 29-inch wide square reinforced concrete jacket with 2.5in chamfered corners. The square jacket is reinforced with (12) #8 bars, three located in each corner. Stirrups are #4 bars @ 3-inches oc.

The Axial-Flexural Strength Analysis

- Plane sections remain plane, flexural strength determined using the strain compatibility method in ACI 318-14 Section 22.2, 22.3, and 22.4.
- P-M interaction diagrams were generated using the program XTRACT.

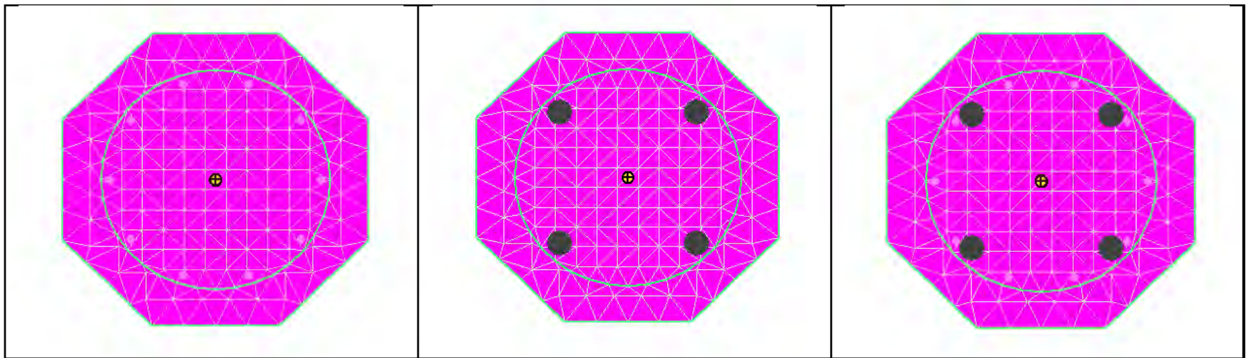
Shear Strength Analysis

- The shear strength of the original section was taken to be the strength including prestress.
- The shear strength of the repaired section was taken to include no increase from prestress or axial load.

Strength Evaluation:

The strength of the original undamaged piles was evaluated at three cross sections along the length of the pile to capture the various levels of reinforcing where corrosion or damage has occurred (prestressed only, mild steel only, prestressed and mild steel). In addition the repair cross section was analyzed using only the added repair reinforcement. In figures below, unconfined concrete is bright pink, prestressing strands are light pink, and mild steel is black.

Figure 6 shows the cross sections of the original undamaged 16-in octagonal piles.



(a) Prestressed Reinforcement Only	(b) Mild Reinforcement Only	(c) Prestressed & Mild Reinforcement

FIGURE 6: 16” Pile – Undamaged Condition

Figure 7 shows the cross section for the repair of the 16-in piles.

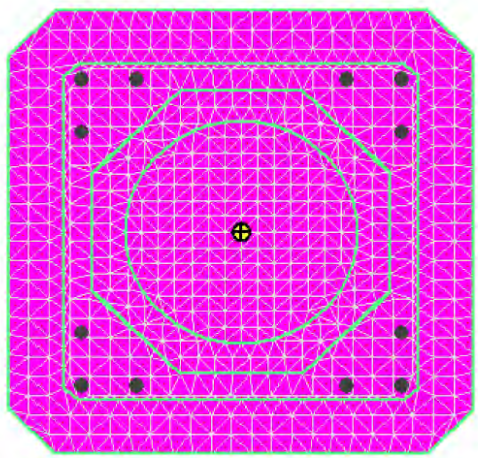
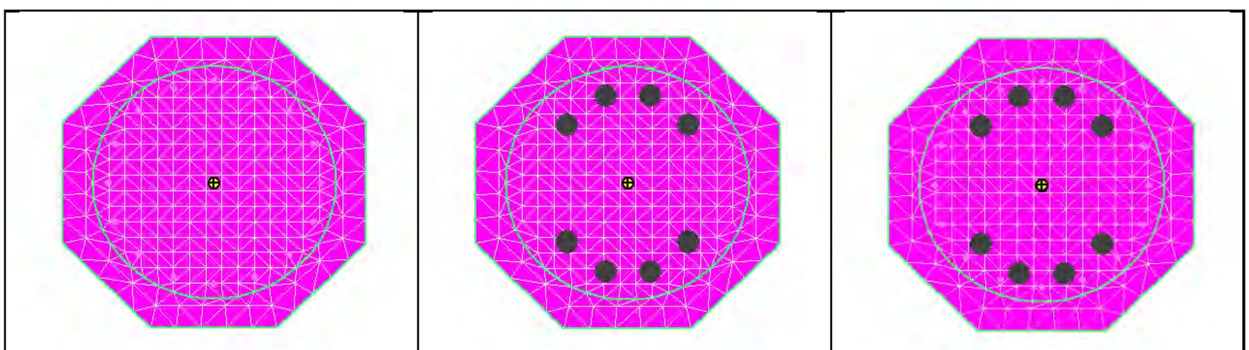


FIGURE 7: 16” Pile – Repaired Condition

Figure 8 shows the cross sections of the original undamaged 20-in piles.



(a) Prestressed Reinforcement Only	(b) Mild Reinforcement Only	(c) Prestressed & Mild Reinforcement

FIGURE 8: 20” Pile – Undamaged Condition

Figure 9 shows the cross section for the repair of the 20-in piles.

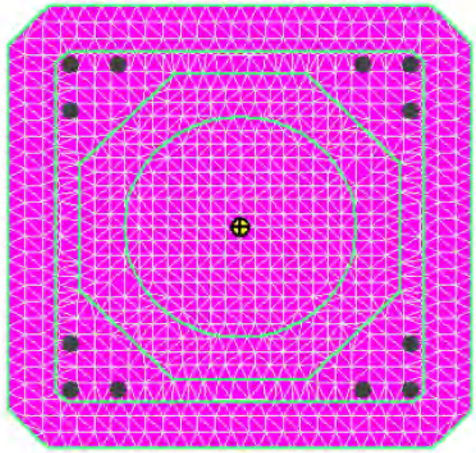


FIGURE 9: 20" Pile – Repaired Condition

In order for the XTRACT analysis results to conform to the nominal strength requirements of ACI 318-14, the Mander unconfined concrete model was applied to the entire cross section. No strength increase over f'_c was incorporated to account for confinement of the core concrete by the spirals/stirrups. The mild reinforcing steel was modelled using an elastically perfectly plastic model with f_y = 60ksi. The prestressing steel model was a nonlinear hardening model with properties defined to match the PCI 270ksi prestressing steel stress-strain relationship. Figures 10, 11, and 12 show the concrete, mild steel, and prestressing steel material models respectively.

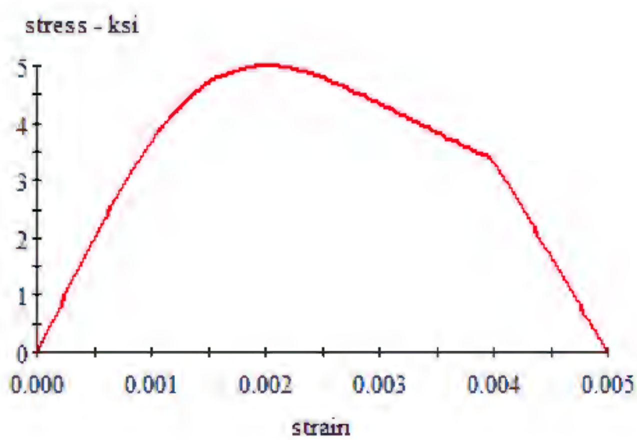


FIGURE 10: Nominal Unconfined Concrete Material Model (5ksi)

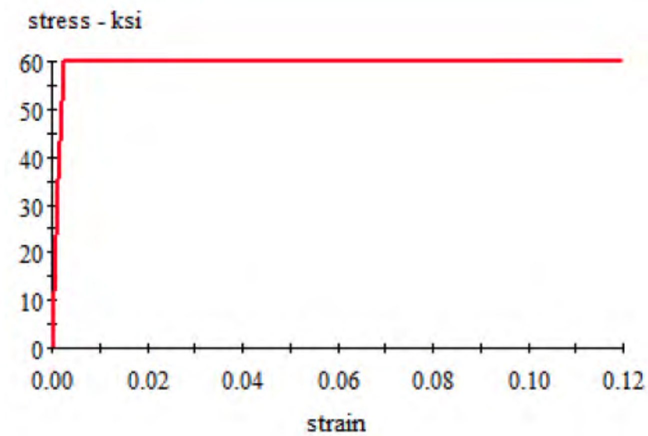


FIGURE 11: Nominal Mild Steel Reinforcing Steel Model (60ksi)

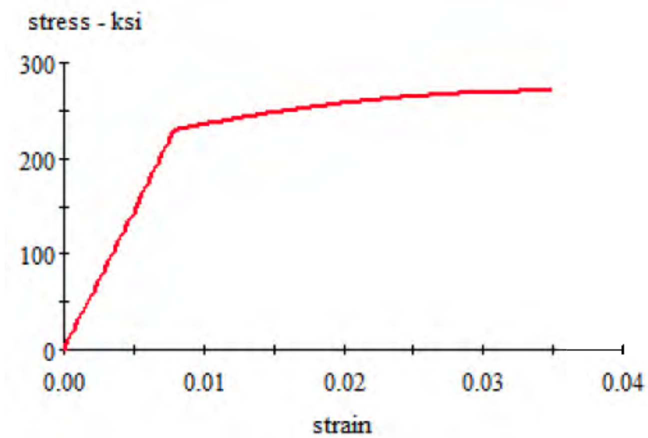


FIGURE 12: Nominal Mild Steel Reinforcing Steel Model (270ksi)

Results:

The following summarizes the results of the pile strength analysis.

Figure 13 shows the results comparing the design P-M interaction curves for the three undamaged 16" pile cross section and the 16" repaired pile cross section. This indicates that the repair detail is significantly stronger than the original undamaged pile sections for all compression axial loads and tension axial loads less than approximately 100kips tension.

Figure 14 shows the results comparing the design P-M interaction curves for the three undamaged 20" pile cross section and the 20" repaired pile cross section. This indicates that the repair detail is significantly stronger than the original undamaged pile sections for all compression axial loads and tension axial loads less than approximately 100kips tension.

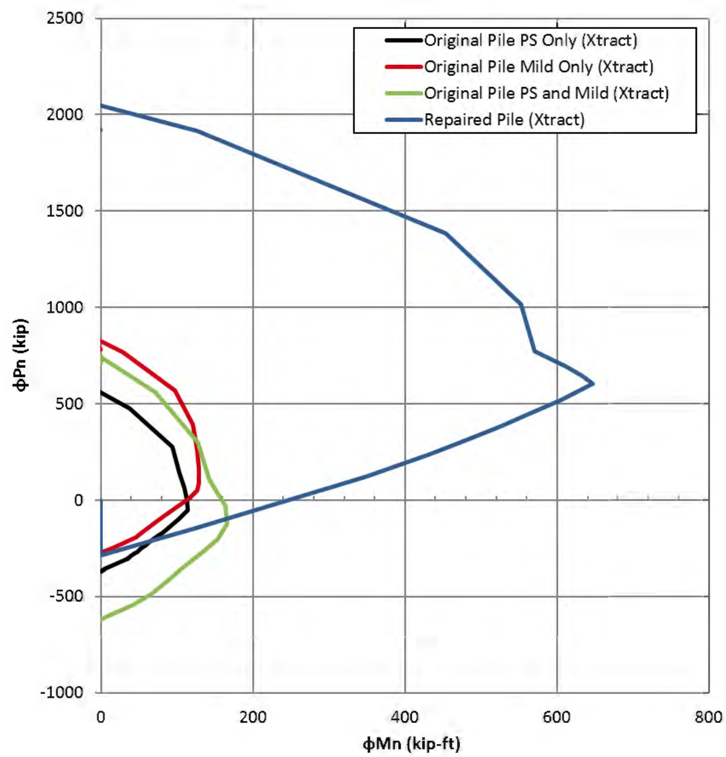


FIGURE 13: Design P-M Interaction Results – 16” Pile

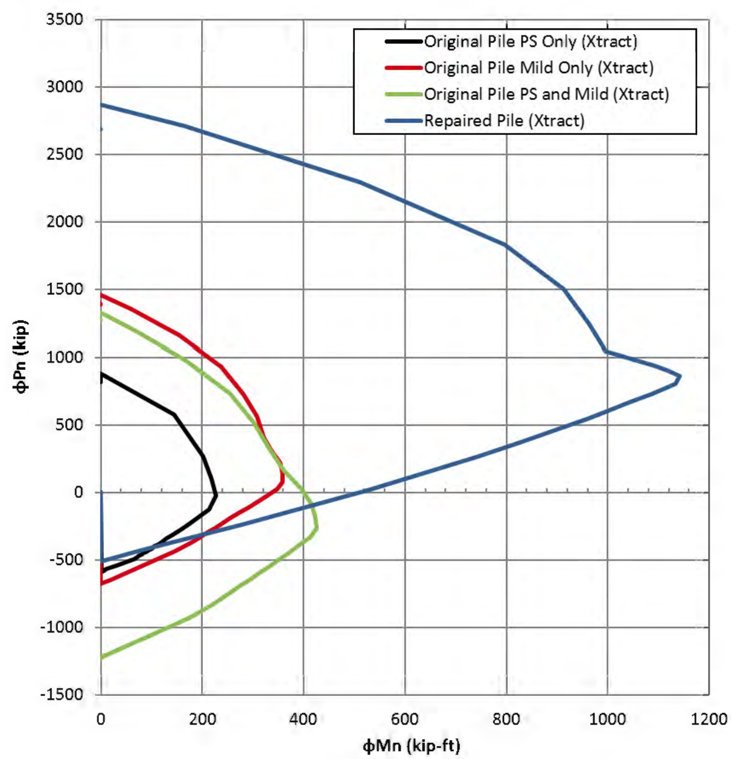


FIGURE 14: Design P-M Interaction Results – 20” Pile

Table 2 summarizes the shear strength of the undamaged original piles and the repaired piles for both the 16” and 20” piles.

TABLE 2: Pile Shear Strength

Pile Size	Original Pile Undamaged Condition	Repaired Condition
16” Pile	41 kips	216 kips
20” Pile	58 kips	263 kips

Appendix A – Reference Drawings

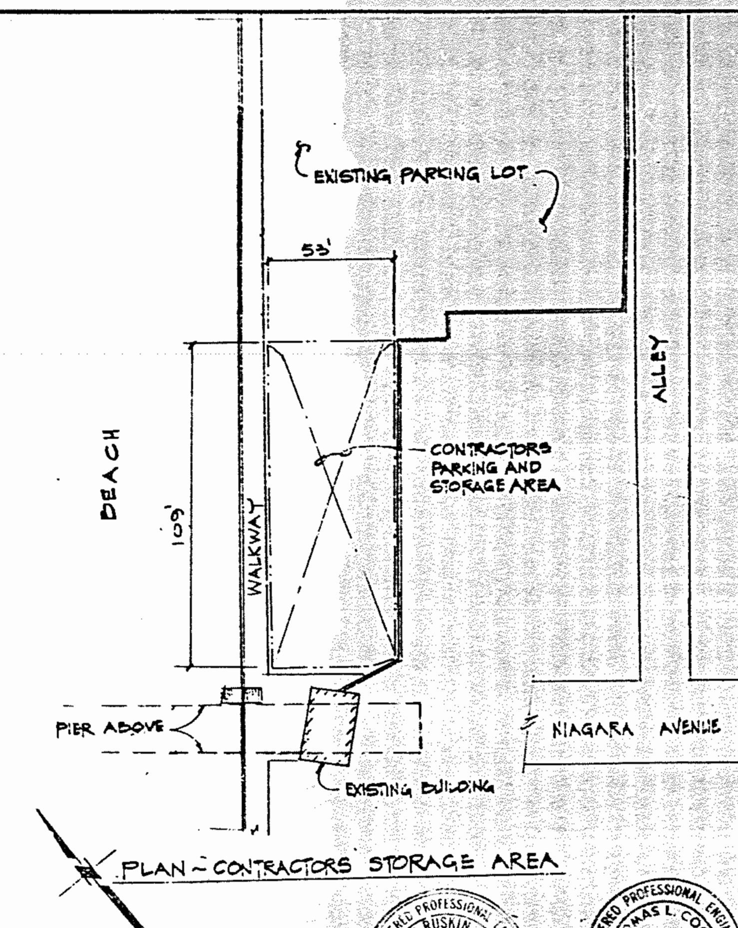
OCEAN BEACH PIER REHABILITATION

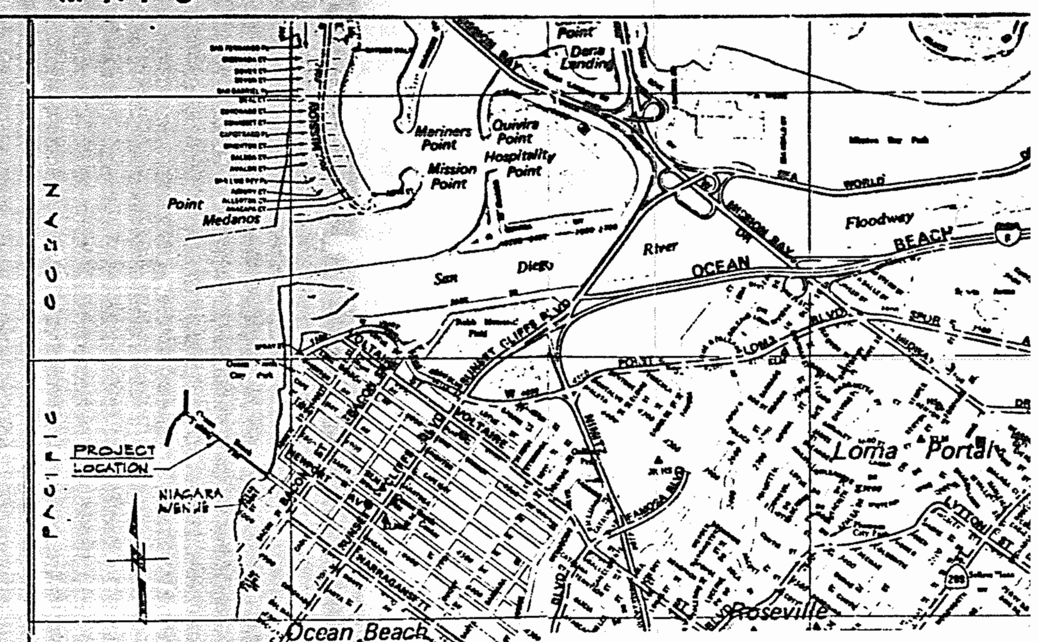
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

INDEX TO DRAWINGS

1	DRAWING INDEX & MAPS
2	NOTES AND PIER SECTION
3	PIER PLAN
4	DECK PLAN 1 TO 14
5	DECK PLAN 15 TO 31
6	DECK PLAN 32 TO 48
7	DECK PLAN 49 TO 63
8	DECK PLAN 64 TO 71N
9	DECK PLAN 66S TO 77S
10	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 1 TO 3 & PILE CAPS
11	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 3 TO 5 & PILE CAPS
12	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 5 TO 7 & PILE CAPS
13	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 7 TO 9 & PILE CAPS
14	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 9 TO 11 & PILE CAPS
15	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 11 TO 13 & PILE CAPS
16	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 13 TO 15 & PILE CAPS
17	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 15 TO 17 & PILE CAPS
18	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 17 TO 19 & PILE CAPS
19	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 19 TO 21 & PILE CAPS
20	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 21 TO 23 & PILE CAPS
21	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 23 TO 25 & PILE CAPS
22	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 25 TO 27 & PILE CAPS
23	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 27 TO 29 & PILE CAPS
24	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 29 TO 31 & PILE CAPS
25	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 31 TO 33 & PILE CAPS
26	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 33 TO 35 & PILE CAPS
27	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 35 TO 37 & PILE CAPS
28	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 37 TO 39 & PILE CAPS
29	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 39 TO 41 & PILE CAPS
30	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 41 TO 43 & PILE CAPS
31	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 43 TO 45 & PILE CAPS
32	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 45 TO 47 & PILE CAPS
33	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 47 TO 49 & PILE CAPS
34	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 49 TO 50 & PILE CAP
35	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 50 TO 51 & PILE CAP
36	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 51 TO 52 & PILE CAP
37	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 52 TO 53 & PILE CAP
38	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 53 TO 54 & PILE CAP
39	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 54 TO 56 & PILE CAPS
40	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 56 TO 58 & PILE CAPS
41	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 58 TO 60 & PILE CAPS
42	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 60 TO 62 & PILE CAPS
43	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 62 TO 64 & PILE CAPS
44	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 64 TO 65S - 65N & PILE CAP
45	PILE CAPS
46	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 65N TO 67N & PILE CAPS
47	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 67N TO 69N & PILE CAPS
48	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 69N TO 71N & PILE CAPS
49	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 65S TO 67S & PILE CAPS
50	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 67S TO 69S & PILE CAPS
51	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 69S TO 71S & PILE CAPS
52	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 71S TO 73S & PILE CAPS
53	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 73S TO 75S & PILE CAPS
54	DECK SOFFIT PLAN 75S TO 77S & PILE CAPS
55	TYPICAL REPAIRS
56	REPAIR & WELDING DETAILS
57	TYPICAL PIER REPAIRS
58	EXPANSION JOINT / GATE DETAILS
59	GATE DETAILS
60	STAIR REPAIR DETAILS & UTILITY WORK SCHEDULE
61	GUARD RAIL REPAIR DETAILS
62	PIPE SUPPORT DETAILS
63	PILE JACKETING Repair Detail

MAPS





REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER JOSEPH RUSKIN CROSBY No. 12570 Exp. 3-31-93 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER THOMAS L. COOK No. 1105 Exp. 12-31-92 STRUCTURAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

GRAPHIC SCALE: NONE

SPECIFICATION NO. 5833

Thomas L. Cook 5-15-89
THOMAS L. COOK DATE

FERVER ENGINEERING COMPANY
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

OCEAN BEACH PIER REHABILITATIO[N]
SAN DIEGO, CALIFOR[NIA]

DRAWING INDEX AND MAPS

SHT 1

CITY OF SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
SHEET 1 OF 63 SHEETS

FOR CITY ENGINEER 5/22/89 DATE

W.O. NO. 118963

DIVISION HEAD

DESCRIPTION	BY	APPROVED	DATE	FILMED
ORIGINAL				
AS-BUILT	BAG	D.E.S.	8/2/01	

CONTRACTOR MARATHON CONS. DATE STARTED 10-31-1989
INSPECTOR D. SCHWARTZ DATE COMPLETED 1-19-1991

James ... DESIGN ENGINEER

CONTROL CERTIFICATION

212-1689 LAMBERT COORDINATES

26002-1

AS-BUILT

NOTES

GENERAL

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND DIMENSIONS BEFORE STARTING WORK. NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES.

2. DRAWINGS OF THE EXISTING PIER, DRAWING NO. 11880-D ARE AVAILABLE FOR REVIEW AT:
   CITY OF SAN DIEGO
   DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT
   1222 FIRST AVE
   SAN DIEGO, CA 92101
   ATTENTION: JIM PRESCOTT, PROJECT ENGINEER
   TEL. NO. (619) 236-6998
   NOTE TO CONTRACTOR; PLANS OF THE EXISTING PIER ARE, IN GENERAL, ORIGINAL CONTRACT DRAWINGS AND DO NOT NECESSARILY SHOW NORMAL CONSTRUCTION TOLERANCES, VARIANCES AND MODIFICATIONS EVEN THOUGH MARKED "AS-BUILT". ALSO OVER THE YEARS MODIFICATIONS HAVE BEEN MADE, PARTICULARLY TO THE UTILITY SYSTEMS AND GUARD RAILING. THESE MODIFICATIONS ARE NOT REFLECTED ON THE EXISTING DRAWINGS.

3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL MEASURES NECESSARY TO PROTECT THE EXISTING FACILITY DURING THE REHABILITATION WORK. SUCH MEASURES SHALL INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO, BRACING AND SHORING OF THE STRUCTURE DUE TO CONSTRUCTION LOADS. THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS OWN EXPENSE, SHALL RETAIN THE SERVICES OF A LICENSED CIVIL ENGINEER TO DESIGN THE BRACING, SHORING, AND SUPPORTING PLATFORMS REQUIRED FOR THE WORK.

4. THE PIER WAS ORIGINALLY DESIGNED FOR A LIVE LOAD OF 100 P.S.F. DUE TO THE DETERIORATION CONDITION OF THE PIER, THE LIVE LOAD CAPACITY HAS BEEN REDUCED.

5. ALL TESTING AND INSPECTION SERVICES THAT ARE REQUIRED SHALL BE PERFORMED BY A TESTING LABORATORY APPROVED BY THE CITY OF SAN DIEGO.

6. FOR THE PURPOSE OF THESE DRAWINGS THE PIER BETWEEN BENTS 1 & 64 IS ASSUMED TO BE IN THE EAST-WEST DIRECTION AND THE PIER BETWEEN 77S & 71N IS ASSUMED TO BE IN THE NORTH-SOUTH DIRECTION.

GENERAL REPAIR NOTES

THE FOLLOWING GENERAL PROCEDURE IS TO BE FOLLOWED IN THE RESTORATION WORK.

1. REMOVE ALL LOOSE AND UNSOUND CONCRETE. CHECK TOP AND BOTTOM SURFACES OF THE DECK BY TAPPING OR CHAIN DRAGGING TO LOCATE DETERIORATED AREAS THAT ARE NOT READILY APPARENT.

2. CLEAN ALL CRACKS BY SANDBLASTING OR HYDROBLASTING.

3. AT SEVERELY CRACKED AND SPALLED AREAS REMOVE ALL DETERIORATED AND UNSOUND CONCRETE TO SOUND CONCRETE.

4. AFTER THE REMOVAL OF DETERIORATED CONCRETE THE EXISTING REINFORCING (BARS AND STRANDS) THAT IS EXPOSED SHALL BE SANDBLASTED TO REMOVE THE CORROSION.

5. REINFORCING THAT HAS CORRODED TO WHERE LESS THAN 80% OF THE ORIGINAL BAR AREA IS REMAINING, SHALL BE REPLACED WITH NEW REINFORCING BARS OF THE SAME SIZE. SEE DETAILS FOR WELDING OF NEW BARS TO EXISTING.

6. ALL EXPOSED REINFORCING BARS AND PRESTRESSING STRANDS SHALL BE COATED AFTER SANDBLASTING WITH SPECIFIED COATING MATERIAL.

7. ALL REPAIR AREAS SHALL BE THOROUGHLY CLEANED WITH FRESH WATER IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO APPLYING REPAIR MATERIAL.

8. APPLY SPECIFIED BONDING MATERIAL TO REPAIR AREA PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION OF THE PATCHING MATERIAL.

9. APPLY ALL PATCHING AND REPAIR MATERIAL IN STRICT CONFORMANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.

10. ALL EXPOSED TOP, BOTTOM, AND SIDE SURFACES OF THE PIER DECK INCLUDING STAIR AND ALL SURFACES OF PILE CAPS SHALL BE SANDBLASTED TO REMOVE ALL FOREIGN MATERIAL IN PREPARATION FOR THE APPLICATION OF THE SPECIFIED COATING MATERIAL.

11. ALL RESTORED AREAS SHALL BE BROUGHT BACK TO THE ORIGINAL SHAPE AND SURFACE.

12. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE AT THE JOB A COPY OF THE MANUFACTURER'S PRINTED LITERATURE FOR ALL THE REPAIR MATERIALS AND COATINGS THAT ARE TO BE USED ON THE PROJECT.

13. A FULL TIME TRAINED IN-FIELD MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE SHALL ASSIST THE CONTRACTOR. THIS REPRESENTATIVE SHALL BE PRESENT DURING THE INITIAL STAGES OF EACH TYPE OF REPAIR WORK. IN ADDITION THIS REPRESENTATIVE SHALL PERIODICALLY BE PRESENT TO INSURE THAT THE MATERIALS ARE BEING PROPERLY INSTALLED.

14. THE APPLICATION OF ALL REPAIR MATERIALS AND COATINGS SHALL BE PERFORMED BY A CONTRACTOR APPROVED BY THE MATERIALS MANUFACTURERS.

LEGEND - KEY TO REPAIRS

THE NUMBERS, I.E. 1, 2 ..., SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, SHEET 4 THRU 54, INDICATE THE TYPE OF DISTRESS WHERE THE FOLLOWING REPAIRS ARE REQUIRED.

1. CRACKS IN PIER DECK OR SOFFIT SLAB OR DECK EDGE TO BE REPAIRED PER DETAIL C/55 LENGTH OF CRACK IS INDICATED ON PLANS.

2. AREAS IN PIER DECK OR SOFFIT SLAB WHERE SPALLS, CLOSELY SPACED CRACKS, EXPOSED REINFORCING, DELAMINATIONS, AND DETERIORATED CONCRETE HAVE OCCURRED. REPAIR PER DETAILS. A/55 & B/55 AREA OF REPAIR IS INDICATED ON PLANS.

3. PILE CAP DETERIORATION INDICATED BY CRACKS, SPALLS, EXPOSED REINFORCING REPAIR PER DETAIL D/55 & B/55 VOLUME OF REPAIR IS INDICATED ON PLANS.

4. VERTICAL CRACKS AND CONCRETE SPALLS IN PILES ABOVE WATER TO BE REPAIRED PER DETAIL E/55 LENGTH OF CRACK IS INDICATED ON PLANS.

5. NEW CONCRETE GRADE BEAMS TO BE INSTALLED PER DETAIL B/57 .

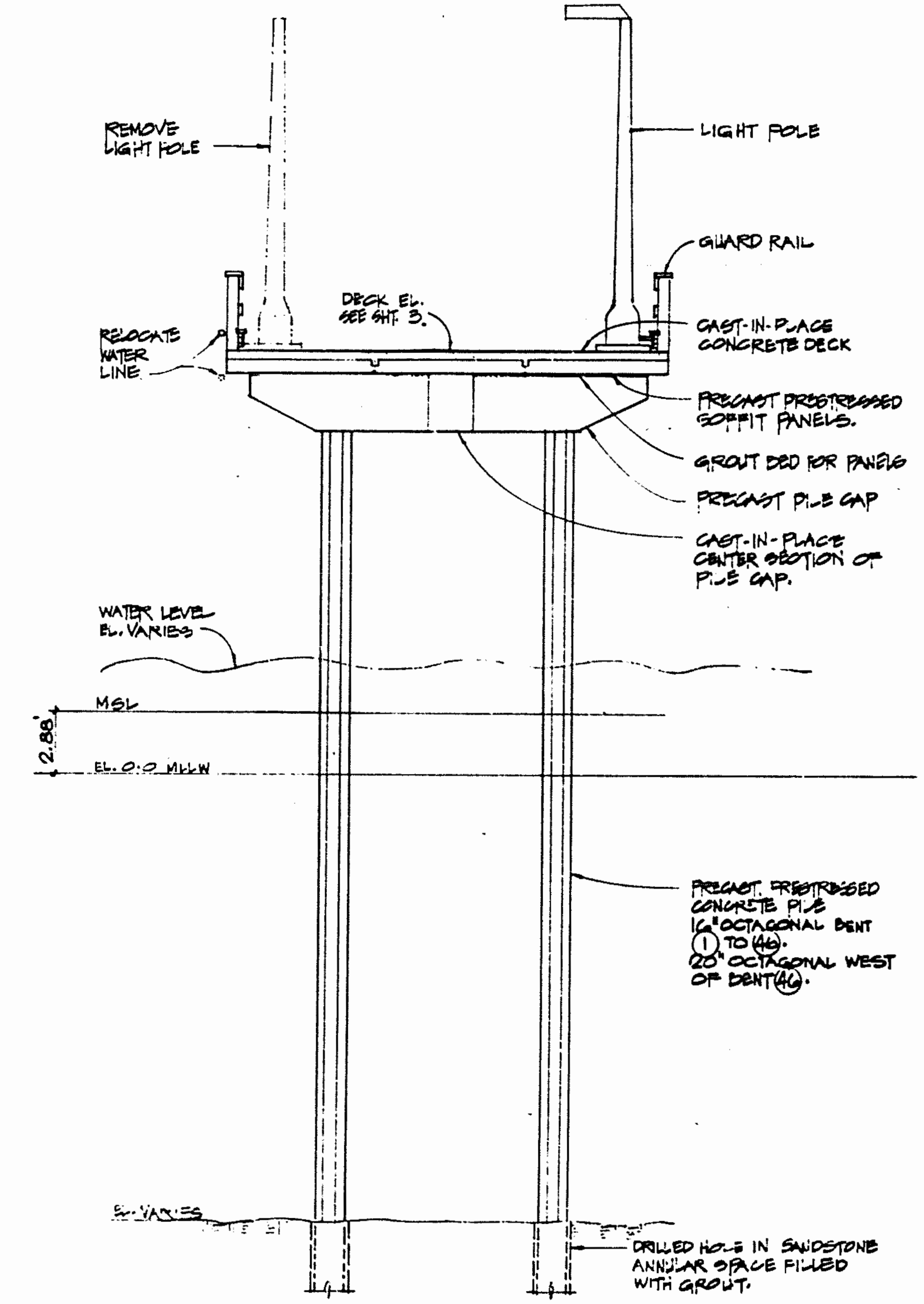
6. NEW CONCRETE BEAMS TO BE INSTALLED IN PIER DECK PER DETAIL A/57 .

7. CRACKS IN PILES BELOW WATER TO BE REPAIRED PER DETAIL F/55 . LENGTH OF CRACK IS INDICATED ON PLANS.

INSPECTION REQUIRED BY CONTRACTOR

1. IN ADDITION TO THE AREAS AND ITEMS OF REPAIR SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSPECT THE PIER DECK AND SOFFIT FOR ADDITIONAL DETERIORATED AREAS. CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO INSPECT ALL PILES ABOVE THE WATER LINE FOR ADDITIONAL CRACKS, SPALLS AND DETERIORATION.

2. ADDITIONAL DETERIORATED AREAS, CRACKS OR SPALLS FOUND SHALL BE REPORTED TO THE CITY'S INSPECTOR



A/2 PIER SECTION
1/4" = 1'-0"

GRAPHIC SCALE
1/4" = 1'-0" 0 1' 2' 4' 8' 12'

THOMAS L. COOK 5-15-89
DATE

FERVER ENGINEERING COMPANY
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

OCEAN BEACH PIER REHABILITATION
SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA

NOTES AND PIER SECTION

SHT. NO. 2

CITY OF SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
SHEET 2 OF 63 SHEETS

W.O. NO. 118963

FOR CITY ENGINEER 5/22/89
DATE

DIVISION HEAD

DESIGN ENGINEER

DESCRIPTION	BY	APPROVED	DATE	FILMED
ORIGINAL				
AS-BUILT	BAG	D.E.S.	8/2/01	

CONTROL CERTIFICATION

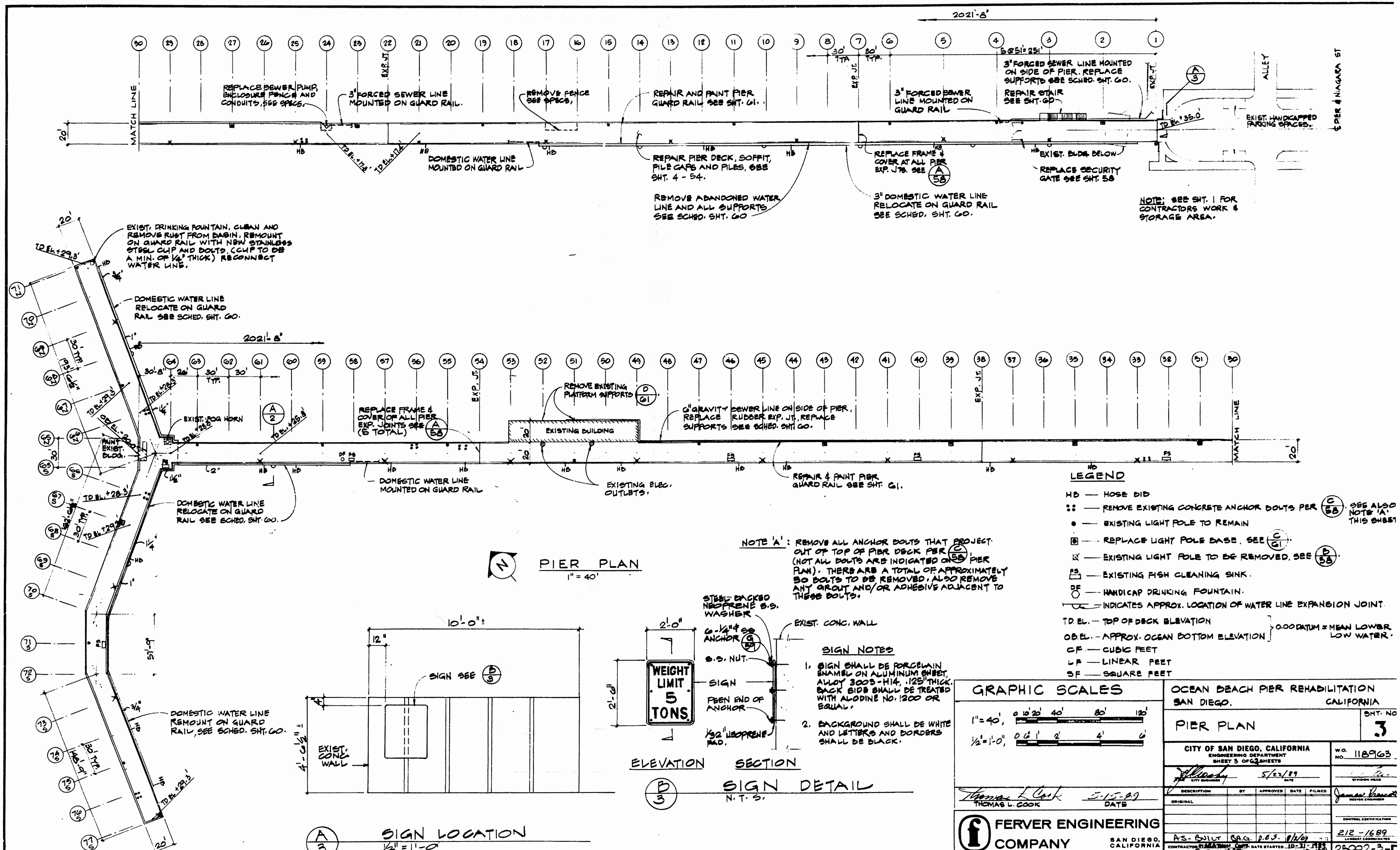
212 - 1689
LAMBERT COORDINATES

CONTRACTOR [illegible] DATE STARTED 10-31-1989
INSPECTOR D. SCHWARTZ DATE COMPLETED 1-19-1991

25002-2-D

AS-BUILT

FILMED FROM THE ORIGINAL. BEST QUALITY OBTAINABLE. EXCESSIVE GRAY BACKGROUND



NOTE 'A': REMOVE ALL ANCHOR BOLTS THAT PROJECT OUT OF TOP OF PIER DECK PER C/58 (NOT ALL BOLTS ARE INDICATED ON THE PIER PLAN). THERE ARE A TOTAL OF APPROXIMATELY 50 BOLTS TO BE REMOVED. ALSO REMOVE ANY GROUT AND/OR ADHESIVE ADJACENT TO THESE BOLTS.

SIGN NOTES

1. SIGN SHALL BE PORCELAIN ENAMEL ON ALUMINUM SHEET, ALLOY 3003-H14, .125" THICK. BACK SIDE SHALL BE TREATED WITH ALODINE NO. 1200 OR EQUAL.
2. BACKGROUND SHALL BE WHITE AND LETTERS AND BORDERS SHALL BE BLACK.

LEGEND

- HB — HOSE BIB
- :: — REMOVE EXISTING CONCRETE ANCHOR BOLTS PER C/58. SEE ALSO NOTE 'A' THIS SHEET
- • — EXISTING LIGHT POLE TO REMAIN
- REPLACE LIGHT POLE BASE, SEE C/61.
- EXISTING LIGHT POLE TO BE REMOVED, SEE B/58.
- FS — EXISTING FISH CLEANING SINK.
- DF — HANDICAP DRINKING FOUNTAIN.
- INDICATES APPROX. LOCATION OF WATER LINE EXPANSION JOINT
- T.D. EL. — TOP OF DECK ELEVATION
- OB. EL. — APPROX. OCEAN BOTTOM ELEVATION
- 0.00 DATUM = MEAN LOWER LOW WATER.
- CF — CUBIC FEET
- LF — LINEAR FEET
- SF — SQUARE FEET

GRAPHIC SCALES

1" = 40'

1/2" = 1'-0"

Thomas L. Cook 5-15-89
THOMAS L. COOK DATE

FERVER ENGINEERING COMPANY SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

OCEAN BEACH PIER REHABILITATION
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

PIER PLAN

SHT. NO. 3

CITY OF SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
SHEET 3 OF 62 SHEETS

W.O. NO. 118963

5/22/89

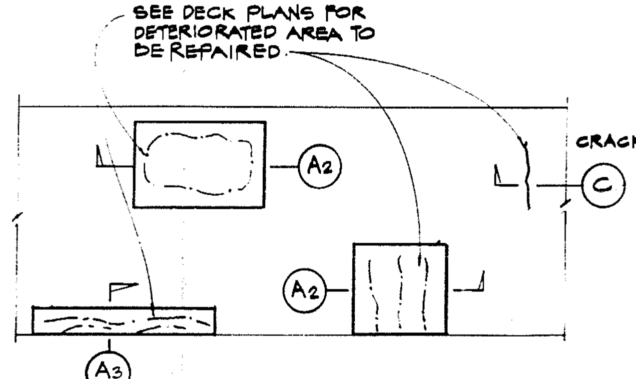
AS-BUILT B.A.G. D.E.S. 8/1/01

CONTRACTOR: DATE STARTED 10-21-1989
INSPECTOR D. SCHWARTZ DATE COMPLETED 1-19-1991

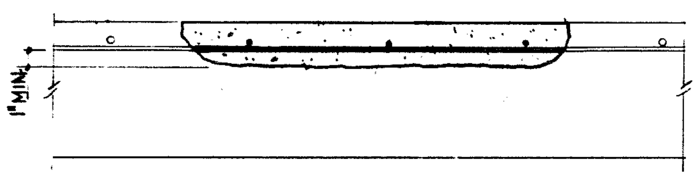
212-1689

25002-3-D

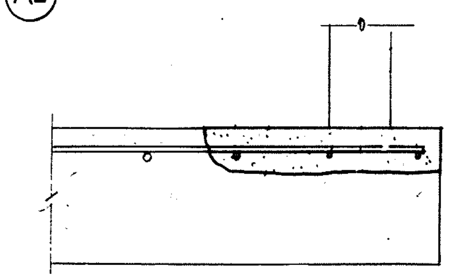
AS-BUILT



(A1) PLAN TOP OF SLAB



(A2) SECTION

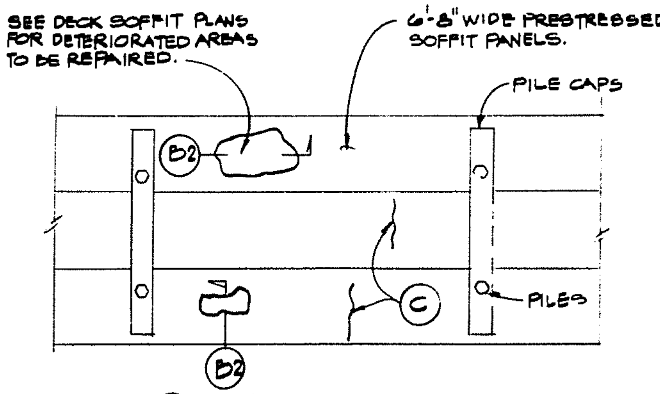


(A3) SECTION

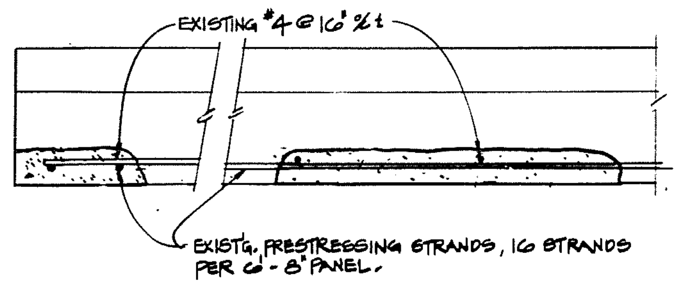
NOTES FOR REPAIRS TO TOP DECK

1. SAW CUT SLAB APPROX. 1/2" DEEP AROUND AREA TO BE REPAIRED. DO NOT CUT ANY REINFORCING STEEL.
2. REMOVE ALL DETERIORATED AND UNSOUND CONCRETE TO A MIN. OF 1" BELOW THE EXISTING REINFORCING STEEL AND AS REQUIRED TO REACH SOUND CONCRETE.
3. SANDBLAST EXPOSED REINFORCING STEEL TO REMOVE ALL RUST AND CONCRETE.
4. PROVIDE FORMS AT EDGE OF PIER AND WHERE REQUIRED.
5. COAT ALL REINFORCING STEEL WITH SPECIFIED COATING MATERIAL.
6. BLOW OUT ALL SAND, DUST & FOREIGN MATERIAL. DAMPEN WITH CLEAN FRESH WATER AND REMOVE ALL STANDING WATER.
7. COAT SURFACE OF CONCRETE WITH THE SPECIFIED BONDING MATERIAL.
8. FILL AREA WITH SPECIFIED POLYMER CONCRETE.
9. AFTER PATCH HAS SET PROVIDE A LIGHT BROOM FINISH TO MATCH EXIST'G DECK
10. CURE PATCH IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATIONS.
11. COAT ENTIRE TOP SURFACE & EDGE OF PIER WITH SPECIFIED COATING MATERIAL, TWO COATS.
12. REMOVE HANDRAIL, POST & PIPE ANCHORS AS REQUIRED TO MAKE THE DECK REPAIRS. REPLACE AFTER DECK REPAIR HAVE BEEN COMPLETED.

(A/55) REPAIR FOR DECK TOP SURFACE



(B1) PLAN OF DECK SOFFIT

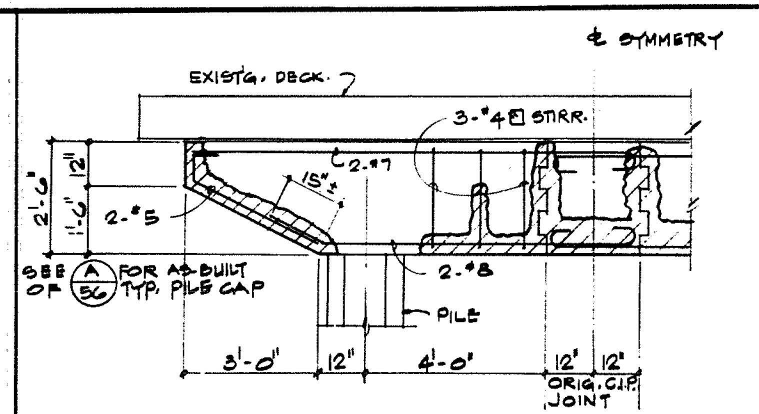


(B2) SECTION

NOTES FOR DECK SOFFIT REPAIR

1. REMOVE ALL DETERIORATED AND UNSOUND CONCRETE TO A MIN. OF 1" ABOVE THE EXISTING CORRODED STRANDS AND REINF. BARS AND AS REQUIRED TO REACH SOUND CONCRETE.
2. SANDBLAST ENTIRE SLAB SOFFIT AREA TO REMOVE ALL FOREIGN SUBSTANCE FROM CONCRETE. SANDBLAST EXPOSED STRANDS AND REINFORCING TO REMOVE ALL RUST AND CONCRETE.
3. WASH ENTIRE SURFACE OF SLAB SOFFIT WITH CLEAN FRESH WATER.
4. IF 3 STRANDS IN ANY ONE 6'-8" WIDE PRESTRESSED SLAB ARE LOST DUE TO CORROSION, PROVIDE NEW CONCRETE BEAMS PER DETAIL (A/57)
5. FILL REPAIR AREA WITH SPECIFIED POLYMER CONCRETE MATERIAL BY TROWELING OR SHOTCRETE. *CURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECS.*
6. APPLY SPECIFIED COATING IN TWO COATS OVER ENTIRE SOFFIT OF PIER.

(B/55) REPAIR FOR SPALLS & DELAMINATED AREAS IN SOFFIT OF DECK

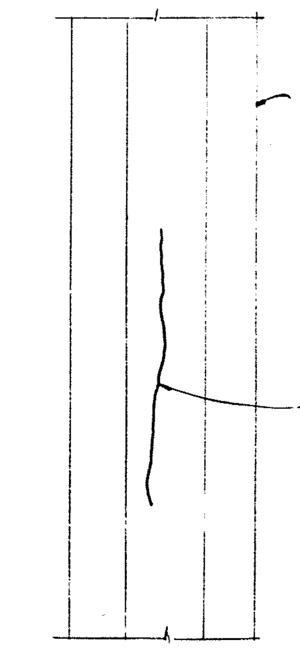


— INDICATES PRIMARY AREA OF REPAIR. ALL REINFORCING STEEL SHOWN IS EXISTING.

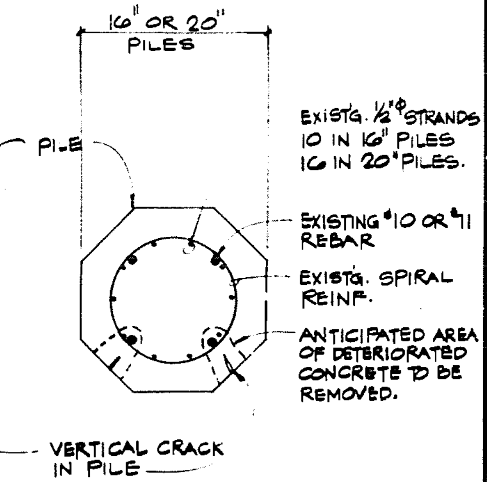
NOTES FOR PILE CAP REPAIR

1. REMOVE ALL DETERIORATED, SPALLED, CRACKED AND UNSOUND CONCRETE TO SOUND CONCRETE.
2. WHERE REINFORCING IS EXPOSED BY (1), REMOVE ALL CONCRETE TO A MIN. OF 1" AROUND REINFORCING BAR IN THE DETERIORATED AREA.
3. SANDBLAST EXPOSED REINFORCING STEEL TO GRAY METAL, AND SANDBLAST ENTIRE CONC. SURFACE OF PILE CAP TO REMOVE ALL FOREIGN MATTER.
4. WHERE REINF. BAR HAS LESS THAN 80% OF ITS ORIGINAL AREA LEFT, REMOVE BAR IN THIS 80% OR LESS AREA AND REPLACE WITH NEW BAR OF SAME SIZE & SHAPE. WELD TO EXIST'G. BAR PER DETAIL (C/56)
5. WASH ENTIRE SURFACE OF CAP INCLUDING REPAIR AREA WITH CLEAN FRESH WATER.
6. COAT ALL EXPOSED REINFORCING STEEL WITH SPECIFIED COATING MATERIAL.
7. COAT ALL CONCRETE SURFACES IN REPAIR AREA WITH SPECIFIED BONDING MATERIAL.
8. FILL REPAIR AREA WITH SPECIFIED POLYMER CONCRETE MATERIAL. TROWEL OR SHOTCRETE NEW CONCRETE INTO ALL CHIPPED AREAS WITH SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO ENSURE COMPLETE FILLING. WHERE REPAIR AREA IS TOO LARGE FOR TROWELING IN NEW CONCRETE, FORM SOFFIT AND SIDES OF CAP AND POUR CONCRETE INTO PLACE. NEW CONCRETE TO BE ESSENTIALLY FLUSH WITH EXISTING PILE CAP, BUT PROVIDE A MIN. OF 3" CLEAR COVER TO REINFORCING.
9. CURE NEW CONCRETE *IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATIONS.* IF REPAIR AREA WAS FORMED, FORMS MUST REMAIN IN PLACE FOR 24 HOURS MIN.
10. APPLY SPECIFIED COATING MATERIAL TO ENTIRE SURFACE OF PILE CAP, SIDES, SOFFIT AND ENDS.

(D/55) TYPICAL PILE CAP REPAIR



ELEVATION



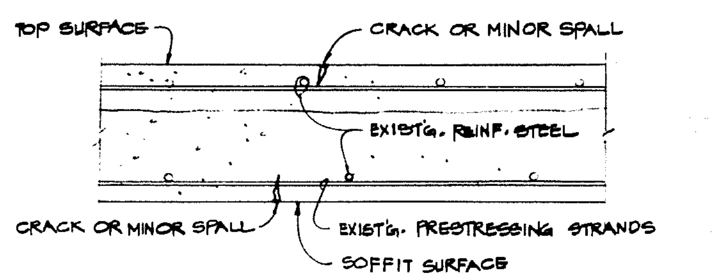
PLAN SECTION

NOTE:
16" PILES BENT (2) TO BENT (46)
20" PILES ALL PILES WEST OF BENT (46)

NOTES FOR PILE CRACK REPAIR

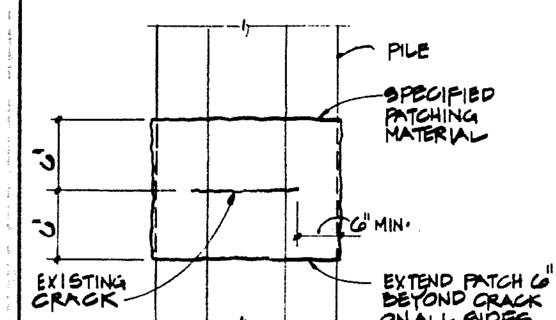
1. CHIP OUT AND REMOVE ALL DETERIORATED AND UNSOUND CONCRETE AROUND CRACK.
2. IF CRACK AND UNSOUND CONCRETE EXTENDS TO EXISTING STEEL REINFORCING, REMOVE ALL UNSOUND CONCRETE FROM AROUND REINFORCING.
3. CLEAN ALL EXPOSED STEEL TO REMOVE ALL RUST.
4. COAT ALL EXPOSED STEEL WITH SPECIFIED COATING.
5. COAT CONCRETE IN REPAIR AREA WITH SPECIFIED BONDING MATERIAL.
6. PATCH AREA WITH SPECIFIED POLYMER CONCRETE PATCHING MATERIAL. APPLY SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO ASSURE PATCHING CONCRETE WILL FILL ALL VOIDS.

(E/55) REPAIR FOR VERTICAL CRACKS IN PILE ABOVE WATER



1. REMOVE ALL DETERIORATED CONCRETE TO SOUND CONCRETE.
2. PRESSURE INJECT EPOXY INTO CRACK FOR ENTIRE LENGTH. PROVIDE SEAL ALONG SURFACE AND INJECTION PORTS AT APPROX. 12" % OR AS NEEDED TO INSURE THAT CRACK IS FILLED WITH EPOXY.
3. IF DURING ITEM (1) THE CRACK BECOMES MORE OF A SPALL THAN A CRACK, REPAIR SIMILAR TO DETAILS (A/55) & (B/55).

(C/55) CRACK REPAIR IN TOP AND SOFFIT OF DECK SLAB



ELEVATION

1. CLEAN PILE OF ALL MARINE GROWTH AND FOREIGN MATERIAL TO SOUND CONCRETE.
2. APPLY SPECIFIED PATCHING MATERIAL AT CRACK & KNEAD MATERIAL TO APPROX. 1/4" IN THICKNESS.

(F/55) REPAIR FOR CRACKS IN PILE UNDER WATER

GRAPHIC SCALES

Thomas L. Cook 5-15-89
THOMAS L. COOK DATE

FERVER ENGINEERING COMPANY SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

OCEAN BEACH PIER REHABILITATION
SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA

TYPICAL REPAIRS

SHT. NO. 55

CITY OF SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
SHEET 55 OF 63 SHEETS

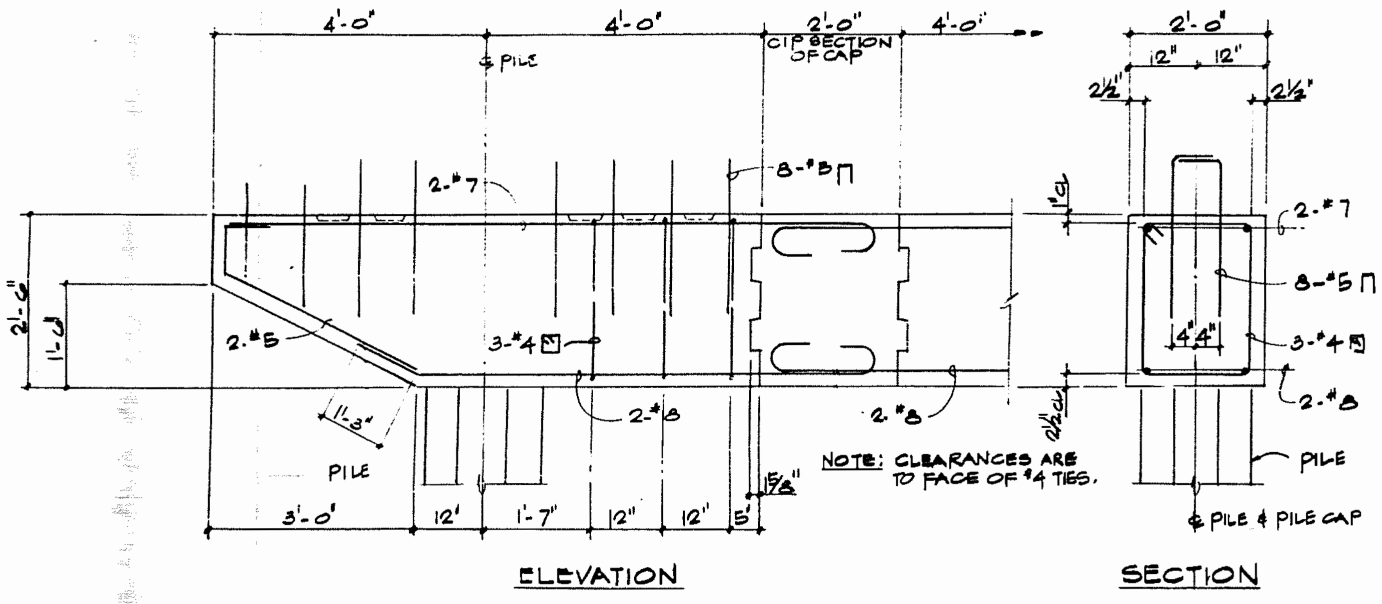
W.O. NO. 118963

DESCRIPTION	BY	APPROVED	DATE	FILMED
ORIGINAL				
AS-BUILT	BAG	D.#3	8/2/01	

CONTRACTOR McGRATHWAY CONST. DATE STARTED 10-23-1989
INSPECTOR D. SCHWARTZ DATE COMPLETED 1-15-1991

212-1689
25002-55-D

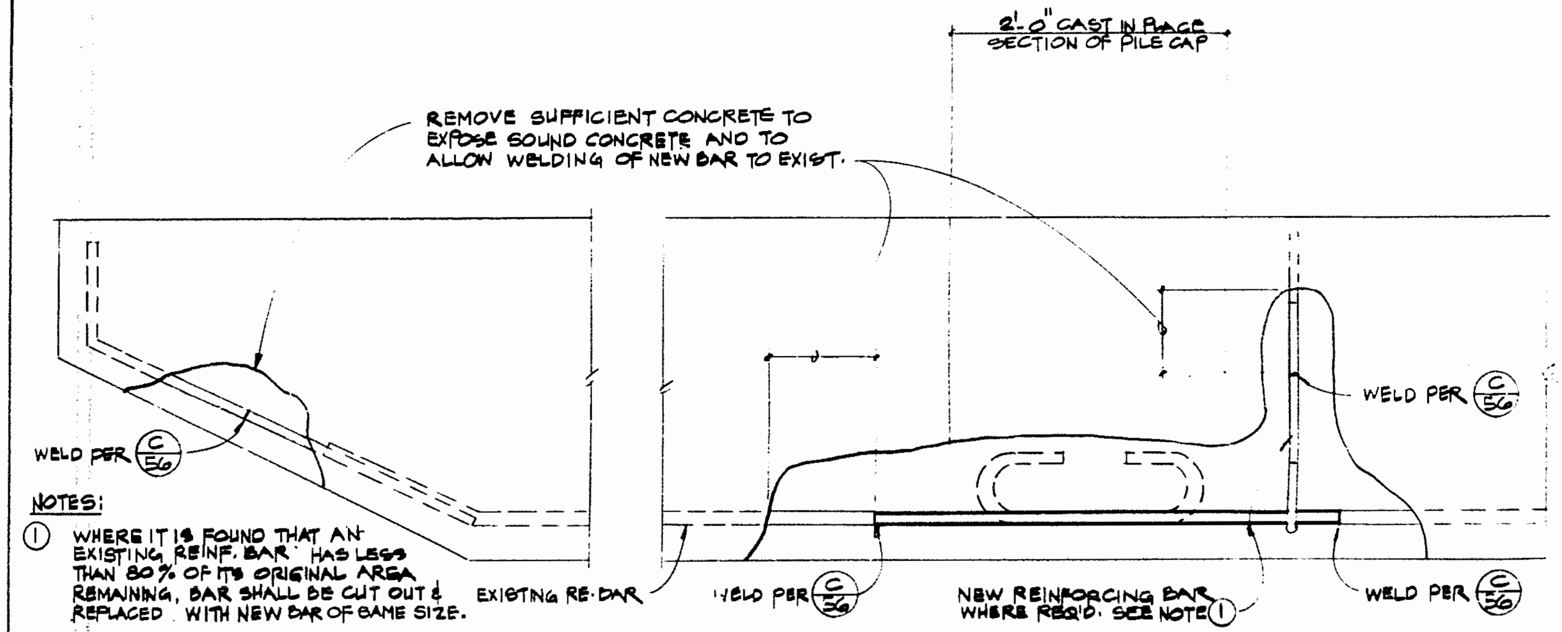
AS-BUILT



EXISTING PILE CAP - DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING

PER AS-BUILT DRAWINGS OF ORIGINAL PIER 3/4"=1'-0"

A/56

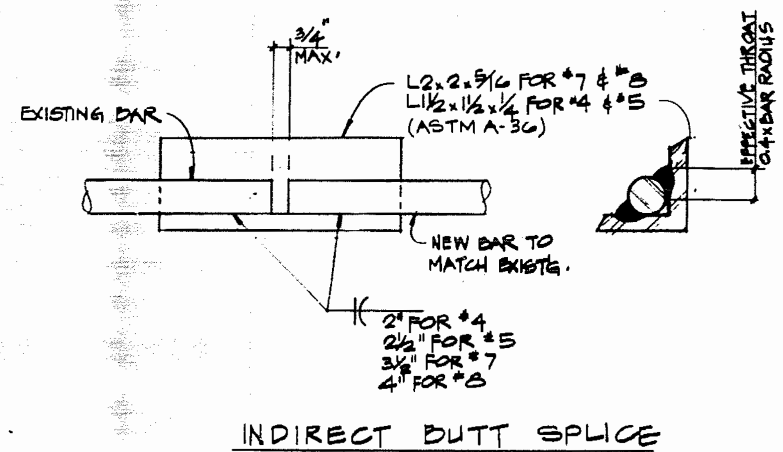


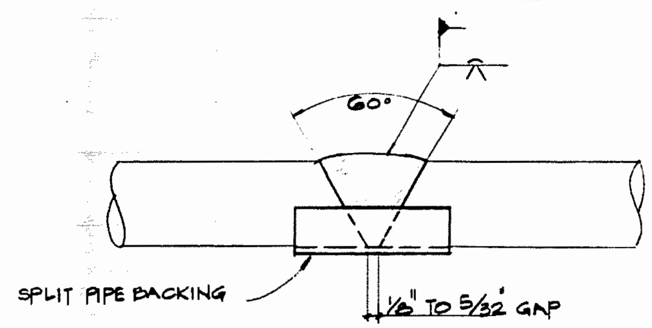
NOTES:

1. WHERE IT IS FOUND THAT AN EXISTING REINF. BAR HAS LESS THAN 80% OF ITS ORIGINAL AREA REMAINING, BAR SHALL BE CUT OUT & REPLACED WITH NEW BAR OF SAME SIZE.
2. NEW BARS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A615 GRADE 60.

REPAIR FOR REINFORCING IN PILE CAPS

B/56



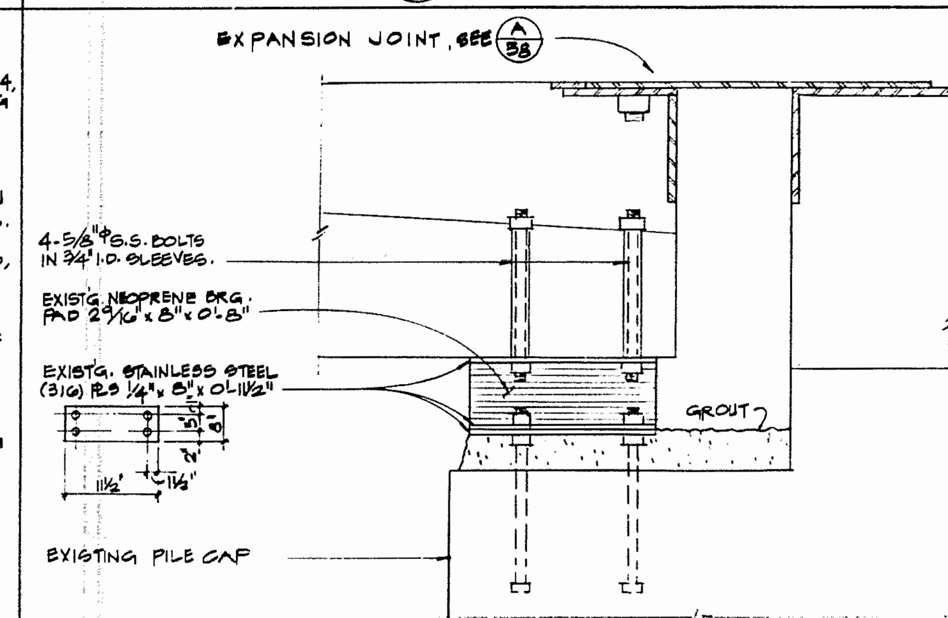


REQUIREMENTS FOR WELDING OF REINFORCING

1. ALL WELDING SHALL CONFORM TO AWS D1.4, STRUCTURAL WELDING CODE - REINFORCING STEEL.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EMPLOY THE SERVICES OF AN APPROVED TESTING LABORATORY TO PROVIDE THE INSPECTION OF ALL WELDING OF REINFORCING STEEL. THE TESTING LABORATORY SHALL REVIEW THE WELDING PROCEDURE QUALIFICATIONS, WELDING PROCEDURE SPECIFICATIONS, AND WELDER QUALIFICATIONS.
3. UNLESS TESTS ARE MADE TO DETERMINE THE CHEMISTRY OF THE EXISTING AND NEW REINFORCING STEEL, ALL BARS SHALL BE PREHEATED TO 500°F.
4. CONTINUOUS INSPECTION OF REINFORCING STEEL WELDING SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE TESTING LABORATORY.

REINFORCING WELDING DETAIL

C/56



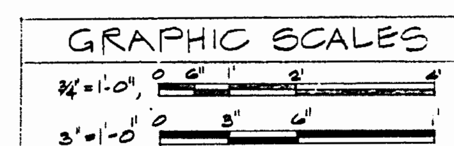
NOTES:

1. VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO FABRICATION OF NEOPRENE PADS OR PLS.
2. WHERE EXISTING NEOPRENE PADS ARE MISSING OR DISPLACED, REPLACE WITH NEW PAD. CLEAN EXISTING PLS OF ALL RUST AND FOREIGN MATERIAL AND CEMENT NEW PAD TO TOP AND BOTTOM PLS.
3. WHERE EXISTING NEOPRENE PAD AND BOTTOM PL ARE MISSING, REPLACE PAD AND PL WITH NEW TO MATCH EXISTING. NEOPRENE TO HAVE A SHORE A DUROMETER OF 50.
4. SEE SHEETS 20 & 28 FOR LOCATION

DETAIL OF EXISTING BEARING PADS AT EXPANSION JOINTS

3"=1'-0"

D/56



THOMAS L. COOK 5-15-89

FERVER ENGINEERING COMPANY SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

OCEAN BEACH PIER REHABILITATION
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

REPAIR AND WELDING DETAILS

SHT. NO. 56

CITY OF SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
SHEET 56 OF 62 SHEETS

W.O. NO. 118963

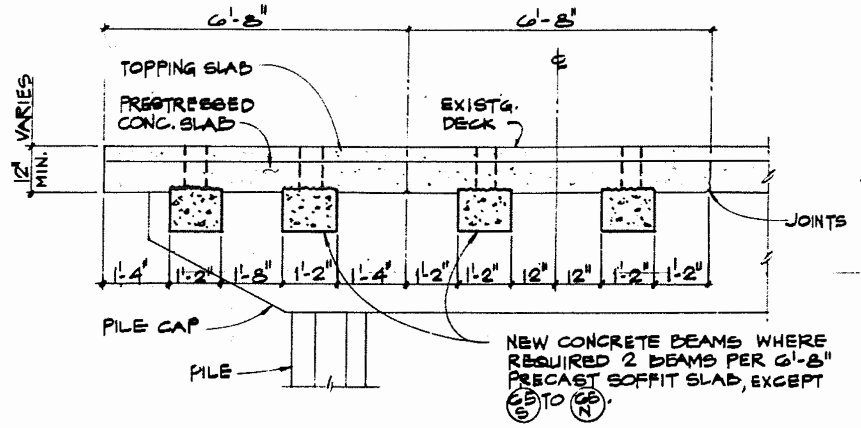
DESCRIPTION	BY	APPROVED	DATE	FILMED
ORIGINAL				
AS-BUILT	BAG	D.E.S.	8/2/91	

CONTRACTOR MARATHON CONS. DATE STARTED 10-31-1989
INSPECTOR D. SCHWARTZ DATE COMPLETED 1-19-1991

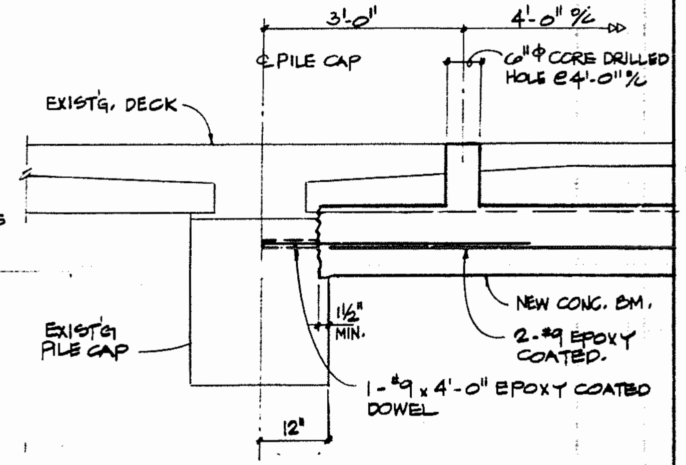
212-1689

25002-56-D

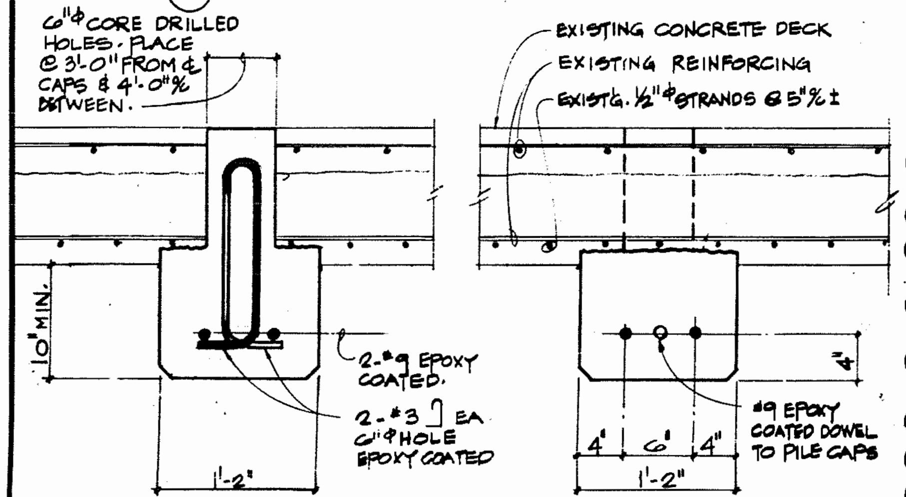
AS-BUILT



(A1) TYP. LOCATION OF NEW CONC. BEAMS



(A3) CONN. OF NEW BM. TO EXIST. PILE CAPS



AT CORED HOLES — BETWEEN CORED HOLES

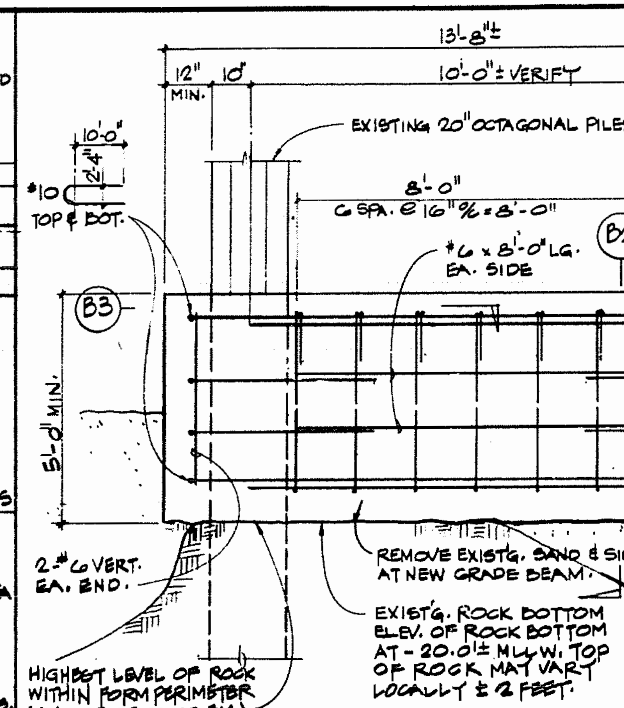
(A2) NEW CONC. BMS. BETWEEN PILE CAPS

12. BEAMS SHOWN ON PLANS ARE AN ASSUMED NUMBER & LAYOUT. ACTUAL NUMBER OF BEAMS & LAYOUT SHALL BE DETERMINED IN FIELD BY CONDITIONS OF SOFFIT PANELS.

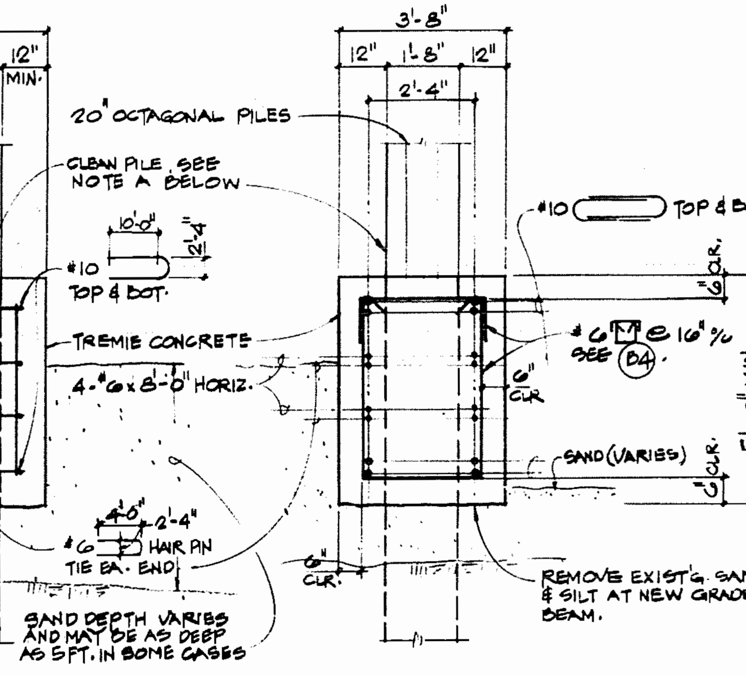
NOTES FOR NEW CONCRETE BEAMS

1. REMOVE ALL DETERIORATED AND UNSOUND CONCRETE IN AREA OF NEW BEAMS TO SOUND CONCRETE.
2. SANDBLAST CONCRETE AND ALL PRESTRESSING STRANDS AND REINF. BARS IN AREA OF NEW BEAMS.
3. CHIP OUT SIDES OF EXISTING PILE CAPS FOR NEW BEAM SEATS.
4. DRILL 1⅜"ϕ x 10" DEEP HOLES IN PILE CAPS AT CENTER OF NEW BEAMS FOR NEW #9 DOWELS. LOCATE EXIST. ST'L. IN CAP PRIOR TO DRILLING.
5. SET #9 EPOXY COATED DOWELS INTO PILE CAPS WITH SPECIFIED EPOXY GROUT.
6. CORE DRILL 6"ϕ HOLES @ 4'-0" % THRU EXIST'G. DECK/SOFFIT SLAB @ ℄ OF NEW BEAMS. LOCATE EXIST. ST'L. IN CAP PRIOR TO DRILLING.
7. INSTALL NEW REINF. IN BEAMS AND FORM BEAMS.
8. PLACE CONCRETE THRU 6"ϕ HOLES IN DECK & VIBRATE CONC.
9. AFTER FORM REMOVAL INJECT EPOXY CRACK REPAIR MATERIAL INTO JOINT BETWEEN NEW BEAM & EXIST'G. CONCRETE FROM EACH SIDE OF EACH BEAM. PORT HOLES TO BE 12" TO 18" % OR AS REQUIRED TO INSURE COMPLETE BONDING OF NEW CONCRETE TO EXISTING.
10. AFTER FORMS ARE REMOVED, REPAIR REMAINING DECK SOFFIT PER DETAIL B/55.
11. APPLY SPECIFIED COATING TO ENTIRE DECK SOFFIT AND SURFACES OF NEW CONCRETE BEAMS.

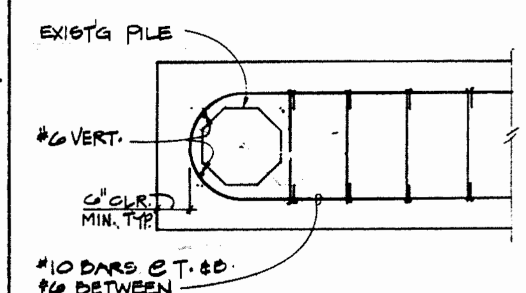
(A/57) NEW CONCRETE BEAMS BELOW EXISTING PIER DECK



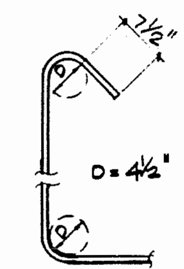
(B1) ELEVATION



(B2) SECTION



(B3) PLAN SECTION



(B4) TYP. STIRRUP BENDS

ADD GRADE BEAM AT THE FOLLOWING BENTS:

69 N
70 N
71 N
72 S ← ADDED 3' HIGH BEAM TO TOP OF ORIG. BEAM
73 S
74 S
75 S
76 S
77 S

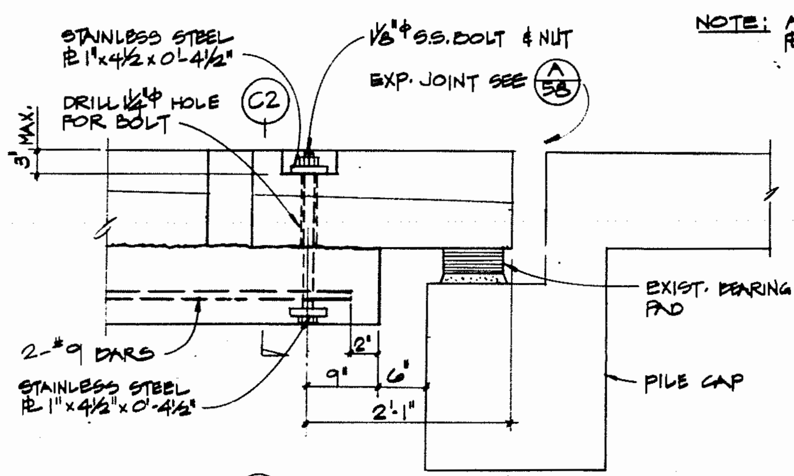
(B/57) NEW GRADE BEAM AT PILE BENTS

NOTES:

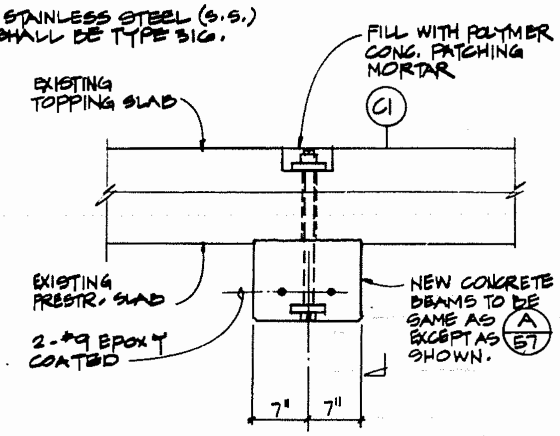
1. MINIMUM BOTTOM OF GRADE BEAM SHALL BE THE HIGHEST LEVEL OF ROCK WITHIN THE PERIMETER OF THE GRADE BEAM.
2. REMOVE SAND AS NECESSARY TO SEAT FORM AT THE PROPER LEVEL.
3. REMOVE SAND FROM WITHIN FORM JUST PRIOR TO PLACING TREMIE CONCRETE

NOTE A: PROVIDE SANDBLASTING, WATERBLASTING AND OTHER METHODS TO PROVIDE A SUBSTRATA THAT IS CLEAN, SOUND AND FREE OF MARINE GROWTH. TO A MINIMUM OF 7 FEET ABOVE BOTTOM OF PILE. PATCH CRACKS, IF FOUND, ABOVE TOP OF GRADE BEAM PER DETAIL F/55.

NOTE: ALL STAINLESS STEEL (S.S.) PLS SHALL BE TYPE 316.



(C1) SECTION



(C2)

(C/57) NEW CONCRETE BEAMS BELOW EXIST'G PIER DECK @ EXPANSION JTS.

Thomas L. Cook 5-15-89
THOMAS L. COOK — DATE

FERVER ENGINEERING COMPANY — SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

OCEAN BEACH PIER REHABILITATION
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
TYPICAL PIER REPAIRS
SHT. NO. 57

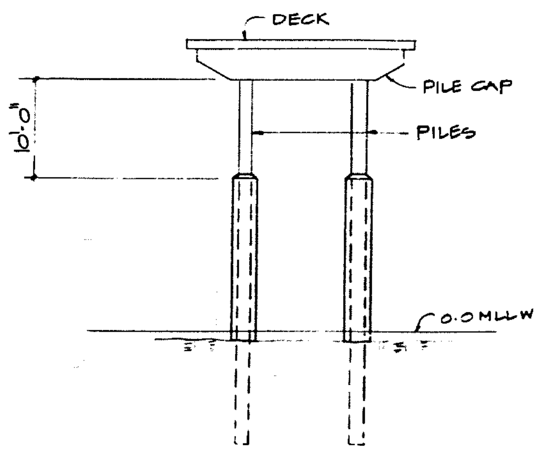
CITY OF SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
SHEET 57 OF 63 SHEETS
W.O. NO. 118963

DESCRIPTION	BY	APPROVED	DATE	FILMED
ORIGINAL				
AS-BUILT	B.A.G.	D.E.S.	8/6/91	

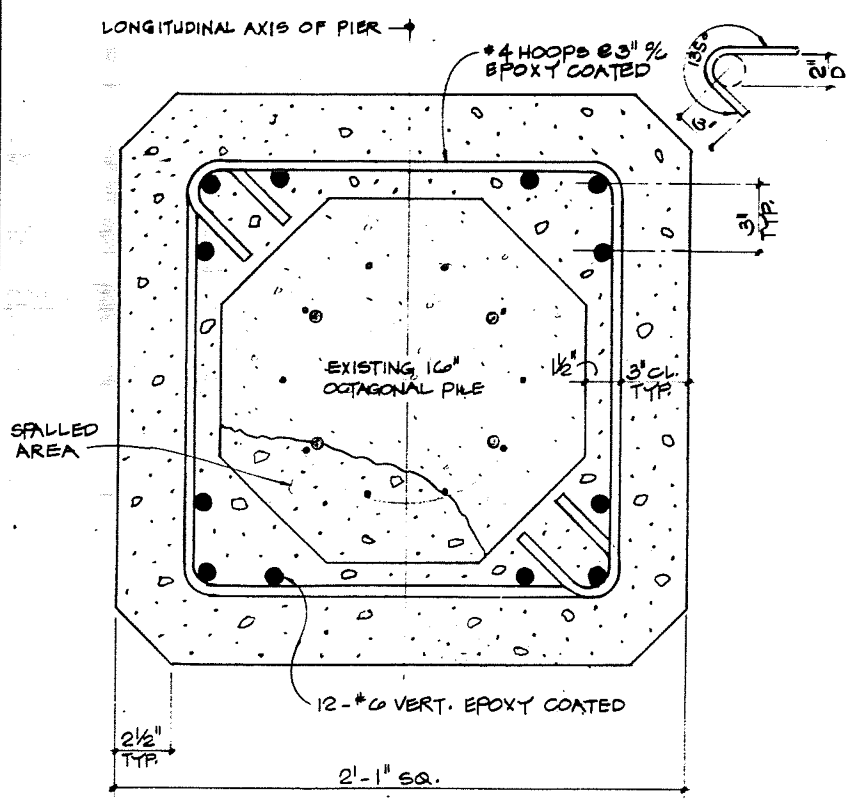
CONTRACTOR MARATHON CONST. DATE STARTED 10-31-1989
INSPECTOR D. SCHWARTZ DATE COMPLETED 7-19-1991

212-1689
25002-57-D

AS-BUILT

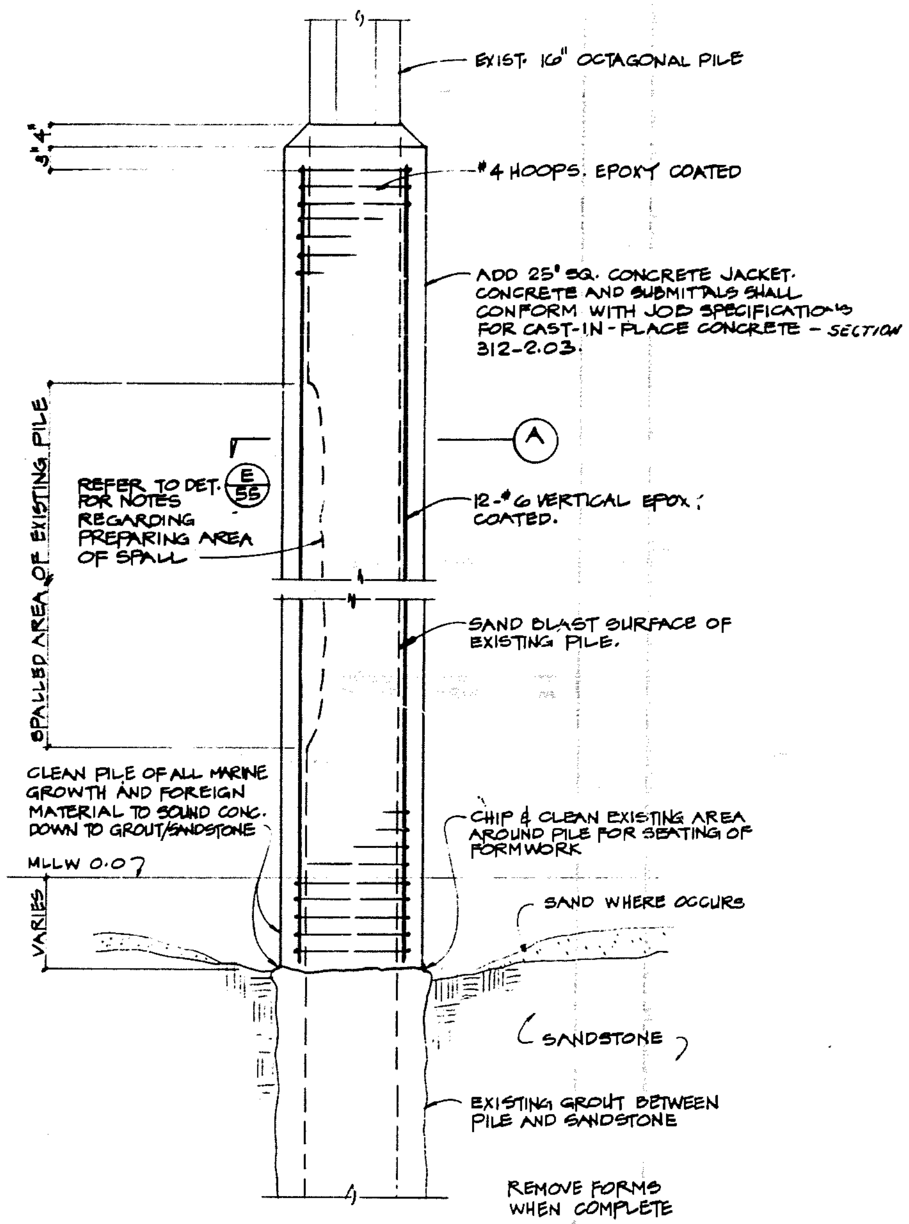


PIER SECTION
SCALE 1/8"=1'-0"



ALL TIE WIRES SHALL BE ANNEALED WIRE COATED WITH PLASTIC, EPOXY OR NYLON. BAR SUPPORTS SHALL BE PLASTIC.

A PLAN ~ SECTION
3"=1'-0"
TYPICAL



PILE JACKETING DETAIL
3/4"=1'-0"

GRAPHIC SCALE
3/4"=1'-0", 0 6" 1' 2' 3'
3"=1'-0" 0 3" 6" 1'

Thomas L. Cook 4-11-90
THOMAS L. COOK DATE

FERVER ENGINEERING COMPANY SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

OCEAN BEACH PIER REHABILITATION
SAN DIEGO. CALIFORNIA
PILE JACKETING REPAIR DETAIL
SHT. NO 63

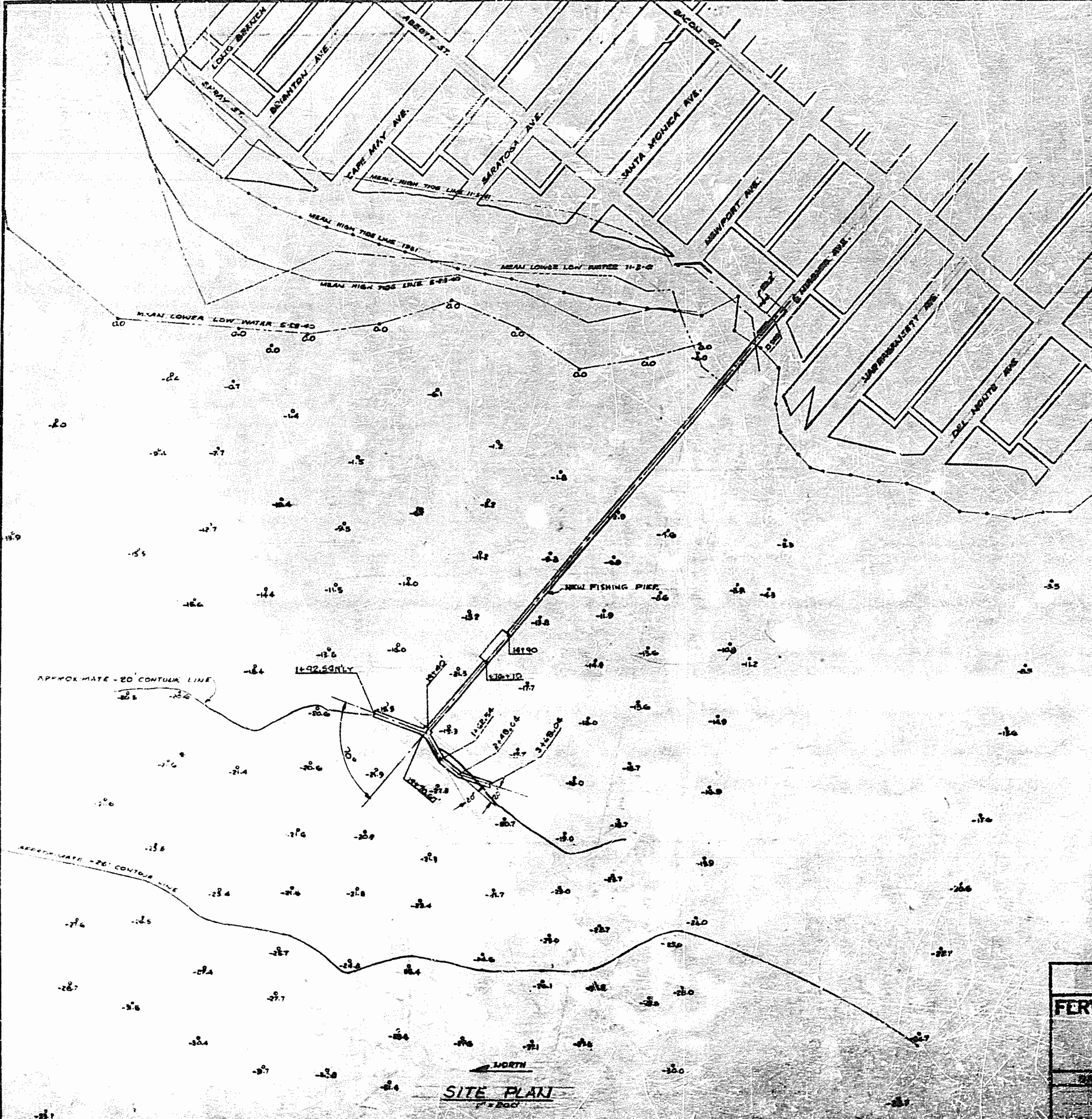
CITY OF SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
SHEET 63 OF 63 SHEETS
FOR CITY ENGINEER 5-8-90 DATE
W.O. NO. 118963
DIVISION HEAD
DESIGN ENGINEER

DESCRIPTION	BY	APPROVED	DATE	FILMED
ORIGINAL				
AS-BUILT	BAG.	D.E.J.	8/8/01	

CONTRACTOR ... DATE STARTED 10-31-1989
INSPECTOR D. SCHWARTZ DATE COMPLETED 1-19-1991

CONTROL CERTIFICATION
212-1689
LAMBERT COORDINATES
25002-63-D

AS-BUILT



SITE PLAN

1" = 200'

NOTES:

1. SITE PLAN INFORMATION, INCLUDING SOUNDINGS & WATER LINES, TAKEN FROM CITY OF SAN DIEGO ENGINEERING DEPT DRAWING TITLED, "SOUNDINGS OF PACIFIC OCEAN BETWEEN POINT LOMA & SANTA CRUZ STREET & WESTERLY PORTION OF MISSION BAY BETWEEN WEST POINT LOMA BLVD. & SAN FERNANDO PLACE" AND DATED JULY 31, 19--
2. ALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN ARE BASED ON U.S.C. & G.S. DATUM
3. PIER CONSTRUCT SHOWN THIS SHEET IS FOR BASE BID. SEE SHEET #2 FOR ADDITIVE OR DEDUCTIVE ALTERNATES.

WORK TO BE DONE:

WORK TO BE DONE CONSISTS OF CONSTRUCTING THE OCEAN BEACH PIER IN THE CITY OF SAN DIEGO ACCORDING TO THESE PLANS AND THE SPECIFICATIONS HERETO ATTACHED.

SPECIFICATIONS:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS OF THE CITY OF SAN DIEGO AS FOLLOWS:

PART I, FILED APRIL 9, 1958, INCLUDING AMENDMENTS TO PART I, FILED APRIL 8, 1959 AND NOVEMBER 29, 1962.

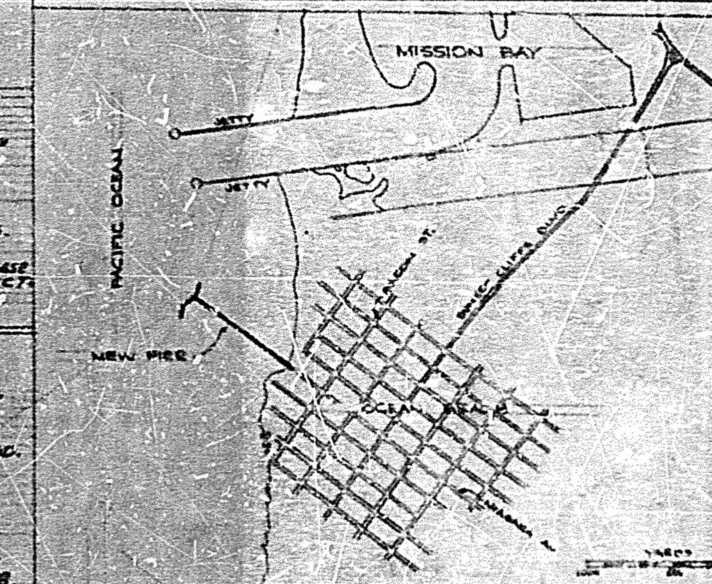
PART I, SECTION 1, GENERAL CONDITIONS, FILED OCTOBER 26, 1961.

PART II, FILED 10-1-56, REVISED 1-1-58.

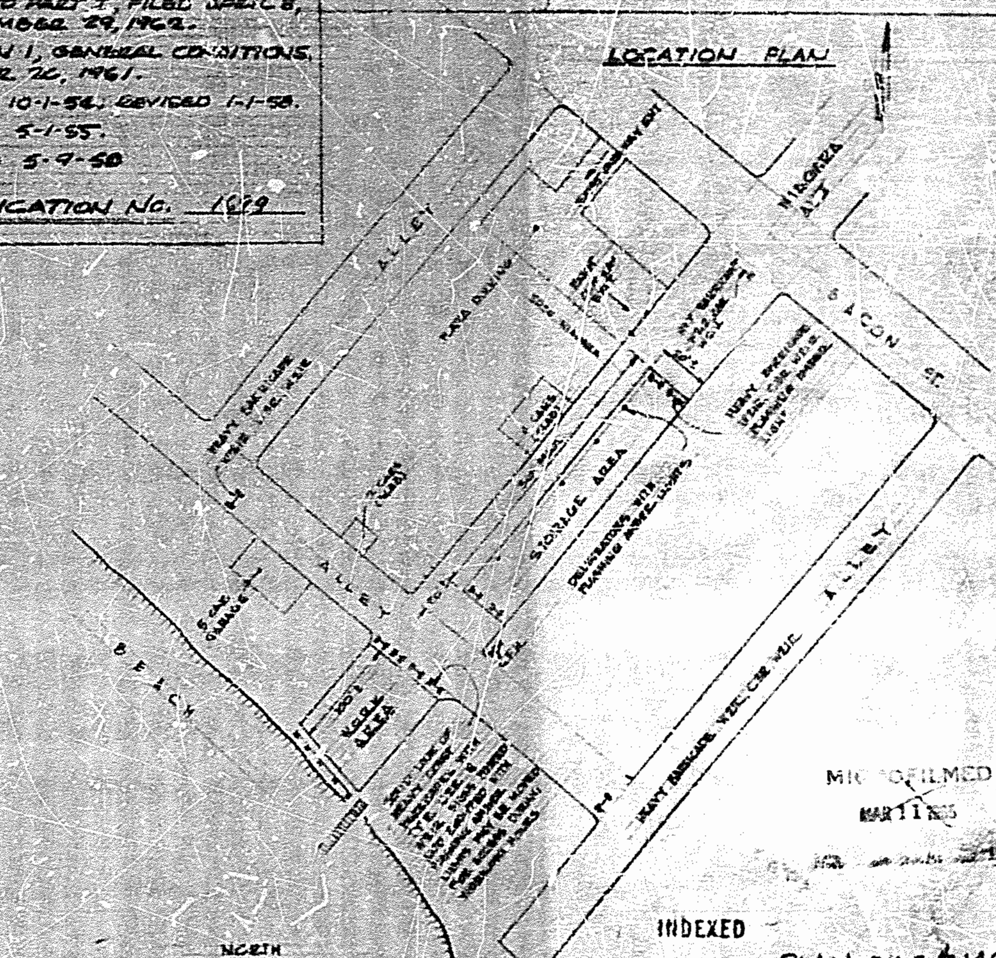
PART III, FILED 5-1-55.

PART V, FILED 5-9-58

SPECIAL SPECIFICATION No. 1079



LOCATION PLAN



BARRICADE LAYOUT

NO SCALE

MICROFILMED MAR 11 1965

INDEXED MAR 4 1965

PLAN FILE # 1464

CITY CONTRAC

OCEAN BEACH FISHING PIE

CITY OF SAN DIEGO & STATE WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BO

LYKOS & GOLDHAMMER
ARCHITECTS & ENGINEERS

FERVER-DORLAND & Associates
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS
SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA

A JOINT VENTURE

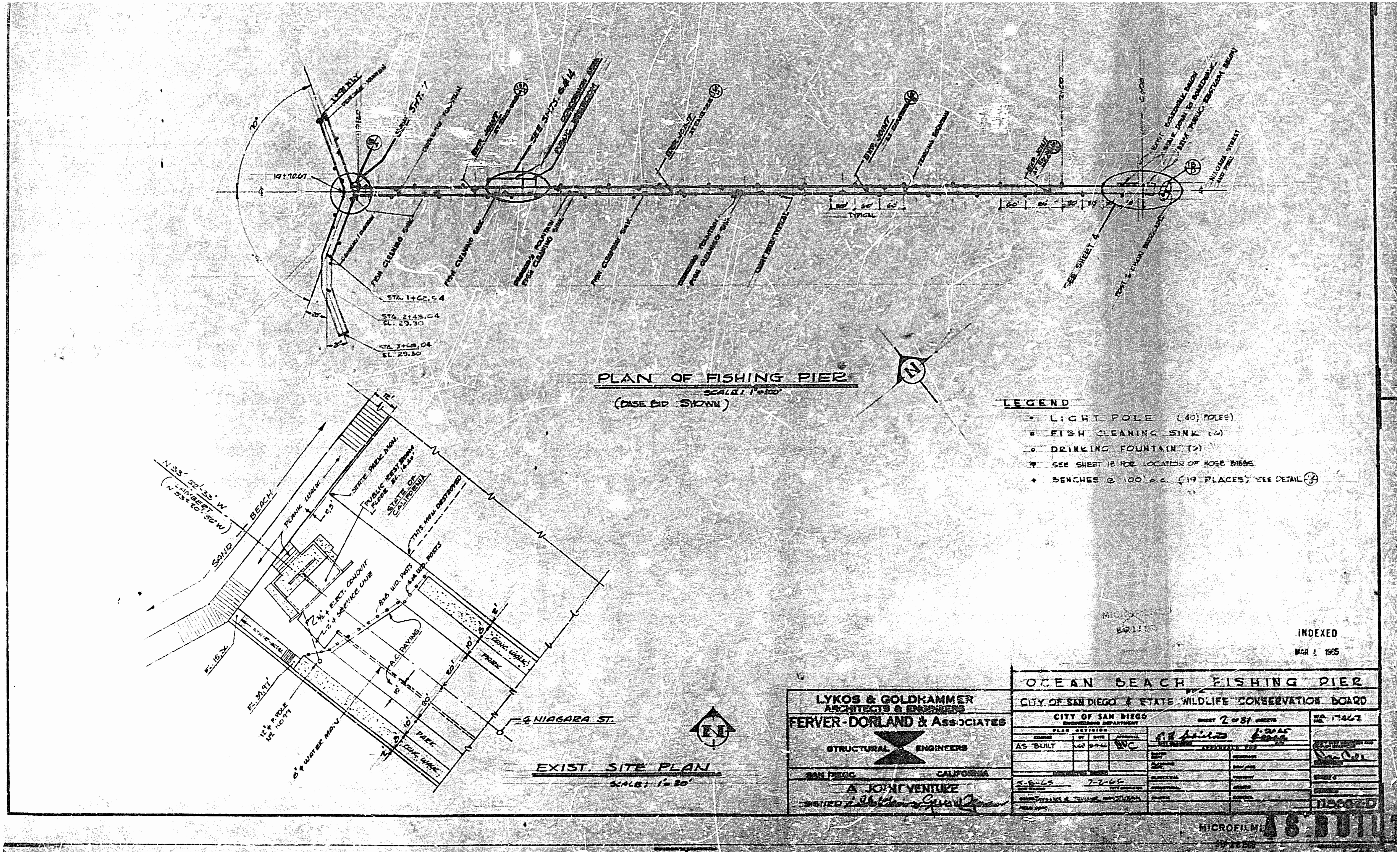
CITY OF SAN DIEGO
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET 1 OF 31 SHEETS

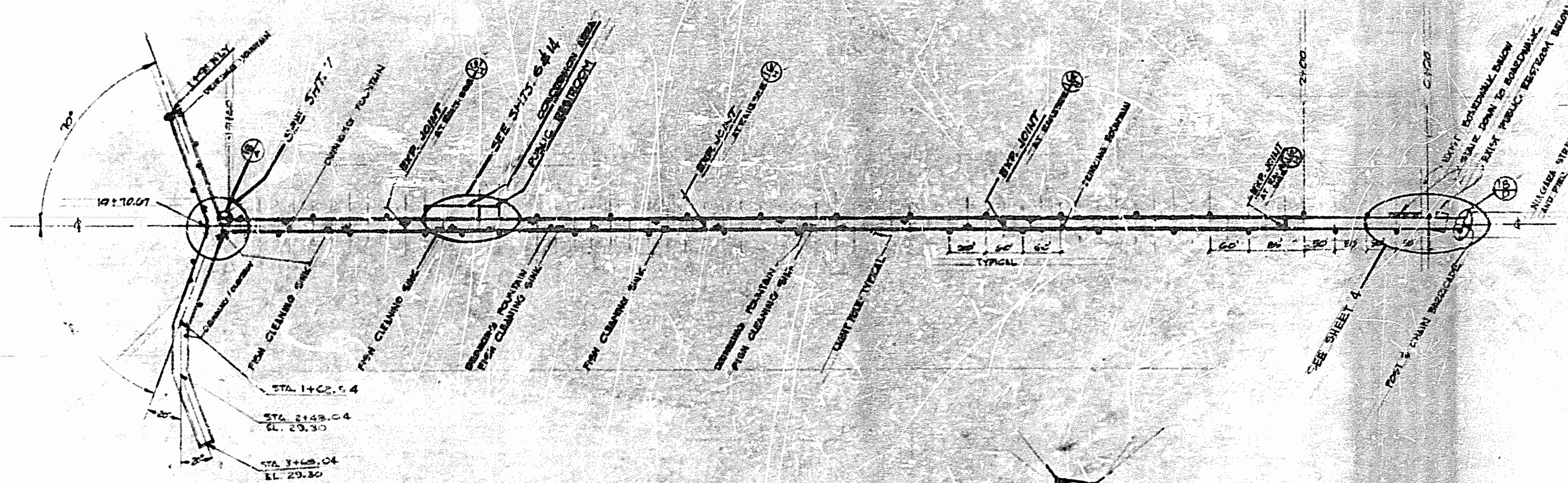
PLAN REVISION

AS BUILT

1-21-64

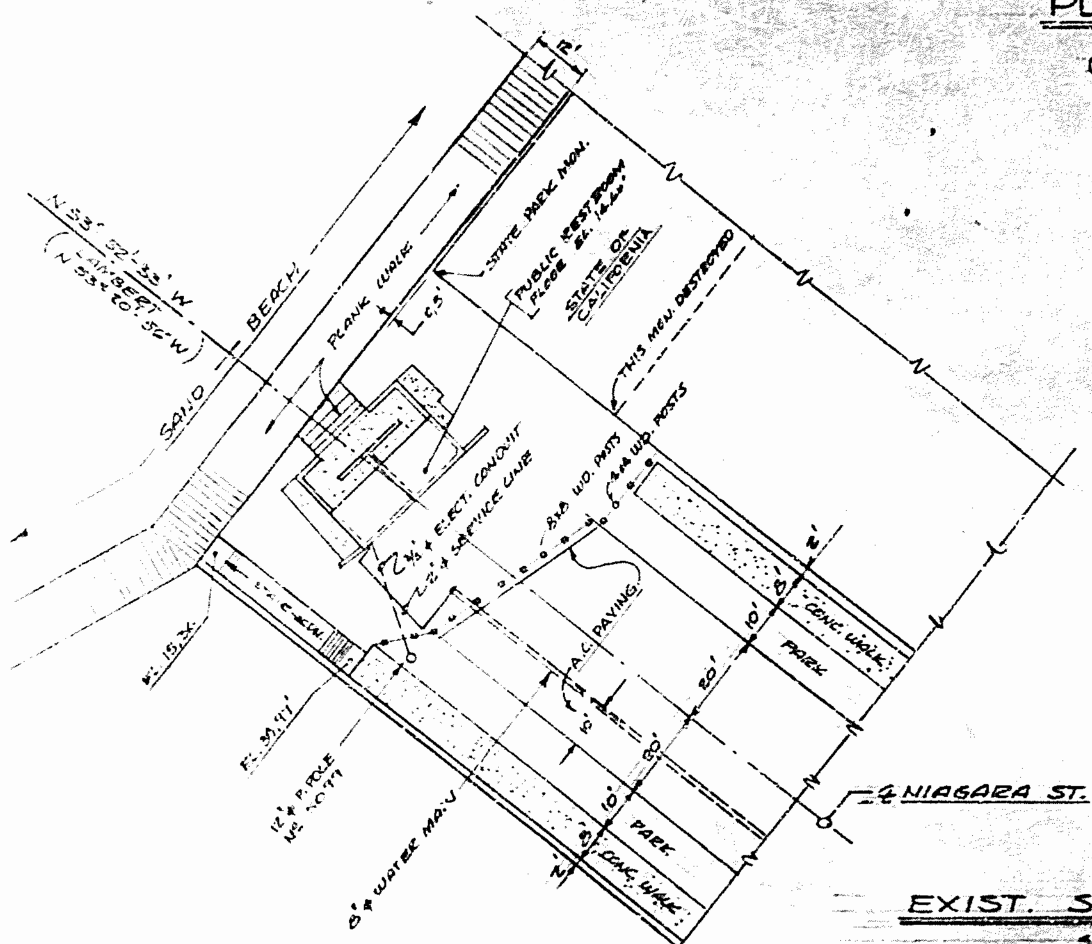


PLAN OF FISHING PIER
SCALE: 1"=100'
(BASE BID SHOWN)
STA. 1+62.54
STA. 2+48.04
EL. 29.30
STA. 3+68.04
EL. 29.30
TYPICAL
SEE SHEET 4
LEGEND
LIGHT POLE (40) POLES)
FISH CLEANING SINK
DRINKING FOUNTAIN
SEE SHEET 18 FOR LOCATION OF HOSE BIBBS
BENCHES @ 100' o.c. (19 PLACES) SEE DETAIL
N 33° 52' 33" W
LAMBERT
SAND BEACH
PLANK WALK
STATE PARK MON.
PUBLIC RESTROOM
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
THIS MON. DESTROYED
8x8 WD. POSTS
A.C. PAVING
CONC. WALK
PARK
NIAGARA ST.
8" WATER MAIN
EXIST. SITE PLAN
SCALE: 1"=30'
INDEXED
MAR 1 1965
OCEAN BEACH FISHING PIER
CITY OF SAN DIEGO & STATE WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD
LYKOS & GOLDHAMMER
ARCHITECTS & ENGINEERS
FERVER-DORLAND & ASSOCIATES
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS
SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA
A JOINT VENTURE
CITY OF SAN DIEGO
AS BUILT
MICROFILMED
AS BUILT



PLAN OF FISHING PIER
SCALE: 1"=100'
(BASE BID SHOWN)

LEGEND
- LIGHT POLE (40) POLES
- FISH CLEANING SINK (9)
- DRINKING FOUNTAIN (5)
- SEE SHEET 18 FOR LOCATION OF HOSE BIBBS
- BENCHES @ 100' o.c. (19 PLACES) SEE DETAIL



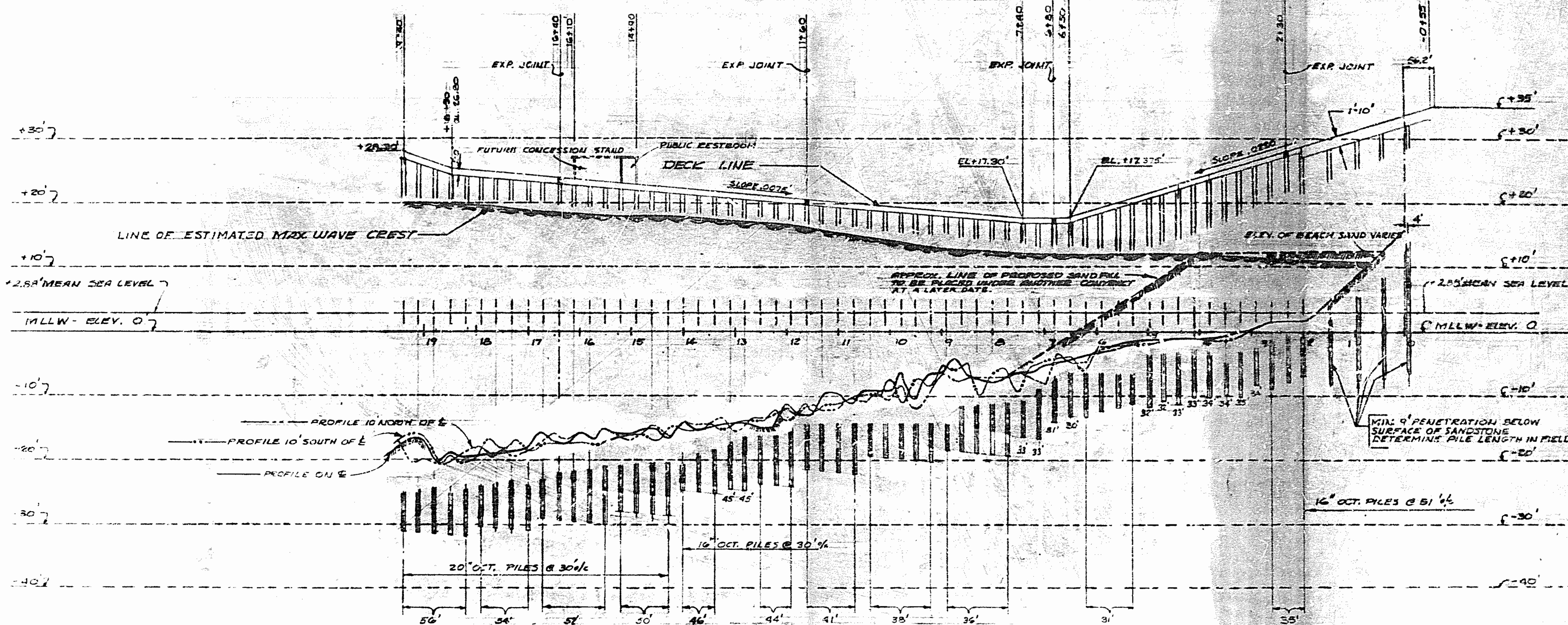
EXIST. SITE PLAN
SCALE: 1"=20'

INDEXED
MAR 1 1965

LYKOS & GOLDHAMMER ARCHITECTS & ENGINEERS FERVER-DORLAND & ASSOCIATES STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA A JOINT VENTURE	OCEAN BEACH FISHING PIER CITY OF SAN DIEGO & STATE WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD CITY OF SAN DIEGO ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT SHEET 2 OF 31 SHEETS W.O. NO. 17467 AS BUILT 5-8-65 7-2-66 11880-D

MICROFILMED
AS BUILT

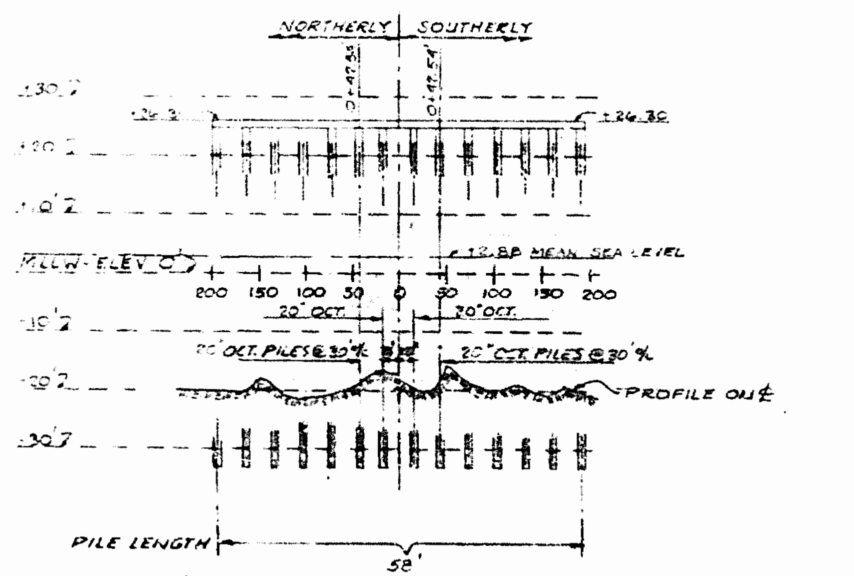
NOTE: Deck line elevations are to top of nominal 4" cast-in-place topping slab.



PROFILE ON ℄ OF PIER

SCALE: 1" = 100' HORIZ.
1/8" = 1'-0" VERT.

NOTES:
1. AT STA. 0 + 91.5, SANDSTONE SURFACE AT ELEVATION 6.0
2. ALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN ARE BASED ON U.S.C. & G.S. DATUM.



PROFILE ON ℄ OF PIER AT END INTERSECTION

SCALE: 1" = 100 HORIZ. 1/8" = 1'-0" VERT

NOTE:
Pile lengths shown are based on desired minimum penetration below surface of sandstone bottom. Location of sandstone surface has been estimated from fathometer soundings taken by City of San Diego. See Dwg. 1854-D

Minimum penetrations below surface of sandstone at pile location shall be.
(a) 20" piles — 11'-6"
(b) 16" piles — 9'-0"

At his option Contractor may install piles to greater penetration or Contractor may elect to otherwise vary lengths of piles from those shown, provided minimum penetration requirements are satisfied.

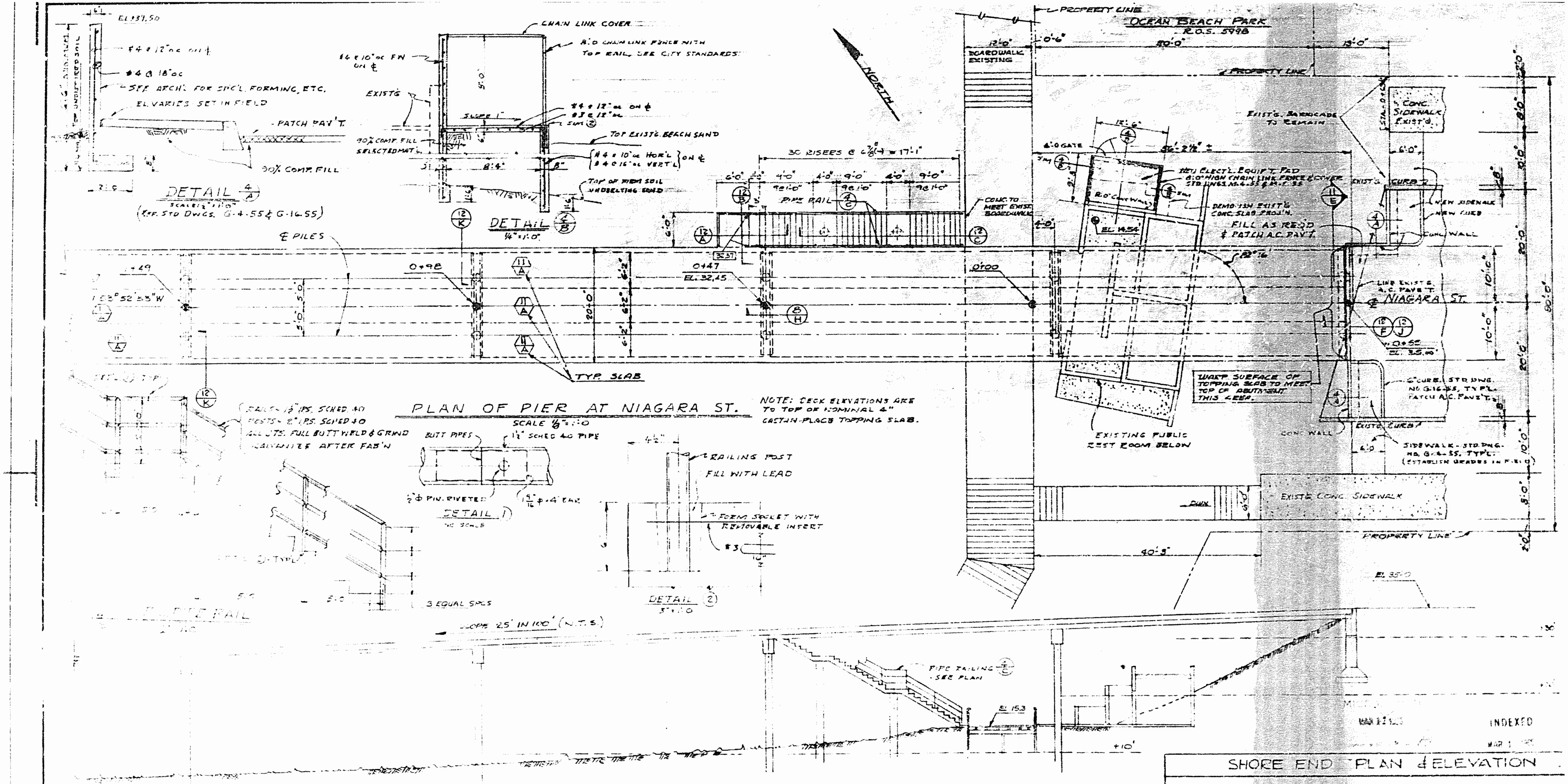
INDEXED
MAR 4 1965

LYKOS & GOLDHAMMER
ARCHITECTS & ENGINEERS
FERVER-DORLAND & ASSOCIATES
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS
SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA
A JOINT VENTURE
SIGNED

PROFILE ON ℄ OF PIER
OCEAN BEACH FISHING PIER
FOR
CITY OF SAN DIEGO & STATE WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD

CITY OF SAN DIEGO
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
SHEET 3 OF 31 SHEETS
DWG. NO. 17467
AS BUILT
5-6-65
7-2-66
11580-3D

MICROFILMED
AS BUILT



SHORE END PLAN & ELEVATION

OCEAN BEACH FISHING PIER
FOR
CITY OF SAN DIEGO & STATE WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD

LYKOS & GOLDHAMMER
ARCHITECTS & ENGINEERS

FERVER-DORLAND & ASSOCIATES
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS
SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA

A JOINT VENTURE
SIGNED

CITY OF SAN DIEGO
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
SHEET 4 OF 31 SHEETS
W.O. NO. 17467

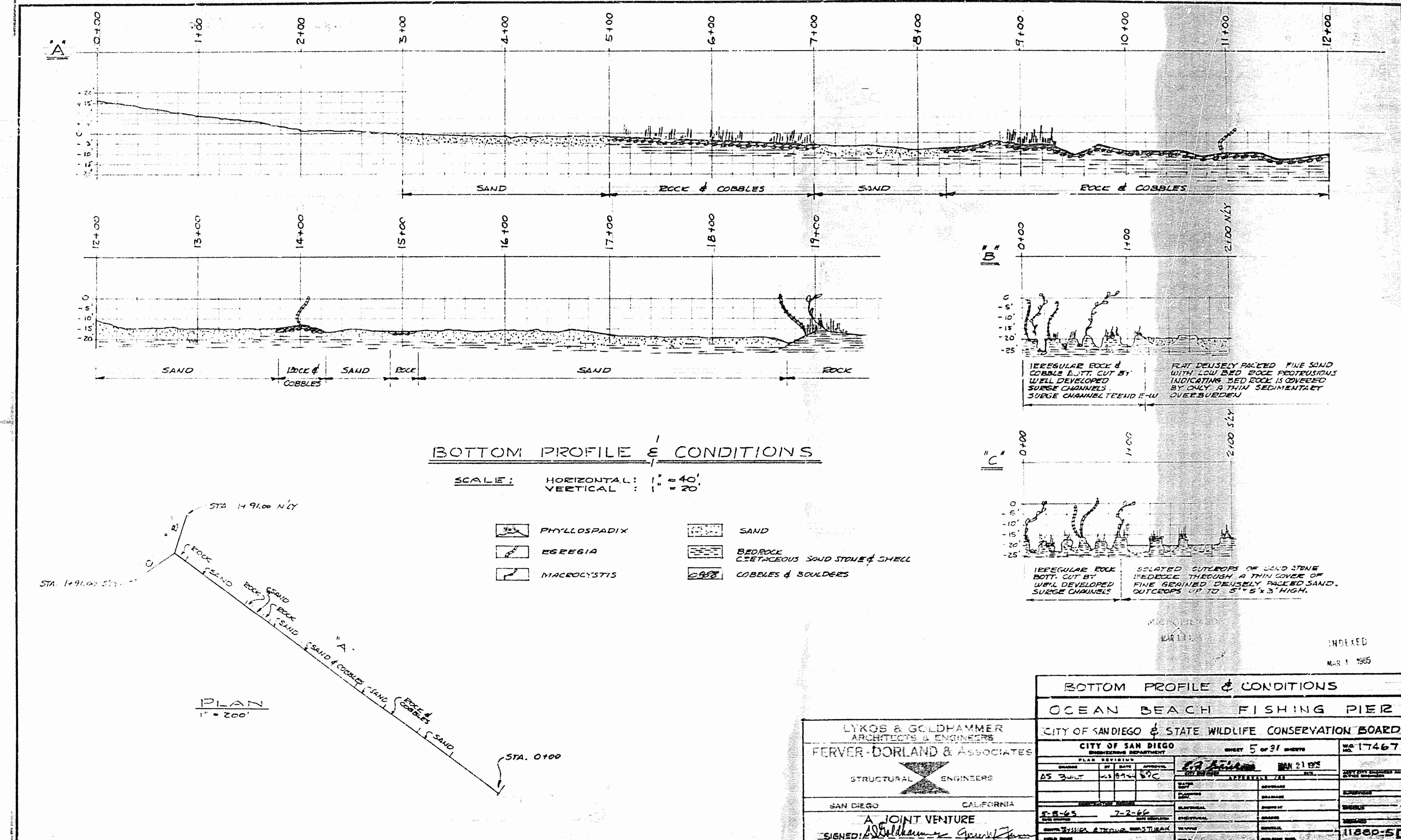
AS BUILT

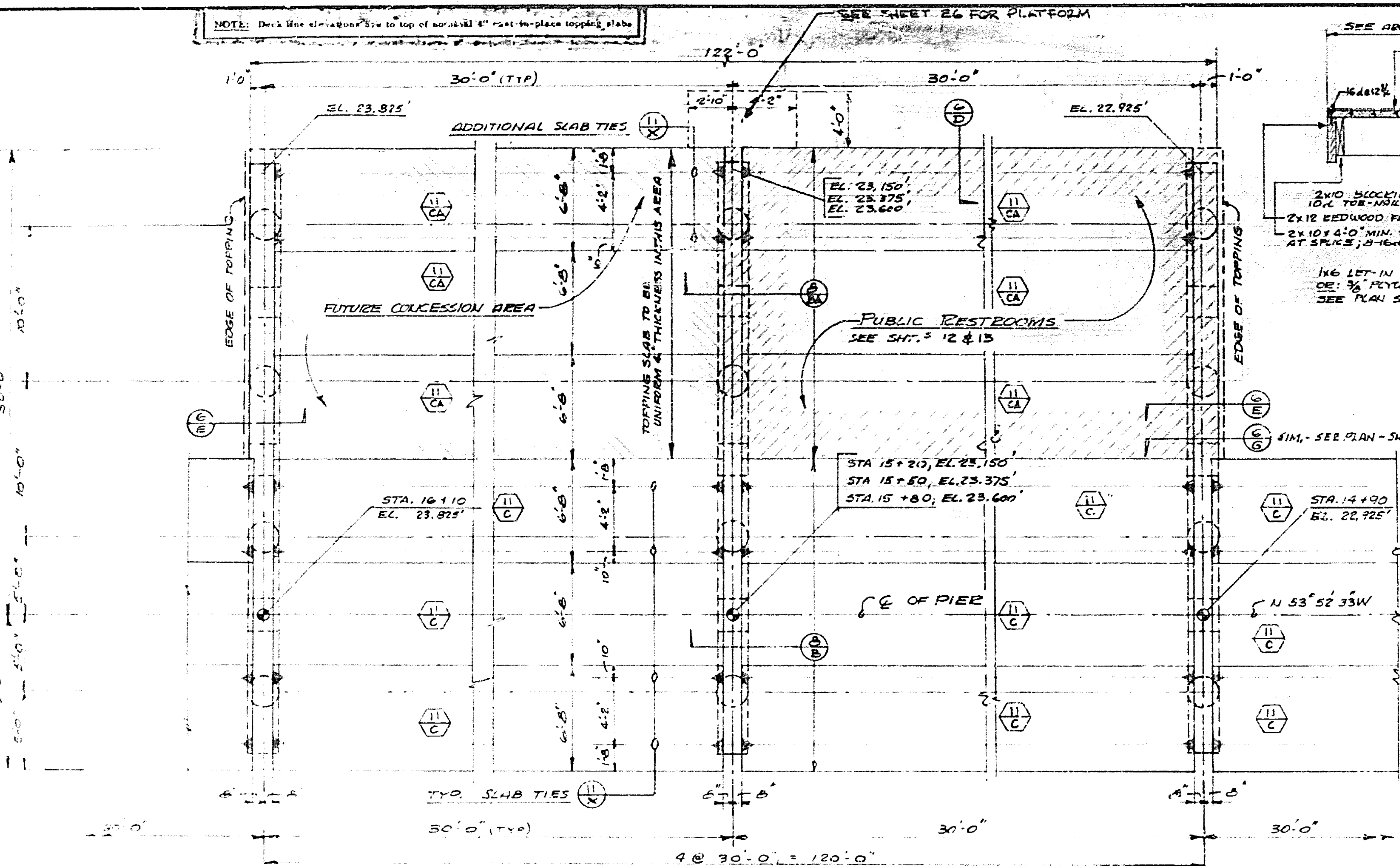
5-8-65 7-2-66

11880-4

MICROFILMED
AS BUILT

6450


"A"
0+00
1+00
2+00
3+00
4+00
5+00
6+00
7+00
8+00
9+00
10+00
11+00
12+00
SAND
ROCK & COBBLES
SAND
ROCK & COBBLES
12+00
13+00
14+00
15+00
16+00
17+00
18+00
19+00
SAND
ROCK & COBBLES
SAND
ROCK
SAND
ROCK
"B"
0+00
1+00
2+00 N'LY
IRREGULAR ROCK & COBBLE BOTT. CUT BY WELL DEVELOPED SURGE CHANNELS. SURGE CHANNEL TREND E-W
FLAT DENSELY PACKED FINE SAND WITH LOW BED ROCK PROTRUSIONS INDICATING BED ROCK IS COVERED BY ONLY A THIN SEDIMENTARY OVERBURDEN
"C"
0+00
1+00
2+00 S'LY
IRREGULAR ROCK BOTT. CUT BY WELL DEVELOPED SURGE CHANNELS
ISOLATED OUTCROPS OF SAND STONE BEDROCK THROUGH A THIN COVER OF FINE GRAINED DENSELY PACKED SAND. OUTCROPS UP TO 5' x 5' x 3' HIGH.
BOTTOM PROFILE & CONDITIONS
SCALE: HORIZONTAL: 1" = 40'
VERTICAL : 1" = 20'
PHYLLOSPADIX
EGREGIA
MACROCYSTIS
SAND
BEDROCK CRETACEOUS SAND STONE & SHELL
COBBLES & BOULDERS
STA. 1+91.00 N'LY
STA. 1+91.00 S'LY
"B"
"C"
ROCK
SAND
ROCK
SAND
ROCK
SAND
"A"
SAND & COBBLES
SAND
ROCK & COBBLES
SAND
STA. 0+00
PLAN
1" = 200'
INDEXED
MAR 1 1965
BOTTOM PROFILE & CONDITIONS
OCEAN BEACH FISHING PIER
CITY OF SAN DIEGO & STATE WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD
LYKOS & GOLDHAMMER
ARCHITECTS & ENGINEERS
FERVER-DORLAND & ASSOCIATES
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS
SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA
A JOINT VENTURE
SIGNED:
CITY OF SAN DIEGO
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
SHEET 5 OF 31 SHEETS
W.O. NO. 17467
AS BUILT
5-8-65
7-2-66
11880-5D
MICROFILMED
SEP 28 1966
AS BUILT

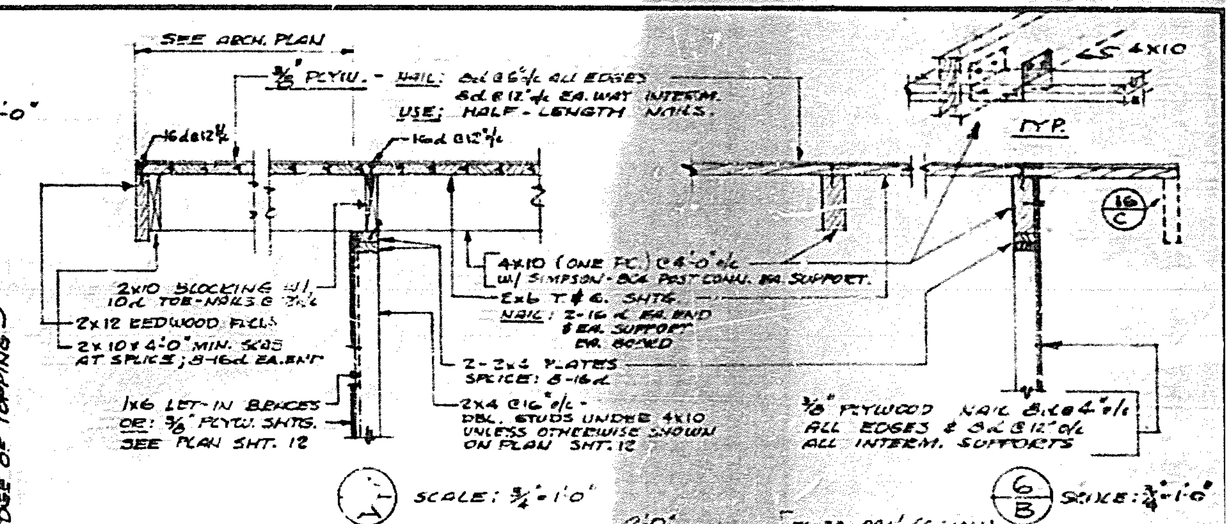


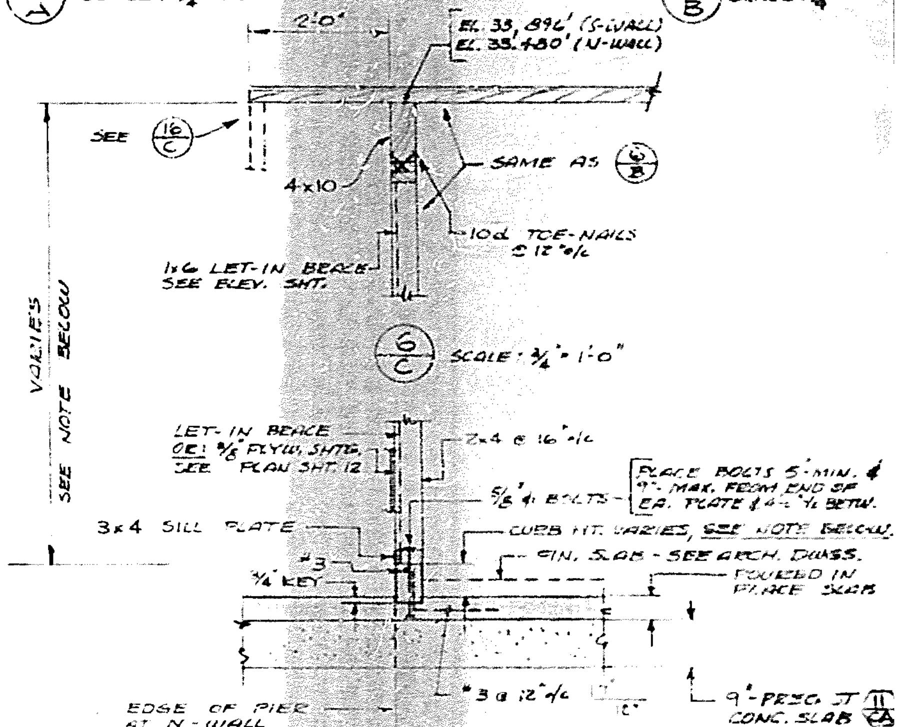
PLAN OF PIER AT PUBLIC RESTROOMS

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

(TOPPING OMITTED FOR CLARITY)

(11) INDICATES SLAB DET. - SEE SHT. 11

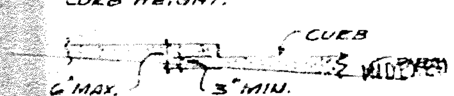


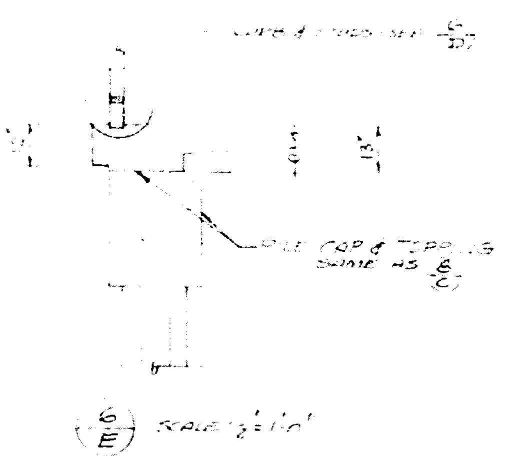


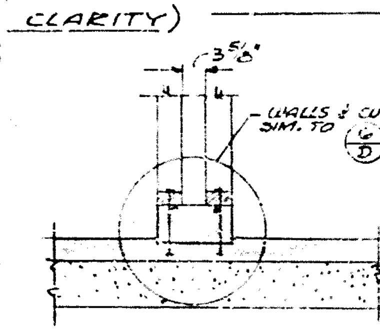
TYP. BASE DETAIL

SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"

CURB NOTE: 1) TOP OF CURBS TO BE LEVEL.
2) PROVIDE STEPS AS REQ'D TO MAINTAIN 3" MIN. & 6" MAX. CURB HEIGHT.







BASE DET. @ CTR. WALL

SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"

CONNECTION	
JOISTS TO BEARING - TOE NAIL EA. SIDE	2-10d
JOISTS TO SIDES OF STUDS	3-16d
JOISTS TO EDGE OF STUDS	2-16d
STUDS TO BEARING	2-10d
BLOCKING BETWEEN JOISTS - TOE NAIL EA. SIDE EA. END	2-10d
HERRINGBONE BLOCKING EACH END	2-10d
WOOD CROSS BRIDGING - TOE NAIL EA. END	2-8d
PLYWOOD SHEATHING - BEARING EDGES	8d @ 6"
" " - INTERMEDIATE BEARINGS	8d @ 12"
TOP PLATES - SPIKE TOGETHER	16d @ 12"
" " - LAPS & INTERSECTIONS	2-16d
PLATF (LOWER) TO STUDS	2-16d

TYP. NAILING SCHEDULE

LYKOS & GOLDHAMMER
ARCHITECTS & ENGINEERS

FERVER-DORLAND & ASSOCIATES
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA

A JOINT VENTURE

SIGNED

MAR 4 1965

PLAN AT STA. 14+90 To 16+10

OCEAN BEACH FISHING PIER
FOR
CITY OF SAN DIEGO & STATE WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD

CITY OF SAN DIEGO
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET 6 OF 31 SHEETS

W.O. NO. 17467

PLAN REVISION: AS BUILT

CITY ENGINEER — 1-21-65

CONSTRUCTION RECORD: 5-8-65 DATE STARTED, 7-2-66 DATE COMPLETED

CONTR. TEYSSIER & TEYSSIER, INSP. STRAK

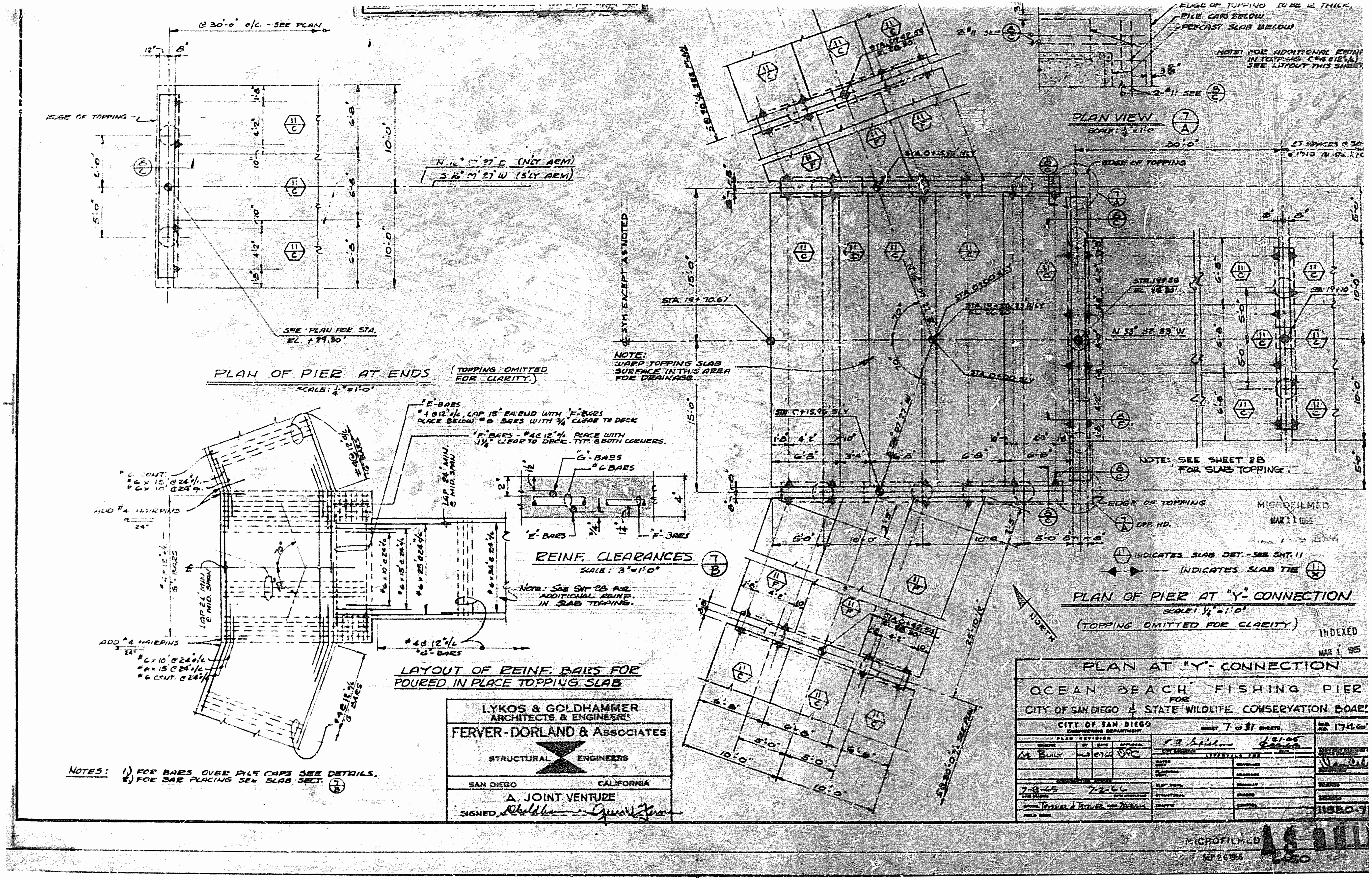
FIELD BOOK: MICROFILMED

11880-6D

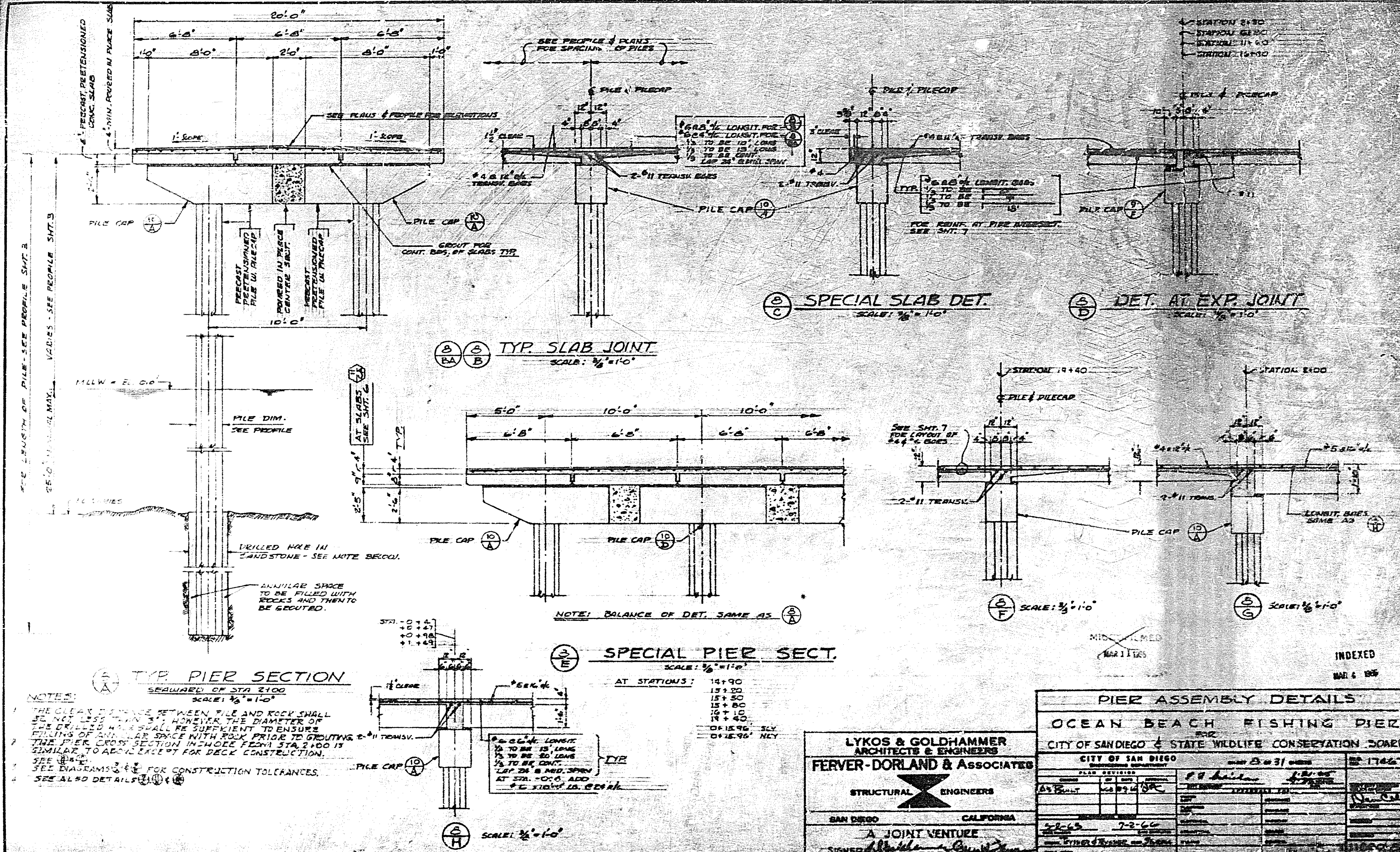
MAR 11 1965

MICROFILMED SEP 26 1966

AS BUILT



@ 30'-0" o/c. - SEE PLAN
EDGE OF TOPPING
N 16° 32' 27" E (N'LY ARM)
S 16° 17' 27" W (S'LY ARM)
SEE PLAN FOR STA.
EL. + 29.30'
PLAN OF PIER AT ENDS
(TOPPING OMITTED FOR CLARITY.)
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"
⊄ SYM. EXCEPT AS NOTED
NOTE: WARP TOPPING SLAB SURFACE IN THIS AREA FOR DRAINAGE.
"E"-BARS
"F"-BARS
"G"-BARS
#6 BARS
REINF. CLEARANCES
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"
NOTE: SEE SHT 28 FOR ADDITIONAL REINF. IN SLAB TOPPING.
LAP 24" MIN. @ MID. SPAN
ADD #4 HAIRPINS
#4 @ 12" o/c "G"-BARS
LAYOUT OF REINF. BARS FOR POURED IN PLACE TOPPING SLAB
NOTES: 1.) FOR BARS OVER PILE CAPS SEE DETAILS.
2.) FOR BAR PLACING SEE SLAB SECT.
EDGE OF TOPPING TO BE 12 THICK.
PILE CAPS BELOW
PRECAST SLAB BELOW
PLAN VIEW
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"
STA. 19+70.67
N 53° 58' 33" W
NOTE: SEE SHEET 28 FOR SLAB TOPPING.
EDGE OF TOPPING
INDICATES SLAB DET. - SEE SHT. 11
INDICATES SLAB TIE
NORTH
PLAN OF PIER AT "Y"- CONNECTION
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"
(TOPPING OMITTED FOR CLARITY)
MICROFILMED
INDEXED
LYKOS & GOLDHAMMER
ARCHITECTS & ENGINEERS
FERVER-DORLAND & ASSOCIATES
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS
SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA
A JOINT VENTURE
SIGNED
PLAN AT "Y"- CONNECTION
OCEAN BEACH FISHING PIER
FOR
CITY OF SAN DIEGO & STATE WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD
CITY OF SAN DIEGO
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
SHEET 7 OF 31 SHEETS
PLAN REVISION
As Built
MICROFILMED
SEP 26 1966
AS BUILT



NOTES:

1. THE CLEAR DISTANCE BETWEEN PILE AND ROCK SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN 3", HOWEVER THE DIAMETER OF THE DRILLED HOLE SHALL BE SUFFICIENT TO ENSURE FILLING OF ANNULAR SPACE WITH ROCK PRIOR TO GROUTING.
2. THE PIER CROSS SECTION INSHORE FROM STA. 2+00 IS SIMILAR TO ABOVE EXCEPT FOR DECK CONSTRUCTION. SEE
3. SEE DIAGRAMS FOR CONSTRUCTION TOLERANCES.
4. SEE ALSO DETAILS

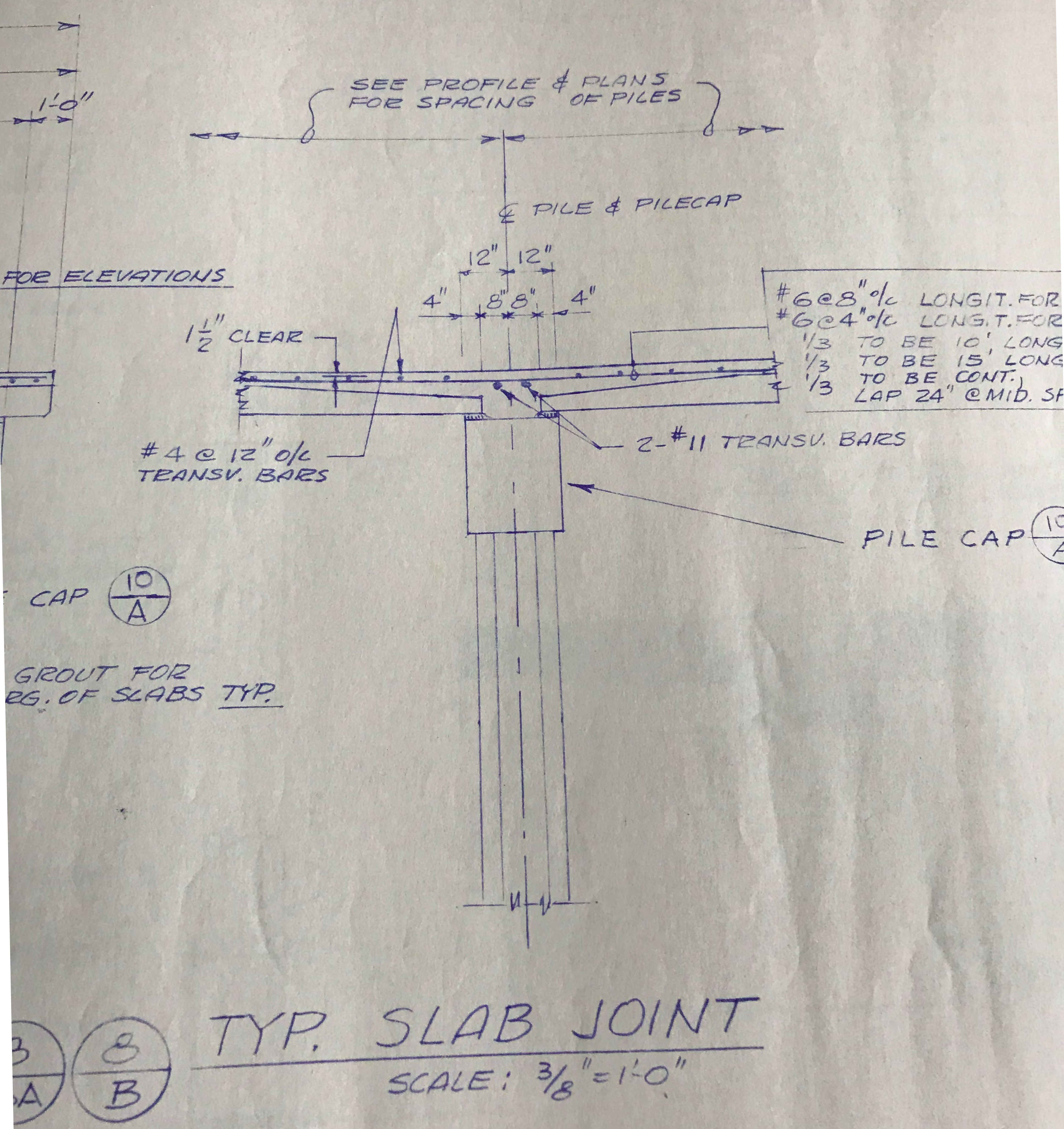
MICROFILMED

INDEXED

LYKOS & GOLDHAMMER
ARCHITECTS & ENGINEERS
FERVER-DORLAND & Associates
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS
SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA
A JOINT VENTURE
SIGNED

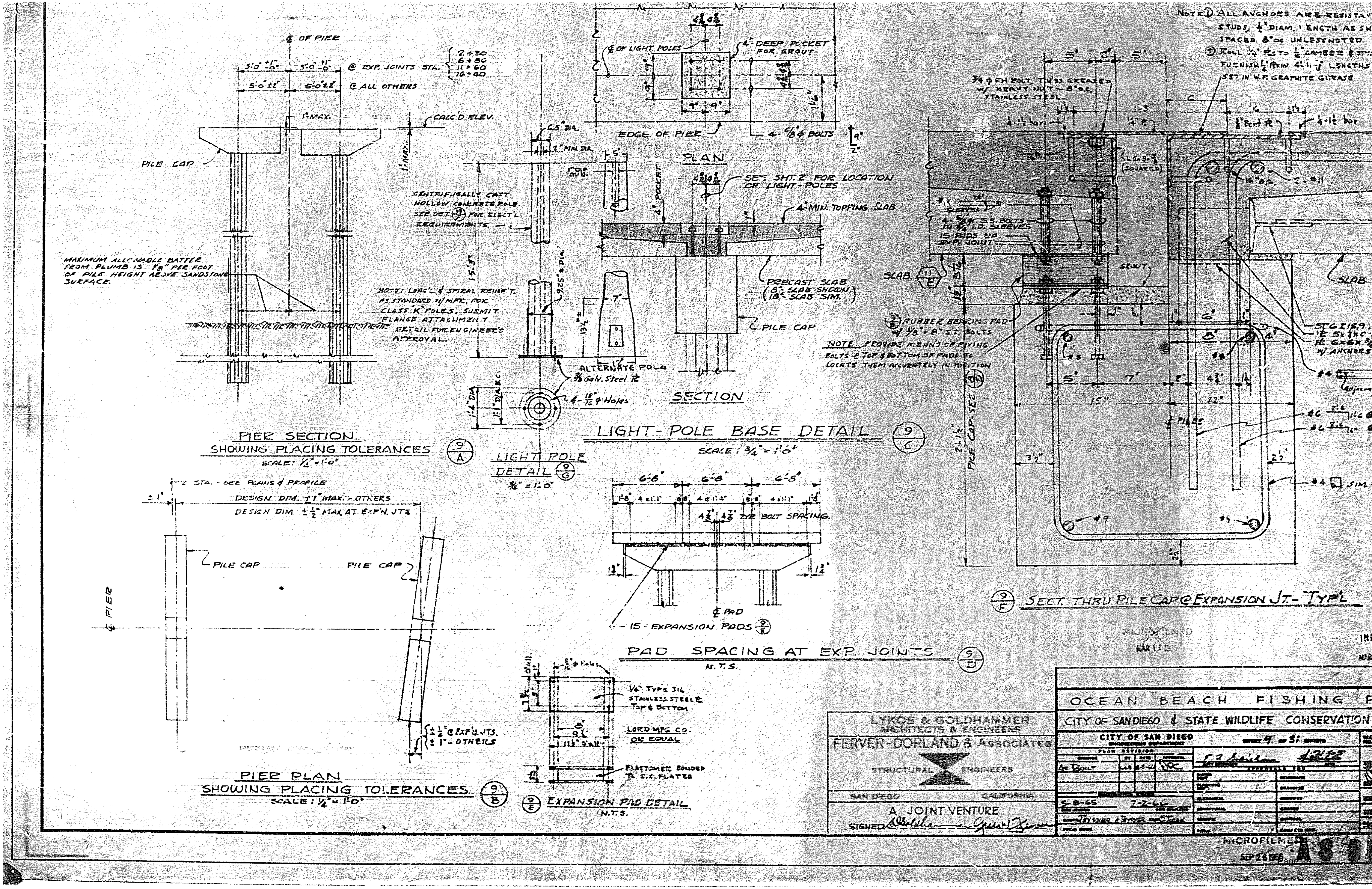
PIER ASSEMBLY DETAILS
FOR
OCEAN BEACH FISHING PIER
CITY OF SAN DIEGO & STATE WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD
CITY OF SAN DIEGO
SHEET 8 OF 31 SHEETS
17467
AS BUILT

MICROFILMED

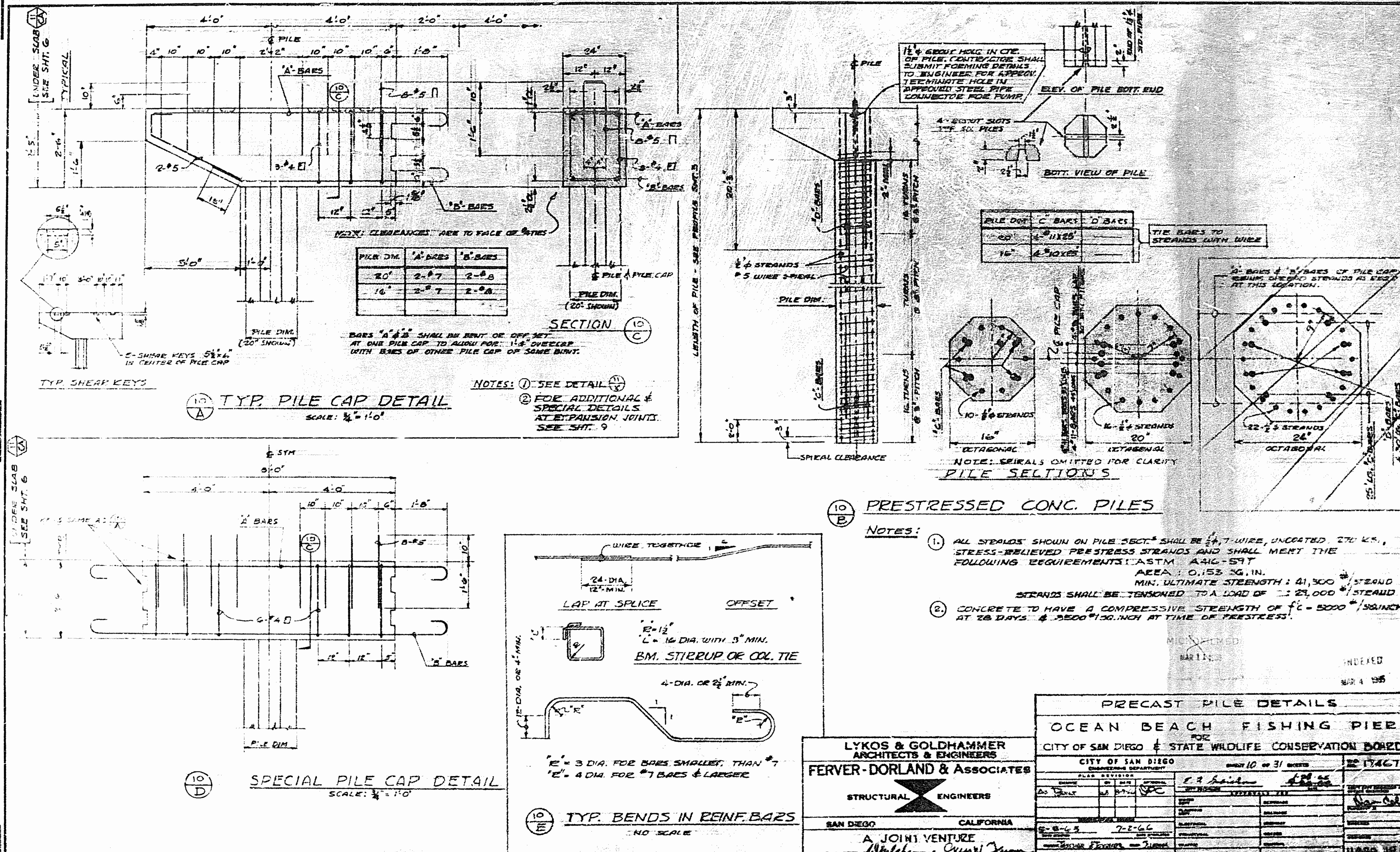


TYP. SLAB JOINT

SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0"



PIER SECTION
SHOWING PLACING TOLERANCES
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"
9/A
PILE CAP
CALC'D ELEV.
1" MAX.
@ EXP. JOINTS STA. 2+30 6+80 11+60 16+40
@ ALL OTHERS
MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE BATTER FROM PLUMB IS 1/8" PER FOOT OF PILE HEIGHT ABOVE SANDSTONE SURFACE.
CENTRIFUGALLY CAST HOLLOW CONCRETE POLE. SEE DET. FOR ELECT'L REQUIREMENTS.
NOTE: LONG'L & SPIRAL REINF'T. AS STANDARD W/ MFR. FOR CLASS "K" POLES. SUBMIT FLANGE ATTACHMENT DETAIL FOR ENGINEER'S APPROVAL.
ALTERNATE POLE
3/8 Galv. Steel PL
4 - 13/16" ϕ Holes
LIGHT POLE DETAIL
9/G
3/4" = 1'-0"
¢ OF LIGHT POLES
4" DEEP POCKET FOR GROUT
EDGE OF PIER
4 - 5/8" ϕ BOLTS
PLAN
SEE SHT. 2 FOR LOCATION OF LIGHT-POLES
4" MIN. TOPPING SLAB
PRECAST SLAB (8" SLAB SHOWN, 18" SLAB SIM.)
PILE CAP
SECTION
LIGHT-POLE BASE DETAIL
9/C
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"
NOTE: PROVIDE MEANS OF FIXING BOLTS @ TOP & BOTTOM OF PADS TO LOCATE THEM ACCURATELY IN POSITION
RUBBER BEARING PAD W/ 5/8" - 8" S.S. BOLTS
SLAB
GROUT
PILE CAP - SEE
NOTE: ① ALL ANCHORS ARE RESISTANT-WELDED STUDS, 1/2" DIAM., LENGTH AS SHOWN, SPACED 8" OC UNLESS NOTED
② ROLL 1/4" ∅ TO 1/2" CAMBER & SPLICE. FURNISH 1/2" ∅ IN 4'-11" LENGTHS SET IN W.P. GRAPHITE GREASE
3/4 ϕ FH BOLT, TH'D & GREASED W/ HEAVY NUT - 8" O.C. - STAINLESS STEEL
4 - 3/4" ϕ S.S. BOLTS IN 1 1/4" I.D. SLEEVES 15 PADS EA. EXP. JOINT
2 - #11
#4
#9
PILES
9/F SECT. THRU PILE CAP @ EXPANSION JT. - TYP'L
PIER PLAN
SHOWING PLACING TOLERANCES
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"
9/B
¢ STA. - SEE PLANS & PROFILE
DESIGN DIM. ± 1" MAX. - OTHERS
DESIGN DIM. ± 1/2" MAX. AT EXP'N. JTS
± 1/2" @ EXP'N. JTS.
± 1" - OTHERS
¢ PIER
PAD SPACING AT EXP. JOINTS
N.T.S.
9/D
4 1/2" 4 1/2" TYP. BOLT SPACING.
¢ PAD
15 - EXPANSION PADS
1/4" TYPE 316 STAINLESS STEEL PL Top & Bottom
LORD MFG. CO. OR EQUAL
ELASTOMERIC BONDED TO S.S. PLATES
9/E EXPANSION PAD DETAIL
N.T.S.
LYKOS & GOLDHAMMER ARCHITECTS & ENGINEERS
FERVER-DORLAND & ASSOCIATES STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS
SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA
A JOINT VENTURE
SIGNED
OCEAN BEACH FISHING PI
CITY OF SAN DIEGO & STATE WILDLIFE CONSERVATION B
CITY OF SAN DIEGO ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
SHEET 9 OF 31 SHEETS
As Built
5-8-65
2-2-66
MICROFILMED
SEP 23 1966



PILE DIM.	'A'-BARS	'B'-BARS
20"	2-#7	2-#8
16"	2-#7	2-#8

PILE DIM.	'C' BARS	'D' BARS
20"	4-#11x25'	—
16"	4-#10x25'	—

NOTES:

1. ALL STRANDS SHOWN ON PILE SECT.S SHALL BE ½" ϕ, 7-WIRE, UNCOATED, 270 KSI, STRESS-RELIEVED PRESTRESS STRANDS AND SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS: ASTM A416-59T
AREA : 0.153 SQ. IN.
MIN. ULTIMATE STRENGTH : 41,300 #/STRAND
STRANDS SHALL BE TENSIONED TO A LOAD OF 28,000 #/STRAND
2. CONCRETE TO HAVE A COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF $f'c$ = 5000 #/SQ.INCH AT 28 DAYS & 3500 #/SQ.INCH AT TIME OF PRESTRESS.

PRECAST PILE DETAILS

OCEAN BEACH FISHING PIER

FOR CITY OF SAN DIEGO & STATE WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD

LYKOS & GOLDHAMMER ARCHITECTS & ENGINEERS

FERVER-DORLAND & Associates STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

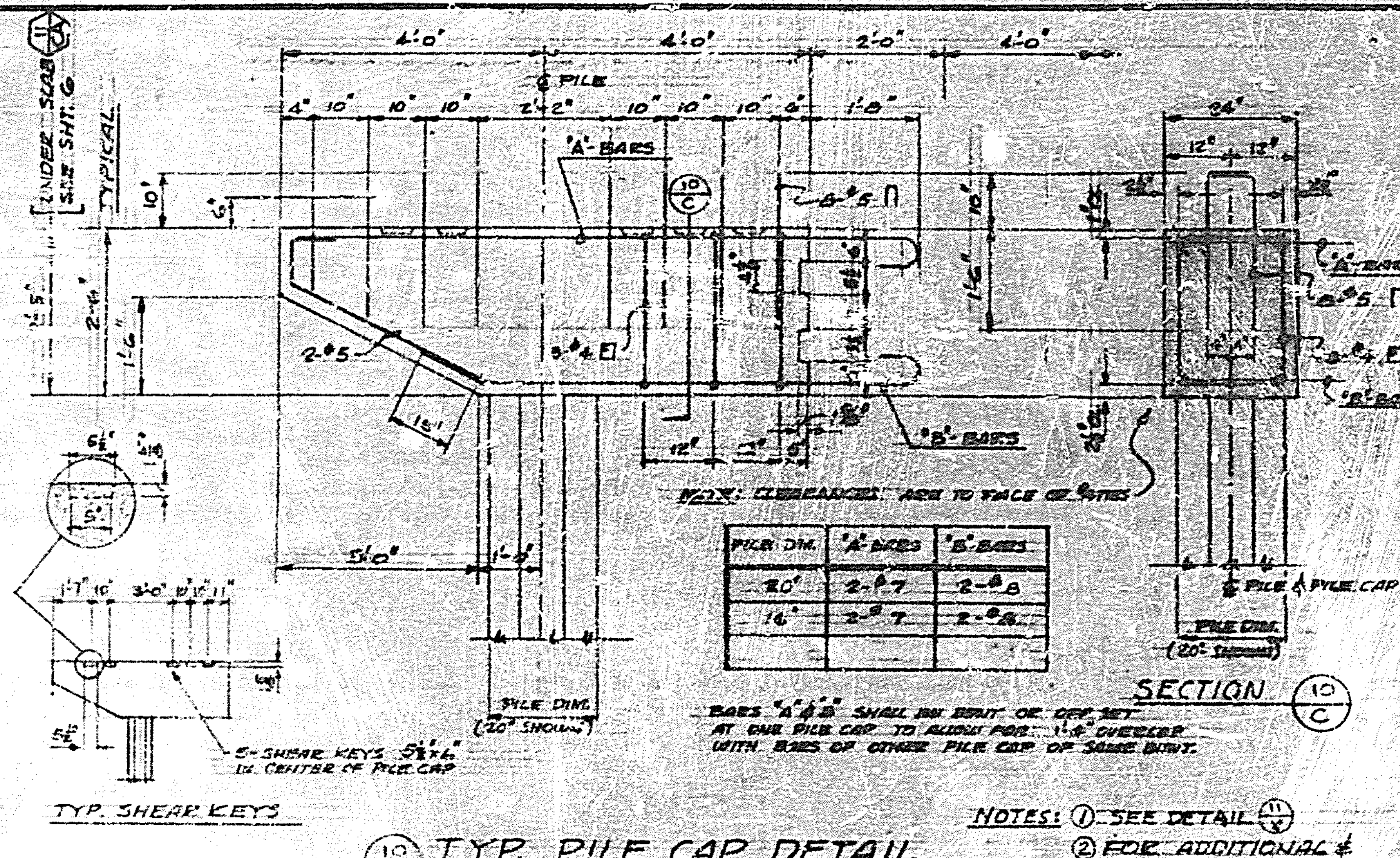
SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA

A JOINT VENTURE

CITY OF SAN DIEGO ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET 10 OF 31 SHEETS

17467



PILE DIM.	'A' BARS	'B' BARS
20"	2-#7	2-#8
16"	2-#7	2-#6

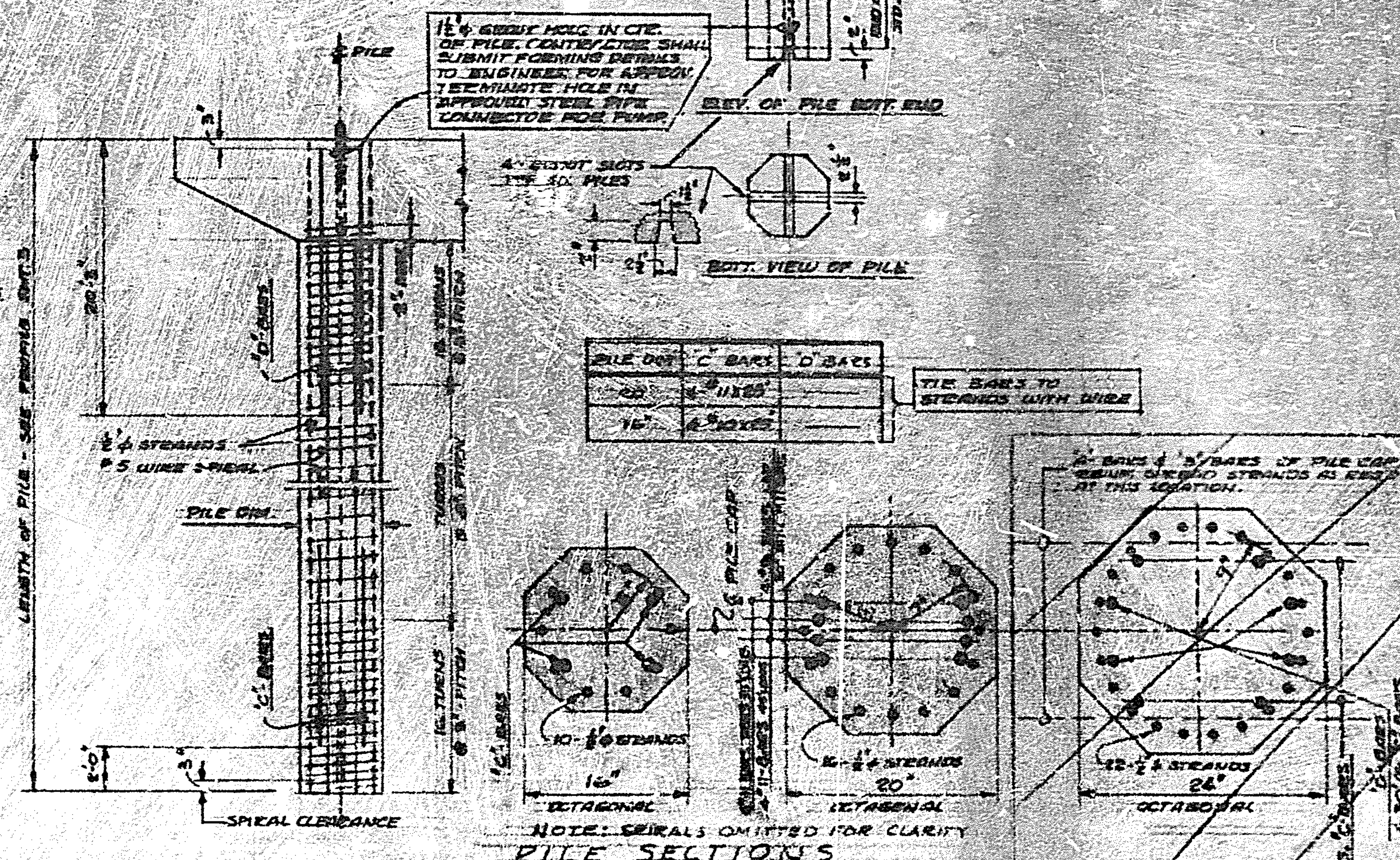
BARS "A" & "B" SHALL BE BENT OR OFFSET AT ONE PILE CAP TO ALLOW FOR 1½" OVERLAP WITH BARS OF OTHER PILE CAP OF SAME BENT.

NOTES: ① SEE DETAIL 11/A

② FOR ADDITIONAL & SPECIAL DETAILS AT EXPANSION JOINTS SEE SHT. 9

10/A TYP. PILE CAP DETAIL

SCALE: ¾" = 1'-0"



PILE DIM.	'C' BARS	'D' BARS
20"	4-#11x25'	—
16"	4-#10x25'	—

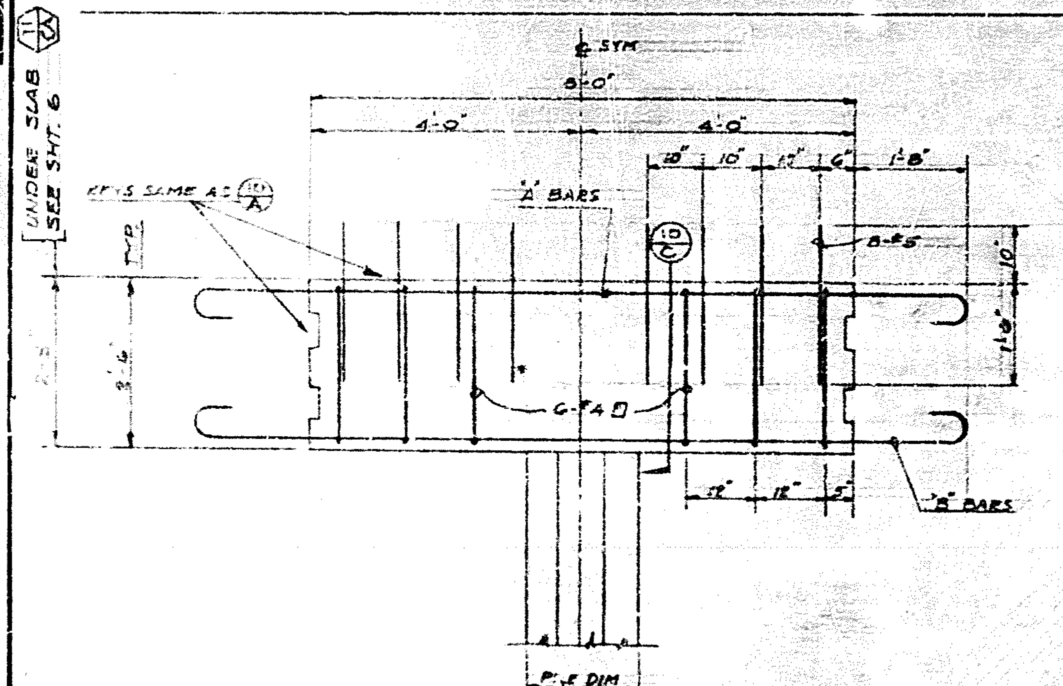
TIE BARS TO STRANDS WITH WIRE

PILE SECTIONS

10/B PRESTRESSED CONC. PILES

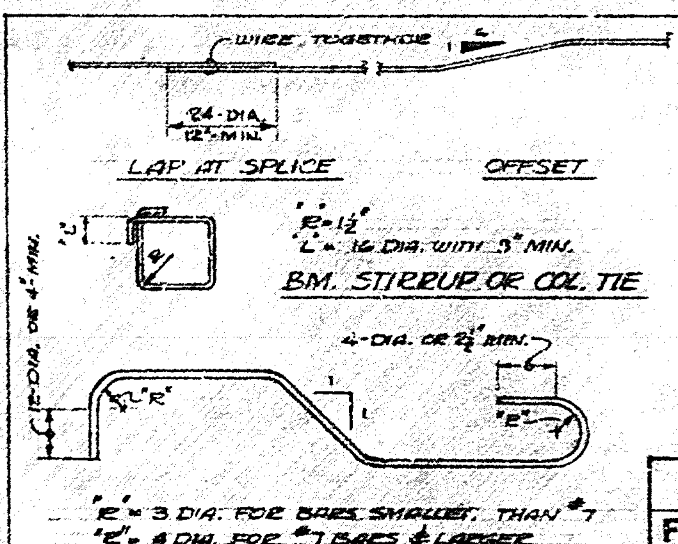
NOTES:

1. ALL STRANDS SHOWN ON PILE SECT.S SHALL BE ½" φ, 7-WIRE, UNCOATED, 270 K.S., STRESS-RELIEVED PRESTRESS STRANDS AND SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS: ASTM A416-59T
   AREA: 0.153 SQ.IN.
   MIN. ULTIMATE STRENGTH: 41,300 #/STRAND
   STRANDS SHALL BE TENSIONED TO A LOAD OF 28,000 #/STRAND
2. CONCRETE TO HAVE A COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF f'c = 5000 #/SQ.INCH AT 28 DAYS & 3500 #/SQ.INCH AT TIME OF PRESTRESS.



10/D SPECIAL PILE CAP DETAIL

SCALE: ¾" = 1'-0"



10/E TYP. BENDS IN REINF. BARS

NO SCALE

MICROFILMED
INDEXED MAR 4 1965

LYKOS & GOLDHAMMER
ARCHITECTS & ENGINEERS

FERVER-DORLAND & Associates
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS
SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA

A JOINT VENTURE

SIGNED

PRECAST PILE DETAILS

OCEAN BEACH FISHING PIER

FOR

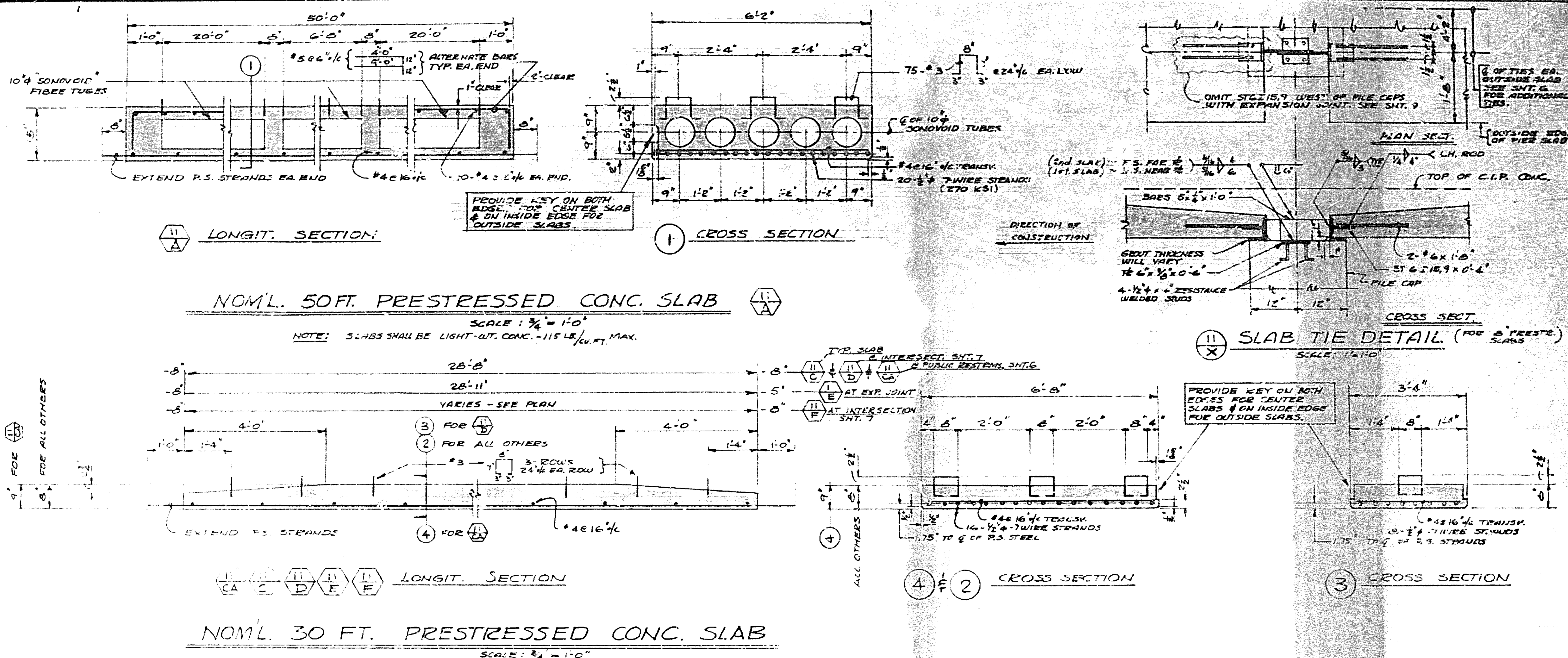
CITY OF SAN DIEGO & STATE WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD

CITY OF SAN DIEGO
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET 10 OF 31 SHEETS

11467

AS BUILT



1. CONC SHALL HAVE A COMP. STRENGTH OF f'_c = 5000 #/□" AT 28 DAYS & 3500 #/□" AT TIME OF PRESTRESS. SLABS 11/A & 11/CA SHALL BE LIGHT WEIGHT (115 lb/CU.FT.) CONC. OTHER SLABS MAY BE EITHER LIGHT WEIGHT OR REGULAR WEIGHT CONCRETE.

2. ALL STRANDS SHOWN FOR SLABS SHALL BE 1/2"φ, 7-WIRE, UNCOATED, 270 KSI, STRESS-RELIEVED PRESTRESS STRANDS AND SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS: ASTM A416-59T
AREA: 0.153 SQ.IN.
MIN. ULTIMATE STRENGTH: 41,300 #/STRAND
STRANDS SHALL BE TENSIONED TO A LOAD OF: 29,000 /STRAND

3. ... SHALL BE 28 DAYS OR MORE OLD PRIOR TO INSTALLATION IN PIER.

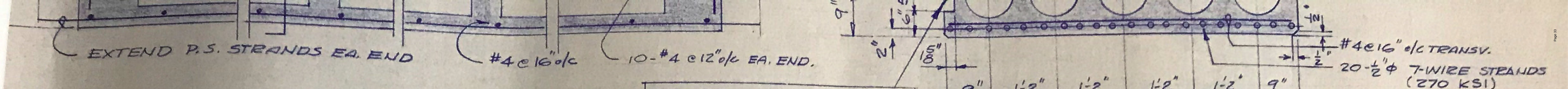
INDEXED
MAR 4 1966

LYKOS & GOLDHAMMER ARCHITECTS & ENGINEERS FERVER-DORLAND & Associates STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA A JOINT VENTURE SIGNED	PRECAST DECK SLAB DETAILS OCEAN BEACH FISHING PIER FOR CITY OF SAN DIEGO & STATE WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD CITY OF SAN DIEGO ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT SHEET 11 OF 31 SHEETS W.O. NO. 174667 AS BUILT 5-8-65 2-2-66 11880-11-D

MICROFILMED
SEP 26 1966

AS BUILT

6450



11/A LONGIT. SECTION

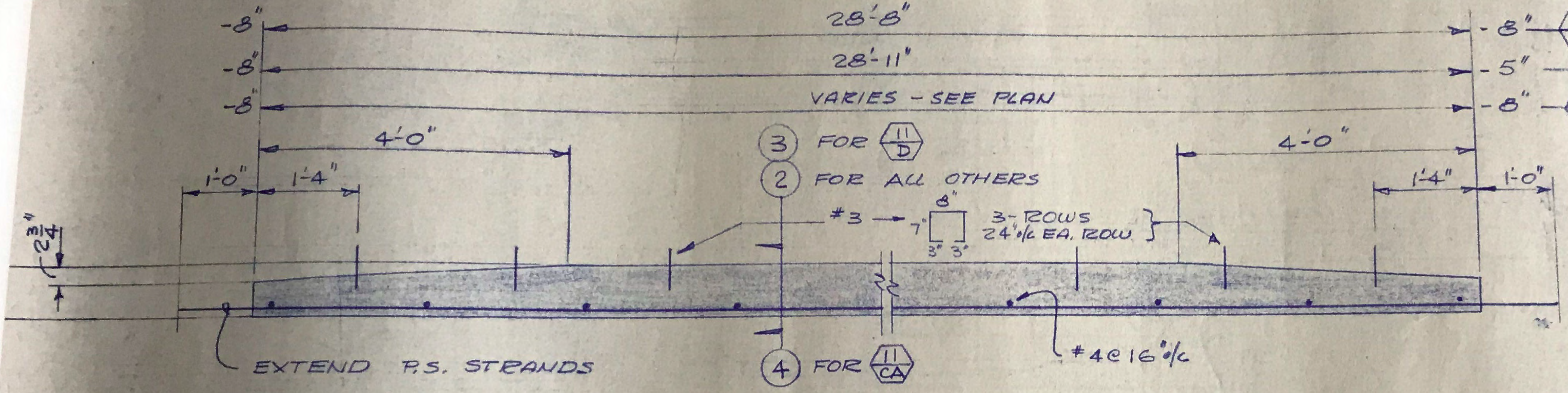
1 CROSS SECTION

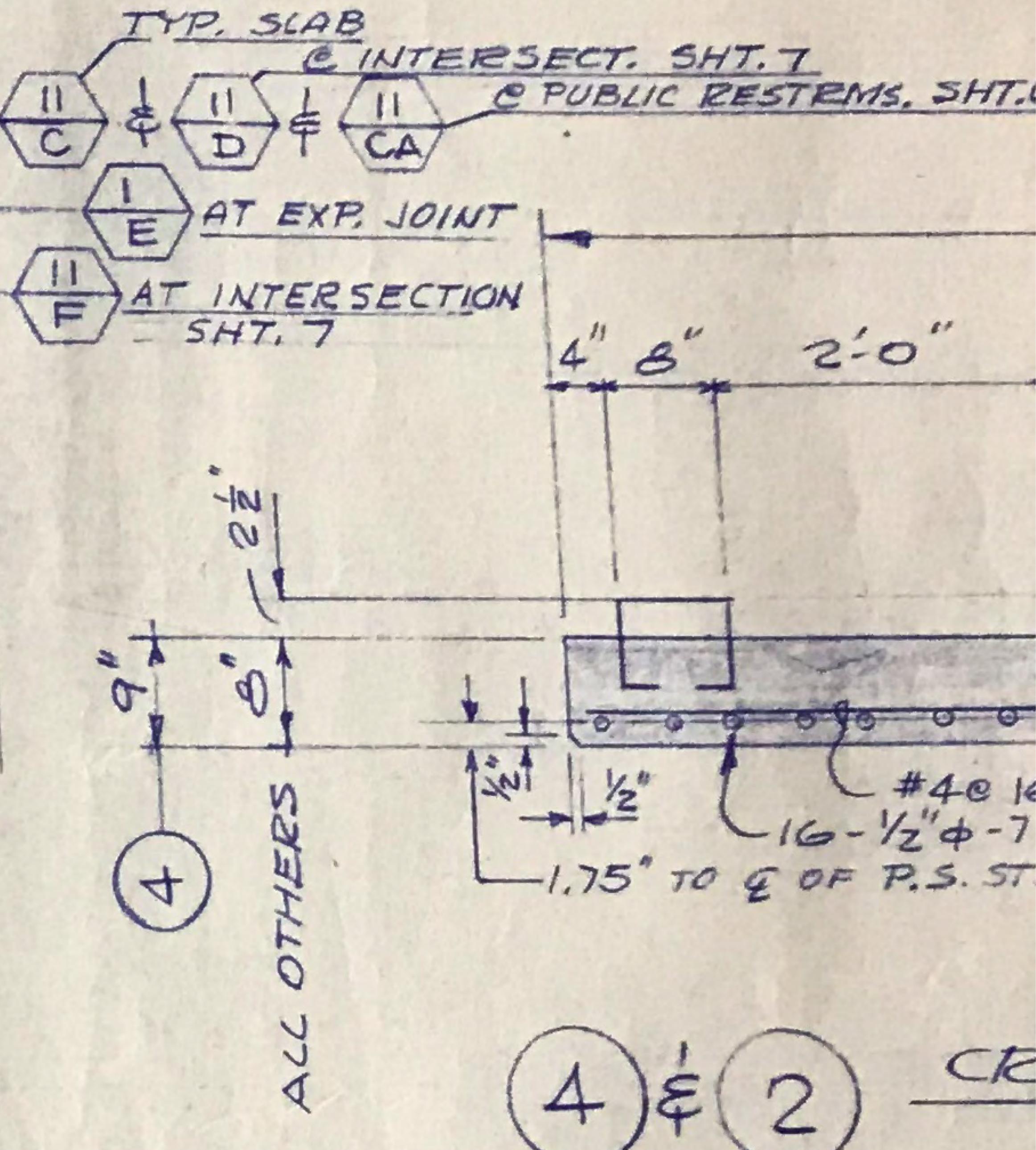
DIRECT
CONS

NOM'L. 50 FT. PRESTRESSED CONC. SLAB 11/A

SCALE : ¾" = 1'-0"

NOTE: SLABS SHALL BE LIGHT-WT. CONC. - 115 LB./CU.FT. MAX.





11/CA 11/C 11/D 11/E 11/F LONGIT. SECTION

4 & 2 CR

NOM'L. 30 FT. PRESTRESSED CONC. SLAB

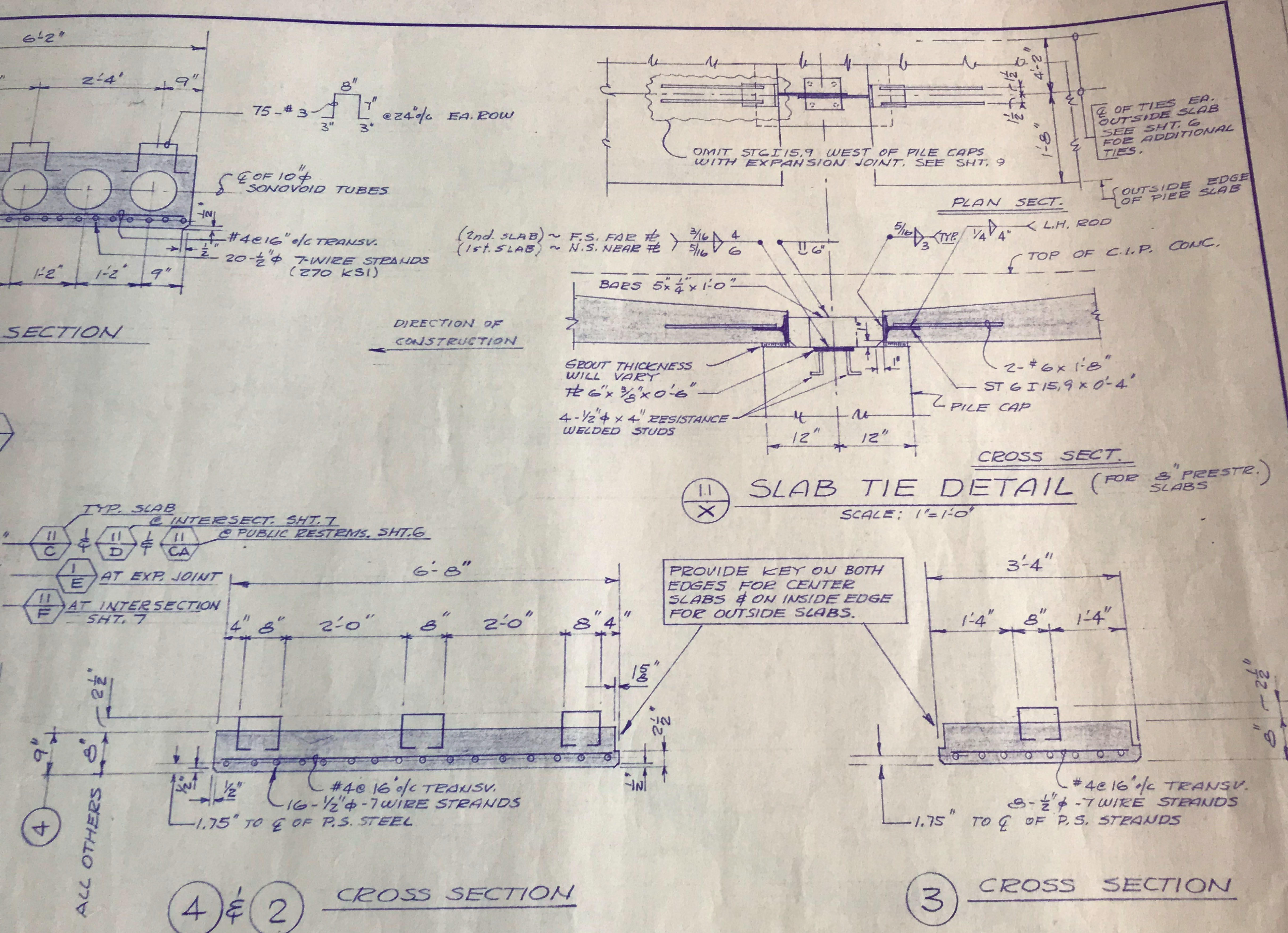
SCALE : ¾" = 1'-0"

1. CONC. SHALL HAVE A COMP. STRENGTH OF f'_c = 5000 #/□" AT 28 DAYS & 3500 #/□" AT TIME OF PRESTRESS. SLABS 11/A & 11/CA SHALL BE LIGHT WEIGHT (115 lb/CU.FT.) CONC. OTHER SLABS MAY BE EITHER LIGHT WEIGHT OR REGULAR WEIGHT CONCRETE.

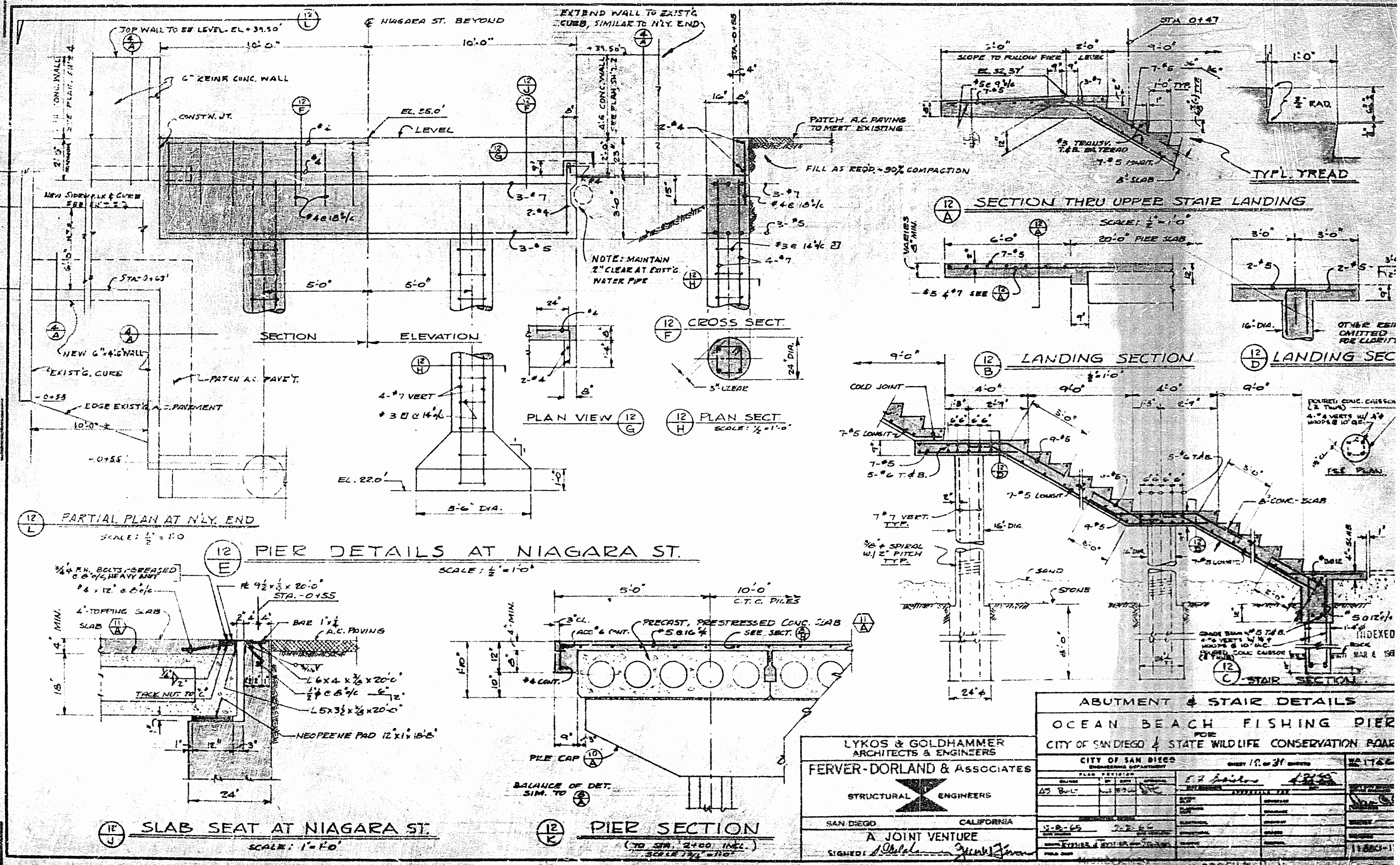
2. ALL STRANDS SHOWN FOR SLABS SHALL BE ½"φ, 7-WIRE, UNCOATED, 270 KSI, STRESS-RELIEVED PRESTRESS STRANDS AND SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS :
   - ASTM A416-59T
   - AREA : 0.153 SQ. IN.
   - MIN. ULTIMATE STRENGTH : 41,300 #/STRAND
   - STRANDS SHALL BE TENSIONED TO A LOAD OF: 29,000 /STRAND

3. ALL SLABS SHALL BE 28 DAYS OR MORE OLD PRIOR TO INSTALLATION IN PIER.

LYKOS &
ARCHITEC
FERVER-DOR



6'-2"
2'-4"
9"
75-#3 8" 7" 3" 3" @24" o/c EA. ROW
℄ OF 10"ϕ SONOVOID TUBES
#4@16" o/c TRANSV.
20-1/2"ϕ 7-WIRE STRANDS (270 KSI)
1'-2" 1'-2" 9"
SECTION
DIRECTION OF CONSTRUCTION
OMIT ST6I15.9 WEST OF PILE CAPS WITH EXPANSION JOINT. SEE SHT. 9
℄ OF TIES EA. OUTSIDE SLAB SEE SHT. 6 FOR ADDITIONAL TIES.
OUTSIDE EDGE OF PIER SLAB
4'-2"
1'-8"
PLAN SECT.
(2nd. SLAB) ~ F.S. FAR ℙ
(1st. SLAB) ~ N.S. NEAR ℙ
L.H. ROD
TYP.
TOP OF C.I.P. CONC.
BARS 5"x1/4"x1'-0"
GROUT THICKNESS WILL VARY
ℙ 6"x3/8"x0'-6"
4-1/2"ϕx4" RESISTANCE WELDED STUDS
2-#6x1'-8"
ST 6 I 15.9 x 0'-4"
PILE CAP
12" 12"
CROSS SECT.
SLAB TIE DETAIL (FOR 8" PRESTR. SLABS)
SCALE: 1"=1'-0"
TYP. SLAB
@ INTERSECT. SHT. 7
@ PUBLIC RESTRMS. SHT. 6
AT EXP. JOINT
AT INTERSECTION SHT. 7
6'-8"
4" 8" 2'-0" 8" 2'-0" 8" 4"
PROVIDE KEY ON BOTH EDGES FOR CENTER SLABS & ON INSIDE EDGE FOR OUTSIDE SLABS.
3'-4"
1'-4" 8" 1'-4"
#4@16" o/c TRANSV.
16-1/2"ϕ-7WIRE STRANDS
1.75" TO ℄ OF P.S. STEEL
ALL OTHERS
#4@16" o/c TRANSV.
8-1/2"ϕ-7WIRE STRANDS
1.75" TO ℄ OF P.S. STRANDS
4 & 2 CROSS SECTION
3 CROSS SECTION



PIER DETAILS AT NIAGARA ST.
SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0"
PARTIAL PLAN AT N'LY. END
SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0"
SECTION
ELEVATION
PLAN VIEW
PLAN SECT.
SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0"
CROSS SECT.
SLAB SEAT AT NIAGARA ST.
SCALE: 1"=1'-0"
PIER SECTION
(TO STA. 2400 INCL.)
BALANCE OF DET. SIM. TO
SECTION THRU UPPER STAIR LANDING
SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0"
LANDING SECTION
LANDING SEC
STAIR SECTION
TYP'L. TREAD
EXTEND WALL TO EXIST'G CURB, SIMILAR TO N'LY. END
℄ NIAGARA ST. BEYOND
TOP WALL TO BE LEVEL - EL.+39.50'
6" REINF. CONC. WALL
CONST'N. JT.
EL. 35.0'
LEVEL
PATCH A.C. PAVING TO MEET EXISTING
FILL AS REQ'D - 90% COMPACTION
NOTE: MAINTAIN 2" CLEAR AT EXIST'G. WATER PIPE
NEW 6" x 4'-6" WALL
EXIST'G. CURB
L-PATCH A.C. PAVE'T.
EDGE EXIST'G. A.C. PAVEMENT
STA. 0+63'
EL. 22.0'
5'-6" DIA.
4-#7 VERT
24" DIA.
3" CLEAR
PRECAST, PRESTRESSED CONC. SLAB
C.T.C. PILES
PILE CAP
A.C. PAVING
4" TOPPING SLAB
NEOPRENE PAD 12"x1"x18'-8"
STA. -0+55
SLOPE TO FOLLOW PIER LEVEL
STA. 0+47
20'-0" PIER SLAB
COLD JOINT
8" CONC. SLAB
SAND
STONE
ABUTMENT & STAIR DETAILS
OCEAN BEACH FISHING PIER
FOR
CITY OF SAN DIEGO & STATE WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD
LYKOS & GOLDHAMMER
ARCHITECTS & ENGINEERS
FERVER-DORLAND & ASSOCIATES
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS
SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA
A JOINT VENTURE
CITY OF SAN DIEGO
AS BUILT
MICROFILMED
INDEXED

Appendix B – Deck Detailed Calculations

Geometry and Material Input

NOTES:

(1) b_w for hollow sections is the width of *ONE* web

(2) Mild steel uses a bi-linear hardening model (hardening ratio: $b = E_{sh} / E_s$)

(3) Prestressed / Post-Tensioned steel uses the Menegotto-Pinto model

(4) Axial load is applied through the center of gravity of the section (c.g.c), ie no additional moment

(5) Compressive force, stress, and strain are positive, tensile is negative (except in material definition)

Geometry

h =	12	in
h_{top} =		in
h_{bot} =		in
b_w =	80	in
b_{top} =		in
b_{bot} =		in
Shape:	SOLID	

Concrete Material Properties

f'_c =	5	ksi
β_1 =	0.8	
ε_{cu} =	0.003	in/in

Mild Steel Material Properties

E_s =	29,000	ksi
f_y =	60	ksi
b =		

PS / PT Material Properties

E_p =	28,500	ksi
f_{pu} =	270	ksi
σ_o =	253.6	ksi
R =	7.48	
b =	0.0105	

Axial Load on Section

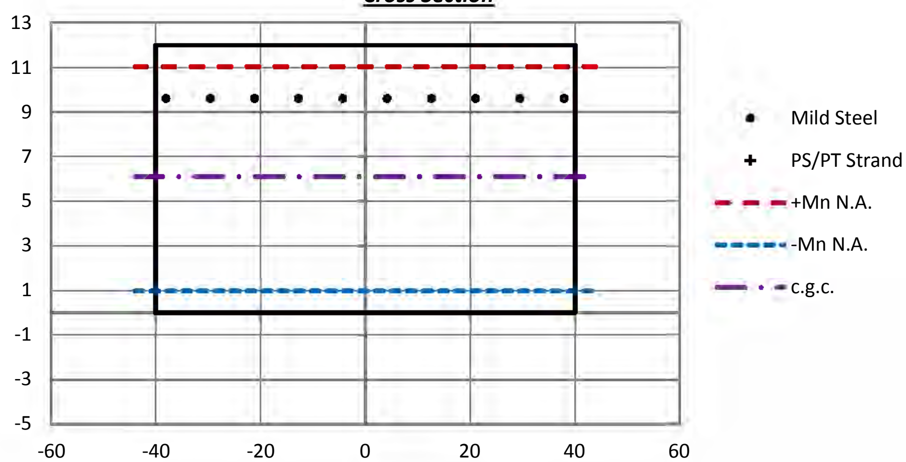
P_a =		kip

Total Prestress: ***kip***

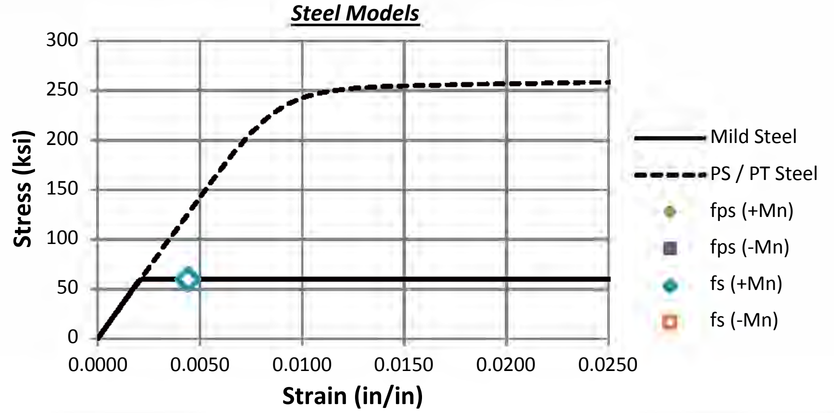
Long. Steel Required for Torsion

$A_{l,t}$ =		in^2

Cross Section



Steel Models



Mild Steel Locations

Layer	# bars	A_{bar} in^2	d_s in	Type
1	10	0.44	2.4	Main
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				

Prestressed / Post Tensioned Steel Locations

Layer	# strands	A_{strand} in^2	d_p in	f_{pe} ksi	Type
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Negative Moment Capacity

NOTES:

(1) Analysis of a reinforced concrete or prestressed beam per ACI 318-14 using strain compatibility
(2) Positive stresses and strains are compressive, negative are tensile
(3) Moments are calculated about the midheight of the cross section
(4) The longitudinal steel area used for torsion is subtracted from each mild steel with *Type = Main according to the ratio of* $A_{l,torsion}$ *to* $A_{l,main}$. The area of steel with *Type = Skin* is not reduced for torsion, $A_{s,eff}$ is the effective area per layer including the reduction in steel area due to torsion.

NEGATIVE MOMENT CAPACITY

Concrete Response

c in	a in	A_c in^2	ε_c in/in	f_c ksi	C_c kip	M_c kip-in
0.97	0.78	62.1	0.003	5.00	264	1,482

Prestressed / Post-Tensioned Steel Response

Layer	d_p in	Type	$A_{p,total}$ in^2	f_{pe} ksi	$\varepsilon_{p,prestress}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,axial}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,flex}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,total}$ in/in	f_{ps} ksi	F_p kip	M_p kip-in
12											
11											
10											
9											
8											
7											
6											
5											
4											
3											
2											
1											

Steel Response

Layer	d_s in	# bars	Type	$A_{s,total}$ in^2	$A_{s,eff}$ in^2	$\varepsilon_{s,flex}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{s,axial}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{s,total}$ in/in	f_s ksi	F_s kip	M_s kip-in
12											
11											
10											
9											
8											
7											
6											
5											
4											
3											
2											
1	9.6	10	Main	4.40	4.40	-0.0267		-0.0267	-60.0	-264.0	950

Demand

P_u = **kip**
M_u = **kip-ft**
ϕ = 0.90 (ACI 21.2.2)

Reduced Moment Strength

ΣM_{mid} = -203 kip-ft
ϕM_n = -182.4 kip-ft

$\Sigma Fs + \Sigma Cc = 0$ **OK!**

Flexural Strength Adequate!

Client:	City of San Diego	Job Number	9487
Project:	Ocean Beach Pier	Sheet	1 of 2
Design For:	Deck Evaluation	Designer	SJS
	Near Supports - Spalled Soffit	Date	
		Checker	
		Date	

Geometry and Material Input

NOTES:

(1) b_w for hollow sections is the width of *ONE* web
(2) Mild steel uses a bi-linear hardening model (hardening ratio: $b = E_{sh} / E_s$)
(3) Prestressed / Post-Tensioned steel uses the Menegotto-Pinto model
(4) Axial load is applied through the center of gravity of the section (c.g.c), ie no additional moment
(5) Compressive force, stress, and strain are positive, tensile is negative (except in material definition)

Geometry

h =	10	in
h_{top} =		in
h_{bot} =		in
b_w =	80	in
b_{top} =		in
b_{bot} =		in
Shape:	SOLID	

Concrete Material Properties

f'_c =	5	ksi
β_1 =	0.8	
ε_{cu} =	0.003	in/in

Mild Steel Material Properties

E_s =	29,000	ksi
f_y =	60	ksi
b =		

PS / PT Material Properties

E_p =	28,500	ksi
f_{pu} =	270	ksi
σ_o =	253.6	ksi
R =	7.48	
b =	0.0105	

Axial Load on Section

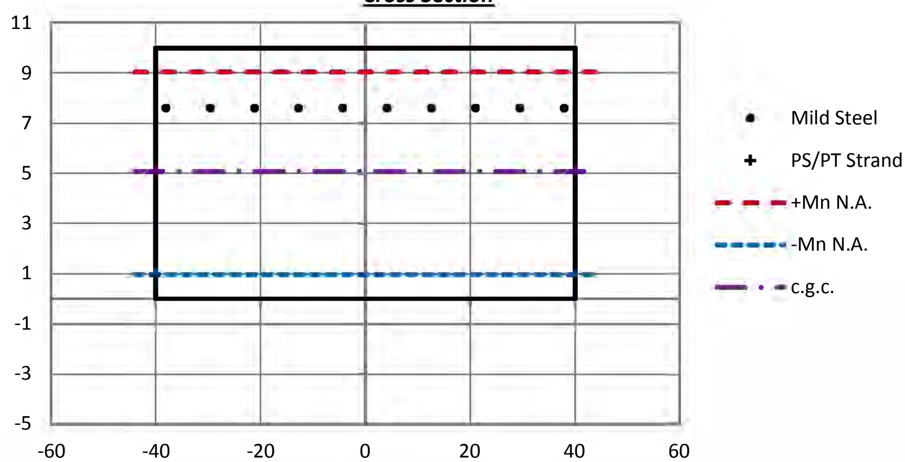
P_a =		kip

Total Prestress: ***kip***

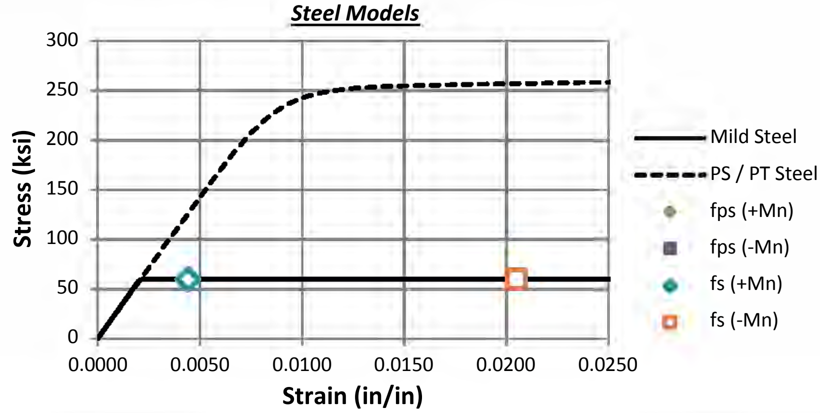
Long. Steel Required for Torsion

$A_{l,t}$ =		in^2

Cross Section



Steel Models



Mild Steel Locations

Layer	# bars	A_{bar} in^2	d_s in	Type
1	10	0.44	2.4	Main
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				

Prestressed / Post Tensioned Steel Locations

Layer	# strands	A_{strand} in^2	d_p in	f_{pe} ksi	Type
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

moffatt & nichol	Client: City of San Diego	Job Number 9487	
	Project: Ocean Beach Pier	Sheet 2 of 2	
	Design For: **Deck Evaluation**	Designer SJS	Date
	Near Supports - Spalled Soffit	Checker	Date

Negative Moment Capacity

NOTES:

(1) Analysis of a reinforced concrete or prestressed beam per ACI 318-14 using strain compatibility
(2) Positive stresses and strains are compressive, negative are tensile
(3) Moments are calculated about the midheight of the cross section
(4) The longitudinal steel area used for torsion is subtracted from each mild steel with *Type = Main according to the ratio of* $A_{l,torsion}$ *to* $A_{l,main}$. The area of steel with *Type = Skin* is not reduced for torsion, $A_{s,eff}$ is the effective area per layer including the reduction in steel area due to torsion.

NEGATIVE MOMENT CAPACITY

Concrete Response

c	a	A_c	ε_c	f_c	C_c	M_c
in	in	in^2	in/in	ksi	kip	kip-in
0.97	0.78	62.1	0.003	5.00	264	1,218

Prestressed / Post-Tensioned Steel Response

Layer	d_p in	Type	$A_{p,total}$ in^2	f_{pe} ksi	$\varepsilon_{p,prestress}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,axial}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,flex}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,total}$ in/in	f_{ps} ksi	F_p kip	M_p kip-in
12											
11											
10											
9											
8											
7											
6											
5											
4											
3											
2											
1											

Steel Response

Layer	d_s in	# bars	Type	$A_{s,total}$ in^2	$A_{s,eff}$ in^2	$\varepsilon_{s,flex}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{s,axial}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{s,total}$ in/in	f_s ksi	F_s kip	M_s kip-in
12											
11											
10											
9											
8											
7											
6											
5											
4											
3											
2											
1	7.6	10	Main	4.40	4.40	-0.0205		-0.0205	-60.0	-264.0	686

Demand

P_u = **kip**
M_u = **kip-ft**
ϕ = 0.90 (ACI 21.2.2)

Reduced Moment Strength

ΣM_{mid} = -159 kip-ft
ϕM_n = -142.8 kip-ft

$\Sigma Fs + \Sigma Cc = 0$ **OK!**

Flexural Strength Adequate!

Methodology:

These calculations follow the provisions of ACI 318–14 for the shear design of reinforced concrete members ignoring any effects of axial load or prestress on the member.

Material Properties:

$f'_c = 4\text{ksi}$	Compressive strength of concrete
$f_y = 60\text{ksi}$	Yield strength of shear reinforcement
$\phi = 0.75$	Strength reduction factor for shear per Table 21.2.1
$\lambda = 0.75$	Lightweight concrete modification factor per Table 19.2.4.2

Section Properties:

$b_w = 80\text{in}$	Width of the web of the section
$d = 12\text{in} - 2.4\text{in} = 9.6 \cdot \text{in}$	Depth of the concrete section from the compressive face to the centroid of the tensile steel

Shear Strength:

$V_c = 2 \cdot \lambda \cdot \sqrt{f'_c \cdot \text{psi}} \cdot b_w \cdot d = 72.9 \cdot \text{kip}$	Nominal shear strength provided by the concrete per 22.5.5.1
$\boxed{\phi V_n = \phi \cdot V_c = 55 \cdot \text{kip}}$	Reduced shear strength of the section per 22.5.1.1

Methodology:

These calculations follow the provisions of ACI 318–14 for the shear design of reinforced concrete members ignoring any effects of axial load or prestress on the member.

Material Properties:

$f'_c = 4ksi$ — Compressive strength of concrete

$f_y = 60ksi$ — Yield strength of shear reinforcement

$\phi = 0.75$ — Strength reduction factor for shear per Table 21.2.1

$\lambda = 0.75$ — Lightweight concrete modification factor per Table 19.2.4.2

Section Properties:

$b_w = 80in$ — Width of the web of the section

$d = 10in - 2.4in = 7.6 \cdot in$ — Depth of the concrete section from the compressive face to the centroid of the tensile steel

Shear Strength:

$V_c = 2 \cdot \lambda \cdot \sqrt{f'_c \cdot psi} \cdot b_w \cdot d = 57.7 \cdot kip$ — Nominal shear strength provided by the concrete per 22.5.5.1

$\boxed{\phi V_n = \phi \cdot V_c = 43 \cdot kip}$ — Reduced shear strength of the section per 22.5.1.1

Geometry and Material Input

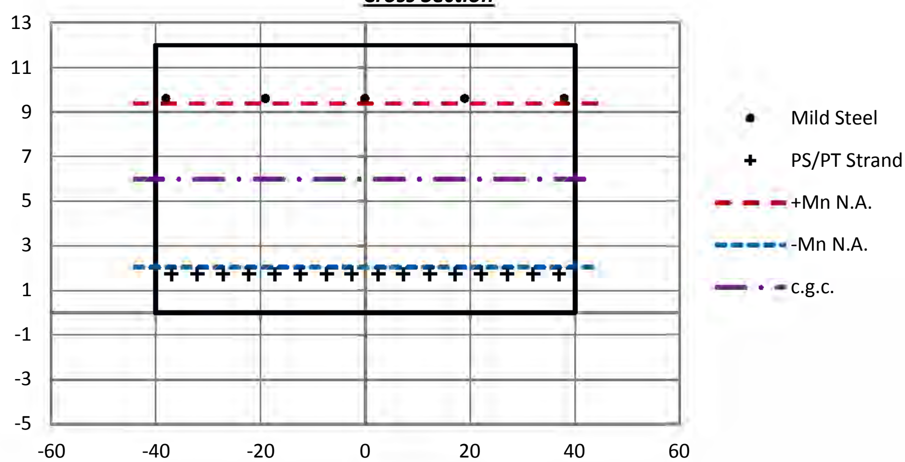
NOTES:

(1) b_w for hollow sections is the width of *ONE* web
(2) Mild steel uses a bi-linear hardening model (hardening ratio: $b = E_{sh} / E_s$)
(3) Prestressed / Post-Tensioned steel uses the Menegotto-Pinto model
(4) Axial load is applied through the center of gravity of the section (c.g.c), ie no additional moment
(5) Compressive force, stress, and strain are positive, tensile is negative (except in material definition)

Geometry

h =	12	in
h_{top} =		in
h_{bot} =		in
b_w =	80	in
b_{top} =		in
b_{bot} =		in
Shape:	SOLID	

Cross Section



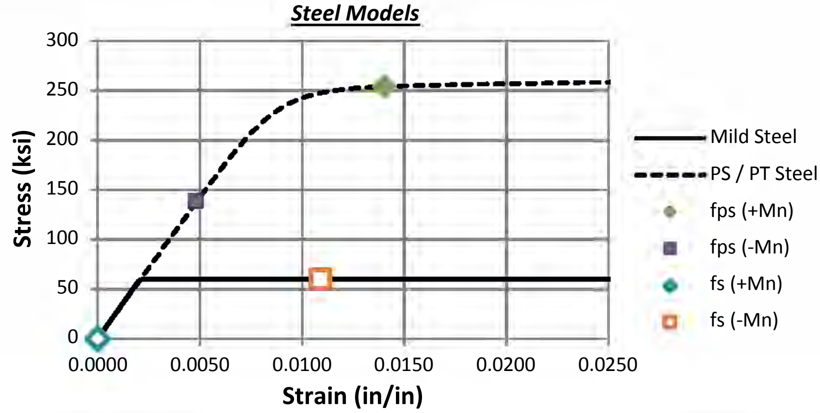
Concrete Material Properties

f'_c =	4	ksi
β_1 =	0.85	
ε_{cu} =	0.003	in/in

Mild Steel Material Properties

E_s =	29,000	ksi
f_y =	60	ksi
b =		

Steel Models



PS / PT Material Properties

E_p =	28,500	ksi
f_{pu} =	270	ksi
σ_o =	253.6	ksi
R =	7.48	
b =	0.0105	

Axial Load on Section

P_a =		kip

Total Prestress: ***352.5 kip***

Long. Steel Required for Torsion

$A_{l,t}$ =		in^2

Mild Steel Locations

Layer	# bars	A_{bar} in^2	d_s in	Type
1	5	0.44	2.4	Main
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				

Prestressed / Post Tensioned Steel Locations

Layer	# strands	A_{strand} in^2	d_p in	f_{pe} ksi	Type
1	16	0.153	10.25	144	Bonded
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Positive Moment Capacity

NOTES:

(1) Analysis of a reinforced concrete or prestressed beam per ACI 318-14 using strain compatibility
(2) Positive stresses and strains are compressive, negative are tensile
(3) Moments are calculated about the midheight of the cross section
(4) The longitudinal steel area used for torsion is subtracted from each mild steel with *Type = Main according to the ratio of* $A_{l,torsion}$ *to* $A_{l,main}$. The area of steel with *Type = Skin* is not reduced for torsion, $A_{s,eff}$ is the effective area per layer including the reduction in steel area due to torsion.

POSITIVE MOMENT CAPACITY

Concrete Response

c	a	A_c	ε_c	f_c	C_c	M_c
in	in	in^2	in/in	ksi	kip	kip-in
2.62	2.23	178.2	0.003	4.00	606	2,960

Prestressed / Post-Tensioned Steel Response

Layer	d_p in	Type	$A_{p,total}$ in^2	f_{pe} ksi	$\varepsilon_{p,prestress}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,axial}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,flex}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,total}$ in/in	f_{ps} ksi	F_p kip	M_p kip-in
1	10.25	Bonded	2.45	144	-0.0051	-0.00025	-0.0087	-0.0140	-254.0	-621.9	2,643
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											

Steel Response

Layer	d_s in	# bars	Type	$A_{s,total}$ in^2	$A_{s,eff}$ in^2	$\varepsilon_{s,flex}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{s,axial}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{s,total}$ in/in	f_s ksi	F_s kip	M_s kip-in
1	2.4	5	Main	2.20	2.20	0.0003		0.0003	7.3	16.1	58
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											

Demand

P_u = kip
M_u = kip-ft
ϕ = 0.90 (ACI 21.2.2)

Reduced Moment Strength

ΣM_{mid} = 472 kip-ft
ϕM_n = 424.6 kip-ft

$\Sigma Fs + \Sigma Cc = 0$ **OK!**

Flexural Strength Adequate!

Geometry and Material Input

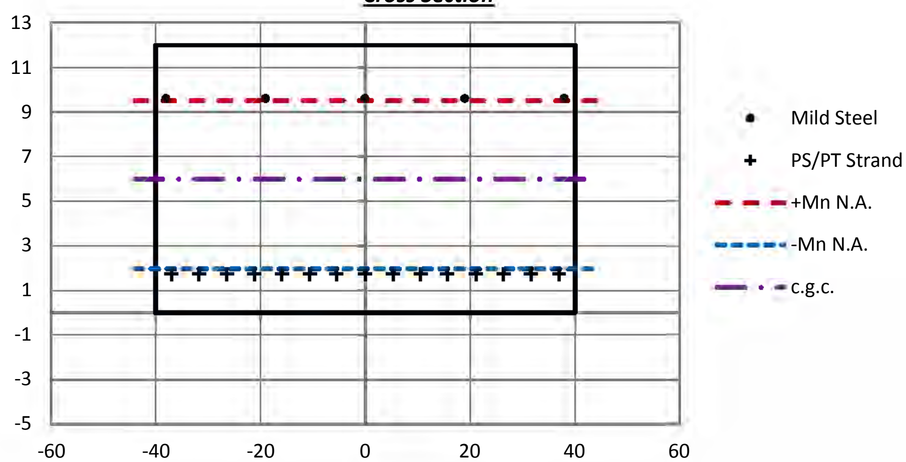
NOTES:

(1) b_w for hollow sections is the width of *ONE* web
(2) Mild steel uses a bi-linear hardening model (hardening ratio: $b = E_{sh} / E_s$)
(3) Prestressed / Post-Tensioned steel uses the Menegotto-Pinto model
(4) Axial load is applied through the center of gravity of the section (c.g.c), ie no additional moment
(5) Compressive force, stress, and strain are positive, tensile is negative (except in material definition)

Geometry

h =	12	in
h_{top} =		in
h_{bot} =		in
b_w =	80	in
b_{top} =		in
b_{bot} =		in
Shape:	SOLID	

Cross Section



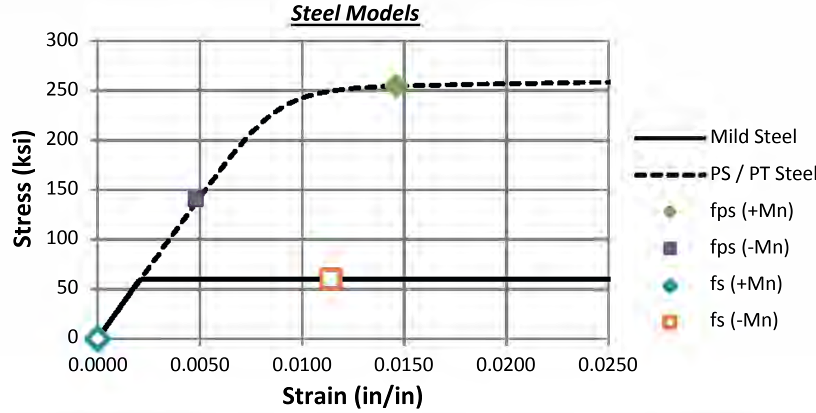
Concrete Material Properties

f'_c =	4	ksi
β_1 =	0.85	
ε_{cu} =	0.003	in/in

Mild Steel Material Properties

E_s =	29,000	ksi
f_y =	60	ksi
b =		

Steel Models



PS / PT Material Properties

E_p =	28,500	ksi
f_{pu} =	270	ksi
σ_o =	253.6	ksi
R =	7.48	
b =	0.0105	

Axial Load on Section

P_a =		kip

Total Prestress: ***330.5 kip***

Long. Steel Required for Torsion

$A_{l,t}$ =		in^2

Mild Steel Locations

Layer	# bars	A_{bar} in^2	d_s in	Type
1	5	0.44	2.4	Main
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				

Prestressed / Post Tensioned Steel Locations

Layer	# strands	A_{strand} in^2	d_p in	f_{pe} ksi	Type
1	15	0.153	10.25	144	Bonded
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Positive Moment Capacity

NOTES:

(1) Analysis of a reinforced concrete or prestressed beam per ACI 318-14 using strain compatibility
(2) Positive stresses and strains are compressive, negative are tensile
(3) Moments are calculated about the midheight of the cross section
(4) The longitudinal steel area used for torsion is subtracted from each mild steel with *Type = Main according to the ratio of $A_{l,torsion}$ to $A_{l,main}$*. The area of steel with *Type = Skin* is not reduced for torsion, $A_{s,eff}$ is the effective area per layer including the reduction in steel area due to torsion.

POSITIVE MOMENT CAPACITY

Concrete Response

c in	a in	A_c in^2	ε_c in/in	f_c ksi	C_c kip	M_c kip-in
2.49	2.12	169.6	0.003	4.00	577	2,849

Prestressed / Post-Tensioned Steel Response

Layer	d_p in	Type	$A_{p,total}$ in^2	f_{pe} ksi	$\varepsilon_{p,prestress}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,axial}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,flex}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,total}$ in/in	f_{ps} ksi	F_p kip	M_p kip-in
1	10.25	Bonded	2.30	144	-0.0051	-0.00023	-0.0093	-0.0146	-254.5	-584.1	2,482
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											

Steel Response

Layer	d_s in	# bars	Type	$A_{s,total}$ in^2	$A_{s,eff}$ in^2	$\varepsilon_{s,flex}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{s,axial}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{s,total}$ in/in	f_s ksi	F_s kip	M_s kip-in
1	2.4	5	Main	2.20	2.20	0.0001		0.0001	3.3	7.3	26
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											

Demand

P_u = **kip**

M_u = **kip-ft**

ϕ = 0.90 (ACI 21.2.2)

Reduced Moment Strength

ΣM_{mid} = 446 kip-ft

ϕM_n = 401.8 kip-ft

$\Sigma Fs + \Sigma Cc = 0$ **OK!**

Flexural Strength Adequate!

Geometry and Material Input

NOTES:

(1) b_w for hollow sections is the width of *ONE* web

(2) Mild steel uses a bi-linear hardening model (hardening ratio: $b = E_{sh} / E_s$)

(3) Prestressed / Post-Tensioned steel uses the Menegotto-Pinto model

(4) Axial load is applied through the center of gravity of the section (c.g.c), ie no additional moment

(5) Compressive force, stress, and strain are positive, tensile is negative (except in material definition)

Geometry

$h =$	12	in
$h_{top} =$		in
$h_{bot} =$		in
$b_w =$	80	in
$b_{top} =$		in
$b_{bot} =$		in
Shape:	SOLID	

Concrete Material Properties

$f'_c =$	4	ksi
$\beta_1 =$	0.85	
$\varepsilon_{cu} =$	0.003	in/in

Mild Steel Material Properties

$E_s =$	29,000	ksi
$f_y =$	60	ksi
$b =$		

PS / PT Material Properties

$E_p =$	28,500	ksi
$f_{pu} =$	270	ksi
$\sigma_o =$	253.6	ksi
$R =$	7.48	
$b =$	0.0105	

Axial Load on Section

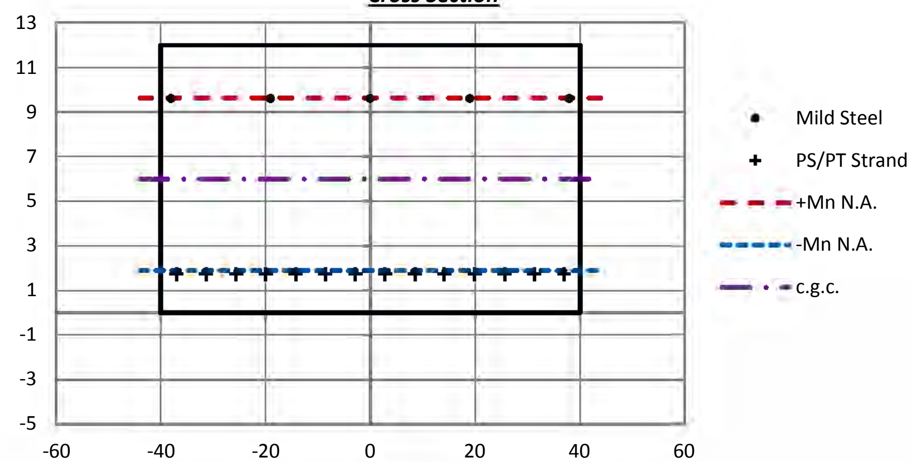
$P_a =$		kip

Total Prestress: ***308.4 kip***

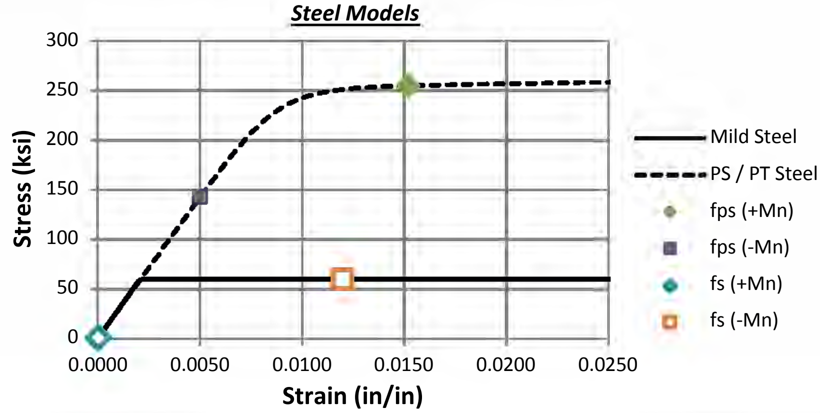
Long. Steel Required for Torsion

$A_{l,t} =$		in^2

Cross Section



Steel Models



Mild Steel Locations

Layer	# bars	A_{bar} in^2	d_s in	Type
1	5	0.44	2.4	Main
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				

Prestressed / Post Tensioned Steel Locations

Layer	# strands	A_{strand} in^2	d_p in	f_{pe} ksi	Type
1	14	0.153	10.25	144	Bonded
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

moffatt & nichol	Client: City of San Diego Project: Ocean Beach Pier Design For: **Deck Evaluation** **Midspan - 2 Strands Missing**	Job Number 9487 Sheet 2 of 2 Designer SJS Date Checker Date

Positive Moment Capacity

NOTES:

(1) Analysis of a reinforced concrete or prestressed beam per ACI 318-14 using strain compatibility
(2) Positive stresses and strains are compressive, negative are tensile
(3) Moments are calculated about the midheight of the cross section
(4) The longitudinal steel area used for torsion is subtracted from each mild steel with *Type = Main according to the ratio of $A_{l,torsion}$ to $A_{l,main}$*. The area of steel with *Type = Skin* is not reduced for torsion, $A_{s,eff}$ is the effective area per layer including the reduction in steel area due to torsion.

POSITIVE MOMENT CAPACITY

Concrete Response

c in	a in	A_c in^2	ε_c in/in	f_c ksi	C_c kip	M_c kip-in
2.37	2.02	161.3	0.003	4.00	548	2,737

Prestressed / Post-Tensioned Steel Response

Layer	d_p in	Type	$A_{p,total}$ in^2	f_{pe} ksi	$\varepsilon_{p,prestress}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,axial}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,flex}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,total}$ in/in	f_{ps} ksi	F_p kip	M_p kip-in
1	10.25	Bonded	2.14	144	-0.0051	-0.00022	-0.0100	-0.0152	-254.9	-546.0	2,320
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											

Steel Response

Layer	d_s in	# bars	Type	$A_{s,total}$ in^2	$A_{s,eff}$ in^2	$\varepsilon_{s,flex}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{s,axial}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{s,total}$ in/in	f_s ksi	F_s kip	M_s kip-in
1	2.4	5	Main	2.20	2.20	0.0000		0.0000	-1.0	-2.3	-8
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											

Demand

P_u = kip
M_u = **kip-ft**
ϕ = 0.90 (ACI 21.2.2)

Reduced Moment Strength

ΣM_{mid} = 421 kip-ft
ϕM_n = 378.7 kip-ft

$\Sigma Fs + \Sigma Cc = 0$ **OK!**

Flexural Strength Adequate!

moffatt & nichol

Geometry and Material Input

NOTES:

(1) b_w for hollow sections is the width of *ONE* web
(2) Mild steel uses a bi-linear hardening model (hardening ratio: $b = E_{sh} / E_s$)
(3) Prestressed / Post-Tensioned steel uses the Menegotto-Pinto model
(4) Axial load is applied through the center of gravity of the section (c.g.c), ie no additional moment
(5) Compressive force, stress, and strain are positive, tensile is negative (except in material definition)

Geometry

h =	12	in
h_{top} =		in
h_{bot} =		in
b_w =	80	in
b_{top} =		in
b_{bot} =		in
Shape:	SOLID	

Concrete Material Properties

f'_c =	4	ksi
β_1 =	0.85	
ε_{cu} =	0.003	in/in

Mild Steel Material Properties

E_s =	29,000	ksi
f_y =	60	ksi
b =		

PS / PT Material Properties

E_p =	28,500	ksi
f_{pu} =	270	ksi
σ_o =	253.6	ksi
R =	7.48	
b =	0.0105	

Axial Load on Section

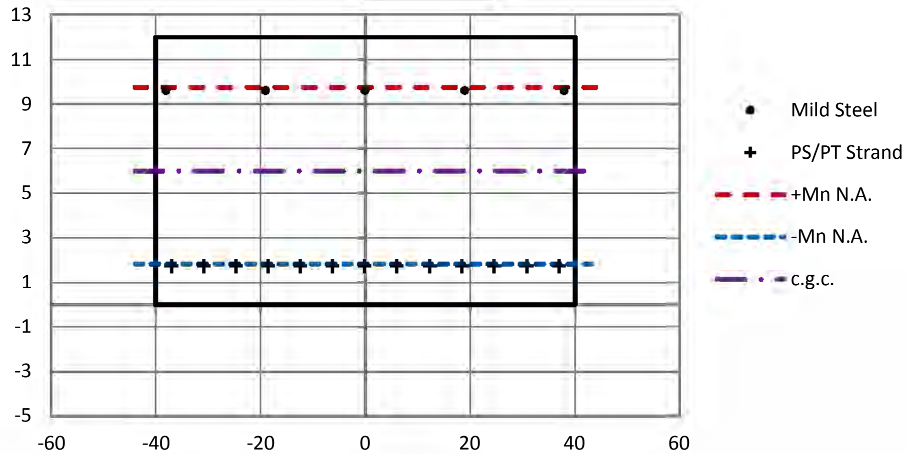
P_a =		kip

Total Prestress: 286.4 kip

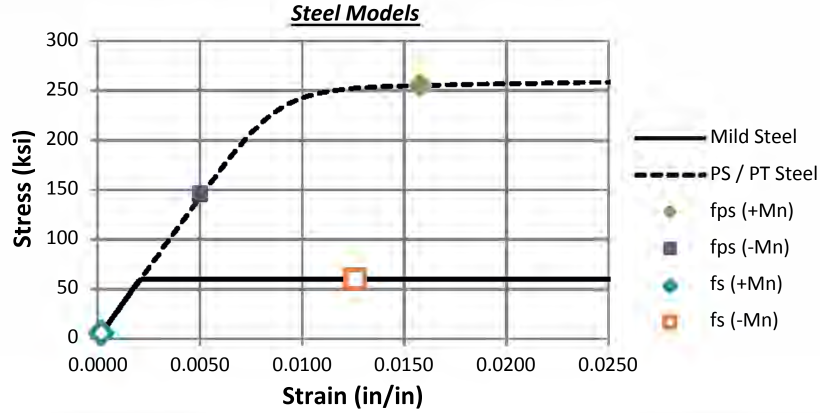
Long. Steel Required for Torsion

$A_{l,t}$ =		in^2

Cross Section



Steel Models



Mild Steel Locations

Layer	# bars	A_{bar} in^2	d_s in	Type
1	5	0.44	2.4	Main
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				

Prestressed / Post Tensioned Steel Locations

Layer	# strands	A_{strand} in^2	d_p in	f_{pe} ksi	Type
1	13	0.153	10.25	144	Bonded
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Positive Moment Capacity

NOTES:

(1) Analysis of a reinforced concrete or prestressed beam per ACI 318-14 using strain compatibility
(2) Positive stresses and strains are compressive, negative are tensile
(3) Moments are calculated about the midheight of the cross section
(4) The longitudinal steel area used for torsion is subtracted from each mild steel with *Type = Main according to the ratio of $A_{l,torsion}$ to $A_{l,main}$*. The area of steel with *Type = Skin* is not reduced for torsion, $A_{s,eff}$ is the effective area per layer including the reduction in steel area due to torsion.

POSITIVE MOMENT CAPACITY

Concrete Response

c in	a in	A_c in^2	ε_c in/in	f_c ksi	C_c kip	M_c kip-in
2.25	1.91	153.1	0.003	4.00	520	2,625

Prestressed / Post-Tensioned Steel Response

Layer	d_p in	Type	$A_{p,total}$ in^2	f_{pe} ksi	$\varepsilon_{p,prestress}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,axial}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,flex}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,total}$ in/in	f_{ps} ksi	F_p kip	M_p kip-in
1	10.25	Bonded	1.99	144	-0.0051	-0.00020	-0.0107	-0.0159	-255.3	-507.7	2,158
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											

Steel Response

Layer	d_s in	# bars	Type	$A_{s,total}$ in^2	$A_{s,eff}$ in^2	$\varepsilon_{s,flex}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{s,axial}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{s,total}$ in/in	f_s ksi	F_s kip	M_s kip-in
1	2.4	5	Main	2.20	2.20	-0.0002		-0.0002	-5.8	-12.7	-46
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											

Demand			*Reduced Moment Strength*			$\Sigma Fs + \Sigma Cc = 0$	**OK!**
P_u =		**kip**	ΣM_{mid} =	395	kip-ft		
M_u =		**kip-ft**	**ϕM_n =**	**355.3**	**kip-ft**	***Flexural Strength Adequate!***	
ϕ =	0.90	(ACI 21.2.2)					

Geometry and Material Input

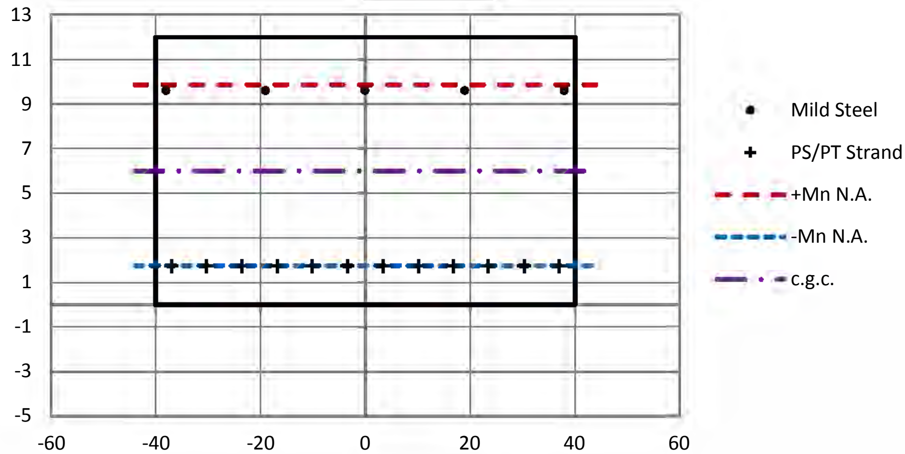
NOTES:

(1) b_w for hollow sections is the width of *ONE* web
(2) Mild steel uses a bi-linear hardening model (hardening ratio: $b = E_{sh} / E_s$)
(3) Prestressed / Post-Tensioned steel uses the Menegotto-Pinto model
(4) Axial load is applied through the center of gravity of the section (c.g.c), ie no additional moment
(5) Compressive force, stress, and strain are positive, tensile is negative (except in material definition)

Geometry

h =	12	in
h_{top} =		in
h_{bot} =		in
b_w =	80	in
b_{top} =		in
b_{bot} =		in
Shape:	SOLID	

Cross Section



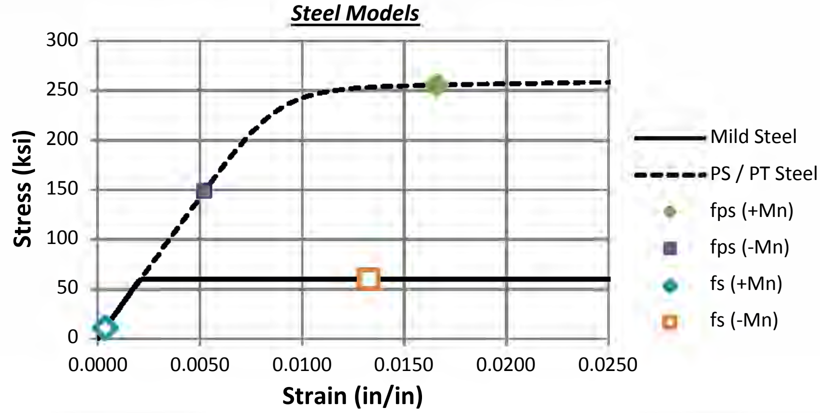
Concrete Material Properties

f'_c =	4	ksi
β_1 =	0.85	
ε_{cu} =	0.003	in/in

Mild Steel Material Properties

E_s =	29,000	ksi
f_y =	60	ksi
b =		

Steel Models



PS / PT Material Properties

E_p =	28,500	ksi
f_{pu} =	270	ksi
σ_o =	253.6	ksi
R =	7.48	
b =	0.0105	

Axial Load on Section

P_a =		kip

Total Prestress: ***264.4 kip***

Long. Steel Required for Torsion

$A_{l,t}$ =		in^2

Mild Steel Locations

Layer	# bars	A_{bar} in^2	d_s in	Type
1	5	0.44	2.4	Main
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				

Prestressed / Post Tensioned Steel Locations

Layer	# strands	A_{strand} in^2	d_p in	f_{pe} ksi	Type
1	12	0.153	10.25	144	Bonded
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Client:	City of San Diego	Job Number	9487
Project:	Ocean Beach Pier	Sheet	2 of 2
Design For:	**Deck Evaluation**	Designer	SJS Date
	Midspan - 4 Strands Missing	Checker	Date

moffatt & nichol

Positive Moment Capacity

NOTES:

(1) Analysis of a reinforced concrete or prestressed beam per ACI 318-14 using strain compatibility
(2) Positive stresses and strains are compressive, negative are tensile
(3) Moments are calculated about the midheight of the cross section
(4) The longitudinal steel area used for torsion is subtracted from each mild steel with *Type = Main according to the ratio of* $A_{l,torsion}$ *to* $A_{l,main}$. The area of steel with *Type = Skin* is not reduced for torsion, $A_{s,eff}$ is the effective area per layer including the reduction in steel area due to torsion.

POSITIVE MOMENT CAPACITY

Concrete Response

c in	a in	A_c in^2	ε_c in/in	f_c ksi	C_c kip	M_c kip-in
2.13	1.81	145.1	0.003	4.00	493	2,512

Prestressed / Post-Tensioned Steel Response

Layer	d_p in	Type	$A_{p,total}$ in^2	f_{pe} ksi	$\varepsilon_{p,prestress}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,axial}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,flex}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,total}$ in/in	f_{ps} ksi	F_p kip	M_p kip-in
1	10.25	Bonded	1.84	144	-0.0051	-0.00019	-0.0114	-0.0167	-255.6	-469.3	1,995
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											

Steel Response

Layer	d_s in	# bars	Type	$A_{s,total}$ in^2	$A_{s,eff}$ in^2	$\varepsilon_{s,flex}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{s,axial}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{s,total}$ in/in	f_s ksi	F_s kip	M_s kip-in
1	2.4	5	Main	2.20	2.20	-0.0004		-0.0004	-10.9	-23.9	-86
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											

Demand

P_u = kip
M_u = **kip-ft**
ϕ = 0.90 (ACI 21.2.2)

Reduced Moment Strength

ΣM_{mid} = 368 kip-ft
ϕM_n = 331.5 kip-ft

$\Sigma Fs + \Sigma Cc = 0$ **OK!**

Flexural Strength Adequate!

Geometry and Material Input

NOTES:

(1) b_w for hollow sections is the width of *ONE* web

(2) Mild steel uses a bi-linear hardening model (hardening ratio: $b = E_{sh} / E_s$)

(3) Prestressed / Post-Tensioned steel uses the Menegotto-Pinto model

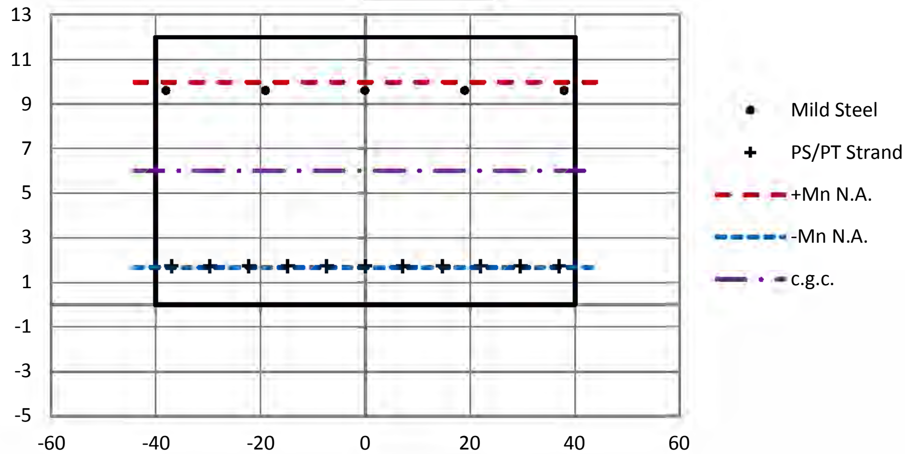
(4) Axial load is applied through the center of gravity of the section (c.g.c), ie no additional moment

(5) Compressive force, stress, and strain are positive, tensile is negative (except in material definition)

Geometry

h =	12	in
h_{top} =		in
h_{bot} =		in
b_w =	80	in
b_{top} =		in
b_{bot} =		in
Shape:	SOLID	

Cross Section



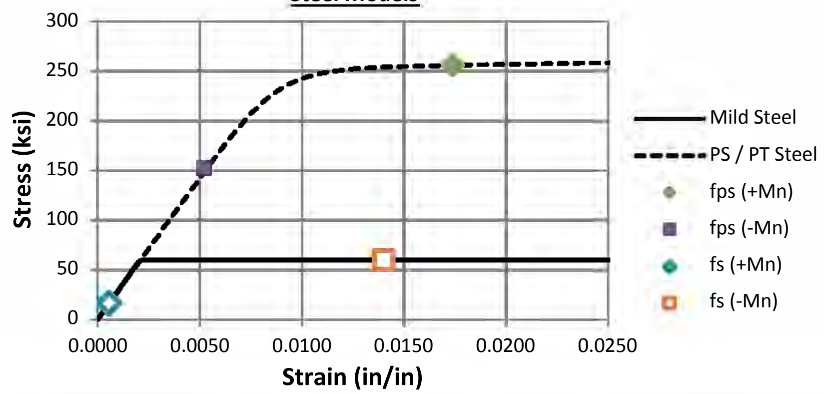
Concrete Material Properties

f'_c =	4	ksi
β_1 =	0.85	
ε_{cu} =	0.003	in/in

Mild Steel Material Properties

E_s =	29,000	ksi
f_y =	60	ksi
b =		

Steel Models



PS / PT Material Properties

E_p =	28,500	ksi
f_{pu} =	270	ksi
σ_o =	253.6	ksi
R =	7.48	
b =	0.0105	

Axial Load on Section

P_a =		kip

Total Prestress: ***242.4 kip***

Long. Steel Required for Torsion

$A_{l,t}$ =		in^2

Mild Steel Locations

Layer	# bars	A_{bar} in^2	d_s in	Type
1	5	0.44	2.4	Main
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				

Prestressed / Post Tensioned Steel Locations

Layer	# strands	A_{strand} in^2	d_p in	f_{pe} ksi	Type
1	11	0.153	10.25	144	Bonded
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Positive Moment Capacity

NOTES:

(1) Analysis of a reinforced concrete or prestressed beam per ACI 318-14 using strain compatibility
(2) Positive stresses and strains are compressive, negative are tensile
(3) Moments are calculated about the midheight of the cross section
(4) The longitudinal steel area used for torsion is subtracted from each mild steel with *Type = Main according to the ratio of A $_{l,torsion}$ to A $_{l,main}$*. The area of steel with *Type = Skin* is not reduced for torsion, $A_{s,eff}$ is the effective area per layer including the reduction in steel area due to torsion.

POSITIVE MOMENT CAPACITY

Concrete Response

c in	a in	A_c in^2	ε_c in/in	f_c ksi	C_c kip	M_c kip-in
2.02	1.72	137.3	0.003	4.00	467	2,400

Prestressed / Post-Tensioned Steel Response

Layer	d_p in	Type	$A_{p,total}$ in^2	f_{pe} ksi	$\varepsilon_{p,prestress}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,axial}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,flex}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,total}$ in/in	f_{ps} ksi	F_p kip	M_p kip-in
1	10.25	Bonded	1.68	144	-0.0051	-0.00017	-0.0122	-0.0175	-255.9	-430.8	1,831
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											

Steel Response

Layer	d_s in	# bars	Type	$A_{s,total}$ in^2	$A_{s,eff}$ in^2	$\varepsilon_{s,flex}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{s,axial}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{s,total}$ in/in	f_s ksi	F_s kip	M_s kip-in
1	2.4	5	Main	2.20	2.20	-0.0006		-0.0006	-16.4	-36.1	-130
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											

Demand			*Reduced Moment Strength*			$\Sigma F_s + \Sigma C_c = 0$	**OK!**
P_u =		kip	ΣM_{mid} =	342	kip-ft		
M_u =		kip-ft	ϕM_n =	**307.6**	**kip-ft**	***Flexural Strength Adequate!***	
ϕ =	0.90	(ACI 21.2.2)					

Geometry and Material Input

NOTES:

(1) b_w for hollow sections is the width of *ONE* web
(2) Mild steel uses a bi-linear hardening model (hardening ratio: $b = E_{sh} / E_s$)
(3) Prestressed / Post-Tensioned steel uses the Menegotto-Pinto model
(4) Axial load is applied through the center of gravity of the section (c.g.c), ie no additional moment
(5) Compressive force, stress, and strain are positive, tensile is negative (except in material definition)

Geometry

h =	12	in
h_{top} =		in
h_{bot} =		in
b_w =	80	in
b_{top} =		in
b_{bot} =		in
Shape:	SOLID	

Concrete Material Properties

f'_c =	4	ksi
β_1 =	0.85	
ε_{cu} =	0.003	in/in

Mild Steel Material Properties

E_s =	29,000	ksi
f_y =	60	ksi
b =		

PS / PT Material Properties

E_p =	28,500	ksi
f_{pu} =	270	ksi
σ_o =	253.6	ksi
R =	7.48	
b =	0.0105	

Axial Load on Section

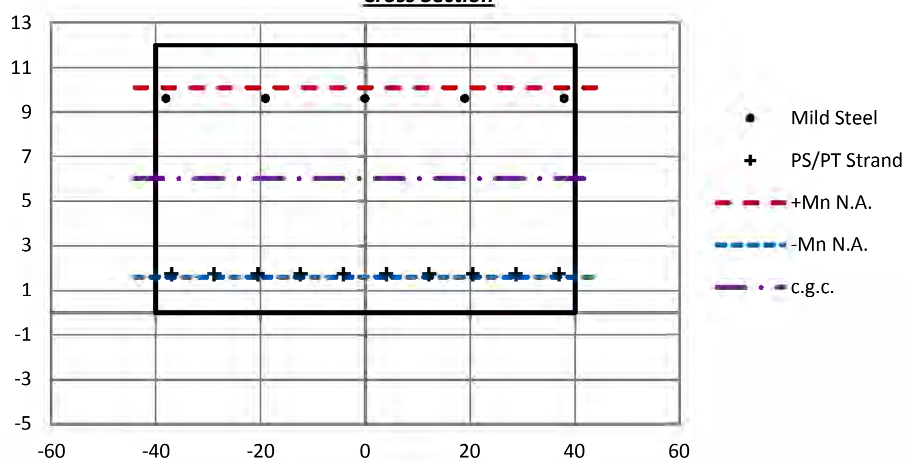
P_a =		kip

Total Prestress: ***220.3 kip***

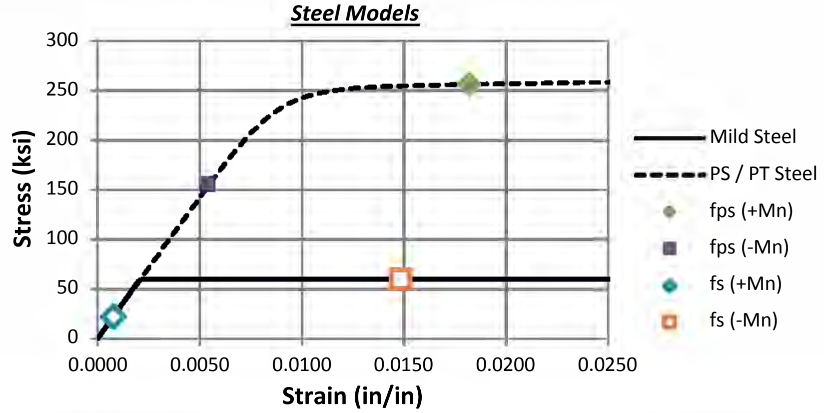
Long. Steel Required for Torsion

$A_{l,t}$ =		in^2

Cross Section



Steel Models



Mild Steel Locations

Layer	# bars	A_{bar} in^2	d_s in	Type
1	5	0.44	2.4	Main
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				

Prestressed / Post Tensioned Steel Locations

Layer	# strands	A_{strand} in^2	d_p in	f_{pe} ksi	Type
1	10	0.153	10.25	144	Bonded
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Positive Moment Capacity

NOTES:

(1) Analysis of a reinforced concrete or prestressed beam per ACI 318-14 using strain compatibility
(2) Positive stresses and strains are compressive, negative are tensile
(3) Moments are calculated about the midheight of the cross section
(4) The longitudinal steel area used for torsion is subtracted from each mild steel with *Type = Main according to the ratio of $A_{l,torsion}$ to $A_{l,main}$*. The area of steel with *Type = Skin* is not reduced for torsion, $A_{s,eff}$ is the effective area per layer including the reduction in steel area due to torsion.

POSITIVE MOMENT CAPACITY

Concrete Response

c in	a in	A_c in^2	ε_c in/in	f_c ksi	C_c kip	M_c kip-in
1.91	1.62	129.8	0.003	4.00	441	2,290

Prestressed / Post-Tensioned Steel Response

Layer	d_p in	Type	$A_{p,total}$ in^2	f_{pe} ksi	$\varepsilon_{p,prestress}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,axial}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,flex}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,total}$ in/in	f_{ps} ksi	F_p kip	M_p kip-in
1	10.25	Bonded	1.53	144	-0.0051	-0.00016	-0.0131	-0.0183	-256.3	-392.1	1,666
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											

Steel Response

Layer	d_s in	# bars	Type	$A_{s,total}$ in^2	$A_{s,eff}$ in^2	$\varepsilon_{s,flex}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{s,axial}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{s,total}$ in/in	f_s ksi	F_s kip	M_s kip-in
1	2.4	5	Main	2.20	2.20	-0.0008		-0.0008	-22.4	-49.2	-177
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											

Demand

P_u = **kip**
M_u = **kip-ft**
ϕ = 0.90 (ACI 21.2.2)

Reduced Moment Strength

ΣM_{mid} = 315 kip-ft
ϕM_n = 283.4 kip-ft

$\Sigma Fs + \Sigma Cc = 0$ **OK!**

Flexural Strength Adequate!

Geometry and Material Input

NOTES:

(1) b_w for hollow sections is the width of *ONE* web
(2) Mild steel uses a bi-linear hardening model (hardening ratio: $b = E_{sh} / E_s$)
(3) Prestressed / Post-Tensioned steel uses the Menegotto-Pinto model
(4) Axial load is applied through the center of gravity of the section (c.g.c), ie no additional moment
(5) Compressive force, stress, and strain are positive, tensile is negative (except in material definition)

Geometry

h =	12	in
h_{top} =		in
h_{bot} =		in
b_w =	80	in
b_{top} =		in
b_{bot} =		in
Shape:	SOLID	

Concrete Material Properties

f'_c =	4	ksi
β_1 =	0.85	
ε_{cu} =	0.003	in/in

Mild Steel Material Properties

E_s =	29,000	ksi
f_y =	60	ksi
b =		

PS / PT Material Properties

E_p =	28,500	ksi
f_{pu} =	270	ksi
σ_o =	253.6	ksi
R =	7.48	
b =	0.0105	

Axial Load on Section

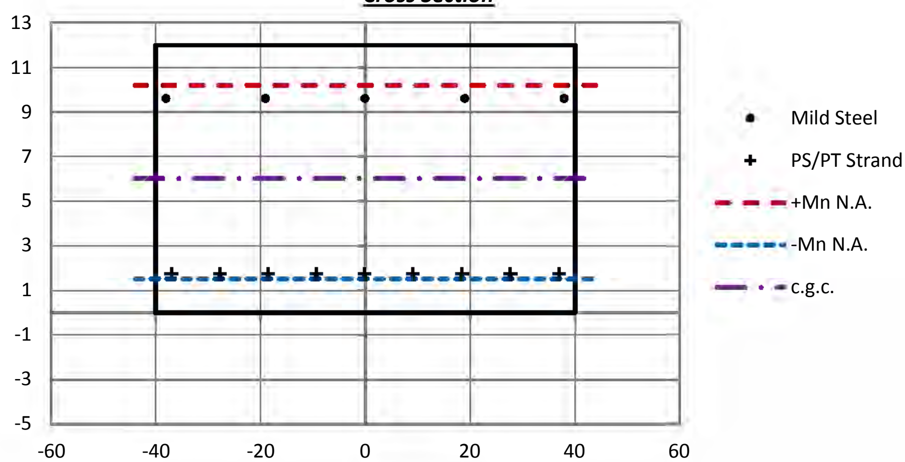
P_a =		kip

Total Prestress: ***198.3 kip***

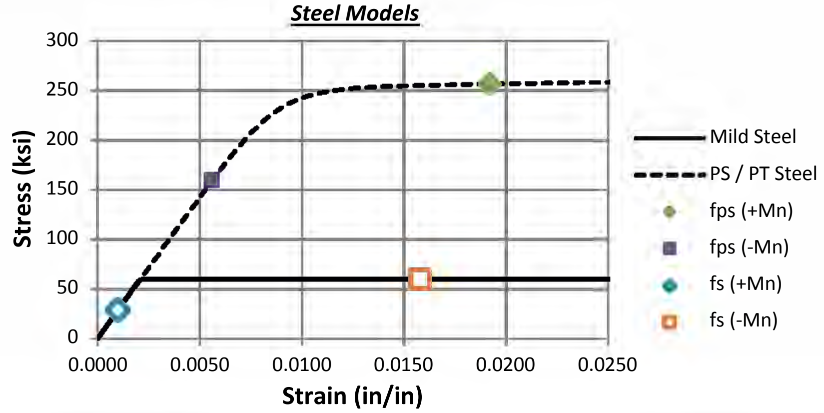
Long. Steel Required for Torsion

$A_{l,t}$ =		in^2

Cross Section



Steel Models



Mild Steel Locations

Layer	# bars	A_{bar} in^2	d_s in	Type
1	5	0.44	2.4	Main
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				

Prestressed / Post Tensioned Steel Locations

Layer	# strands	A_{strand} in^2	d_p in	f_{pe} ksi	Type
1	9	0.153	10.25	144	Bonded
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Client:	City of San Diego	Job Number	9487
Project:	Ocean Beach Pier	Sheet	2 of 2
Design For:	Deck Evaluation	Designer	SJS Date
	Midspan - 7 Strands Missing	Checker	Date

Positive Moment Capacity

NOTES:

(1) Analysis of a reinforced concrete or prestressed beam per ACI 318-14 using strain compatibility
(2) Positive stresses and strains are compressive, negative are tensile
(3) Moments are calculated about the midheight of the cross section
(4) The longitudinal steel area used for torsion is subtracted from each mild steel with *Type = Main according to the ratio of $A_{l,torsion}$ to $A_{l,main}$*. The area of steel with *Type = Skin* is not reduced for torsion, $A_{s,eff}$ is the effective area per layer including the reduction in steel area due to torsion.

POSITIVE MOMENT CAPACITY

Concrete Response

c in	a in	A_c in^2	ε_c in/in	f_c ksi	C_c kip	M_c kip-in
1.80	1.53	122.6	0.003	4.00	417	2,181

Prestressed / Post-Tensioned Steel Response

Layer	d_p in	Type	$A_{p,total}$ in^2	f_{pe} ksi	$\varepsilon_{p,prestress}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,axial}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,flex}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,total}$ in/in	f_{ps} ksi	F_p kip	M_p kip-in
1	10.25	Bonded	1.38	144	-0.0051	-0.00014	-0.0141	-0.0193	-256.6	-353.3	1,502
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											

Steel Response

Layer	d_s in	# bars	Type	$A_{s,total}$ in^2	$A_{s,eff}$ in^2	$\varepsilon_{s,flex}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{s,axial}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{s,total}$ in/in	f_s ksi	F_s kip	M_s kip-in
1	2.4	5	Main	2.20	2.20	-0.0010		-0.0010	-28.8	-63.4	-228
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											

Demand

P_u = **kip**

M_u = **kip-ft**

ϕ = 0.90 (ACI 21.2.2)

Reduced Moment Strength

ΣM_{mid} = 288 kip-ft

ϕM_n = 259.1 kip-ft

$\Sigma Fs + \Sigma Cc = 0$ **OK!**

Flexural Strength Adequate!

Geometry and Material Input

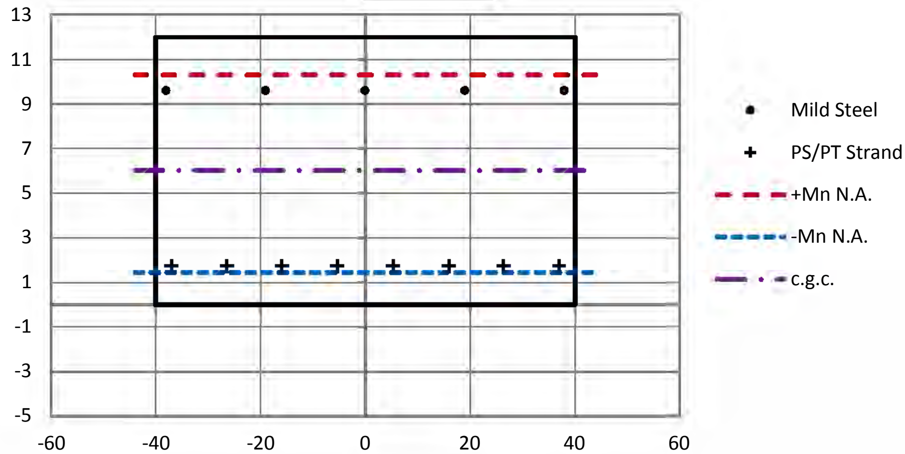
NOTES:

(1) b_w for hollow sections is the width of *ONE* web
(2) Mild steel uses a bi-linear hardening model (hardening ratio: $b = E_{sh} / E_s$)
(3) Prestressed / Post-Tensioned steel uses the Menegotto-Pinto model
(4) Axial load is applied through the center of gravity of the section (c.g.c), ie no additional moment
(5) Compressive force, stress, and strain are positive, tensile is negative (except in material definition)

Geometry

h =	12	in
h_{top} =		in
h_{bot} =		in
b_w =	80	in
b_{top} =		in
b_{bot} =		in
Shape:	SOLID	

Cross Section



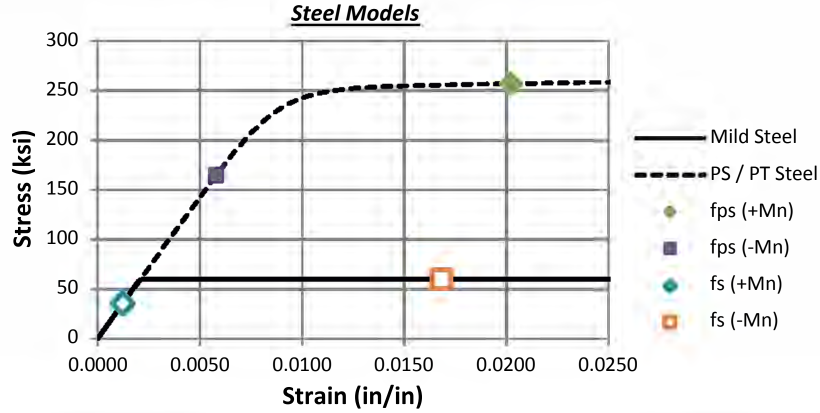
Concrete Material Properties

f'_c =	4	ksi
β_1 =	0.85	
ε_{cu} =	0.003	in/in

Mild Steel Material Properties

E_s =	29,000	ksi
f_y =	60	ksi
b =		

Steel Models



PS / PT Material Properties

E_p =	28,500	ksi
f_{pu} =	270	ksi
σ_o =	253.6	ksi
R =	7.48	
b =	0.0105	

Axial Load on Section

P_a =		kip

Total Prestress: ***176.3 kip***

Long. Steel Required for Torsion

$A_{l,t}$ =		in^2

Mild Steel Locations

Layer	# bars	A_{bar} in^2	d_s in	Type
1	5	0.44	2.4	Main
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				

Prestressed / Post Tensioned Steel Locations

Layer	# strands	A_{strand} in^2	d_p in	f_{pe} ksi	Type
1	8	0.153	10.25	144	Bonded
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Positive Moment Capacity

NOTES:

(1) Analysis of a reinforced concrete or prestressed beam per ACI 318-14 using strain compatibility
(2) Positive stresses and strains are compressive, negative are tensile
(3) Moments are calculated about the midheight of the cross section
(4) The longitudinal steel area used for torsion is subtracted from each mild steel with *Type = Main according to the ratio of $A_{l,torsion}$ to $A_{l,main}$*. The area of steel with *Type = Skin* is not reduced for torsion, $A_{s,eff}$ is the effective area per layer including the reduction in steel area due to torsion.

POSITIVE MOMENT CAPACITY

Concrete Response

c in	a in	A_c in^2	ε_c in/in	f_c ksi	C_c kip	M_c kip-in
1.70	1.45	115.6	0.003	4.00	393	2,075

Prestressed / Post-Tensioned Steel Response

Layer	d_p in	Type	$A_{p,total}$ in^2	f_{pe} ksi	$\varepsilon_{p,prestress}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,axial}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,flex}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,total}$ in/in	f_{ps} ksi	F_p kip	M_p kip-in
1	10.25	Bonded	1.22	144	-0.0051	-0.00013	-0.0151	-0.0203	-256.9	-314.5	1,337
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											

Steel Response

Layer	d_s in	# bars	Type	$A_{s,total}$ in^2	$A_{s,eff}$ in^2	$\varepsilon_{s,flex}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{s,axial}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{s,total}$ in/in	f_s ksi	F_s kip	M_s kip-in
1	2.4	5	Main	2.20	2.20	-0.0012		-0.0012	-35.8	-78.7	-283
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											

Demand

P_u = **kip**
M_u = **kip-ft**
ϕ = 0.90 (ACI 21.2.2)

Reduced Moment Strength

ΣM_{mid} = 261 kip-ft
ϕM_n = 234.6 kip-ft

$\Sigma Fs + \Sigma Cc = 0$ **OK!**

Flexural Strength Adequate!

Geometry and Material Input

NOTES:

(1) b_w for hollow sections is the width of *ONE* web

(2) Mild steel uses a bi-linear hardening model (hardening ratio: $b = E_{sh} / E_s$)

(3) Prestressed / Post-Tensioned steel uses the Menegotto-Pinto model

(4) Axial load is applied through the center of gravity of the section (c.g.c), ie no additional moment

(5) Compressive force, stress, and strain are positive, tensile is negative (except in material definition)

Geometry

h =	12	in
h_{top} =		in
h_{bot} =		in
b_w =	80	in
b_{top} =		in
b_{bot} =		in
Shape:	SOLID	

Concrete Material Properties

f'_c =	4	ksi
β_1 =	0.85	
ε_{cu} =	0.003	in/in

Mild Steel Material Properties

E_s =	29,000	ksi
f_y =	60	ksi
b =		

PS / PT Material Properties

E_p =	28,500	ksi
f_{pu} =	270	ksi
σ_o =	253.6	ksi
R =	7.48	
b =	0.0105	

Axial Load on Section

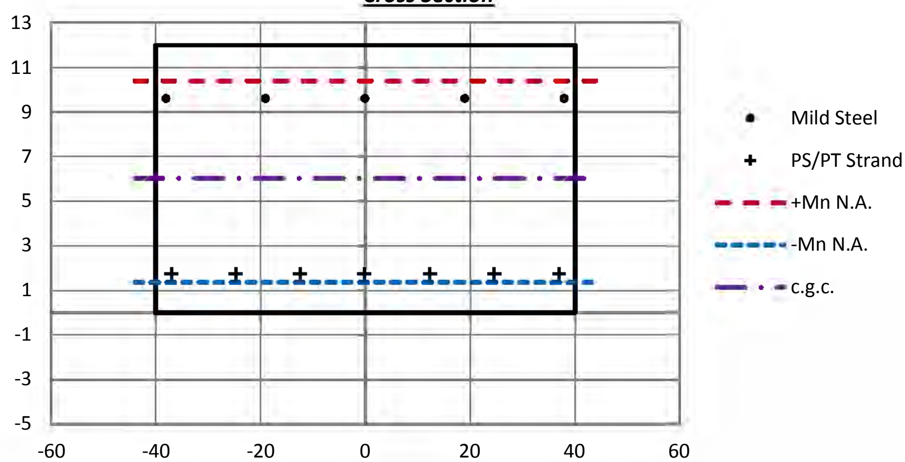
P_a =		kip

Total Prestress: ***154.2 kip***

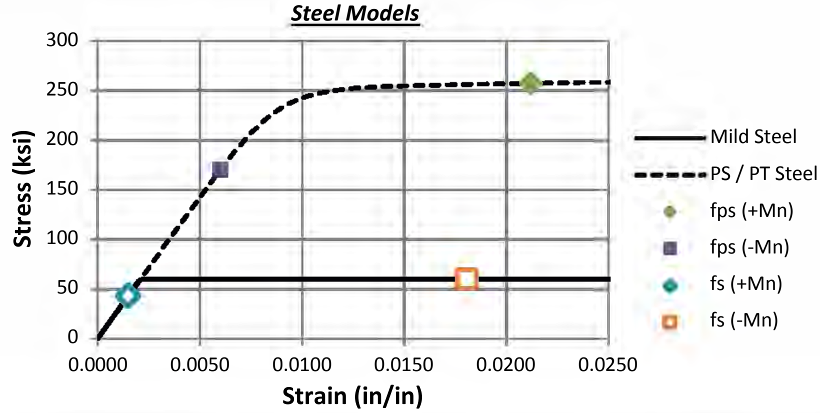
Long. Steel Required for Torsion

$A_{l,t}$ =		in^2

Cross Section



Steel Models



Mild Steel Locations

Layer	# bars	A_{bar} in^2	d_s in	Type
1	5	0.44	2.4	Main
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				

Prestressed / Post Tensioned Steel Locations

Layer	# strands	A_{strand} in^2	d_p in	f_{pe} ksi	Type
1	7	0.153	10.25	144	Bonded
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Positive Moment Capacity

NOTES:

(1) Analysis of a reinforced concrete or prestressed beam per ACI 318-14 using strain compatibility
(2) Positive stresses and strains are compressive, negative are tensile
(3) Moments are calculated about the midheight of the cross section
(4) The longitudinal steel area used for torsion is subtracted from each mild steel with *Type = Main according to the ratio of A $_{l,torsion}$ to A $_{l,main}$*. The area of steel with *Type = Skin* is not reduced for torsion, $A_{s,eff}$ is the effective area per layer including the reduction in steel area due to torsion.

POSITIVE MOMENT CAPACITY

Concrete Response

c	a	A_c	ε_c	f_c	C_c	M_c
in	in	in^2	in/in	ksi	kip	kip-in
1.60	1.36	109.0	0.003	4.00	371	1,971

Prestressed / Post-Tensioned Steel Response

Layer	d_p in	Type	$A_{p,total}$ in^2	f_{pe} ksi	$\varepsilon_{p,prestress}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,axial}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,flex}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,total}$ in/in	f_{ps} ksi	F_p kip	M_p kip-in
1	10.25	Bonded	1.07	144	-0.0051	-0.00011	-0.0162	-0.0213	-257.3	-275.5	1,171
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											

Steel Response

Layer	d_s in	# bars	Type	$A_{s,total}$ in^2	$A_{s,eff}$ in^2	$\varepsilon_{s,flex}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{s,axial}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{s,total}$ in/in	f_s ksi	F_s kip	M_s kip-in
1	2.4	5	Main	2.20	2.20	-0.0015		-0.0015	-43.2	-95.1	-342
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											

Demand

P_u = **kip**
M_u = **kip-ft**
ϕ = 0.90 (ACI 21.2.2)

Reduced Moment Strength

ΣM_{mid} = 233 kip-ft
ϕM_n = 210.0 kip-ft

$\Sigma Fs + \Sigma Cc = 0$ **OK!**

Flexural Strength Adequate!

Geometry and Material Input

NOTES:

(1) b_w for hollow sections is the width of *ONE* web
(2) Mild steel uses a bi-linear hardening model (hardening ratio: $b = E_{sh} / E_s$)
(3) Prestressed / Post-Tensioned steel uses the Menegotto-Pinto model
(4) Axial load is applied through the center of gravity of the section (c.g.c), ie no additional moment
(5) Compressive force, stress, and strain are positive, tensile is negative (except in material definition)

Geometry

h =	12	in
h_{top} =		in
h_{bot} =		in
b_w =	80	in
b_{top} =		in
b_{bot} =		in
Shape:	SOLID	

Concrete Material Properties

f'_c =	4	ksi
β_1 =	0.85	
ε_{cu} =	0.003	in/in

Mild Steel Material Properties

E_s =	29,000	ksi
f_y =	60	ksi
b =		

PS / PT Material Properties

E_p =	28,500	ksi
f_{pu} =	270	ksi
σ_o =	253.6	ksi
R =	7.48	
b =	0.0105	

Axial Load on Section

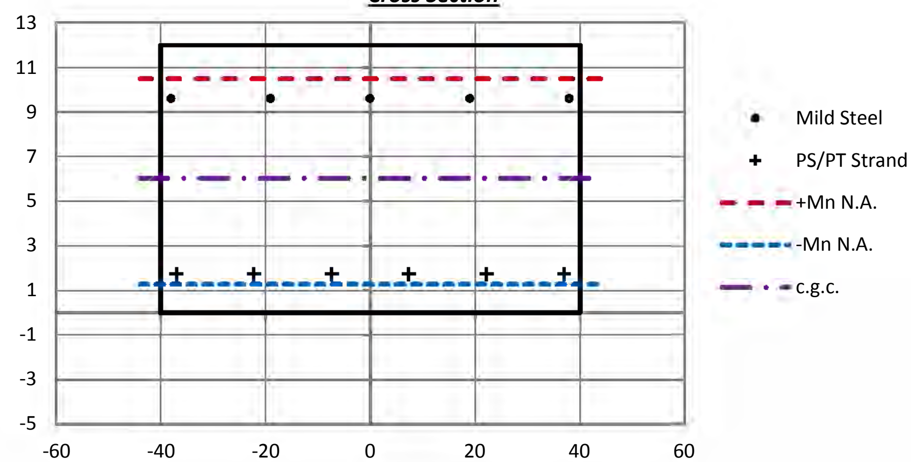
P_a =		kip

Total Prestress:* 132.2 *kip

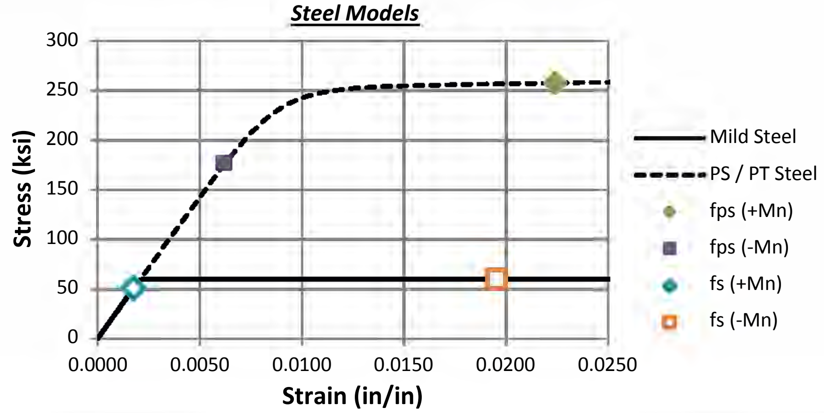
Long. Steel Required for Torsion

$A_{l,t}$ =		in^2

Cross Section



Steel Models



Mild Steel Locations

Layer	# bars	A_{bar} in^2	d_s in	Type
1	5	0.44	2.4	Main
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				

Prestressed / Post Tensioned Steel Locations

Layer	# strands	A_{strand} in^2	d_p in	f_{pe} ksi	Type
1	6	0.153	10.25	144	Bonded
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Positive Moment Capacity

NOTES:

(1) Analysis of a reinforced concrete or prestressed beam per ACI 318-14 using strain compatibility
(2) Positive stresses and strains are compressive, negative are tensile
(3) Moments are calculated about the midheight of the cross section
(4) The longitudinal steel area used for torsion is subtracted from each mild steel with *Type = Main according to the ratio of* $A_{l,torsion}$ *to* $A_{l,main}$. The area of steel with *Type = Skin* is not reduced for torsion, $A_{s,eff}$ is the effective area per layer including the reduction in steel area due to torsion.

POSITIVE MOMENT CAPACITY

Concrete Response

c in	a in	A_c in^2	ε_c in/in	f_c ksi	C_c kip	M_c kip-in
1.51	1.28	102.7	0.003	4.00	349	1,871

Prestressed / Post-Tensioned Steel Response

Layer	d_p in	Type	$A_{p,total}$ in^2	f_{pe} ksi	$\varepsilon_{p,prestress}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,axial}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,flex}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,total}$ in/in	f_{ps} ksi	F_p kip	M_p kip-in
1	10.25	Bonded	0.92	144	-0.0051	-0.00009	-0.0174	-0.0225	-257.6	-236.5	1,005
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											

Steel Response

Layer	d_s in	# bars	Type	$A_{s,total}$ in^2	$A_{s,eff}$ in^2	$\varepsilon_{s,flex}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{s,axial}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{s,total}$ in/in	f_s ksi	F_s kip	M_s kip-in
1	2.4	5	Main	2.20	2.20	-0.0018		-0.0018	-51.2	-112.7	-406
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											

Demand

P_u = kip
M_u = kip-ft
ϕ = 0.90 (ACI 21.2.2)

Reduced Moment Strength

ΣM_{mid} = 206 kip-ft
ϕM_n = 185.3 kip-ft

$\Sigma Fs + \Sigma Cc = 0$ **OK!**

Flexural Strength Adequate!

moffatt & nichol

Client:	City of San Diego	Job Number	9487
Project:	Ocean Beach Pier	Sheet	1 of 2
Design For:	Deck Evaluation	Designer	SJS Date
	Midspan - 11 Strands Missing	Checker	Date

Geometry and Material Input

NOTES:

(1) b_w for hollow sections is the width of *ONE* web
(2) Mild steel uses a bi-linear hardening model (hardening ratio: $b = E_{sh} / E_s$)
(3) Prestressed / Post-Tensioned steel uses the Menegotto-Pinto model
(4) Axial load is applied through the center of gravity of the section (c.g.c), ie no additional moment
(5) Compressive force, stress, and strain are positive, tensile is negative (except in material definition)

Geometry

h =	12	in
h_{top} =		in
h_{bot} =		in
b_w =	80	in
b_{top} =		in
b_{bot} =		in
Shape:	SOLID	

Concrete Material Properties

f'_c =	4	ksi
β_1 =	0.85	
ε_{cu} =	0.003	in/in

Mild Steel Material Properties

E_s =	29,000	ksi
f_y =	60	ksi
b =		

PS / PT Material Properties

E_p =	28,500	ksi
f_{pu} =	270	ksi
σ_o =	253.6	ksi
R =	7.48	
b =	0.0105	

Axial Load on Section

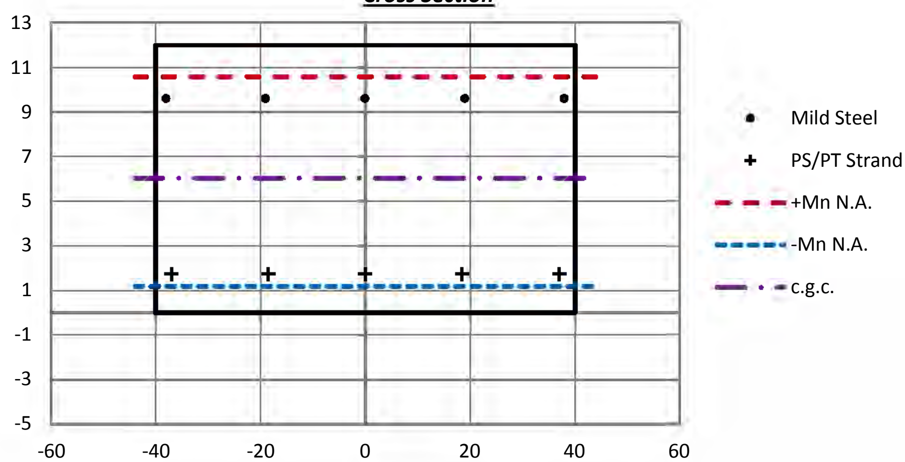
P_a =		kip

Total Prestress: ***110.2 kip***

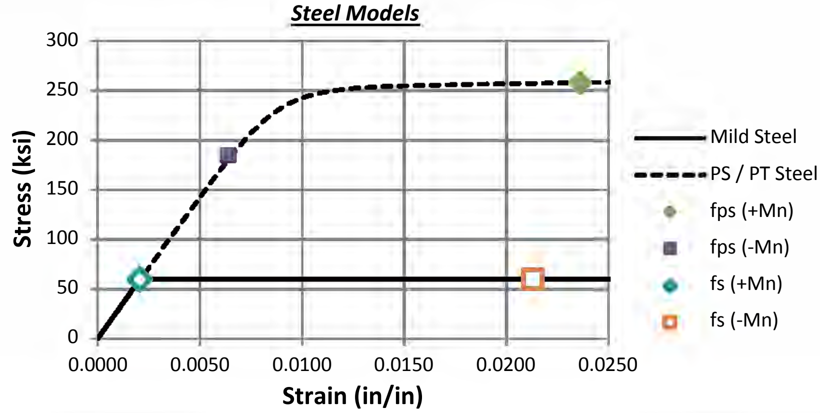
Long. Steel Required for Torsion

$A_{l,t}$ =		in^2

Cross Section



Steel Models



Mild Steel Locations

Layer	# bars	A_{bar} in^2	d_s in	Type
1	5	0.44	2.4	Main
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				

Prestressed / Post Tensioned Steel Locations

Layer	# strands	A_{strand} in^2	d_p in	f_{pe} ksi	Type
1	5	0.153	10.25	144	Bonded
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Positive Moment Capacity

NOTES:

(1) Analysis of a reinforced concrete or prestressed beam per ACI 318-14 using strain compatibility
(2) Positive stresses and strains are compressive, negative are tensile
(3) Moments are calculated about the midheight of the cross section
(4) The longitudinal steel area used for torsion is subtracted from each mild steel with *Type = Main according to the ratio of* $A_{l,torsion}$ *to* $A_{l,main}$. The area of steel with *Type = Skin* is not reduced for torsion, $A_{s,eff}$ is the effective area per layer including the reduction in steel area due to torsion.

POSITIVE MOMENT CAPACITY

Concrete Response

c	a	A_c	ε_c	f_c	C_c	M_c
in	in	in^2	in/in	ksi	kip	kip-in
1.42	1.21	96.7	0.003	4.00	329	1,775

Prestressed / Post-Tensioned Steel Response

Layer	d_p in	Type	$A_{p,total}$ in^2	f_{pe} ksi	$\varepsilon_{p,prestress}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,axial}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,flex}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,total}$ in/in	f_{ps} ksi	F_p kip	M_p kip-in
1	10.25	Bonded	0.77	144	-0.0051	-0.00008	-0.0186	-0.0237	-258.0	-197.4	839
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											

Steel Response

Layer	d_s in	# bars	Type	$A_{s,total}$ in^2	$A_{s,eff}$ in^2	$\varepsilon_{s,flex}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{s,axial}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{s,total}$ in/in	f_s ksi	F_s kip	M_s kip-in
1	2.4	5	Main	2.20	2.20	-0.0021		-0.0021	-59.8	-131.5	-473
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											

Demand

P_u = kip
M_u = **kip-ft**
ϕ = 0.90 (ACI 21.2.2)

Reduced Moment Strength

ΣM_{mid} = 178 kip-ft
ϕM_n = 160.5 kip-ft

$\Sigma Fs + \Sigma Cc = 0$ **OK!**

Flexural Strength Adequate!

Geometry and Material Input

NOTES:

(1) b_w for hollow sections is the width of *ONE* web
(2) Mild steel uses a bi-linear hardening model (hardening ratio: $b = E_{sh} / E_s$)
(3) Prestressed / Post-Tensioned steel uses the Menegotto-Pinto model
(4) Axial load is applied through the center of gravity of the section (c.g.c), ie no additional moment
(5) Compressive force, stress, and strain are positive, tensile is negative (except in material definition)

Geometry

h =	12	in
h_{top} =		in
h_{bot} =		in
b_w =	80	in
b_{top} =		in
b_{bot} =		in
Shape:	SOLID	

Concrete Material Properties

f'_c =	4	ksi
β_1 =	0.85	
ε_{cu} =	0.003	in/in

Mild Steel Material Properties

E_s =	29,000	ksi
f_y =	60	ksi
b =		

PS / PT Material Properties

E_p =	28,500	ksi
f_{pu} =	270	ksi
σ_o =	253.6	ksi
R =	7.48	
b =	0.0105	

Axial Load on Section

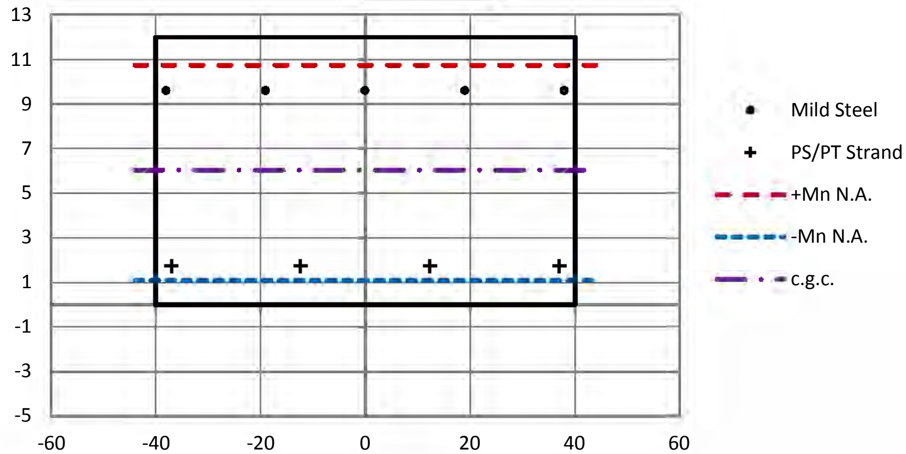
P_a =		kip

Total Prestress: ***88.1 kip***

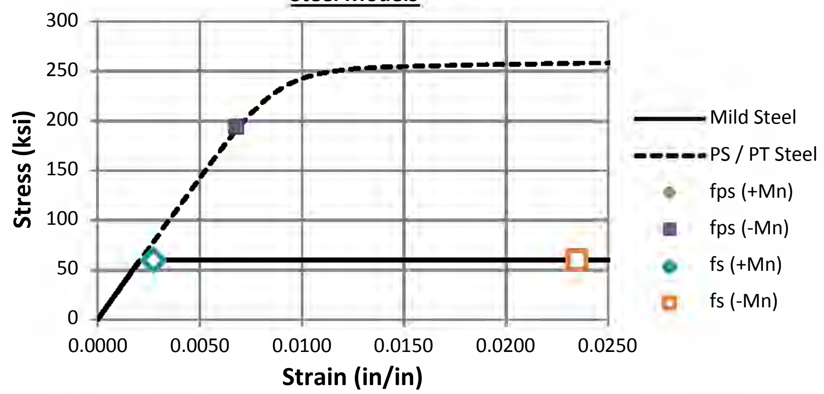
Long. Steel Required for Torsion

$A_{l,t}$ =		in^2

Cross Section



Steel Models



Mild Steel Locations

Layer	# bars	A_{bar} in^2	d_s in	Type
1	5	0.44	2.4	Main
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				

Prestressed / Post Tensioned Steel Locations

Layer	# strands	A_{strand} in^2	d_p in	f_{pe} ksi	Type
1	4	0.153	10.25	144	Bonded
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Positive Moment Capacity

NOTES:

(1) Analysis of a reinforced concrete or prestressed beam per ACI 318-14 using strain compatibility
(2) Positive stresses and strains are compressive, negative are tensile
(3) Moments are calculated about the midheight of the cross section
(4) The longitudinal steel area used for torsion is subtracted from each mild steel with *Type = Main according to the ratio of* $A_{l,torsion}$ *to* $A_{l,main}$. The area of steel with *Type = Skin* is not reduced for torsion, $A_{s,eff}$ is the effective area per layer including the reduction in steel area due to torsion.

POSITIVE MOMENT CAPACITY

Concrete Response

c	a	A_c	ε_c	f_c	C_c	M_c
in	in	in^2	in/in	ksi	kip	kip-in
1.26	1.07	85.4	0.003	4.00	290	1,588

Prestressed / Post-Tensioned Steel Response

Layer	d_p in	Type	$A_{p,total}$ in^2	f_{pe} ksi	$\varepsilon_{p,prestress}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,axial}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,flex}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,total}$ in/in	f_{ps} ksi	F_p kip	M_p kip-in
1	10.25	Bonded	0.61	144	-0.0051	-0.00006	-0.0215	-0.0266	-258.9	-158.4	673
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											

Steel Response

Layer	d_s in	# bars	Type	$A_{s,total}$ in^2	$A_{s,eff}$ in^2	$\varepsilon_{s,flex}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{s,axial}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{s,total}$ in/in	f_s ksi	F_s kip	M_s kip-in
1	2.4	5	Main	2.20	2.20	-0.0027		-0.0027	-60.0	-132.0	-475
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											

Demand

P_u = **kip**
M_u = **kip-ft**
ϕ = 0.90 (ACI 21.2.2)

Reduced Moment Strength

ΣM_{mid} = 149 kip-ft
ϕM_n = 133.9 kip-ft

$\Sigma Fs + \Sigma Cc = 0$ **OK!**

Flexural Strength Adequate!

Client:	City of San Diego	Job Number	9487
Project:	Ocean Beach Pier	Sheet	1 of 2
Design For:	Deck Evaluation	Designer	SJS Date
	Midspan - 13 Strands Missing	Checker	Date

moffatt & nichol

Geometry and Material Input

NOTES:

(1) b_w for hollow sections is the width of *ONE* web
(2) Mild steel uses a bi-linear hardening model (hardening ratio: $b = E_{sh} / E_s$)
(3) Prestressed / Post-Tensioned steel uses the Menegotto-Pinto model
(4) Axial load is applied through the center of gravity of the section (c.g.c), ie no additional moment
(5) Compressive force, stress, and strain are positive, tensile is negative (except in material definition)

Geometry

h =	12	in
h_{top} =		in
h_{bot} =		in
b_w =	80	in
b_{top} =		in
b_{bot} =		in
Shape:	SOLID	

Concrete Material Properties

f'_c =	4	ksi
β_1 =	0.85	
ε_{cu} =	0.003	in/in

Mild Steel Material Properties

E_s =	29,000	ksi
f_y =	60	ksi
b =		

PS / PT Material Properties

E_p =	28,500	ksi
f_{pu} =	270	ksi
σ_o =	253.6	ksi
R =	7.48	
b =	0.0105	

Axial Load on Section

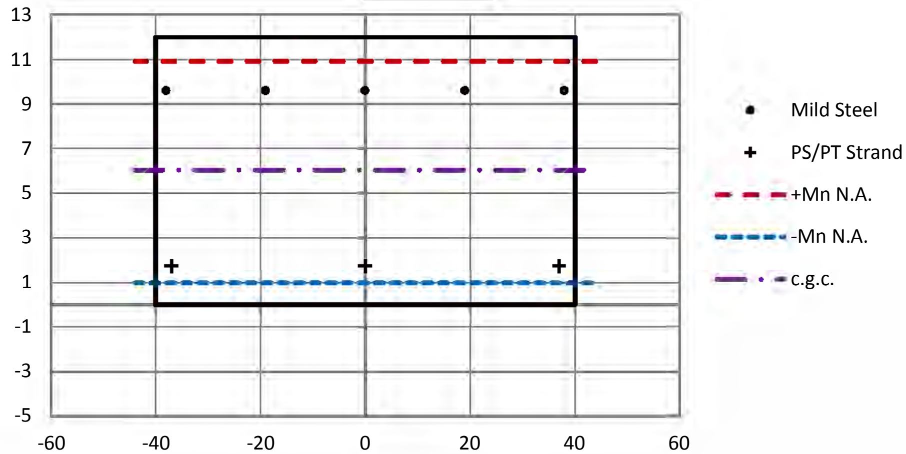
P_a =		kip

Total Prestress: 66.1 kip

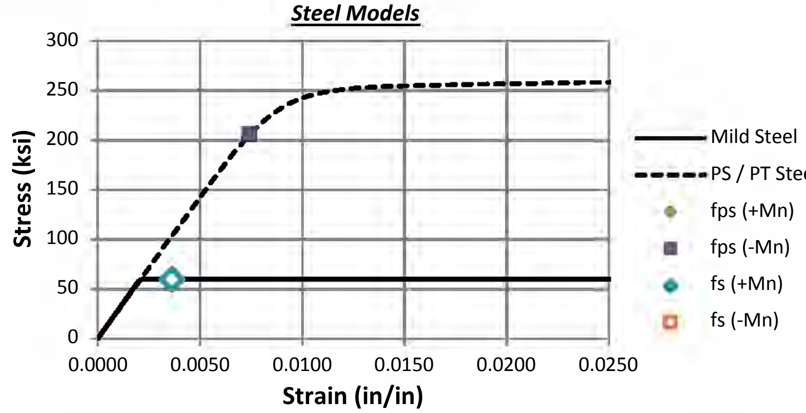
Long. Steel Required for Torsion

$A_{l,t}$ =		in^2

Cross Section



Steel Models



Mild Steel Locations

Layer	# bars	A_{bar} in^2	d_s in	Type
1	5	0.44	2.4	Main
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				

Prestressed / Post Tensioned Steel Locations

Layer	# strands	A_{strand} in^2	d_p in	f_{pe} ksi	Type
1	3	0.153	10.25	144	Bonded
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Positive Moment Capacity

NOTES:

(1) Analysis of a reinforced concrete or prestressed beam per ACI 318-14 using strain compatibility
(2) Positive stresses and strains are compressive, negative are tensile
(3) Moments are calculated about the midheight of the cross section
(4) The longitudinal steel area used for torsion is subtracted from each mild steel with *Type = Main according to the ratio of $A_{l,torsion}$ to $A_{l,main}$*. The area of steel with *Type = Skin* is not reduced for torsion, $A_{s,eff}$ is the effective area per layer including the reduction in steel area due to torsion.

POSITIVE MOMENT CAPACITY

Concrete Response

c in	a in	A_c in^2	ε_c in/in	f_c ksi	C_c kip	M_c kip-in
1.09	0.92	73.9	0.003	4.00	251	1,392

Prestressed / Post-Tensioned Steel Response

Layer	d_p in	Type	$A_{p,total}$ in^2	f_{pe} ksi	$\varepsilon_{p,prestress}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,axial}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,flex}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,total}$ in/in	f_{ps} ksi	F_p kip	M_p kip-in
1	10.25	Bonded	0.46	144	-0.0051	-0.00005	-0.0253	-0.0304	-260.0	-119.4	507
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											

Steel Response

Layer	d_s in	# bars	Type	$A_{s,total}$ in^2	$A_{s,eff}$ in^2	$\varepsilon_{s,flex}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{s,axial}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{s,total}$ in/in	f_s ksi	F_s kip	M_s kip-in
1	2.4	5	Main	2.20	2.20	-0.0036		-0.0036	-60.0	-132.0	-475
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											

Demand

P_u = **kip**
M_u = **kip-ft**
ϕ = 0.90 (ACI 21.2.2)

Reduced Moment Strength

ΣM_{mid} = 119 kip-ft
ϕM_n = 106.8 kip-ft

$\Sigma Fs + \Sigma Cc = 0$ **OK!**

Flexural Strength Adequate!

Geometry and Material Input

NOTES:

(1) b_w for hollow sections is the width of *ONE* web
(2) Mild steel uses a bi-linear hardening model (hardening ratio: $b = E_{sh} / E_s$)
(3) Prestressed / Post-Tensioned steel uses the Menegotto-Pinto model
(4) Axial load is applied through the center of gravity of the section (c.g.c), ie no additional moment
(5) Compressive force, stress, and strain are positive, tensile is negative (except in material definition)

Geometry

h =	12	in
h_{top} =		in
h_{bot} =		in
b_w =	80	in
b_{top} =		in
b_{bot} =		in
Shape:	SOLID	

Concrete Material Properties

f'_c =	4	ksi
β_1 =	0.85	
ε_{cu} =	0.003	in/in

Mild Steel Material Properties

E_s =	29,000	ksi
f_y =	60	ksi
b =		

PS / PT Material Properties

E_p =	28,500	ksi
f_{pu} =	270	ksi
σ_o =	253.6	ksi
R =	7.48	
b =	0.0105	

Axial Load on Section

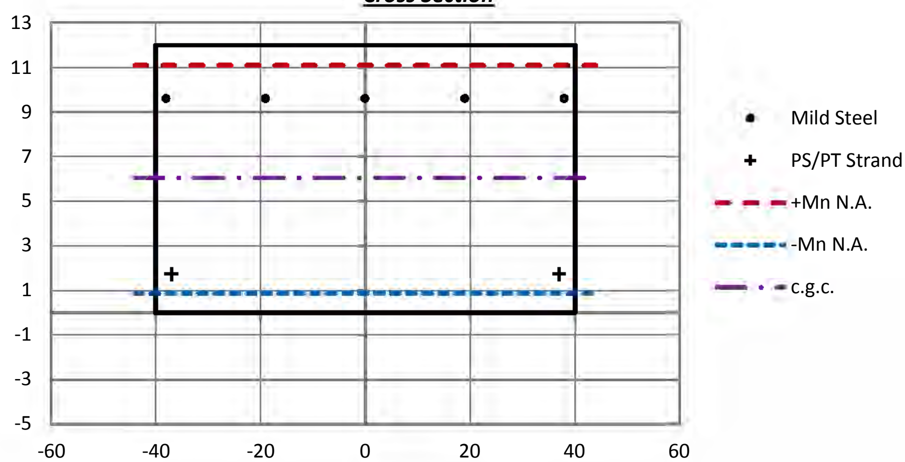
P_a =		kip

Total Prestress: ***44.1 kip***

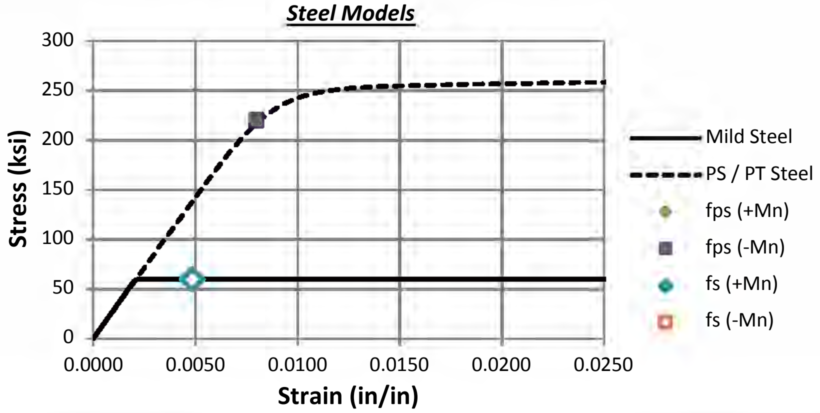
Long. Steel Required for Torsion

$A_{l,t}$ =		in^2

Cross Section



Steel Models



Mild Steel Locations

Layer	# bars	A_{bar} in^2	d_s in	Type
1	5	0.44	2.4	Main
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				

Prestressed / Post Tensioned Steel Locations

Layer	# strands	A_{strand} in^2	d_p in	f_{pe} ksi	Type
1	2	0.153	10.25	144	Bonded
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Positive Moment Capacity

NOTES:

(1) Analysis of a reinforced concrete or prestressed beam per ACI 318-14 using strain compatibility
(2) Positive stresses and strains are compressive, negative are tensile
(3) Moments are calculated about the midheight of the cross section
(4) The longitudinal steel area used for torsion is subtracted from each mild steel with *Type = Main according to the ratio of $A_{l,torsion}$ to $A_{l,main}$*. The area of steel with *Type = Skin* is not reduced for torsion, $A_{s,eff}$ is the effective area per layer including the reduction in steel area due to torsion.

POSITIVE MOMENT CAPACITY

Concrete Response

c	a	A_c	ε_c	f_c	C_c	M_c
in	in	in^2	in/in	ksi	kip	kip-in
0.92	0.78	62.4	0.003	4.00	212	1,190

Prestressed / Post-Tensioned Steel Response

Layer	d_p in	Type	$A_{p,total}$ in^2	f_{pe} ksi	$\varepsilon_{p,prestress}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,axial}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,flex}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,total}$ in/in	f_{ps} ksi	F_p kip	M_p kip-in
1	10.25	Bonded	0.31	144	-0.0051	-0.00003	-0.0305	-0.0356	-261.6	-80.0	340
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											

Steel Response

Layer	d_s in	# bars	Type	$A_{s,total}$ in^2	$A_{s,eff}$ in^2	$\varepsilon_{s,flex}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{s,axial}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{s,total}$ in/in	f_s ksi	F_s kip	M_s kip-in
1	2.4	5	Main	2.20	2.20	-0.0049		-0.0049	-60.0	-132.0	-475
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											

Demand

P_u = kip
M_u = **kip-ft**
ϕ = 0.90 (ACI 21.2.2)

Reduced Moment Strength

ΣM_{mid} = 88 kip-ft
ϕM_n = 79.1 kip-ft

$\Sigma Fs + \Sigma Cc = 0$ **OK!**

Flexural Strength Adequate!

moffatt & nichol

Client:	City of San Diego
Project:	Ocean Beach Pier
Design For:	Deck Evaluation
	Midspan - 15 Strands Missing

Job Number	9487
Sheet	1 of 2
Designer	SJS
Date	
Checker	
Date	

Geometry and Material Input

NOTES:

(1) b_w for hollow sections is the width of *ONE* web

(2) Mild steel uses a bi-linear hardening model (hardening ratio: $b = E_{sh} / E_s$)

(3) Prestressed / Post-Tensioned steel uses the Menegotto-Pinto model

(4) Axial load is applied through the center of gravity of the section (c.g.c), ie no additional moment

(5) Compressive force, stress, and strain are positive, tensile is negative (except in material definition)

Geometry

h =	12	in
h_{top} =		in
h_{bot} =		in
b_w =	80	in
b_{top} =		in
b_{bot} =		in
Shape:	SOLID	

Concrete Material Properties

f'_c =	4	ksi
β_1 =	0.85	
ε_{cu} =	0.003	in/in

Mild Steel Material Properties

E_s =	29,000	ksi
f_y =	60	ksi
b =		

PS / PT Material Properties

E_p =	28,500	ksi
f_{pu} =	270	ksi
σ_o =	253.6	ksi
R =	7.48	
b =	0.0105	

Axial Load on Section

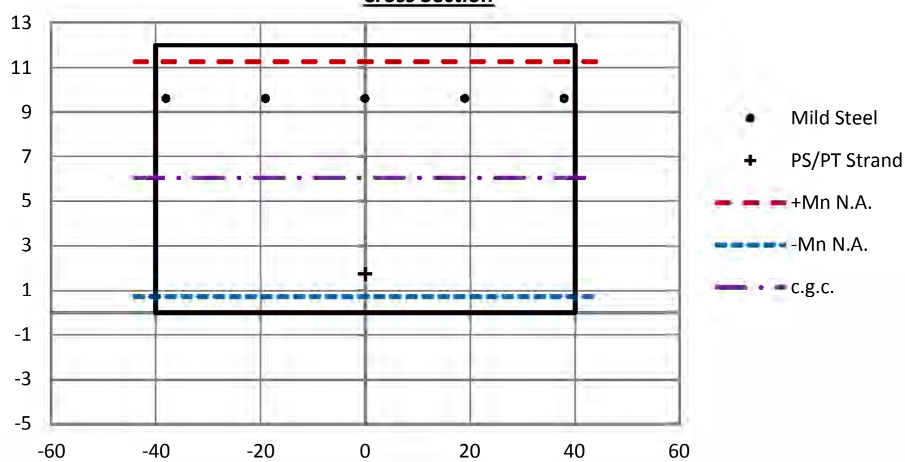
P_a =		kip

Total Prestress: 22.0 kip

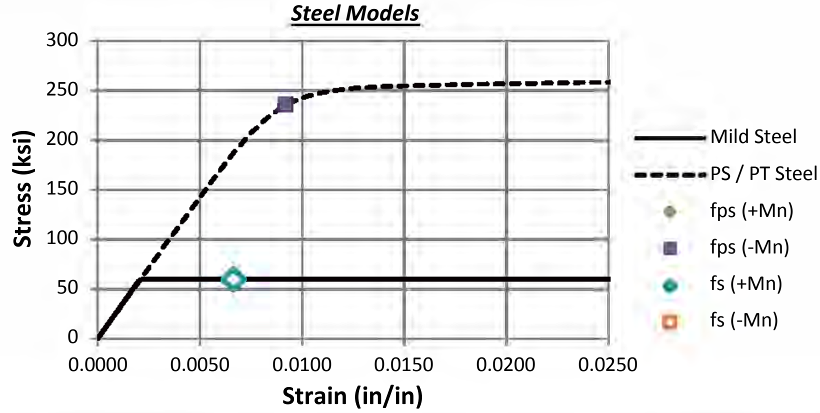
Long. Steel Required for Torsion

$A_{l,t}$ =		in^2

Cross Section



Steel Models



Mild Steel Locations

Layer	# bars	A_{bar} in^2	d_s in	Type
1	5	0.44	2.4	Main
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				

Prestressed / Post Tensioned Steel Locations

Layer	# strands	A_{strand} in^2	d_p in	f_{pe} ksi	Type
1	1	0.153	10.25	144	Bonded
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Positive Moment Capacity

NOTES:

(1) Analysis of a reinforced concrete or prestressed beam per ACI 318-14 using strain compatibility
(2) Positive stresses and strains are compressive, negative are tensile
(3) Moments are calculated about the midheight of the cross section
(4) The longitudinal steel area used for torsion is subtracted from each mild steel with *Type = Main according to the ratio of $A_{l,torsion}$ to $A_{l,main}$* . The area of steel with *Type = Skin* is not reduced for torsion, $A_{s,eff}$ is the effective area per layer including the reduction in steel area due to torsion.

POSITIVE MOMENT CAPACITY

Concrete Response

c in	a in	A_c in^2	ε_c in/in	f_c ksi	C_c kip	M_c kip-in
0.75	0.63	50.7	0.003	4.00	172	980

Prestressed / Post-Tensioned Steel Response

Layer	d_p in	Type	$A_{p,total}$ in^2	f_{pe} ksi	$\varepsilon_{p,prestress}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,axial}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,flex}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,total}$ in/in	f_{ps} ksi	F_p kip	M_p kip-in
1	10.25	Bonded	0.15	144	-0.0051	-0.00002	-0.0382	-0.0433	-263.9	-40.4	172
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											

Steel Response

Layer	d_s in	# bars	Type	$A_{s,total}$ in^2	$A_{s,eff}$ in^2	$\varepsilon_{s,flex}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{s,axial}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{s,total}$ in/in	f_s ksi	F_s kip	M_s kip-in
1	2.4	5	Main	2.20	2.20	-0.0067		-0.0067	-60.0	-132.0	-475
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											

Demand

P_u = kip
M_u = **kip-ft**
ϕ = 0.90 (ACI 21.2.2)

Reduced Moment Strength

ΣM_{mid} = 56 kip-ft
ϕM_n = 50.7 kip-ft

$\Sigma Fs + \Sigma Cc = 0$ **OK!**

Flexural Strength Adequate!

moffatt & nichol

Client: City of San Diego
Project: Ocean Beach Pier
Design For: Deck Evaluation
Midspan - ALL (16) Strands Missing

Job Number 9487
Sheet 1 of 2
Designer SJS Date
Checker Date

Geometry and Material Input

NOTES:

(1) b_w for hollow sections is the width of *ONE* web
(2) Mild steel uses a bi-linear hardening model (hardening ratio: $b = E_{sh} / E_s$)
(3) Prestressed / Post-Tensioned steel uses the Menegotto-Pinto model
(4) Axial load is applied through the center of gravity of the section (c.g.c), ie no additional moment
(5) Compressive force, stress, and strain are positive, tensile is negative (except in material definition)

Geometry

h =	12	in
h_{top} =		in
h_{bot} =		in
b_w =	80	in
b_{top} =		in
b_{bot} =		in
Shape:	SOLID	

Concrete Material Properties

f'_c =	4	ksi
β_1 =	0.85	
ε_{cu} =	0.003	in/in

Mild Steel Material Properties

E_s =	29,000	ksi
f_y =	60	ksi
b =		

PS / PT Material Properties

E_p =	28,500	ksi
f_{pu} =	270	ksi
σ_o =	253.6	ksi
R =	7.48	
b =	0.0105	

Axial Load on Section

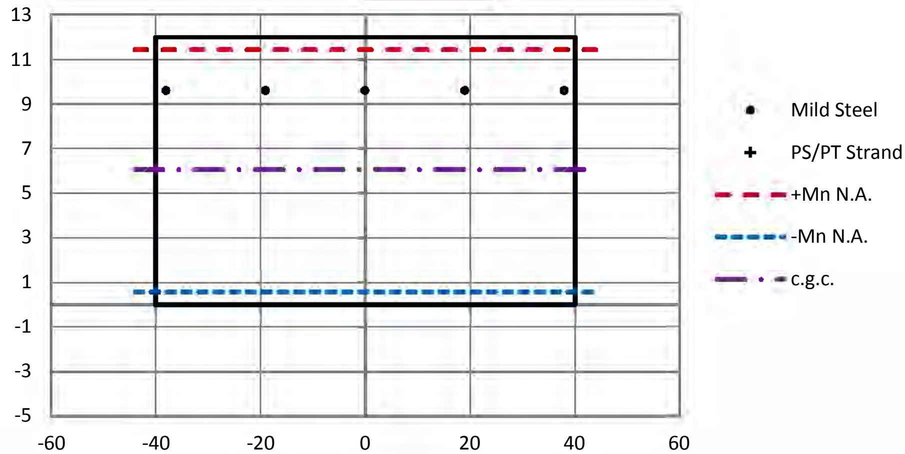
P_a =		kip

Total Prestress: ***kip***

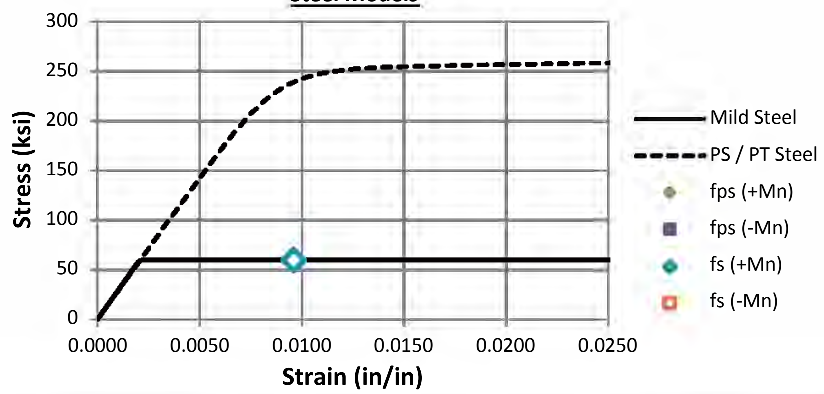
Long. Steel Required for Torsion

$A_{l,t}$ =		in^2

Cross Section



Steel Models



Mild Steel Locations

Layer	# bars	A_{bar} in^2	d_s in	Type
1	5	0.44	2.4	Main
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				

Prestressed / Post Tensioned Steel Locations

Layer	# strands	A_{strand} in^2	d_p in	f_{pe} ksi	Type
1		0.153	10.25	144	Bonded
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Positive Moment Capacity

NOTES:

(1) Analysis of a reinforced concrete or prestressed beam per ACI 318-14 using strain compatibility
(2) Positive stresses and strains are compressive, negative are tensile
(3) Moments are calculated about the midheight of the cross section
(4) The longitudinal steel area used for torsion is subtracted from each mild steel with *Type = Main according to the ratio of $A_{l,torsion}$ to $A_{l,main}$*. The area of steel with *Type = Skin* is not reduced for torsion, $A_{s,eff}$ is the effective area per layer including the reduction in steel area due to torsion.

POSITIVE MOMENT CAPACITY

Concrete Response

c in	a in	A_c in^2	ε_c in/in	f_c ksi	C_c kip	M_c kip-in
0.57	0.49	38.8	0.003	4.00	132	760

Prestressed / Post-Tensioned Steel Response

Layer	d_p in	Type	$A_{p,total}$ in^2	f_{pe} ksi	$\varepsilon_{p,prestress}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,axial}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,flex}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{p,total}$ in/in	f_{ps} ksi	F_p kip	M_p kip-in
1	10.25	Bonded		144							
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											

Steel Response

Layer	d_s in	# bars	Type	$A_{s,total}$ in^2	$A_{s,eff}$ in^2	$\varepsilon_{s,flex}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{s,axial}$ in/in	$\varepsilon_{s,total}$ in/in	f_s ksi	F_s kip	M_s kip-in
1	2.4	5	Main	2.20	2.20	-0.0096		-0.0096	-60.0	-132.0	-475
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											

Demand

P_u = **kip**

M_u = **kip-ft**

ϕ = 0.90 (ACI 21.2.2)

Reduced Moment Strength

ΣM_{mid} = 24 kip-ft

ϕM_n = 21.4 kip-ft

$\Sigma Fs + \Sigma Cc = 0$ **OK!**

Flexural Strength Adequate!

Appendix C – Pile Detailed Calculations

XTRACT Material Report

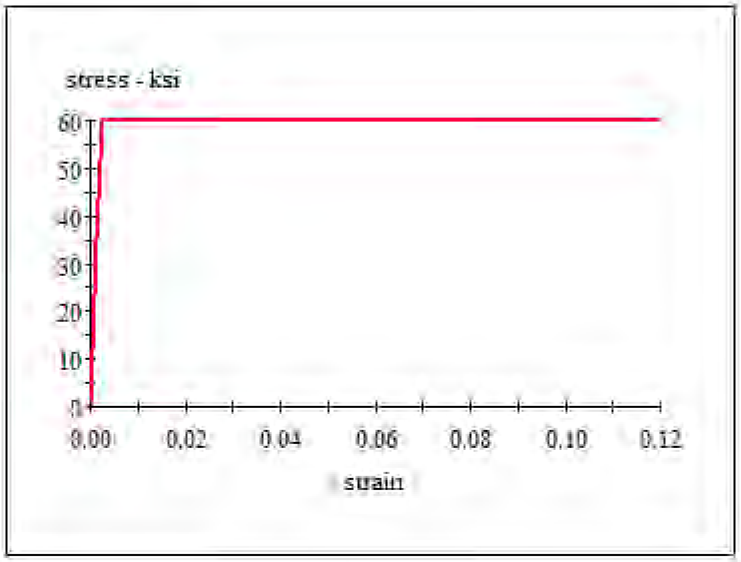
Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
3/14/2018
Ocean Beach Pier
Piles
Page __ of __

Material Name: Rebar60 Nomimnal

Material Type: Strain Hardening Steel

Input Parameters:

Yield Stress:	60.00 ksi
Fracture Stress:	60.00 ksi
Yield Strain:	2.069E-3
Strain at Strain Hardening:	11.50E-3
Failure Strain:	.1200
Elastic Modulus:	29.00E+3 ksi
Additional Information:	Symetric Tension and Comp.



Model Details:

For Strain - $\varepsilon < \varepsilon_y$ $\quad f_s = E \cdot \varepsilon$

For Strain - $\varepsilon < \varepsilon_{sh}$ $\quad f_s = f_y$

For Strain - $\varepsilon < \varepsilon_{su}$ $\quad f_s = f_u - \left(f_u - f_y\right) \cdot \left(\frac{\varepsilon_{su} - \varepsilon}{\varepsilon_{su} - \varepsilon_{sh}}\right)^2$

ε = Steel Strain

f_s = Steel Stress

f_y = Yield Stress

f_u = Fracture Stress

ε_y = Yield Strain

ε_{sh} = Strain at Strain Hardening

ε_{su} = Failure Strain

E = Elastic Modulus

Material Color States:

- Tension force after onset of strain hardening
- Tension force after yield
- Initial state
- Compression force after yield
- Compression force after onset of strain hardening

XTRACT Material Report

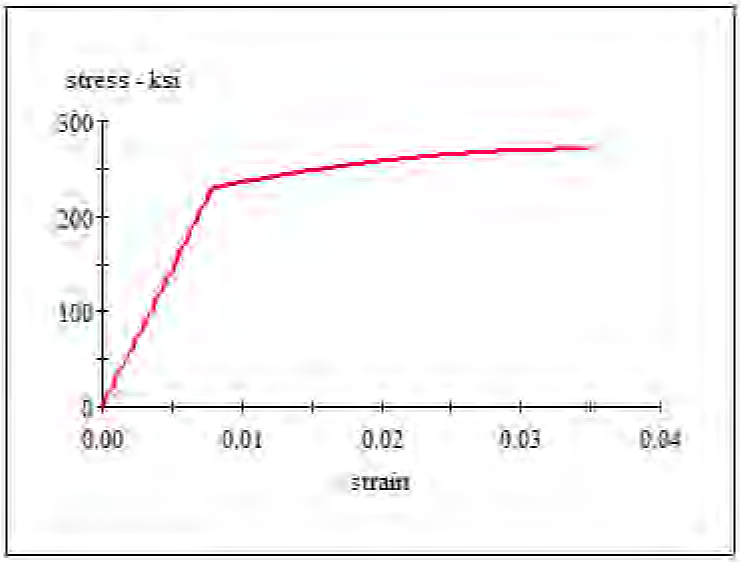
Material Name: PreStress1 Nominal

Material Type: Prestressing Steel

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
3/14/2018
Ocean Beach Pier
Piles
Page __ of __

Input Parameters:

Yield Stress:	229.5 ksi
Peak Stress:	270.0 ksi
Yield Strain:	7.914E-3
Strain at Peak Stress:	35.00E-3
Failure Strain:	35.00E-3
Elastic Modulus:	29.00E+3 ksi
Additional Information:	Symetric Tension and Comp.



Model Details:

For Strain - $\varepsilon < \varepsilon_y$ $\quad fs = E \cdot \varepsilon$

For Strain - $\varepsilon < \varepsilon_{su}$ $\quad fs = f_u - (f_u - f_y) \cdot \left(\frac{\varepsilon_{sp} - \varepsilon}{\varepsilon_{sp} - \varepsilon_{sh}}\right)^2$

ε = Steel Strain

fs = Steel Stress

f_y = Yield Stress

f_u = Fracture Stress

ε_y = Yield Strain

ε_{sp} = Strain at Peak Stress

ε_{su} = Failure Strain

E = Elastic Modulus

Material Color States:

- Tension force after yield
- Initial state
- Compression force after yield

XTRACT Material Report

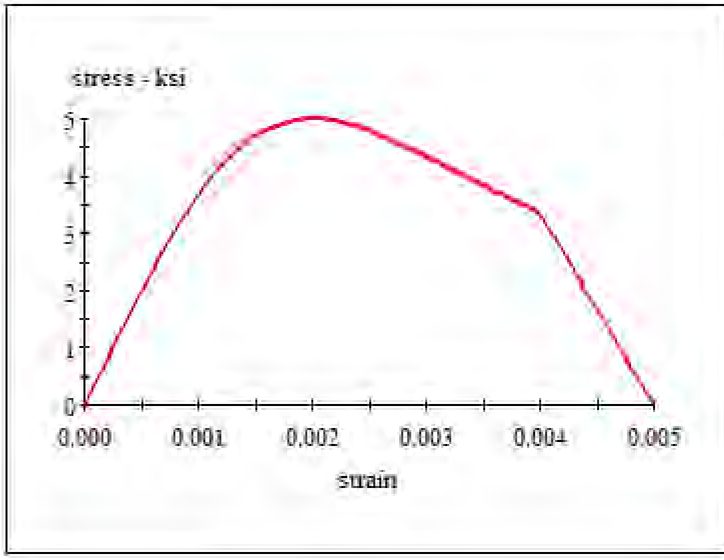
Material Name: 5ksi Nominal

Material Type: Unconfined Concrete

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
3/14/2018
Ocean Beach Pier
Piles
Page __ of __

Input Parameters:

Tension Strength:	0 ksi
28 Day Strength:	5.000 ksi
Post Crushing Strength:	0 ksi
Tension Strain Capacity:	0 Ten
Spalling Strain:	5.000E-3 Comp
Failure Strain:	5.000E-3 Comp
Elastic Modulus:	4031 ksi
Secant Modulus:	2500 ksi



Model Details:

For Strain - $\varepsilon < 2\varepsilon_t$ $\quad fc = 0$

For Strain - $\varepsilon < 0$ $\quad fc = \varepsilon Ec$

For Strain - $\varepsilon < \varepsilon_{cu}$ $\quad fc = \dfrac{f'_c\, x\, r}{r - 1 + x^r}$

For Strain - $\varepsilon < \varepsilon_{sp}$ $\quad fc = f_{cu} + \left(f_{cp} - f_{cu}\right)\dfrac{\left(\varepsilon - \varepsilon_{cu}\right)}{\left(\varepsilon_{sp} - \varepsilon_{cu}\right)}$

$$x = \frac{\varepsilon}{\varepsilon_{cc}}$$

$$r = \frac{Ec}{Ec - E_{sec}}$$

$$E_{sec} = \frac{f'_c}{\varepsilon_{cc}}$$

ε = Concrete Strain

fc = Concrete Stress

Ec = Elastic Modulus

E_{sec} = Secant Modulus

ε_t = Tension Strain Capacity

ε_{cu} = Ultimate Concrete Strain

ε_{cc} = Strain at Peak Stress = .002

ε_{sp} = Spalling Strain

f'_c = 28 Day Compressive Strength

f_{cu} = Stress at ε_{cu}

f_{cp} = Post Spalling Strength

Material Color States:

- Tension strain after tension capacity
- Tension strain before tension capacity
- Initial state
- Compression before crushing strain
- Compression before end of spalling
- Compression after spalling

Reference:

Mander, J.B., Priestley, M. J. N., "Observed Stress-Strain Behavior of Confined Concrete", Journal of Structural Engineering, ASCE, Vol. 114, No. 8, August 1988, pp. 1827-1849

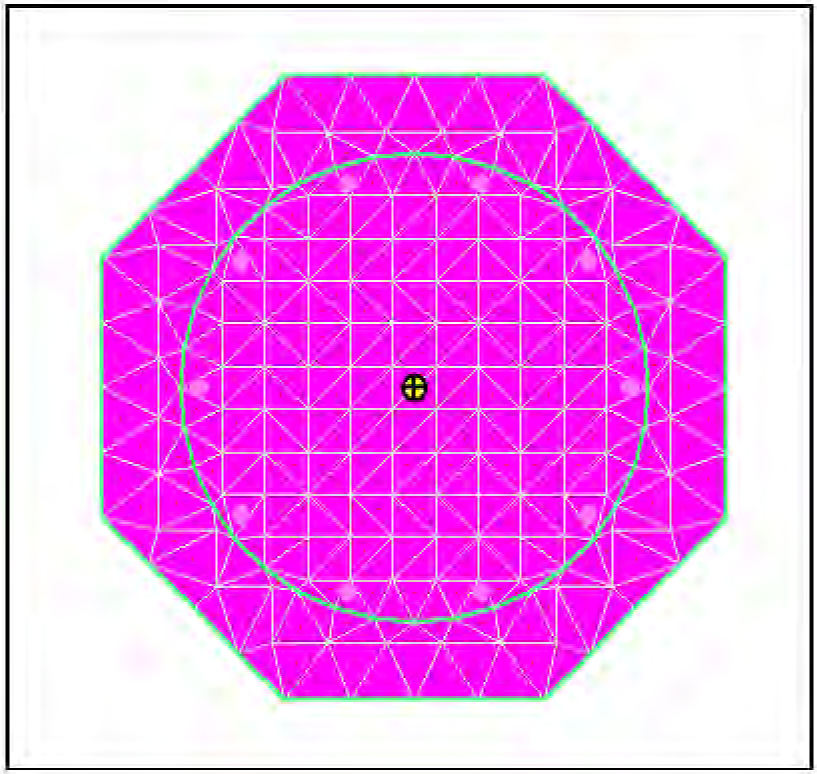
XTRACT Section Report

Section Name: Original 16-in PS Only

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
3/14/2018
Ocean Beach Pier
Piles
Page __ of __

Section Details:

X Centroid:	4.79E-17 in
Y Centroid:	-8.24E-17 in
Section Area:	212.1 in^2
EI gross about X:	14.97E+6 kip-in^2
EI gross about Y:	14.97E+6 kip-in^2
I trans (5ksi Nominal) about X:	3714 in^4
I trans (5ksi Nominal) about Y:	3714 in^4
Reinforcing Bar Area:	1.530 in^2
Percent Longitudinal Steel:	.7215 %
Overall Width:	16.00 in
Overall Height:	16.00 in
Number of Fibers:	350
Number of Bars:	10
Number of Materials:	2



Material Types and Names:

Prestressing Steel:	PreStress1 Nominal
Unconfined Concrete:	5ksi Nominal

Comments:

User Comments

XTRACT Section Report

Section Name: Original 16-in PS Only

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
3/14/2018
Ocean Beach Pier
Piles
Page __ of __

Reinforcing Bar List:

Bar Number	X (in)	Y (in)	Bar Size	Area (in^2)	Prestress (kips)	Material Type
1	5.500	0	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
2	4.450	3.230	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
3	1.700	5.230	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
4	-1.700	5.230	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
5	-4.450	3.230	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
6	-5.500	0	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
7	-4.450	-3.230	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
8	-1.700	-5.230	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
9	1.700	-5.230	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
10	4.450	-3.230	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal

XTRACT Analysis Report

Section Name: Original 16-in PS Only

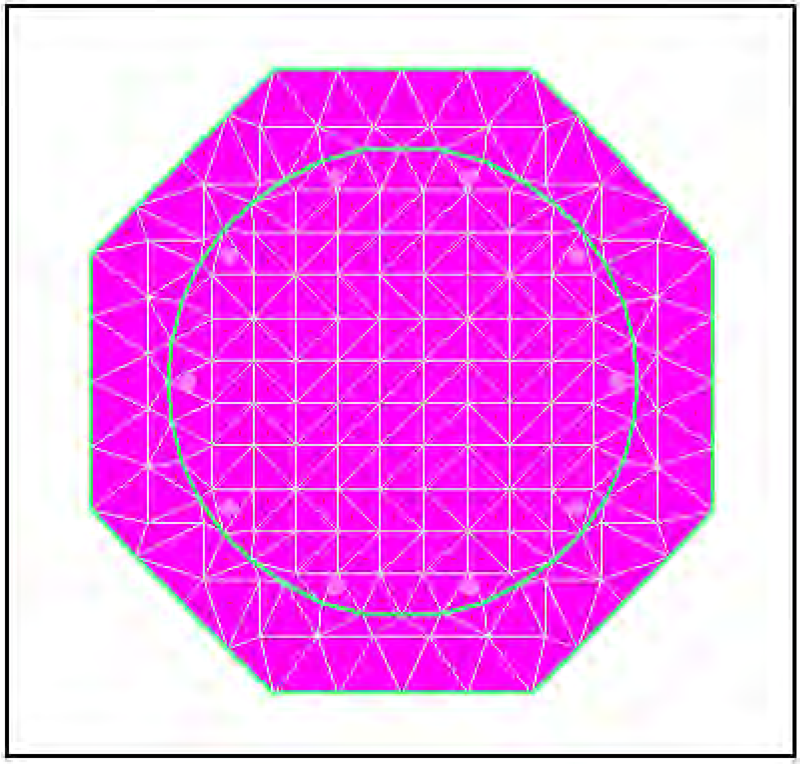
Loading Name: PM

Analysis Type: PM Interaction

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
3/14/2018
Ocean Beach Pier
Piles
Page __ of __

Section Details:

X Centroid:	4.79E-17 in
Y Centroid:	-8.24E-17 in
Section Area:	212.1 in^2

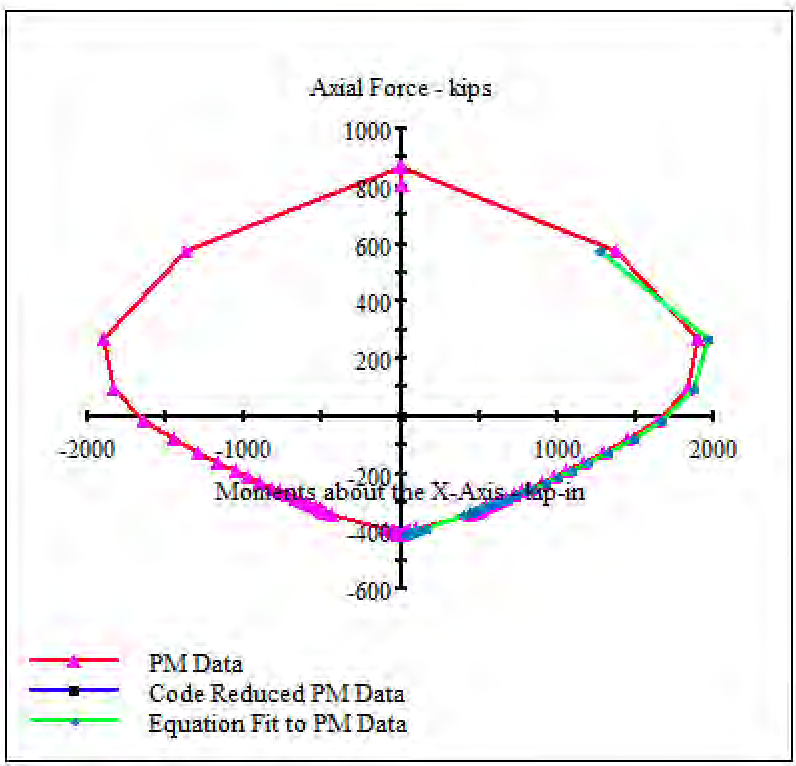


Loading Details:

Angle of Loading:	0 deg
Number of Points:	80
Min. PreStress1 Nominal Stra	35.00E-3 Comp
Max. PreStress1 Nominal Stra	35.00E-3 Ten
Min. 5ksi Nominal Strain:	3.000E-3 Comp
Max. 5ksi Nominal Strain:	1.0000 Ten

Analysis Results:

Max. Compression Load:	869.1 kips
Max. Tension Load:	-413.1 kips
Maximum Moment:	1903 kip-in
P at Max. Moment:	267.2 kips
Minimum Moment:	-1903 kip-in
P at Min. Moment:	267.2 kips
Moment (Mxx) at P=0:	1664 kip-in
Max. Code Comp. Load:	0 kips
Max. Code Ten. Load:	0 kips
Maximum Code Moment:	0 kip-in
P at Max. Code Moment:	0 kips
Minimum Code Moment:	0 kip-in
P at Min. Code Moment:	0 kips
PM Interaction Equation:	Units in kip-in



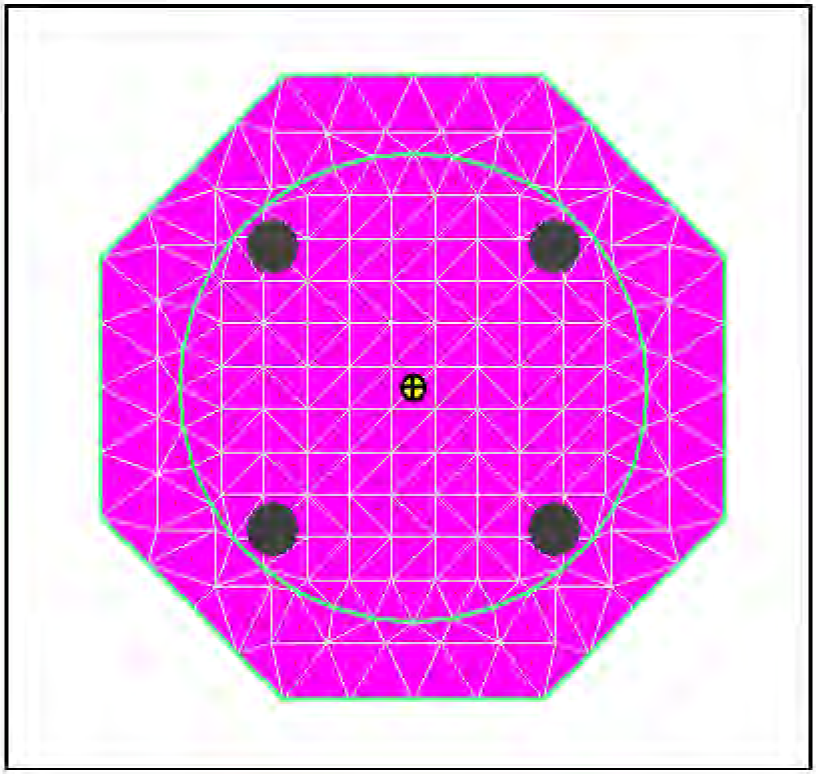
XTRACT Section Report

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
3/14/2018
Ocean Beach Pier
Piles
Page __ of __

Section Name: Original 16-in Mild Only

Section Details:

X Centroid:	4.50E-17 in
Y Centroid:	-5.98E-17 in
Section Area:	212.1 in^2
EI gross about X:	14.97E+6 kip-in^2
EI gross about Y:	14.97E+6 kip-in^2
I trans (5ksi Nominal) about X:	3982 in^4
I trans (5ksi Nominal) about Y:	3982 in^4
Reinforcing Bar Area:	5.068 in^2
Percent Longitudinal Steel:	2.390 %
Overall Width:	16.00 in
Overall Height:	16.00 in
Number of Fibers:	350
Number of Bars:	4
Number of Materials:	2



Material Types and Names:

Strain Hardening Steel:	Rebar60 Nomimnal
Unconfined Concrete:	5ksi Nominal

Comments:

User Comments

XTRACT Section Report

Section Name: Original 16-in Mild Only

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
3/14/2018
Ocean Beach Pier
Piles
Page __ of __

Reinforcing Bar List:

Bar Number	X (in)	Y (in)	Bar Size	Area (in^2)	Prestress (kips)	Material Type
1	3.620	3.620	#10	1.267	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
2	-3.620	3.620	#10	1.267	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
3	-3.620	-3.620	#10	1.267	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
4	3.620	-3.620	#10	1.267	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal

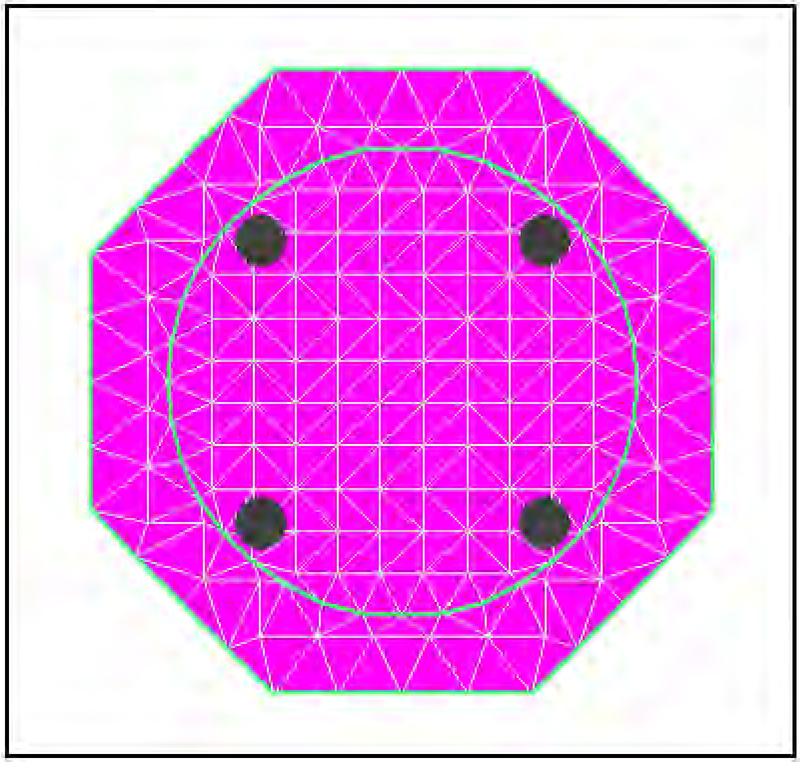
XTRACT Analysis Report

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
3/14/2018
Ocean Beach Pier
Piles
Page __ of __

Section Name: Original 16-in Mild Only
Loading Name: PM
Analysis Type: PM Interaction

Section Details:

X Centroid: 4.50E-17 in
Y Centroid: -5.98E-17 in
Section Area: 212.1 in^2

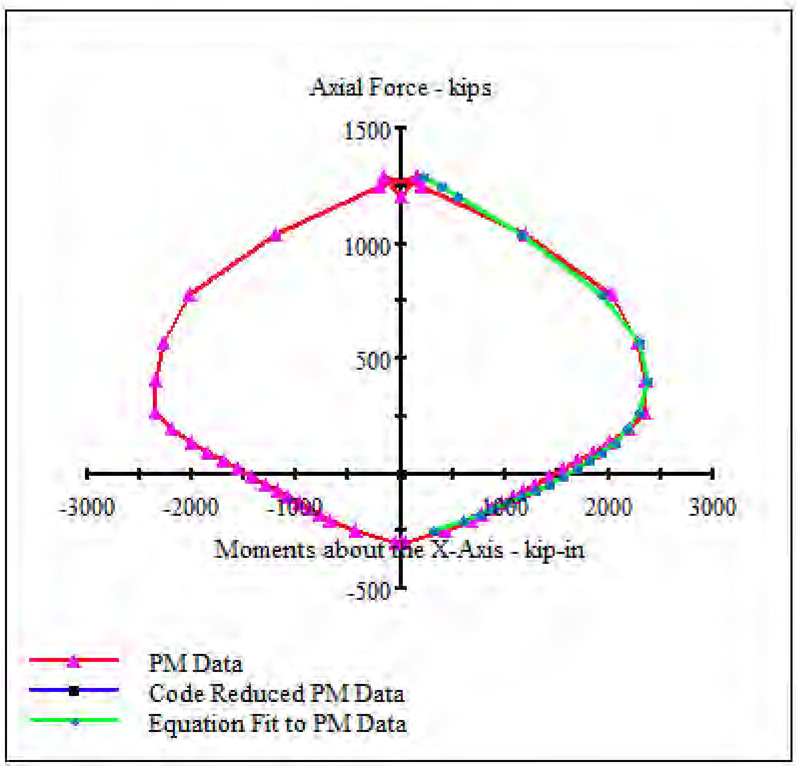


Loading Details:

Angle of Loading: 0 deg
Number of Points: 60
Min. Rebar60 Nomimnal Strain 11.50E-3 Comp
Max. Rebar60 Nomimnal Strain 11.50E-3 Ten
Min. 5ksi Nominal Strain: 3.000E-3 Comp
Max. 5ksi Nominal Strain: 1.0000 Ten

Analysis Results:

Max. Compression Load: 1287 kips
Max. Tension Load: -304.1 kips
Maximum Moment: 2356 kip-in
P at Max. Moment: 263.8 kips
Minimum Moment: -2356 kip-in
P at Min. Moment: 263.8 kips
Moment (Mxx) at P=0: 1490 kip-in
Max. Code Comp. Load: 0 kips
Max. Code Ten. Load: 0 kips
Maximum Code Moment: 0 kip-in
P at Max. Code Moment: 0 kips
Minimum Code Moment: 0 kip-in
P at Min. Code Moment: 0 kips
PM Interaction Equation: Units in kip-in



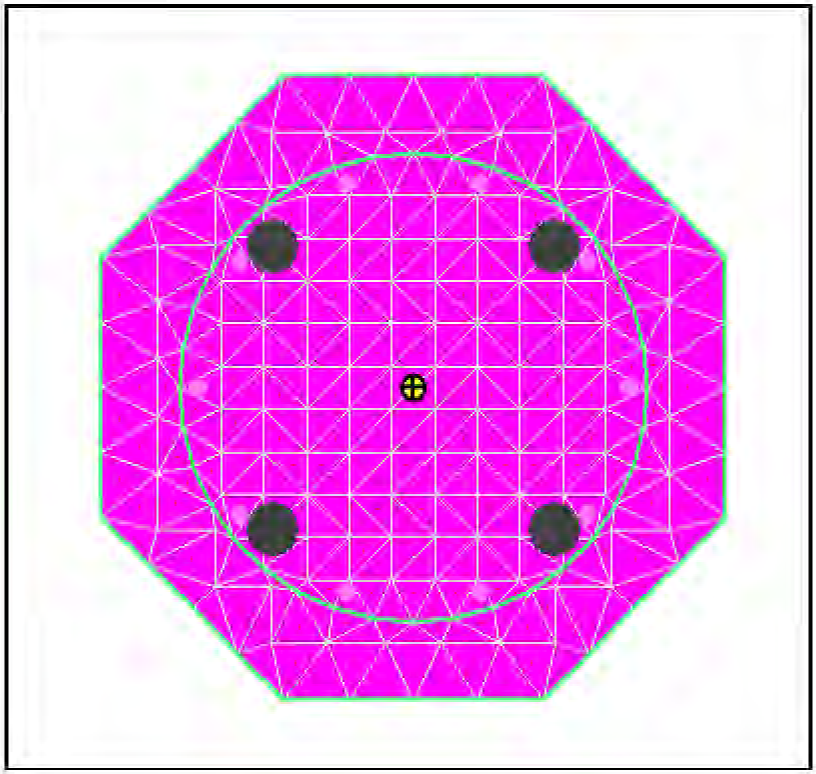
XTRACT Section Report

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
3/14/2018
Ocean Beach Pier
Piles
Page __ of __

Section Name: Original 16-in PS and Mild

Section Details:

X Centroid:	4.33E-17 in
Y Centroid:	-5.75E-17 in
Section Area:	212.1 in^2
EI gross about X:	14.97E+6 kip-in^2
EI gross about Y:	14.97E+6 kip-in^2
I trans (5ksi Nominal) about X:	4125 in^4
I trans (5ksi Nominal) about Y:	4125 in^4
Reinforcing Bar Area:	6.598 in^2
Percent Longitudinal Steel:	3.111 %
Overall Width:	16.00 in
Overall Height:	16.00 in
Number of Fibers:	350
Number of Bars:	14
Number of Materials:	3



Material Types and Names:

Strain Hardening Steel:	Rebar60 Nomimnal
Prestressing Steel:	PreStress1 Nominal
Unconfined Concrete:	5ksi Nominal

Comments:

User Comments

XTRACT Section Report

Section Name: Original 16-in PS and Mild

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
3/14/2018
Ocean Beach Pier
Piles
Page __ of __

Reinforcing Bar List:

Bar Number	X (in)	Y (in)	Bar Size	Area (in^2)	Prestress (kips)	Material Type
1	5.500	0	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
2	4.450	3.230	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
3	1.700	5.230	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
4	-1.700	5.230	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
5	-4.450	3.230	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
6	-5.500	0	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
7	-4.450	-3.230	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
8	-1.700	-5.230	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
9	1.700	-5.230	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
10	4.450	-3.230	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
11	3.620	3.620	#10	1.267	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
12	-3.620	3.620	#10	1.267	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
13	-3.620	-3.620	#10	1.267	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
14	3.620	-3.620	#10	1.267	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal

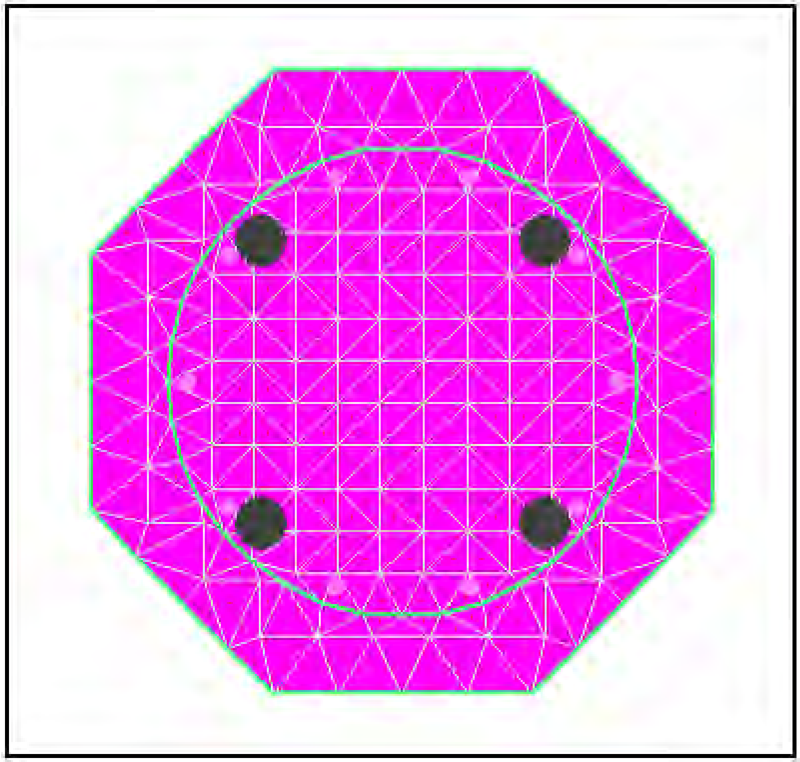
XTRACT Analysis Report

Section Name: Original 16-in PS and Mild
Loading Name: PM
Analysis Type: PM Interaction

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
3/14/2018
Ocean Beach Pier
Piles
Page __ of __

Section Details:

X Centroid:	4.33E-17 in
Y Centroid:	-5.75E-17 in
Section Area:	212.1 in^2

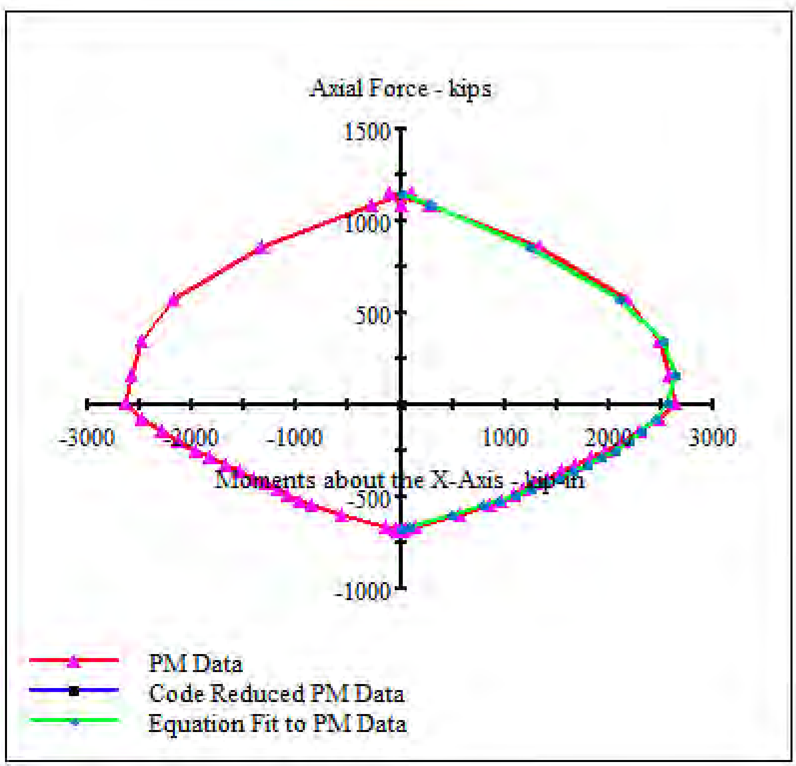


Loading Details:

Angle of Loading:	0 deg
Number of Points:	60
Min. Rebar60 Nomimnal Strain	11.50E-3 Comp
Max. Rebar60 Nomimnal Strain	11.50E-3 Ten
Min. PreStress1 Nominal Stra	35.00E-3 Comp
Max. PreStress1 Nominal Stra	35.00E-3 Ten
Min. 5ksi Nominal Strain:	3.000E-3 Comp
Max. 5ksi Nominal Strain:	1.0000 Ten

Analysis Results:

Max. Compression Load:	1153 kips
Max. Tension Load:	-689.4 kips
Maximum Moment:	2638 kip-in
P at Max. Moment:	7.254 kips
Minimum Moment:	-2638 kip-in
P at Min. Moment:	7.254 kips
Moment (Mxx) at P=0:	2624 kip-in
Max. Code Comp. Load:	0 kips
Max. Code Ten. Load:	0 kips
Maximum Code Moment:	0 kip-in
P at Max. Code Moment:	0 kips
Minimum Code Moment:	0 kip-in
P at Min. Code Moment:	0 kips
PM Interaction Equation:	Units in kip-in



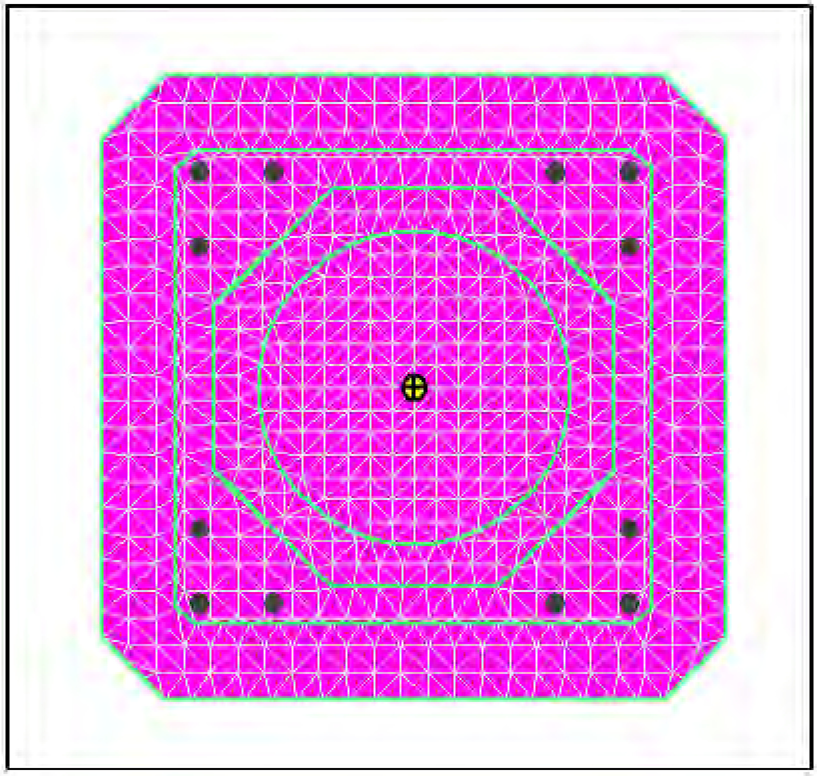
XTRACT Section Report

Section Name: Repaired 16-in

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
3/14/2018
Ocean Beach Pier
Piles
Page __ of __

Section Details:

X Centroid:	6.28E-16 in
Y Centroid:	5.46E-17 in
Section Area:	612.0 in^2
EI gross about X:	14.97E+6 kip-in^2
EI gross about Y:	14.97E+6 kip-in^2
I trans (5ksi Nominal) about X:	32.78E+3 in^4
I trans (5ksi Nominal) about Y:	32.78E+3 in^4
Reinforcing Bar Area:	5.302 in^2
Percent Longitudinal Steel:	.8662 %
Overall Width:	25.00 in
Overall Height:	25.00 in
Number of Fibers:	1392
Number of Bars:	12
Number of Materials:	2



Material Types and Names:

Strain Hardening Steel:	Rebar60 Nomimnal
Unconfined Concrete:	5ksi Nominal

Comments:

User Comments

XTRACT Section Report

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
3/14/2018
Ocean Beach Pier
Piles
Page __ of __

Section Name: Repaired 16-in

Reinforcing Bar List:

Bar Number	X (in)	Y (in)	Bar Size	Area (in^2)	Prestress (kips)	Material Type
1	-8.630	8.630	#6	.4418	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
2	-5.630	8.630	#6	.4418	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
3	-8.630	5.630	#6	.4418	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
4	8.630	8.630	#6	.4418	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
5	8.630	5.630	#6	.4418	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
6	5.630	8.630	#6	.4418	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
7	-8.630	-8.630	#6	.4418	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
8	-8.630	-5.630	#6	.4418	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
9	-5.630	-8.630	#6	.4418	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
10	8.630	-8.630	#6	.4418	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
11	8.630	-5.630	#6	.4418	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
12	5.630	-8.630	#6	.4418	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal

(P/Pu)^2 + 19.55E+3(P/Pu)^3

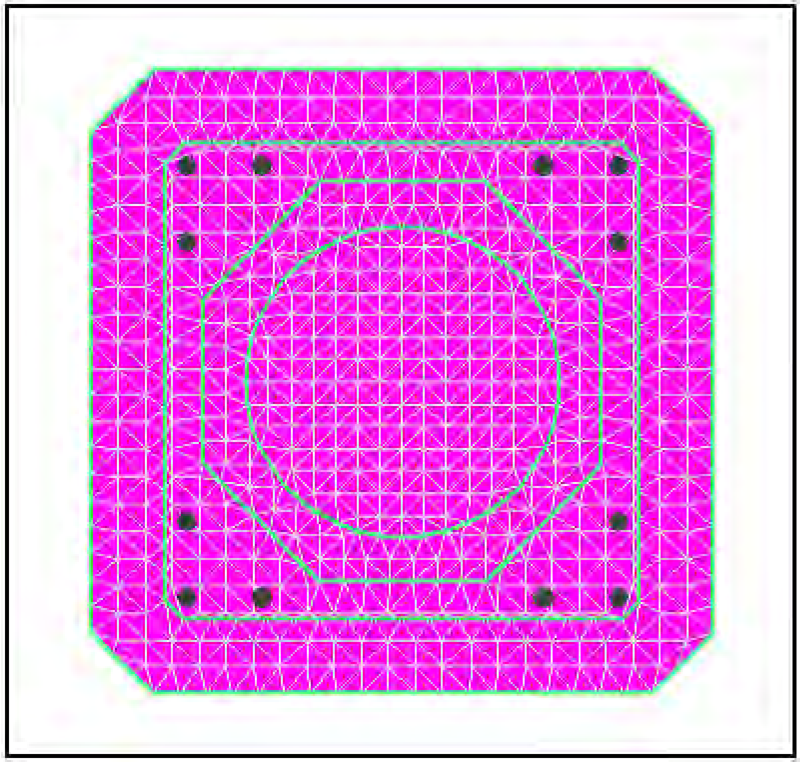
XTRACT Analysis Report

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
3/14/2018
Ocean Beach Pier
Piles
Page __ of __

Section Name:	Repaired 16-in
Loading Name:	PM
Analysis Type:	PM Interaction

Section Details:

X Centroid:	6.28E-16 in
Y Centroid:	5.46E-17 in
Section Area:	612.0 in^2

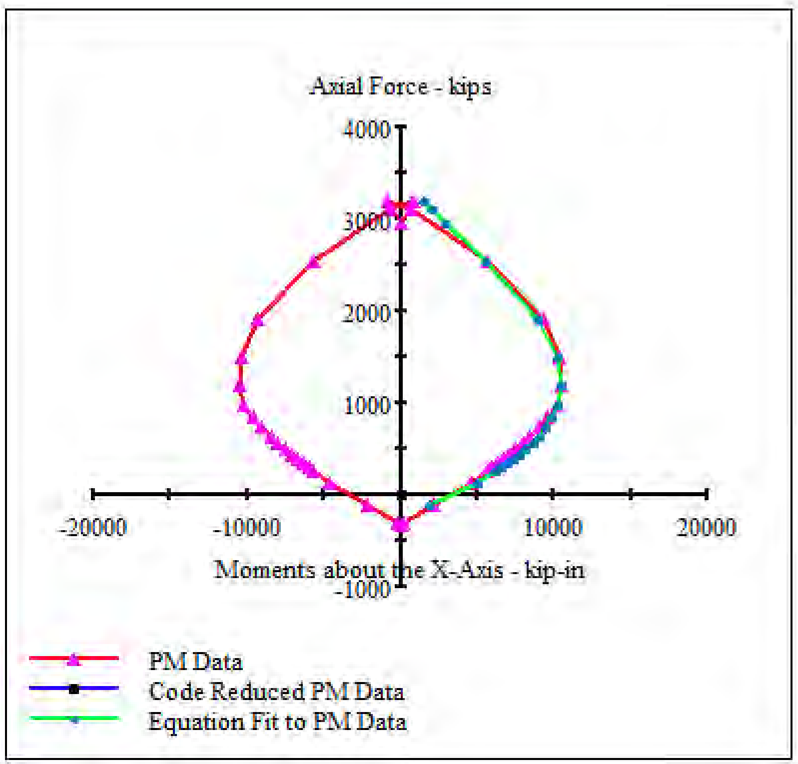


Loading Details:

Angle of Loading:	0 deg
Number of Points:	60
Min. Rebar60 Nomimnal Strain	11.50E-3 Comp
Max. Rebar60 Nomimnal Strain	11.50E-3 Ten
Min. 5ksi Nominal Strain:	3.000E-3 Comp
Max. 5ksi Nominal Strain:	1.0000 Ten

Analysis Results:

Max. Compression Load:	3197 kips
Max. Tension Load:	-318.1 kips
Maximum Moment:	10.52E+3 kip-in
P at Max. Moment:	1187 kips
Minimum Moment:	-10.52E+3 kip-in
P at Min. Moment:	1187 kips
Moment (Mxx) at P=0:	3315 kip-in
Max. Code Comp. Load:	0 kips
Max. Code Ten. Load:	0 kips
Maximum Code Moment:	0 kip-in
P at Max. Code Moment:	0 kips
Minimum Code Moment:	0 kip-in
P at Min. Code Moment:	0 kips
PM Interaction Equation:	Units in kip-in



Methodology:

These calculations follow the provisions of ACI 318–14 for the shear design of prestressed concrete members

*Since the demands are unknown, use Vu and Mu to arbitrarily set the shear capacity to a minimum, so that Vu*d/Mu = 0*

$V_u = 0kip$ — Shear demand at the section in interest

$M_u = 1kip \cdot ft$ — Simultaneous flexural demand at the section in interest

Material Properties:

$f'_c = 5ksi$ — Compressive strength of concrete

$f_y = 60ksi$ — Yield strength of shear reinforcement

$\phi = 0.75$ — Strength reduction factor for shear per Table 21.2.1(b)

$\lambda = 1.0$ — Lightweight concrete modification factor per Table 19.2.4.2

Section Properties:

$D = 16in$ — Diameter of the circular member

$b_w = D = 16 \cdot in$ — Width of the web of the section, taken as D for circular members.

$d_p = 0.8 \cdot D = 12.8 \cdot in$ — Depth of the concrete section from the compressive face to the centroid of the tensile steel Taken as 0.8D per 22.5.2.2

Shear Reinforcement:

$A_v = 2 \cdot \left(0.05in^2\right) = 0.1 \cdot in^2$ — Area of shear reinforcement (include all legs of the stirrups)

$s = 3in$ — Spacing of the shear reinforcement

Shear Strength:

$$\frac{V_u \cdot d_p}{M_u} = 0$$

$$V_c = \begin{cases} \left(0.6 \cdot \lambda \cdot \sqrt{f'_c \cdot psi} + 700psi\right) \cdot b_w \cdot d_p & \text{if } \dfrac{V_u \cdot d_p}{M_u} > 1.0 \\ \left(0.6 \cdot \lambda \cdot \sqrt{f'_c \cdot psi} + 700psi \cdot \dfrac{V_u \cdot d_p}{M_u}\right) \cdot b_w \cdot d_p & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

Nominal shear strength provided by the concrete per Table 22.5.8.2. Assumes that the effectvive prestress, f_{pe}, is greater than $0.4f_{pu}$

$$V_c = 8.7 \cdot kip$$

$$V_{c.min} = 2 \cdot \lambda \cdot \sqrt{f'_c \cdot psi} \cdot b_w \cdot d_p = 29 \cdot kip$$

$$V_{c.max} = 5 \cdot \lambda \cdot \sqrt{f'_c \cdot psi} \cdot b_w \cdot d_p = 72.4 \cdot kip$$

$$V_c = \begin{cases} V_c & \text{if } V_{c.min} < V_c < V_{c.max} \\ V_{c.min} & \text{if } V_c < V_{c.min} \\ V_{c.max} & \text{if } V_c > V_{c.max} \end{cases} = 29 \cdot kip$$

$$V_{s1} = \frac{A_v \cdot f_y \cdot d_p}{s} = 25.6 \cdot kip$$

Nominal shear strength provided by the steel reinforcement per 22.5.10.5.3

$$V_{s.max} = 8 \cdot \sqrt{f'_c \cdot psi} \cdot b_w \cdot d_p = 115.9 \cdot kip$$

Maximum shear reinforcement contribution to the nominal shear strength per 22.5.1.2

$$V_s = \min\left(V_{s1}, V_{s.max}\right) = 25.6 \cdot kip$$

Nominal shear strength provided by the steel with upper limit

$$\phi V_n = \phi \cdot \left(V_c + V_s\right) = 41 \cdot kip$$

Reduced shear strength of the section per 22.5.1.1.1

Check Shear Reinforcement Spacing:

$$V_{s.limit} = 4 \cdot \sqrt{f'_c \cdot psi} \cdot b_w \cdot d_p = 57.9 \cdot kip$$

Limiting shear reinforcement strength for reduced stirrup spacing per 9.7.6.2.2

$$s_{max} = \begin{cases} \frac{d_p}{2} & \text{if } V_s \le V_{s.limit} \\ \frac{d_p}{4} & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} = 6.4 \cdot in$$

Maximum shear reinforcement spacing per 9.7.6.2.2

$$CHECK = \begin{cases} \text{"OK!"} & \text{if } s \le s_{max} \\ \text{"NG!"} & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} = \text{"OK!"}$$

Check Minimum Shear Reinforcement:

$$A_{v.min} = \max\left(0.75 \cdot \sqrt{f'_c \cdot psi} \cdot \frac{b_w \cdot s}{f_y}, 50psi \cdot \frac{b_w \cdot s}{f_y}\right) = 0.04 \cdot in^2$$

Minimum shear reinforcement required per 9.6.3.3

$$CHECK = \begin{cases} \text{"OK!"} & \text{if } A_v \ge A_{v.min} \\ \text{"NG!"} & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} = \text{"OK!"}$$

Methodology:

These calculations follow the provisions of ACI 318–14 for the shear design of reinforced concrete members ignoring any effects of axial load or prestress on the member.

Material Properties:

$f'_c = 5\text{ksi}$ — Compressive strength of concrete

$f_y = 60\text{ksi}$ — Yield strength of shear reinforcement

$\phi = 0.75$ — Strength reduction factor for shear per Table 21.2.1

$\lambda = 1.0$ — Lightweight concrete modification factor per Table 19.2.4.2

Section Properties:

$b_w = 25\text{in}$ — Width of the web of the section

$d = 25\text{in}$ — Depth of the concrete section from the compressive face to the centroid of the tensile steel

Shear Reinforcement:

$A_v = 2\left(0.2\text{in}^2\right) = 0.4 \cdot \text{in}^2$ — Area of shear reinforcement (include all legs of the stirrups)

$s = 3\text{in}$ — Spacing of the shear reinforcement

Shear Strength:

$V_c = 2 \cdot \lambda \cdot \sqrt{f'_c \cdot \text{psi}} \cdot b_w \cdot d = 88.4 \cdot \text{kip}$ — Nominal shear strength provided by the concrete per 22.5.5.1

$V_{s1} = \dfrac{A_v \cdot f_y \cdot d}{s} = 200 \cdot \text{kip}$ — Nominal shear strength provided by the steel reinforcement per 22.5.10.5.3

$V_{s.max} = 8 \cdot \sqrt{f'_c \cdot \text{psi}} \cdot b_w \cdot d = 353.6 \cdot \text{kip}$ — Maximum shear reinforcement contribution to the nominal shear strength per 22.5.1.2

$V_s = \min\left(V_{s1}, V_{s.max}\right) = 200 \cdot \text{kip}$ — Nominal shear strength provided by the steel with upper limit

$\boxed{\phi V_n = \phi \cdot \left(V_c + V_s\right) = 216 \cdot \text{kip}}$ — Reduced shear strength of the section per 22.5.1.1

Check Shear Reinforcement Spacing:

$V_{s.limit} = 4 \cdot \sqrt{f'_c \cdot \text{psi}} \cdot b_w \cdot d = 176.8 \cdot \text{kip}$ — Limiting shear reinforcement strength for reduced stirrup spacing per Table 9.7.6.2.2

$$s_{max} = \begin{cases} \min\left(\dfrac{d}{2}, 24\text{in}\right) & \text{if} \quad V_s \le V_{s.limit} \\ \min\left(\dfrac{d}{4}, 24\text{in}\right) & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} = 6.25 \cdot \text{in}$$

Maximum shear reinforcement spacing per Table 9.7.6.2.2

$$\text{CHECK} = \begin{cases} \text{"OK!"} & \text{if} \quad s \le s_{max} \\ \text{"NG!"} & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} = \text{"OK!"}$$

Check Minimum Shear Reinforcement:

$$A_{v.min} = \max\left(0.75 \cdot \sqrt{f'_c \cdot psi} \cdot \frac{b_w \cdot s}{f_y}, 50psi \cdot \frac{b_w \cdot s}{f_y}\right) = 0.07 \cdot in^2$$

Minimum shear reinforcement required per 9.6.3.3

$$CHECK = \begin{cases} \text{"OK!"} & \text{if } A_v \geq A_{v.min} \\ \text{"NG!"} & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} = \text{"OK!"}$$

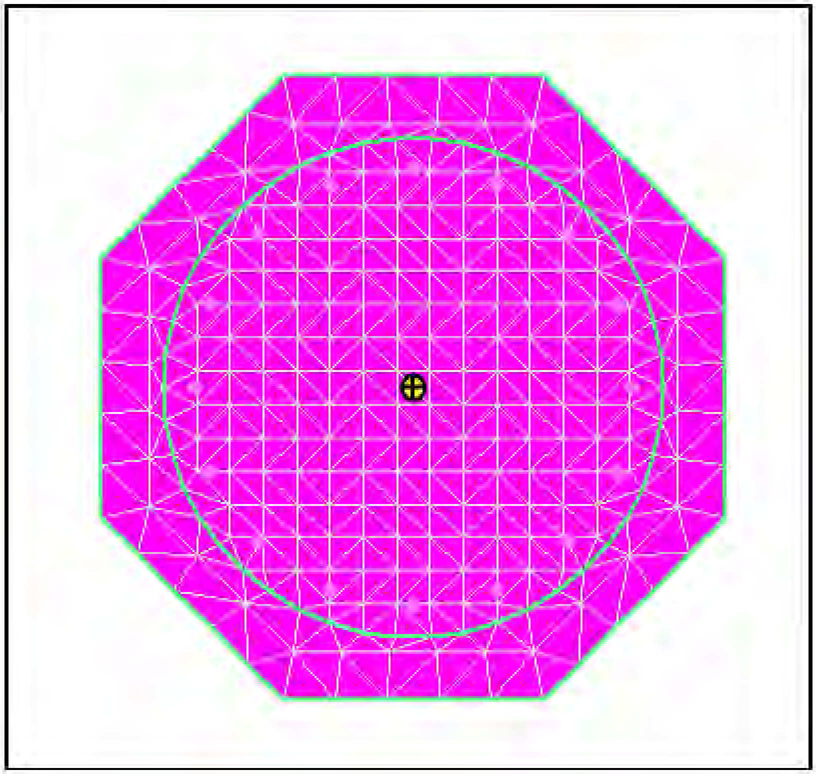
XTRACT Section Report

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
3/14/2018
Ocean Beach Pier
Piles

Section Name: Original 20-in PS Only

Section Details:

X Centroid:	-1.93E-16 in
Y Centroid:	-2.12E-16 in
Section Area:	331.3 in^2
EI gross about X:	14.97E+6 kip-in^2
EI gross about Y:	14.97E+6 kip-in^2
I trans (5ksi Nominal) about X:	9100 in^4
I trans (5ksi Nominal) about Y:	9099 in^4
Reinforcing Bar Area:	2.448 in^2
Percent Longitudinal Steel:	.7389 %
Overall Width:	20.00 in
Overall Height:	20.00 in
Number of Fibers:	522
Number of Bars:	16
Number of Materials:	2



Material Types and Names:

Prestressing Steel:	PreStress1 Nominal
Unconfined Concrete:	5ksi Nominal

Comments:

User Comments

XTRACT Section Report

Section Name: Original 20-in PS Only

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
3/14/2018
Ocean Beach Pier
Piles
Page __ of __

Reinforcing Bar List:

Bar Number	X (in)	Y (in)	Bar Size	Area (in^2)	Prestress (kips)	Material Type
1	7.000	0	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
2	6.470	2.680	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
3	4.950	4.950	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
4	2.680	6.470	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
5	0	7.000	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
6	-2.680	6.470	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
7	-4.950	4.950	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
8	-6.470	2.680	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
9	-7.000	0	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
10	-6.470	-2.680	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
11	-4.950	-4.950	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
12	-2.680	-6.470	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
13	0	-7.000	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
14	2.680	-6.470	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
15	4.950	-4.950	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
16	6.470	-2.680	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal

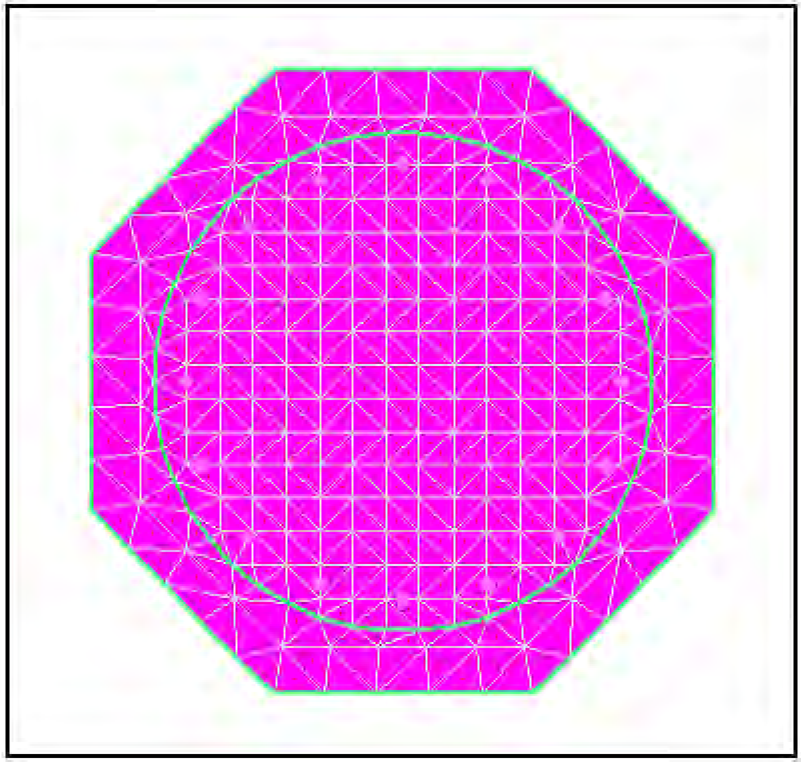
XTRACT Analysis Report

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
3/14/2018
Ocean Beach Pier
Piles
Page __ of __

Section Name:	Original 20-in PS Only
Loading Name:	PM
Analysis Type:	PM Interaction

Section Details:

X Centroid:	-1.93E-16 in
Y Centroid:	-2.12E-16 in
Section Area:	331.3 in^2

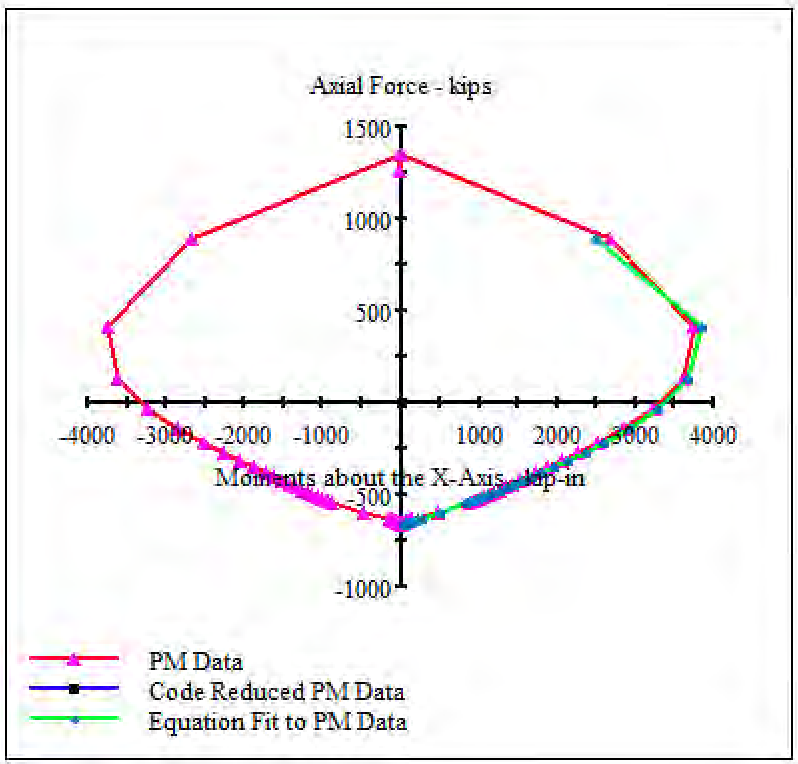


Loading Details:

Angle of Loading:	0 deg
Number of Points:	80
Min. PreStress1 Nominal Stra	35.00E-3 Comp
Max. PreStress1 Nominal Stra	35.00E-3 Ten
Min. 5ksi Nominal Strain:	3.000E-3 Comp
Max. 5ksi Nominal Strain:	1.0000 Ten

Analysis Results:

Max. Compression Load:	1353 kips
Max. Tension Load:	-661.0 kips
Maximum Moment:	3742 kip-in
P at Max. Moment:	408.5 kips
Minimum Moment:	-3742 kip-in
P at Min. Moment:	408.5 kips
Moment (Mxx) at P=0:	3299 kip-in
Max. Code Comp. Load:	0 kips
Max. Code Ten. Load:	0 kips
Maximum Code Moment:	0 kip-in
P at Max. Code Moment:	0 kips
Minimum Code Moment:	0 kip-in
P at Min. Code Moment:	0 kips
PM Interaction Equation:	Units in kip-in



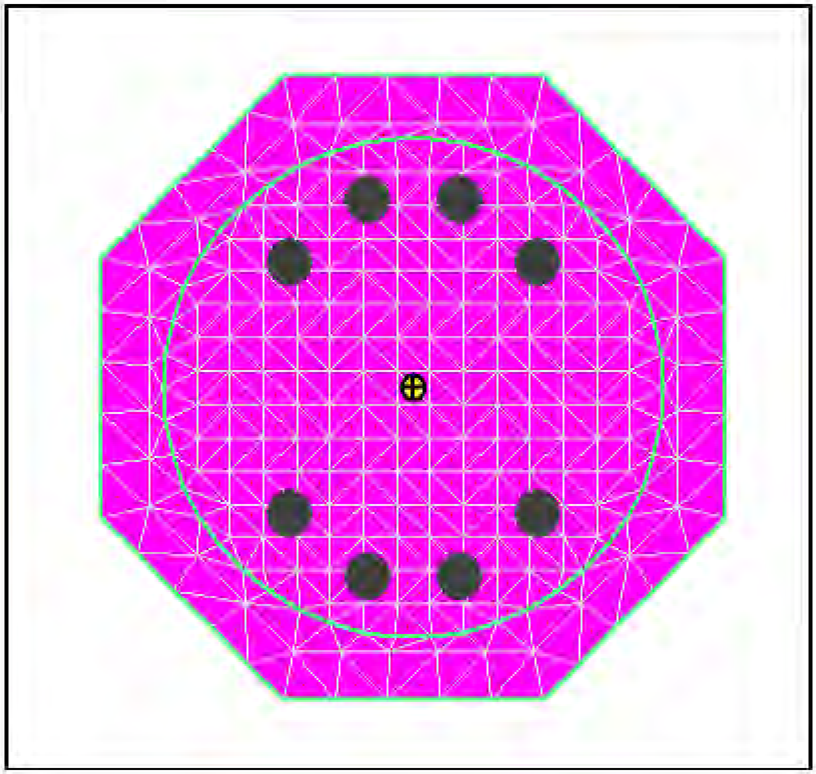
XTRACT Section Report

Section Name: Original 20-in Mild Only

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
3/14/2018
Ocean Beach Pier
Piles
Page __ of __

Section Details:

X Centroid:	-1.59E-16 in
Y Centroid:	-2.12E-16 in
Section Area:	331.3 in^2
EI gross about X:	14.97E+6 kip-in^2
EI gross about Y:	14.97E+6 kip-in^2
I trans (5ksi Nominal) about X:	10.74E+3 in^4
I trans (5ksi Nominal) about Y:	9434 in^4
Reinforcing Bar Area:	12.49 in^2
Percent Longitudinal Steel:	3.769 %
Overall Width:	20.00 in
Overall Height:	20.00 in
Number of Fibers:	522
Number of Bars:	8
Number of Materials:	2



Material Types and Names:

Strain Hardening Steel:	Rebar60 Nomimnal
Unconfined Concrete:	5ksi Nominal

Comments:

User Comments

XTRACT Section Report

Section Name: Original 20-in Mild Only

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
3/14/2018
Ocean Beach Pier
Piles
Page __ of __

Reinforcing Bar List:

Bar Number	X (in)	Y (in)	Bar Size	Area (in^2)	Prestress (kips)	Material Type
1	-1.500	6.000	#11	1.561	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
2	-4.000	4.000	#11	1.561	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
3	1.500	6.000	#11	1.561	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
4	4.000	4.000	#11	1.561	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
5	-4.000	-4.000	#11	1.561	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
6	-1.500	-6.000	#11	1.561	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
7	1.500	-6.000	#11	1.561	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
8	4.000	-4.000	#11	1.561	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal

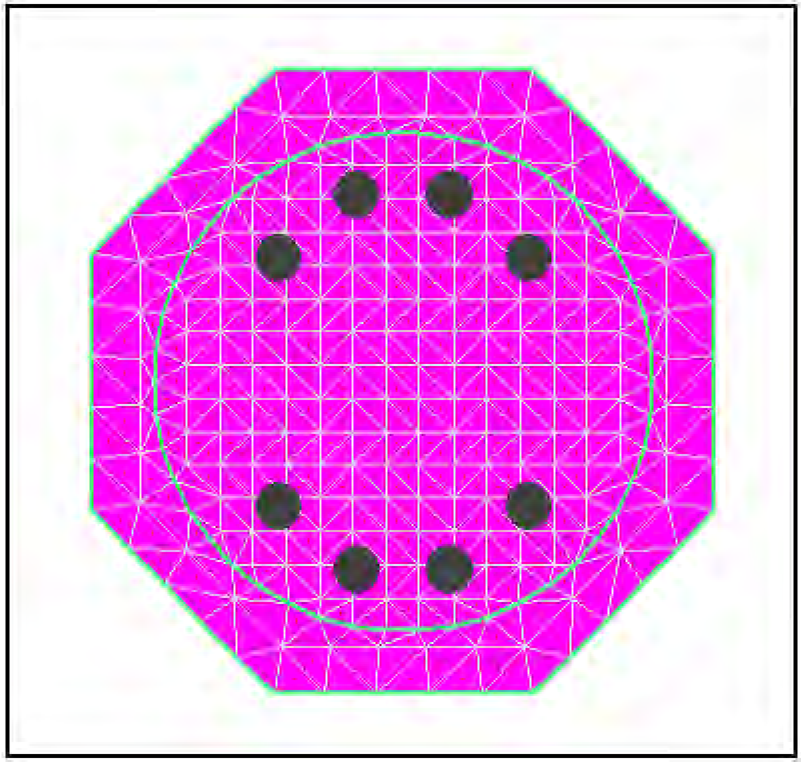
XTRACT Analysis Report

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
3/14/2018
Ocean Beach Pier
Piles
Page __ of __

Section Name: Original 20-in Mild Only
Loading Name: PM
Analysis Type: PM Interaction

Section Details:

X Centroid: -1.59E-16 in
Y Centroid: -2.12E-16 in
Section Area: 331.3 in^2

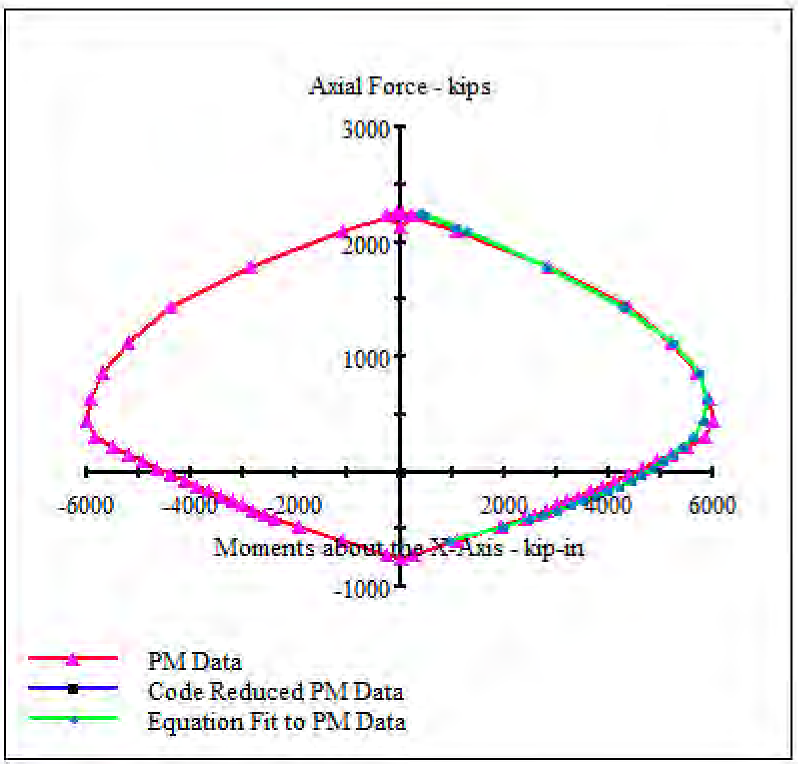


Loading Details:

Angle of Loading: 0 deg
Number of Points: 80
Min. Rebar60 Nomimnal Strain 11.50E-3 Comp
Max. Rebar60 Nomimnal Strain 11.50E-3 Ten
Min. 5ksi Nominal Strain: 3.000E-3 Comp
Max. 5ksi Nominal Strain: 1.0000 Ten

Analysis Results:

Max. Compression Load: 2255 kips
Max. Tension Load: -749.3 kips
Maximum Moment: 5998 kip-in
P at Max. Moment: 439.6 kips
Minimum Moment: -5998 kip-in
P at Min. Moment: 439.6 kips
Moment (Mxx) at P=0: 4490 kip-in
Max. Code Comp. Load: 0 kips
Max. Code Ten. Load: 0 kips
Maximum Code Moment: 0 kip-in
P at Max. Code Moment: 0 kips
Minimum Code Moment: 0 kip-in
P at Min. Code Moment: 0 kips
PM Interaction Equation: Units in kip-in



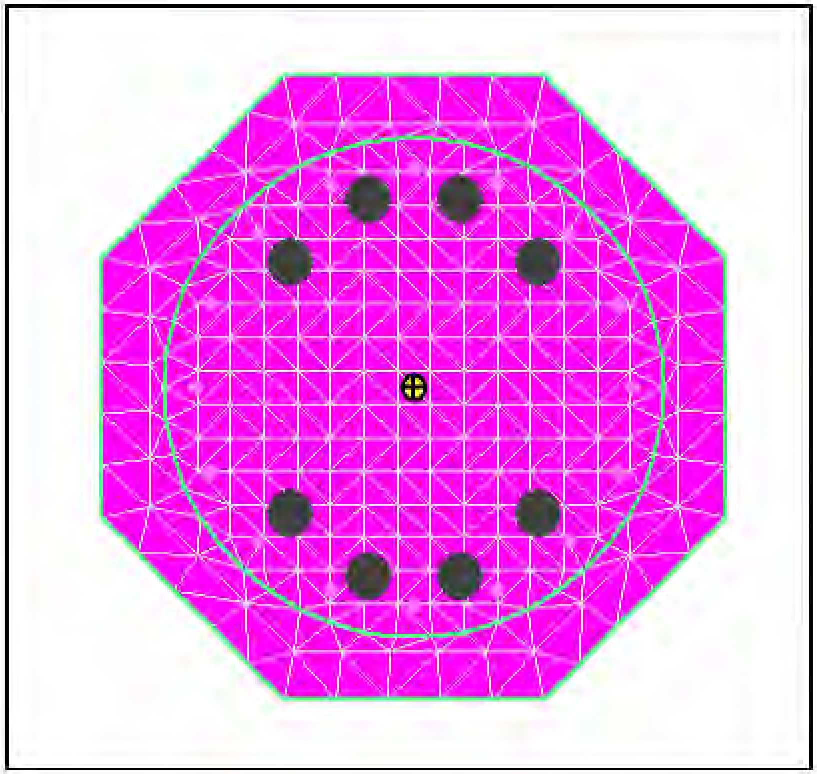
XTRACT Section Report

Section Name: Original 20-in PS and Mild

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
3/14/2018
Ocean Beach Pier
Piles
Page __ of __

Section Details:

X Centroid:	-1.53E-16 in
Y Centroid:	-1.36E-16 in
Section Area:	331.3 in^2
EI gross about X:	14.97E+6 kip-in^2
EI gross about Y:	14.97E+6 kip-in^2
I trans (5ksi Nominal) about X:	11.11E+3 in^4
I trans (5ksi Nominal) about Y:	9805 in^4
Reinforcing Bar Area:	14.94 in^2
Percent Longitudinal Steel:	4.508 %
Overall Width:	20.00 in
Overall Height:	20.00 in
Number of Fibers:	522
Number of Bars:	24
Number of Materials:	3



Material Types and Names:

Strain Hardening Steel:	Rebar60 Nomimnal
Prestressing Steel:	PreStress1 Nominal
Unconfined Concrete:	5ksi Nominal

Comments:

User Comments

XTRACT Section Report

Section Name: Original 20-in PS and Mild

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
3/14/2018
Ocean Beach Pier
Piles
Page __ of __

Reinforcing Bar List:

Bar Number	X (in)	Y (in)	Bar Size	Area (in^2)	Prestress (kips)	Material Type
1	7.000	0	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
2	6.470	2.680	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
3	4.950	4.950	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
4	2.680	6.470	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
5	0	7.000	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
6	-2.680	6.470	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
7	-4.950	4.950	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
8	-6.470	2.680	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
9	-7.000	0	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
10	-6.470	-2.680	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
11	-4.950	-4.950	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
12	-2.680	-6.470	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
13	0	-7.000	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
14	2.680	-6.470	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
15	4.950	-4.950	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
16	6.470	-2.680	-	.1530	22.80	PreStress1 Nominal
17	-1.500	6.000	#11	1.561	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
18	-4.000	4.000	#11	1.561	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
19	1.500	6.000	#11	1.561	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
20	4.000	4.000	#11	1.561	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
21	-4.000	-4.000	#11	1.561	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
22	-1.500	-6.000	#11	1.561	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
23	1.500	-6.000	#11	1.561	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
24	4.000	-4.000	#11	1.561	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal

XTRACT Analysis Report

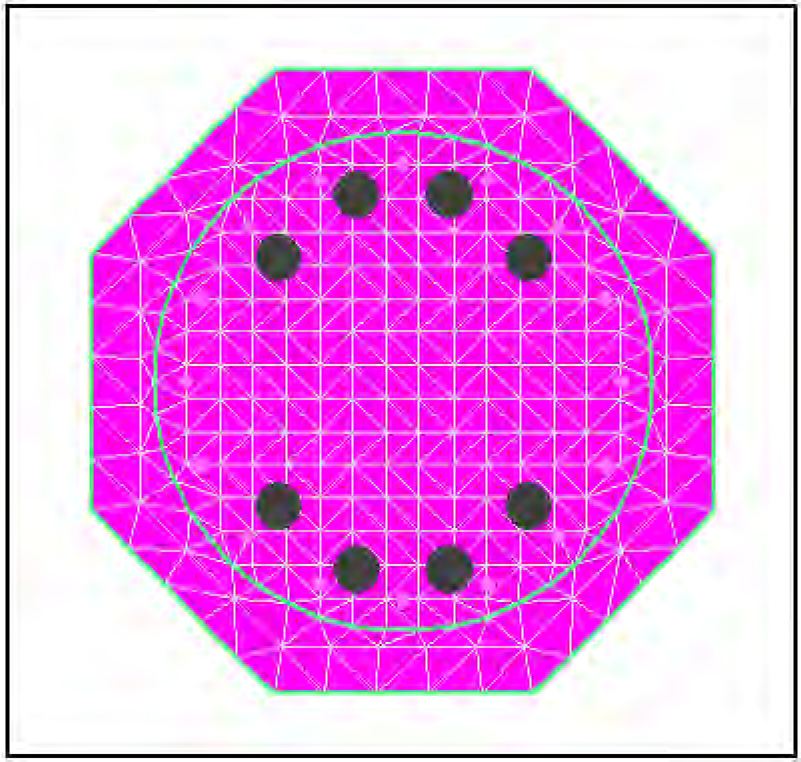
Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
3/14/2018
Ocean Beach Pier
Piles
Page __ of __

Section Name: Original 20-in PS and Mild

Loading Name: PM

Analysis Type: PM Interaction

Section Details:

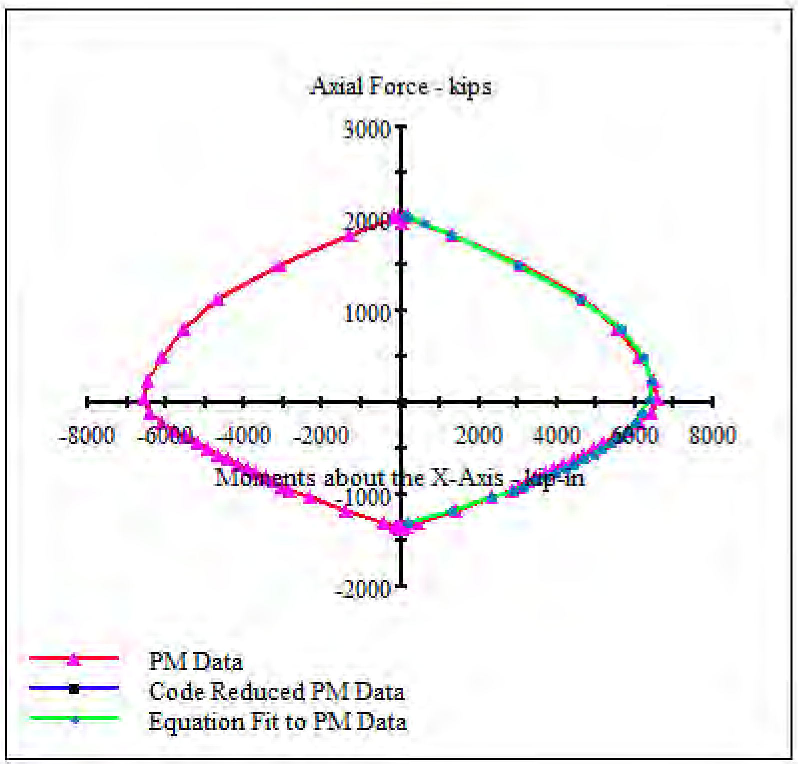


X Centroid:	-1.53E-16 in
Y Centroid:	-1.36E-16 in
Section Area:	331.3 in^2

Loading Details:

Angle of Loading:	0 deg
Number of Points:	80
Min. Rebar60 Nomimnal Strain	11.50E-3 Comp
Max. Rebar60 Nomimnal Strain	11.50E-3 Ten
Min. PreStress1 Nominal Stra	35.00E-3 Comp
Max. PreStress1 Nominal Stra	35.00E-3 Ten
Min. 5ksi Nominal Strain:	3.000E-3 Comp
Max. 5ksi Nominal Strain:	1.0000 Ten

Analysis Results:



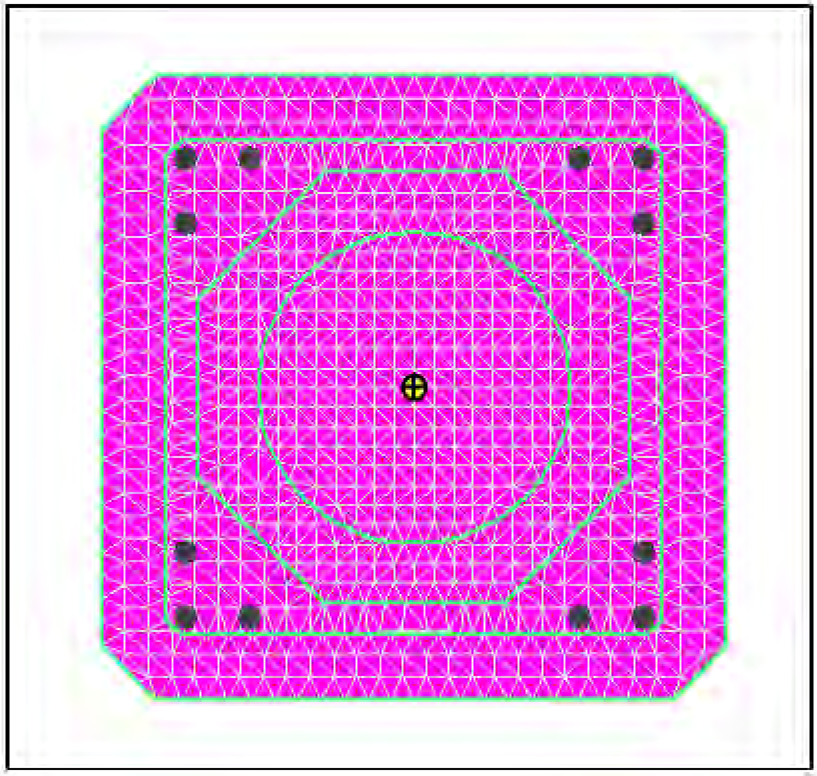
Max. Compression Load:	2034 kips
Max. Tension Load:	-1366 kips
Maximum Moment:	6569 kip-in
P at Max. Moment:	36.34 kips
Minimum Moment:	-6569 kip-in
P at Min. Moment:	36.34 kips
Moment (Mxx) at P=0:	6535 kip-in
Max. Code Comp. Load:	0 kips
Max. Code Ten. Load:	0 kips
Maximum Code Moment:	0 kip-in
P at Max. Code Moment:	0 kips
Minimum Code Moment:	0 kip-in
P at Min. Code Moment:	0 kips
PM Interaction Equation:	Units in kip-in

XTRACT Section Report

Section Name: Repaired 20-in

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
3/14/2018
Ocean Beach Pier
Piles
Page __ of __

Section Details:



X Centroid:	-2.21E-15 in
Y Centroid:	-3.34E-17 in
Section Area:	827.9 in^2
EI gross about X:	14.97E+6 kip-in^2
EI gross about Y:	14.97E+6 kip-in^2
I trans (5ksi Nominal) about X:	62.06E+3 in^4
I trans (5ksi Nominal) about Y:	62.06E+3 in^4
Reinforcing Bar Area:	9.425 in^2
Percent Longitudinal Steel:	1.138 %
Overall Width:	29.00 in
Overall Height:	29.00 in
Number of Fibers:	1924
Number of Bars:	12
Number of Materials:	2

Material Types and Names:

Strain Hardening Steel:	Rebar60 Nomimnal
Unconfined Concrete:	5ksi Nominal

Comments:

User Comments

XTRACT Section Report

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
3/14/2018
Ocean Beach Pier
Piles
Page __ of __

Section Name: Repaired 20-in

Reinforcing Bar List:

Bar Number	X (in)	Y (in)	Bar Size	Area (in^2)	Prestress (kips)	Material Type
1	-10.63	10.63	#8	.7854	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
2	-7.630	10.63	#8	.7854	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
3	-10.63	7.630	#8	.7854	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
4	10.63	10.63	#8	.7854	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
5	10.63	7.630	#8	.7854	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
6	7.630	10.63	#8	.7854	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
7	-10.63	-10.63	#8	.7854	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
8	-10.63	-7.630	#8	.7854	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
9	-7.630	-10.63	#8	.7854	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
10	10.63	-10.63	#8	.7854	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
11	10.63	-7.630	#8	.7854	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal
12	7.630	-10.63	#8	.7854	0	Rebar60 Nomimnal

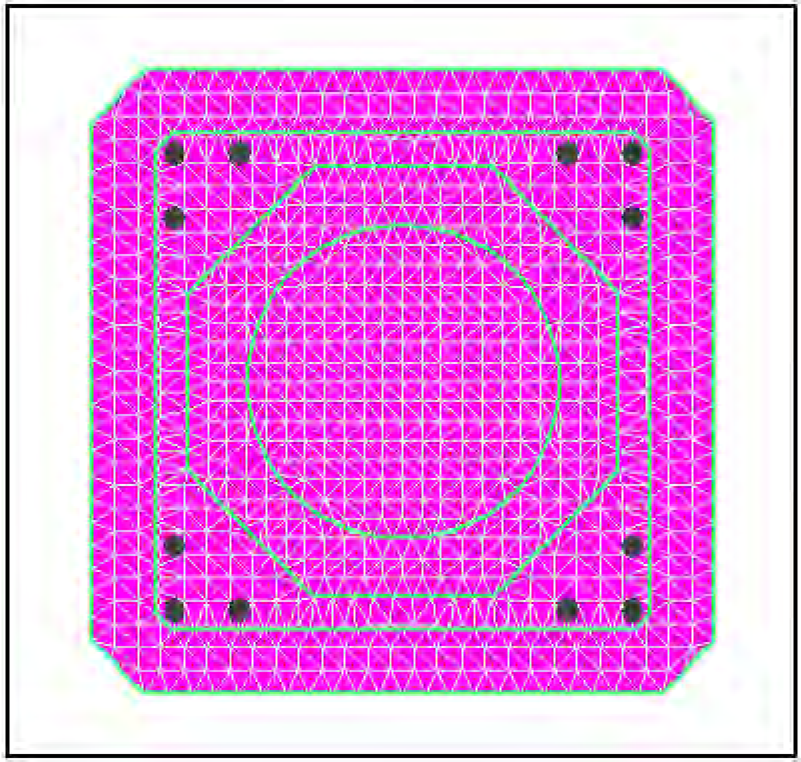
XTRACT Analysis Report

Section Name: Repaired 20-in
Loading Name: PM
Analysis Type: PM Interaction

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
3/14/2018
Ocean Beach Pier
Piles
Page __ of __

Section Details:

X Centroid: -2.21E-15 in
Y Centroid: -3.34E-17 in
Section Area: 827.9 in^2

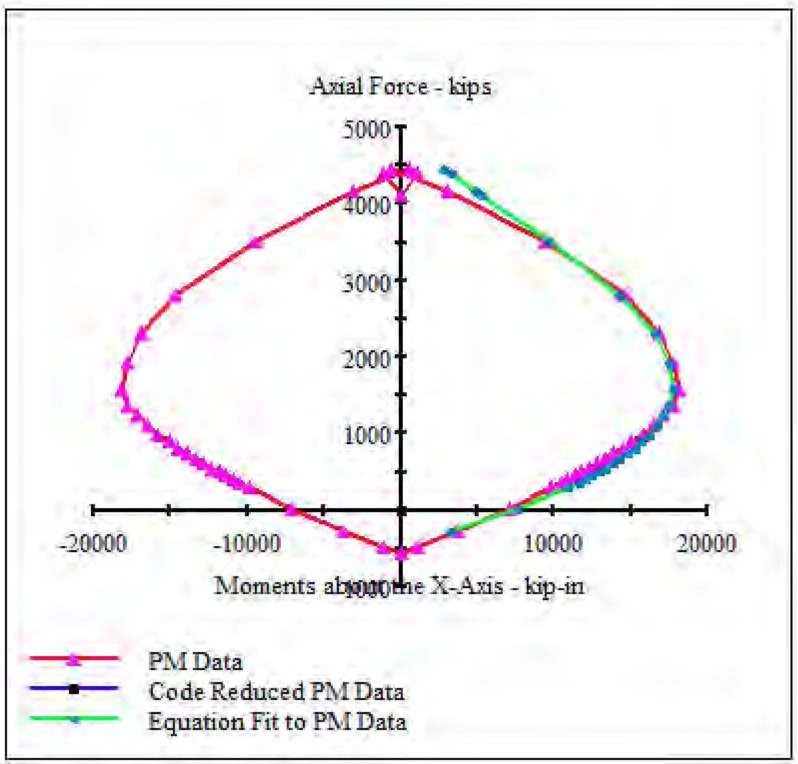


Loading Details:

Angle of Loading: 0 deg
Number of Points: 80
Min. Rebar60 Nomimnal Strain 11.50E-3 Comp
Max. Rebar60 Nomimnal Strain 11.50E-3 Ten
Min. 5ksi Nominal Strain: 3.000E-3 Comp
Max. 5ksi Nominal Strain: 1.0000 Ten

Analysis Results:

Max. Compression Load: 4458 kips
Max. Tension Load: -565.5 kips
Maximum Moment: 18.20E+3 kip-in
P at Max. Moment: 1595 kips
Minimum Moment: -18.20E+3 kip-in
P at Min. Moment: 1595 kips
Moment (Mxx) at P=0: 6762 kip-in
Max. Code Comp. Load: 0 kips
Max. Code Ten. Load: 0 kips
Maximum Code Moment: 0 kip-in
P at Max. Code Moment: 0 kips
Minimum Code Moment: 0 kip-in
P at Min. Code Moment: 0 kips
PM Interaction Equation: Units in kip-in



Methodology:

These calculations follow the provisions of ACI 318–14 for the shear design of prestressed concrete members

*Since the demands are unknown, use Vu and Mu to arbitrarily set the shear capacity to a minimum, so that Vu*d/Mu = 0*

$V_u = 0\text{kip}$ — Shear demand at the section in interest

$M_u = 1\text{kip} \cdot \text{ft}$ — Simultaneous flexural demand at the section in interest

Material Properties:

$f'_c = 5\text{ksi}$ — Compressive strength of concrete

$f_y = 60\text{ksi}$ — Yield strength of shear reinforcement

$\phi = 0.75$ — Strength reduction factor for shear per Table 21.2.1(b)

$\lambda = 1.0$ — Lightweight concrete modification factor per Table 19.2.4.2

Section Properties:

$D = 20\text{in}$ — Diameter of the circular member

$b_w = D = 20 \cdot \text{in}$ — Width of the web of the section, taken as D for circular members.

$d_p = 0.8 \cdot D = 16 \cdot \text{in}$ — Depth of the concrete section from the compressive face to the centroid of the tensile steel Taken as 0.8D per 22.5.2.2

Shear Reinforcement:

$A_v = 2 \cdot \left(0.05\text{in}^2\right) = 0.1 \cdot \text{in}^2$ — Area of shear reinforcement (include all legs of the stirrups)

$s = 3\text{in}$ — Spacing of the shear reinforcement

Shear Strength:

$$\frac{V_u \cdot d_p}{M_u} = 0$$

$$V_c = \begin{cases} \left(0.6 \cdot \lambda \cdot \sqrt{f'_c \cdot \text{psi}} + 700\text{psi}\right) \cdot b_w \cdot d_p & \text{if } \dfrac{V_u \cdot d_p}{M_u} > 1.0 \\ \left(0.6 \cdot \lambda \cdot \sqrt{f'_c \cdot \text{psi}} + 700\text{psi} \cdot \dfrac{V_u \cdot d_p}{M_u}\right) \cdot b_w \cdot d_p & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

Nominal shear strength provided by the concrete per Table 22.5.8.2. Assumes that the effectvive prestress, f_{pe}, is greater than $0.4f_{pu}$

$V_c = 13.6 \cdot \text{kip}$

$V_{c.min} = 2 \cdot \lambda \cdot \sqrt{f'_c \cdot \text{psi}} \cdot b_w \cdot d_p = 45.3 \cdot \text{kip}$

$V_{c.max} = 5 \cdot \lambda \cdot \sqrt{f'_c \cdot \text{psi}} \cdot b_w \cdot d_p = 113.1 \cdot \text{kip}$

$$V_c = \begin{cases} V_c & \text{if } V_{c.min} < V_c < V_{c.max} \\ V_{c.min} & \text{if } V_c < V_{c.min} \\ V_{c.max} & \text{if } V_c > V_{c.max} \end{cases} = 45.3 \cdot \text{kip}$$

$$V_{s1} = \frac{A_v \cdot f_y \cdot d_p}{s} = 32 \cdot kip$$

Nominal shear strength provided by the steel reinforcement per 22.5.10.5.3

$$V_{s.max} = 8 \cdot \sqrt{f'_c \cdot psi} \cdot b_w \cdot d_p = 181 \cdot kip$$

Maximum shear reinforcement contribution to the nominal shear strength per 22.5.1.2

$$V_s = \min\left(V_{s1}, V_{s.max}\right) = 32 \cdot kip$$

Nominal shear strength provided by the steel with upper limit

$$\phi V_n = \phi \cdot \left(V_c + V_s\right) = 58 \cdot kip$$

Reduced shear strength of the section per 22.5.1.1.1

Check Shear Reinforcement Spacing:

$$V_{s.limit} = 4 \cdot \sqrt{f'_c \cdot psi} \cdot b_w \cdot d_p = 90.5 \cdot kip$$

Limiting shear reinforcement strength for reduced stirrup spacing per 9.7.6.2.2

$$s_{max} = \left| \begin{array}{ll} \frac{d_p}{2} & \text{if} \quad V_s \le V_{s.limit} \\ \frac{d_p}{4} & \text{otherwise} \end{array} \right. = 8 \cdot in$$

Maximum shear reinforcement spacing per 9.7.6.2.2

$$CHECK = \left| \begin{array}{ll} \text{"OK!"} & \text{if} \quad s \le s_{max} \\ \text{"NG!"} & \text{otherwise} \end{array} \right. = \text{"OK!"}$$

Check Minimum Shear Reinforcement:

$$A_{v.min} = \max\left(0.75 \cdot \sqrt{f'_c \cdot psi} \cdot \frac{b_w \cdot s}{f_y}, 50psi \cdot \frac{b_w \cdot s}{f_y}\right) = 0.05 \cdot in^2$$

Minimum shear reinforcement required per 9.6.3.3

$$CHECK = \left| \begin{array}{ll} \text{"OK!"} & \text{if} \quad A_v \ge A_{v.min} \\ \text{"NG!"} & \text{otherwise} \end{array} \right. = \text{"OK!"}$$

Methodology:

These calculations follow the provisions of ACI 318–14 for the shear design of reinforced concrete members ignoring any effects of axial load or prestress on the member.

Material Properties:

$f'_c = 5\text{ksi}$	Compressive strength of concrete
$f_y = 60\text{ksi}$	Yield strength of shear reinforcement
$\phi = 0.75$	Strength reduction factor for shear per Table 21.2.1
$\lambda = 1.0$	Lightweight concrete modification factor per Table 19.2.4.2

Section Properties:

$b_w = 29\text{in}$	Width of the web of the section
$d = 29\text{in}$	Depth of the concrete section from the compressive face to the centroid of the tensile steel

Shear Reinforcement:

$A_v = 2\left(0.2\text{in}^2\right) = 0.4 \cdot \text{in}^2$	Area of shear reinforcement (include all legs of the stirrups)
$s = 3\text{in}$	Spacing of the shear reinforcement

Shear Strength:

$V_c = 2 \cdot \lambda \cdot \sqrt{f'_c \cdot \text{psi}} \cdot b_w \cdot d = 118.9 \cdot \text{kip}$	Nominal shear strength provided by the concrete per 22.5.5.1
$V_{s1} = \dfrac{A_v \cdot f_y \cdot d}{s} = 232 \cdot \text{kip}$	Nominal shear strength provided by the steel reinforcement per 22.5.10.5.3
$V_{s.max} = 8 \cdot \sqrt{f'_c \cdot \text{psi}} \cdot b_w \cdot d = 475.7 \cdot \text{kip}$	Maximum shear reinforcement contribution to the nominal shear strength per 22.5.1.2
$V_s = \min\left(V_{s1}, V_{s.max}\right) = 232 \cdot \text{kip}$	Nominal shear strength provided by the steel with upper limit
$\boxed{\phi V_n = \phi \cdot \left(V_c + V_s\right) = 263 \cdot \text{kip}}$	Reduced shear strength of the section per 22.5.1.1

Check Shear Reinforcement Spacing:

$V_{s.limit} = 4 \cdot \sqrt{f'_c \cdot \text{psi}} \cdot b_w \cdot d = 237.9 \cdot \text{kip}$

Limiting shear reinforcement strength for reduced stirrup spacing per Table 9.7.6.2.2

$$s_{max} = \begin{cases} \min\left(\dfrac{d}{2}, 24\text{in}\right) & \text{if} \quad V_s \le V_{s.limit} \\ \min\left(\dfrac{d}{4}, 24\text{in}\right) & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} = 14.5 \cdot \text{in}$$

Maximum shear reinforcement spacing per Table 9.7.6.2.2

$$\text{CHECK} = \begin{cases} \text{"OK!"} & \text{if} \quad s \le s_{max} \\ \text{"NG!"} & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} = \text{"OK!"}$$

Check Minimum Shear Reinforcement:

$$A_{v.min} = \max\left(0.75 \cdot \sqrt{f'_c \cdot psi} \cdot \frac{b_w \cdot s}{f_y},\ 50psi \cdot \frac{b_w \cdot s}{f_y}\right) = 0.08 \cdot in^2$$

Minimum shear reinforcement required per 9.6.3.3

$$CHECK = \begin{cases} \text{"OK!"} & \text{if } A_v \geq A_{v.min} \\ \text{"NG!"} & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} = \text{"OK!"}$$

Memorandum of Analysis

This report presents the study of the Ocean Beach Pier elements' structural capacity under the pier rehabilitation scenario. This option considers the addition of pile jackets, the replacement of the superstructure and the repair of approximately 90 bents.

Due to the extent of the rehabilitation, the seismic load demands on the pier elements will be different than the ones that were considered in the initial design. These demands on the structure will be accounted for in the design of the rehabilitated elements. However, since the embedded portions of the prestressed piles are inaccessible, retrofitting them is not feasible. Therefore, these segments of the piles must be able to accommodate the new demand loads without being retrofitted. Load demands for the pile segments below the mudline were developed by modeling Bent 19, which was determined to have the most un-favorable conditions.

The study was performed under the guidance of ASCE 61-14 "Seismic Design of Piers and Wharves" and the Port of Long Beach Wharf Design Criteria (POLB WDC 2015). These codes use a displacement-based design approach. In this approach structural elements are assigned performance limits based on the level of seismic activity being considered. The structure is then checked against these limits using a static non-linear analysis (pushover analysis). In a pushover analysis the structure is incrementally displaced (pushed) until an ultimate condition is reached. The resulting output shows when and where the considered elements develop inelastic behavior.

The code also provides guidance on how to appropriately model the structure. Some of the additional items which need to be considered are described below:

- Expected material properties: The specified material properties for a project define the lower limit of the strengths which can be reasonably expected. Because certain elements, such as *Capacity protected* elements, are sensitive to changes in material strength, ASCE 61-14 provides guidance for calculating expected material properties. This allows for more realistic load demands on the pier structural elements.
- Cracked stiffness of elements: The structure is assumed to be cracked under a seismic loading scenario. Cracking of the structure reduces the stiffness of the system and will cause loads redistribute. Therefore, the stiffness of the cracked structure must be considered.

P-Y curves were used to model soil-structure interaction. P-Y curves are a representation of the soil reaction at a given level of displacement at a given depth below the mud-line. These curves are defined at 2-foot increments along the embedded length of the pile.

The overall philosophy of a displacement-based design is to limit inelastic behavior (plastic hinges) to areas of the structure that are designed to accommodate such behavior, and to provide enough strength to the rest of the structure to prevent damage (inelastic incursion) where it is not intended (*capacity protected elements*).

It is expected that plastic hinges will develop at the top of the pile below the pile cap and below the mudline. As mentioned earlier, the critical element is the pile below the mudline.

It was found through analysis that bent 19 has enough displacement capacity to accommodate the new loading scenarios. However, the shear capacity of the pile sections below the mudline do not comply the requirements for capacity protected elements.

Pushover Analysis - OB Pier

A 2D model of the bent with the most unfavorable conditions was developed. Figure 1 shows the location of the critical bent selected (Bent 19). The objective was to evaluate, through a pushover analysis, the displacement capacity of the pier, as well as the in-ground shear demand over the original section of the pile.

ASCE 61-14 “Seismic Design of Piers and Wharves” was followed in the review of the pier.

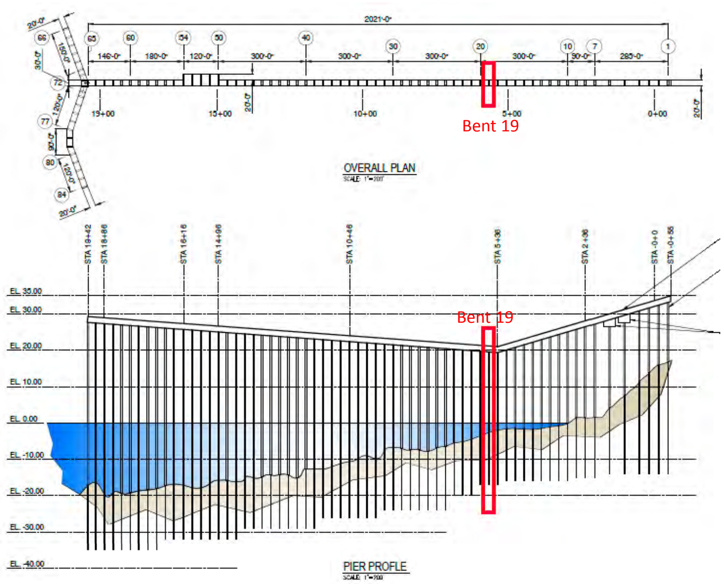


Figure 1 Plan and Elevation of Ocean Beach Pier Bent 19.

Material Properties

ASCE 61-14 indicates that the expected material properties should be used in the analysis (ASCE61-14 6.5.1). See Table 1 for the project defined properties. Figure 3.

Table 1 Material Properties specified for the project.

Material	Material Properties
Concrete	Design strength at 28 days (*fc'*) 5000 psi
Reinforcement Steel	ASTM A706 Gr. 60
Pre-stress Steel	7 wire uncoated 270ksi.

The expected material properties are prescribed as per equations 6-1 through 6-5. An extract of the code is shown in Figure 2.

$$f'_{ce} = 1.3 f'_c \qquad (6\text{-}1)$$

$$f'_{ye} = 1.1 f_y \qquad (6\text{-}2)$$

$$f_{yhe} = 1.0 f_{yh} \qquad (6\text{-}3)$$

$$f_{pye} = 1.0 f_{py} \qquad (6\text{-}4)$$

$$f_{pue} = 1.05 f_{pu} \qquad (6\text{-}5)$$

where f'_c = 28-day unconfined compressive strength of concrete;
f_y = yield strength of structural steel or prestressing strand;
f_{yh} = yield strength of confining steel;
f_{py} = yield strength of prestressing steel;
f_{pu} = ultimate tensile strength of prestressing steel; and
$f'_{ce}, f_{ye}, f_{yhe}, f_{pye}, f_{pue}$ = expected material properties.

Figure 2 Expected Material Properties defined by ASCE61-14 6.5.1.

See Figure 3 for the resultant material properties assigned to the SAP2000.

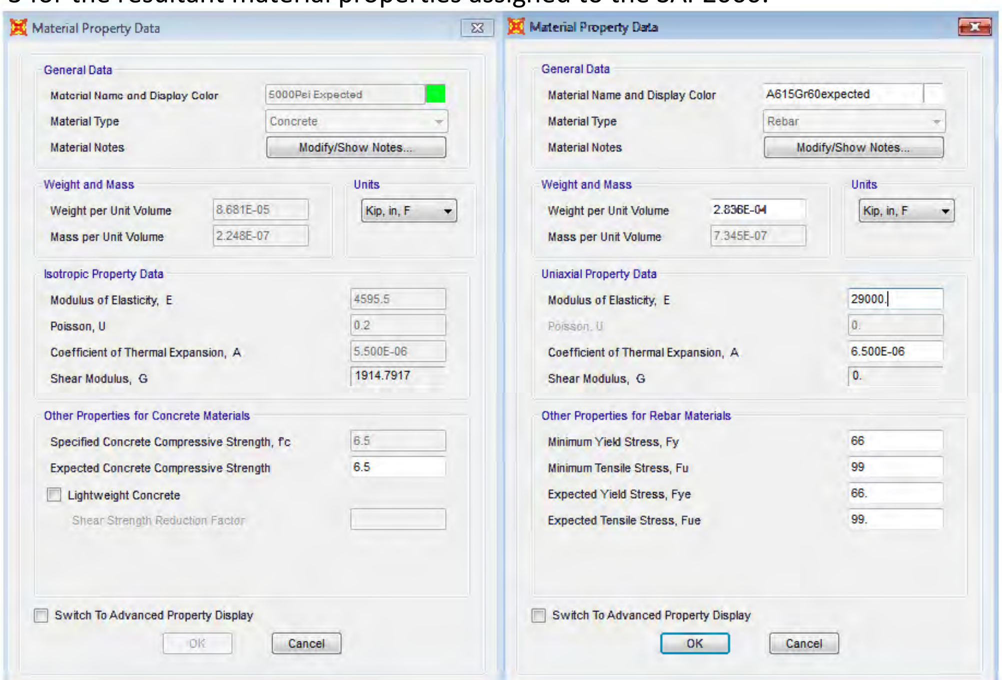


Figure 3 Material Properties used in SAP2000.

Section Properties

Figure 4, Figure 6 and Figure 7 show the sections of the pile cap, jacked pile and pile below the mudline respectively. According to ASCE 61-14 §6.6.1(b), section properties for elements that are to remain elastic shall be as shown in Table 5-2 (Table 2 below). Examples of these elements include the superstructure and piles between plastic hinges.

Table 2 Elastic Section Properties Modifiers Ref. ASCE 61-14 Table 5-2

Table 5-2. Elastic Section Properties for Pier and Wharf Components

Pier or wharf component	$EI_{eff}/(EI_g)$
Reinforced concrete pile	$0.3+N/(f'_c A_g)$
Pile/deck dowel connection[a]	$0.3+N/(f'_c A_g)$
Prestressed pile[a]	$0.6 < EI_{eff}/(EI_g) < 0.75$
Steel pile	1.0
Concrete pile with steel casing	$(E_s I_s + 0.25 E_c I_c)/(E_s I_s + E_c I_c)$
Deck	0.5

[a]The pile/deck connection and prestressed pile may also be approximated as one member with an average stiffness of $EI_{eff}/EI_g = 0.42$.

Figure 5 illustrates the section properties and property modifiers used in the analysis for the pile cap. For simplicity, the deck was not modeled. Instead, the weight of the deck was applied as point loads over the piles as shown below.

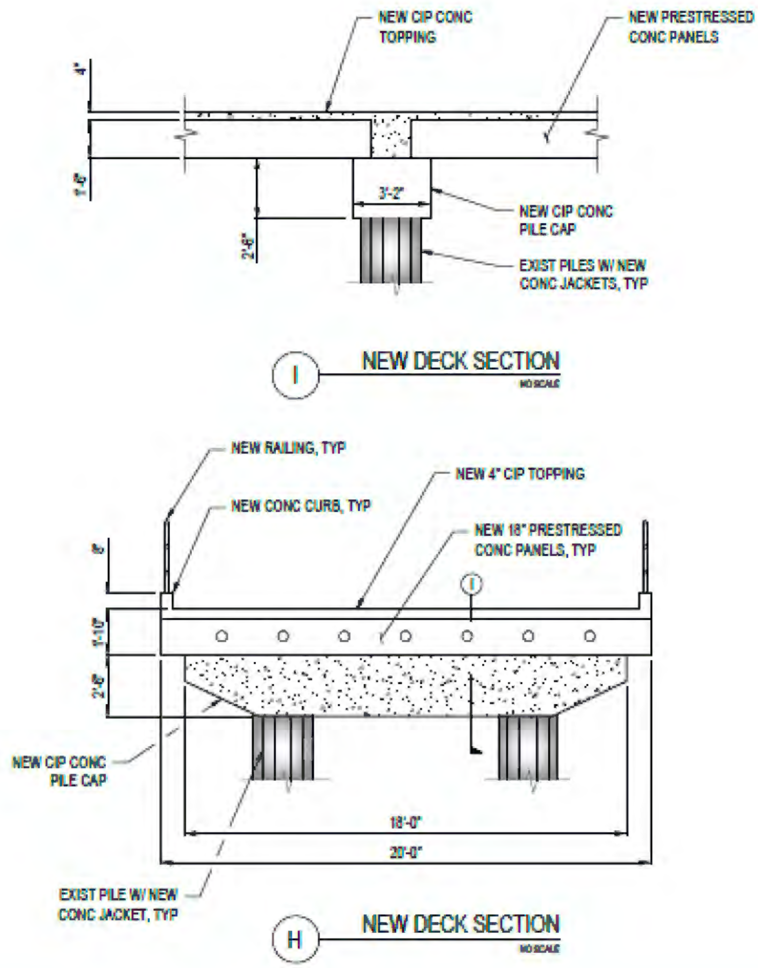
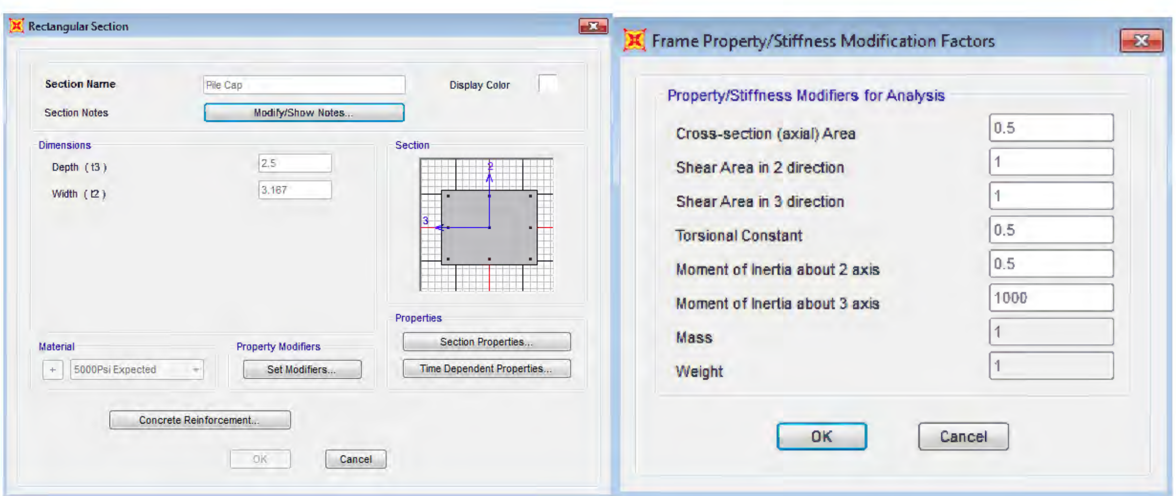


Figure 4 Pile Cap Section



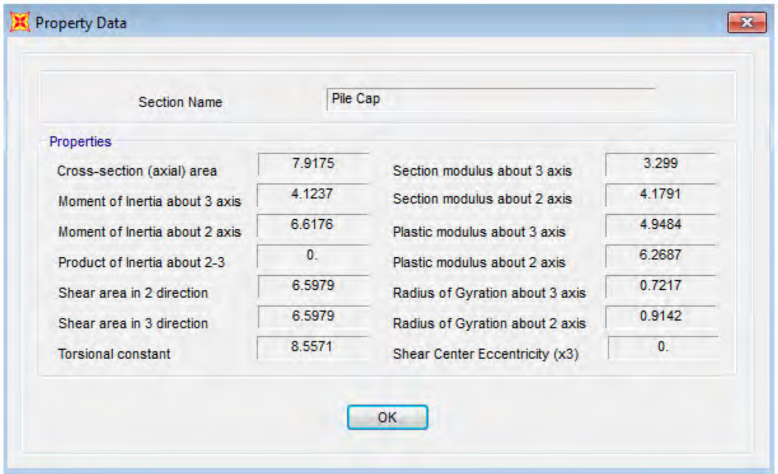


Figure 5 Pile Cap Section Properties (kip, ft)

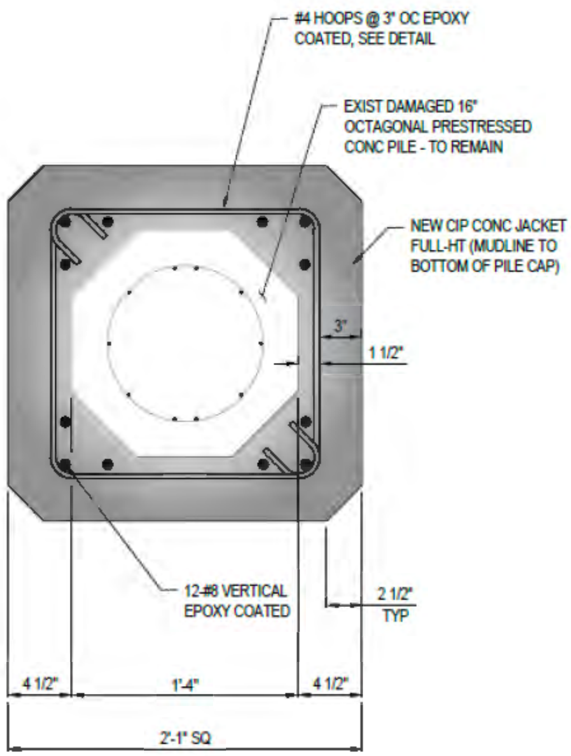


Figure 6 Pile Jacked above mudline.

Figure 7 Prestressed Pile below mudline.

According to ASCE61-14 Table 5-2 the property modifiers for the piles depends on the axial load over the pile. The calculation for the value of the property modifiers are shown below:

<u>CONCRETE PILE PROPERTIES:</u>

Diameter of pile under mudline (octogonal):	$dia := 16in$
Area of pile (from SAP2000):	$A_{oct} := 185.98in^2$
Moment of Inertia for concrete piles (from SAP2000):	$I_{oct} := 3145.8646in^4$
Height of pile over mudline (square):	$h_{sq} := 25in$
Area of pile:	$A_{sq} := h_{sq}^2 = 6.25 \times 10^2 \cdot in^2$

Height of pile over mudline (square):	$h_{sq} := 25in$
Area of pile:	$A_{sq} := h_{sq}^2 = 6.25 \times 10^2 \cdot in^2$

MATERIAL UNIT WEIGHTS:

Steel: $\rho_{st} := 490pcf$

Concrete: $\rho_{conc} := 150pcf$

Bent 19

Pile:

Octogonal Height: $H_{oct} := 15ft + 2in = 15.17 \cdot ft$

Square Height: $H_{sq} := 22ft + 11.3in = 22.94 \cdot ft$

No. of Piles per Bent: $no_{piles} := 2$

Deck:

Length: $L_{deck} := 30ft$

Width: $w_{deck} := 20ft$

Depth: $d_{deck} := 22in$

Pile Cap:

Length: $L_{pilecap} := 18ft$

Width: $w_{pilecap} := 3ft + 2in$

Depth: $d_{pilecap} := 2ft + 6in$

Mass:

Deck: $m_{deck} := \rho_{conc} \cdot w_{deck} \cdot d_{deck} \cdot L_{deck} = 165 \cdot kip$

Pile Cap: $m_{pilecap} := \rho_{conc} \cdot w_{pilecap} \cdot d_{pilecap} \cdot L_{pilecap} = 21.38 \cdot kip$

Piles: $m_{piles} := no_{piles} \cdot \left(H_{sq} \cdot A_{sq} + H_{oct} \cdot A_{oct}\right) \cdot \left(\rho_{conc}\right) = 35.75 \cdot kip$

Live: $w_{LL} := 100psf$

$w_{truck} := 5tonf$

$m_{LL} := \max\left(w_{truck}, w_{LL} \cdot w_{deck} \cdot L_{deck}\right) = 60 \cdot kip$

Total Mass (Seismic Design of Piers and Wharves section C3.7.3): $F_{dl} := \frac{1}{3}\left(m_{piles}\right) + m_{deck} + m_{pilecap} + 0.1 \cdot m_{LL} = 204 \cdot kip$

$$P := 0.5\left(m_{deck} + m_{pilecap} + m_{LL} + \frac{m_{piles}}{3}\right) = 129.15 \cdot kip$$

For top pile (reinforced concrete pile)

$$0.3 + \frac{P}{\left(f_c \cdot A_{sq}\right)} = 0.34$$

For botom pile (prestressed concrete pile)

Value between [0.6,0.75], it was used 0.6

The top portion of the pile was modeled in SAP2000 as shown in Figure 8 below. Figure 9 shows the section properties and property modifiers used for the portion of the pile below the mudline.

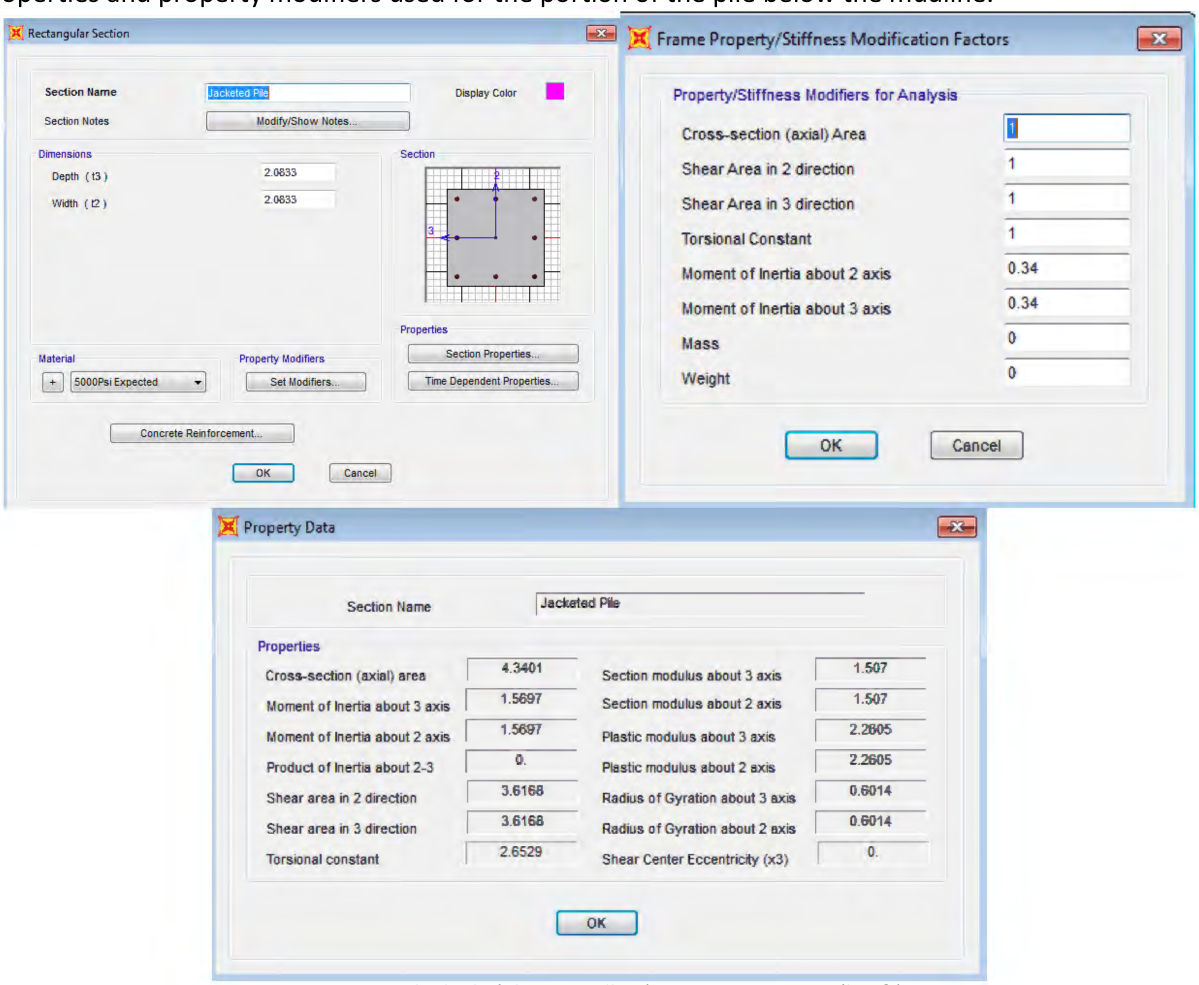


Figure 8 Jacked Pile (above mudline) Section Properties (kip,ft)

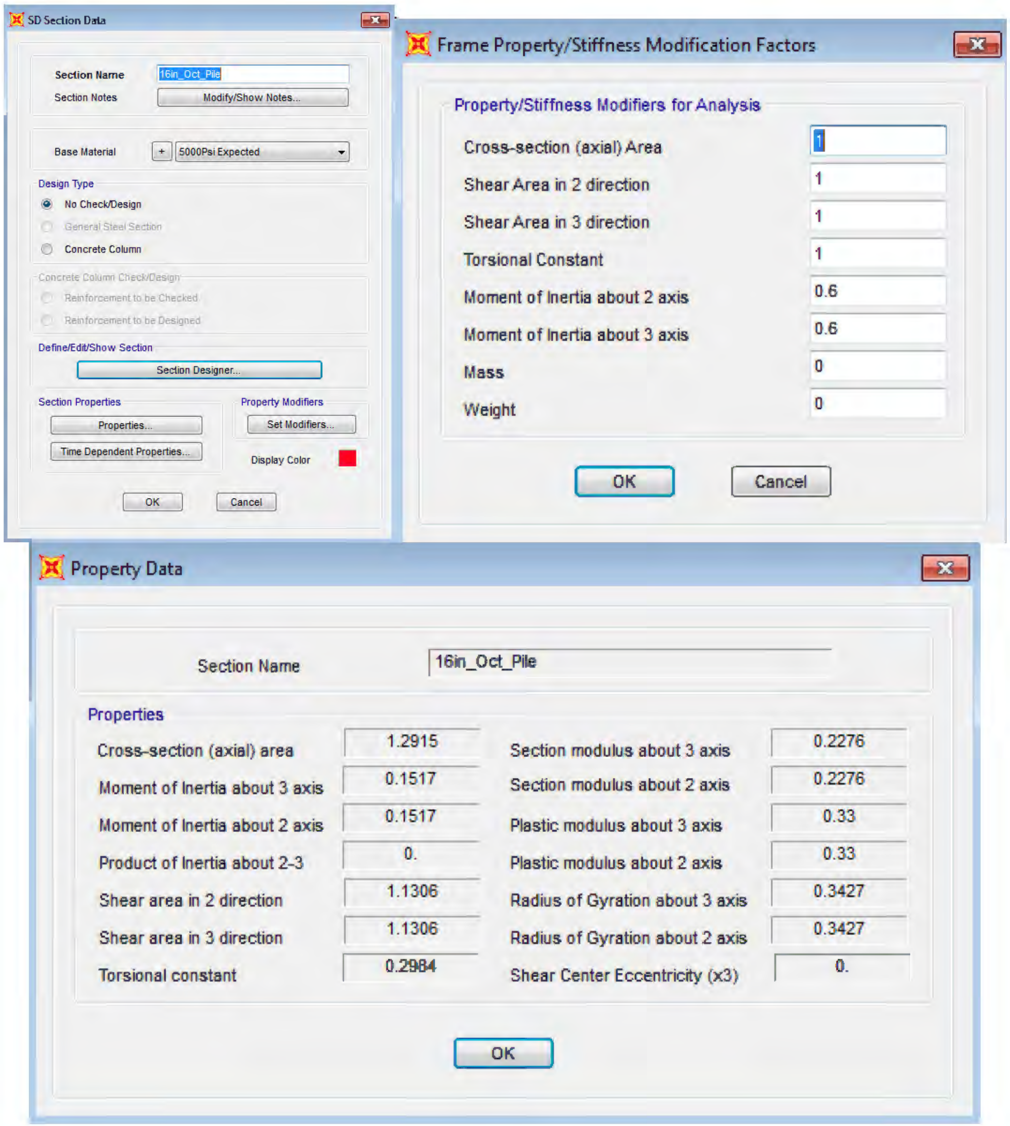


Figure 9 Octagonal Pile (Below mudline) Section Properties (kip, ft).

SAP2000 Model

Figure 12 shows the elevation of Bent 19. The Port of Long Beach Wharf Design Criteria (POLB WDC 2015) equation 4.3 was used to determine the strain penetration length, which was used to develop the length of the rigid-link (see Figure 10). In this approach, the distance between the top of the strain penetration in the dowels and the deck Center of Gravity (C.G.) is considered rigid. The portion of the pile between the bottom of the soffit and the mudline was modeled using the pile jacket parameters. The soil springs were applied to the model starting 6" below the mudline, per the recommendations of POLB WDC (2015) Figure 4-3 (see Figure 11). The soil springs are labelled according to their respective depth below the mudline. More detail on the calculation of the soil properties is given in the section labelled P-Y Springs.

$$l_{sp} = 0.1 f_{ye} d_{bl} \tag{4.3}$$

where,

l_{sp} = Strain penetration length (in.)

d_{bl} = The diameter of the dowel reinforcement (in.)

Figure 10 POLB Strain penetration length Equation.

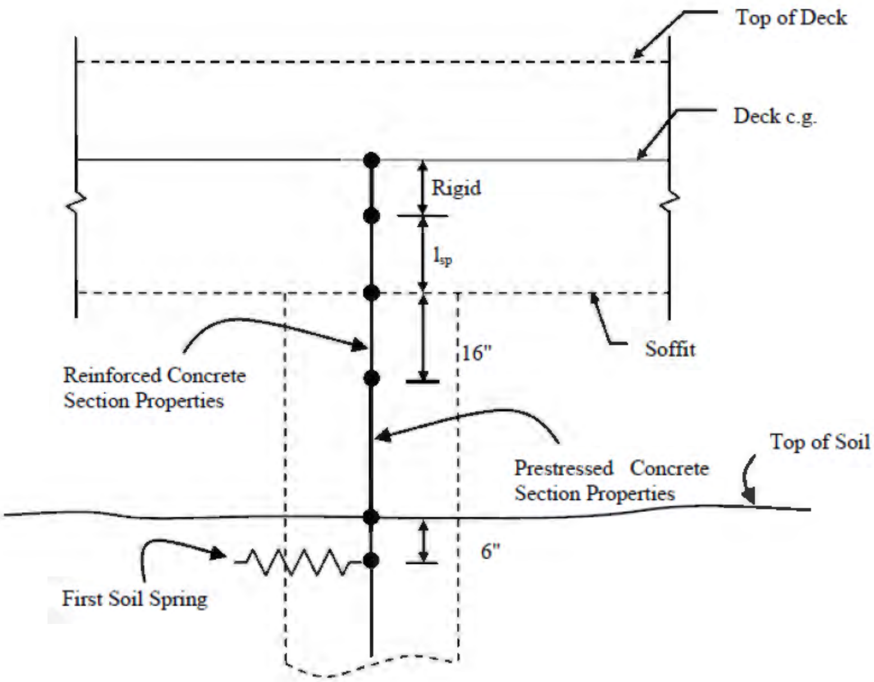


Figure 11 POLB Figure 4-3 Pile-Deck Structural Model schematic.

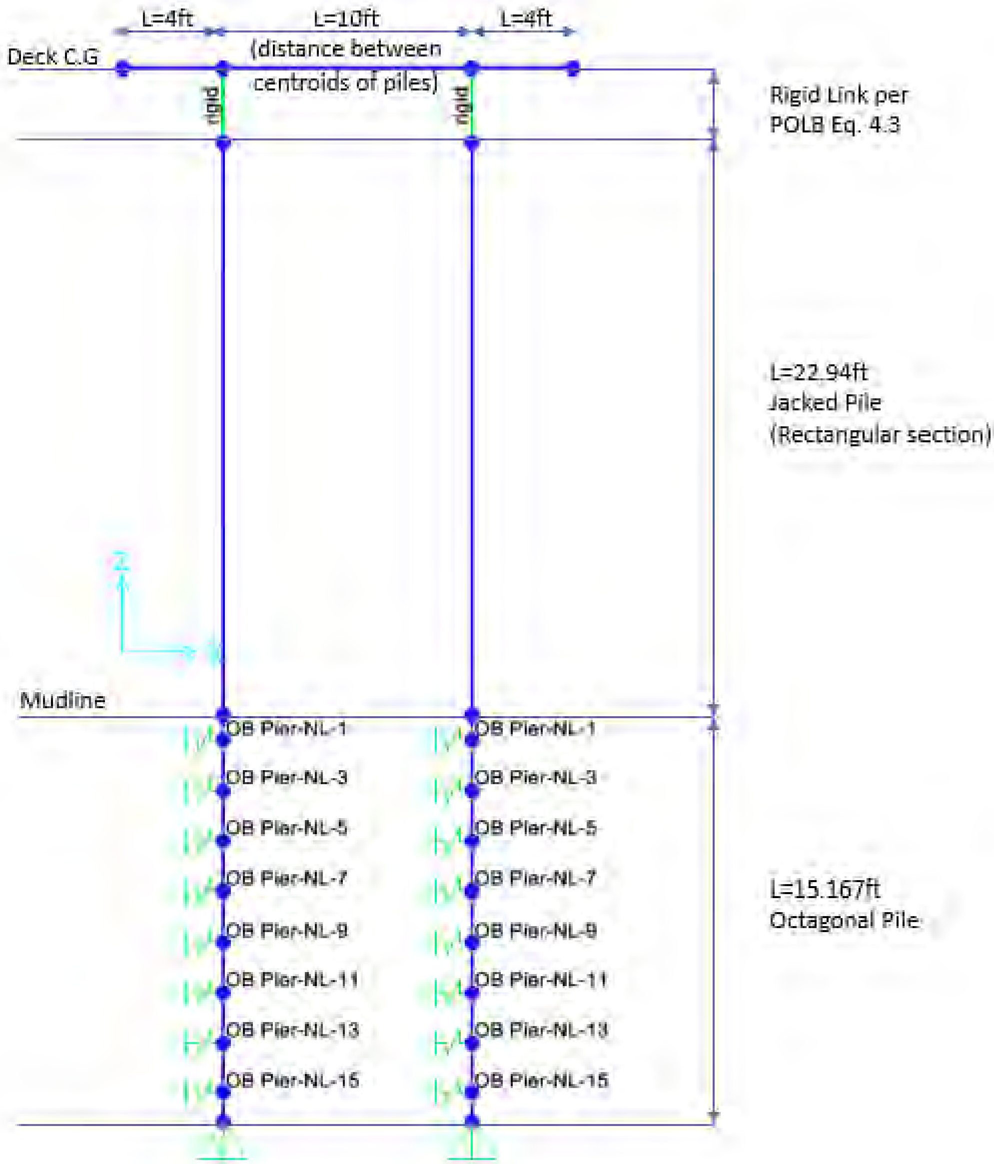
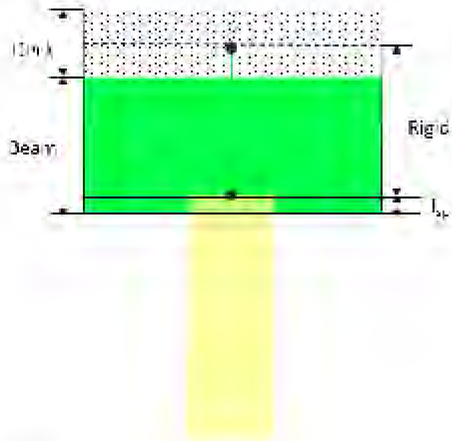


Figure 12 Bent 19 Model Elevation.

Rigid Link



$$f_y := 60\text{ksi}$$

$$f_{ye} := 1.1 \cdot f_y = 66\,\text{ksi}$$

$$d_{bl} := 1\text{in}$$

$$l_{sp} := 0.1 \cdot \frac{f_{ye}}{\text{ksi}} \cdot d_{bl} = 6.6\,\text{in}$$ Eq 4.3 POLB 2015

$$\text{Deck}_{cg} := \frac{d_{deck}}{2} = 11\,\text{in}$$

$$\text{Rigid} := \text{Deck}_{cg} - l_{sp} + d_{pilecap} = 2.87\,\text{ft}$$

P-Y Springs

Soil springs were used to represent the soil stiffness at varying depths along the embedded portion of the piles. The springs were established every 2ft per the recommendations of POLB WDC (2015) and started 1ft below the mudline.
An LPile analysis was performed to develop the P-Y curves used in the determination of the soil springs. The soil properties used in the analysis were taken from the geotechnical report developed by Geotechnics Incorporated dated June 25,2004 Document No 04-0740. Figure 13 through Figure 15 show the LPile model with these soil properties.
In appendix A, the positive branch of the curves modeled in SAP2000 are displayed. LPile provides 16 points along each P-Y curve. The SAP2000 model only considers 5 points for the positive and 5 for the negative branch. A comparison between the values given by LPile and those used in SAP2000 can be seen in the appendix.
As mentioned previously, note that the name in the SAP2000 model corresponds to the depth of the spring below the mudline.

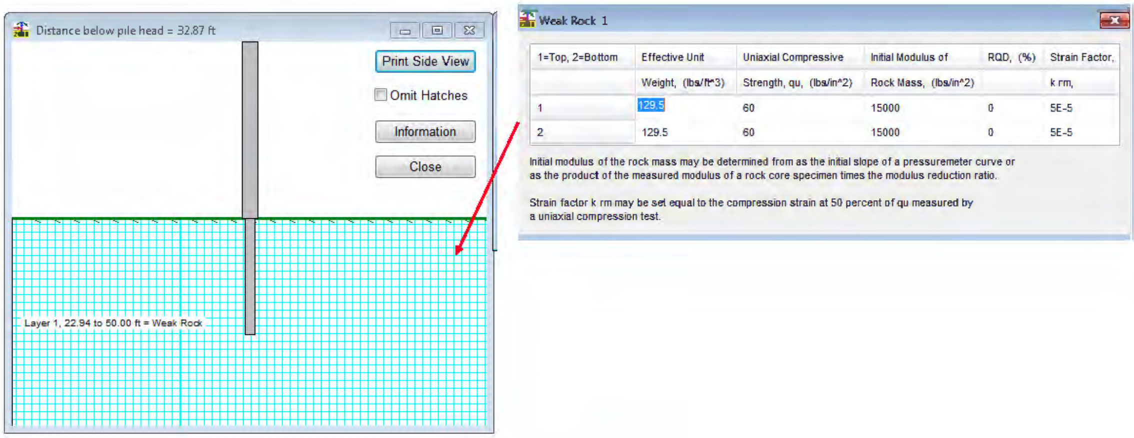


Figure 13 L Pile Model with Soil properties.

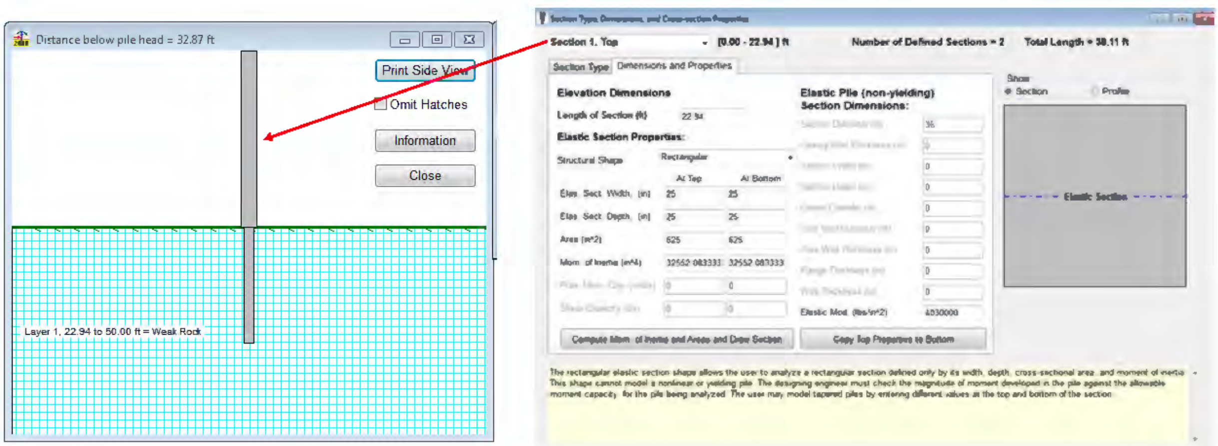


Figure 14 Above mudline pile section properties.

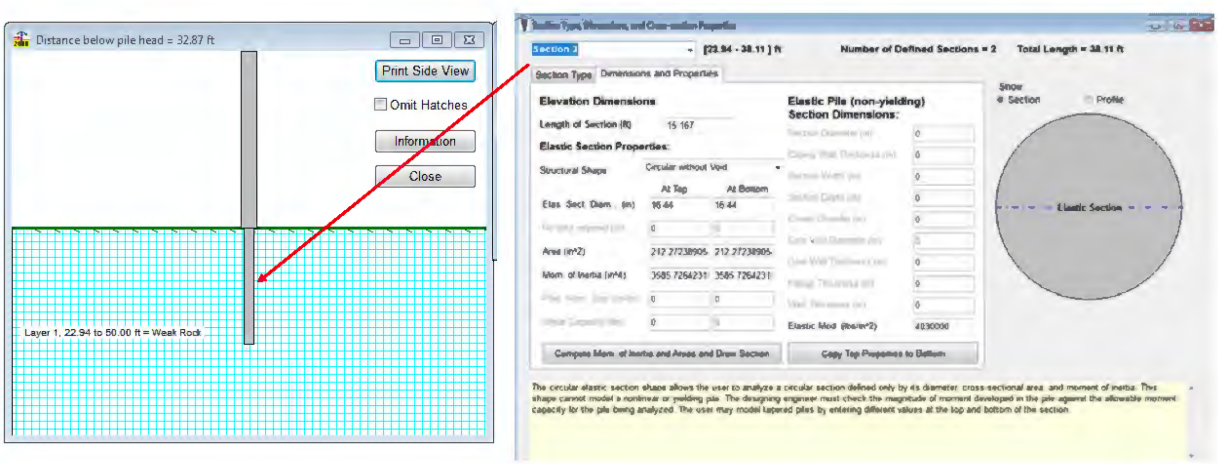


Figure 15 Below mudline pile section properties.

Plastic Hinges (PH)

Two plastic hinges were defined in the analysis model. The first at the top of the column, and the second placed where the maximum in ground moment is expected. The characterization of the plastic hinge was made using XTRACT. The plastic hinge is characterized by the moment-curvature curve (elastic perfectly plastic) and the P-M interaction diagram.
The confined stress-strain curve was calculated using the ASCE61-14 guidance for confined concrete, which is based on research by Mander and Priestley (1988). For the rectangular section, chapter 3.2.2 of the book from T. Paulay & MJN Priestley (1992) was used.

Please refer to the calculation below for the development of the confined concrete properties used in the stress strain curves.

<u>CONCRETE PILE PROPERTIES:</u>

Octagonal Pile

Diameter of pile under mudline (octogonal): $dia := 16in$

clear cover $c_c := 2.125in$

Spiral diameter (#5 wire) $d_{spiral} := .252in$

Spiral area $A_{transoct} := 0.05in^2$

Spiral pitch $s_{oct} := 3in$

Inner diameter at cc spiral: $Dia_{oct} := dia - 2 \cdot c_c - d_{spiral} = 11.5 \cdot in$

$$A_{conf} := \pi \cdot \frac{Dia_{oct}^{\ 2}}{4} = 1.04 \times 10^2 \cdot in^2$$

Rectangular Pile

Rectagular pile side $B := 25in$

Hoop diameter $d_{hoop} := 0.5in$

Inner side at cc hoop $h_x := B - 2 \cdot c_c - d_{hoop} = 20.25 \cdot in$

Hoop spacing $s_{rect} := 3in$

Hoop area $A_{transrec} := 0.2in^2$

Material Properties

Compressive strength of concrete: $f_c := 5ksi$

Expected Concrete Strength $f_{ce} := 1.3 \cdot f_c = 6.5 \cdot ksi$

Reinforcement Strength $f_y := 60ksi$

Confinement

Volumetric Ratio Octagonal $\rho_{soct} := \dfrac{4 \cdot A_{transoct}}{s_{oct} \cdot Dia_{oct}} = 0.0058$

Volumetric Ratio Rectangular $\rho_{srectx} := \dfrac{2 \cdot A_{transrec}}{s_{rect} \cdot h_x} = 0.00658$

$\rho_{srect} := 2 \cdot \rho_{srectx} = 0.01317$

Confined Concrete
(Per ASCE61-14, Sec. 6.5.1.2 for octagonal section and Seismic Design of reinforced Concrete and Masonry buildings T.Paulay & MJN Priestley chapter 3.2.2.)

Confinement Effectiveness Coefficient

$$K_{eoct} := 0.95$$

$$K_{erect} := 0.75$$

Eff Lateral Pressure

$$f_{1oct} := 0.5 \cdot K_{eoct} \cdot \rho_{soct} \cdot f_y = 0.17 \cdot ksi$$

$$f_{1rectx} := K_{erect} \cdot \rho_{srectx} \cdot f_y = 0.3 \cdot ksi$$

Confined Strength

$$f_{ccoct} := f_{ce} \cdot \left(2.25 \sqrt{1 + \frac{7.94 \cdot f_{1oct}}{f_{ce}}} - 2 \cdot \frac{f_{1oct}}{f_{ce}} - 1.25 \right) = 7.58 \cdot ksi$$

$$f_{ccrect} := f_{ce} \cdot \left(2.25 \sqrt{1 + \frac{7.94 \cdot f_{1rectx}}{f_{ce}}} - 2 \cdot \frac{f_{1rectx}}{f_{ce}} - 1.25 \right) = 8.35 \cdot ksi$$

Ultimate Strain

$$\varepsilon_{cuoct} := \min(0.005 + 1.1 \cdot \rho_{soct}, 0.025) = 0.011$$

$$\varepsilon_{sm} := 0.12$$ ASCE 61-14

$$\varepsilon_{curect} := \min\left(0.004 + 1.4 \cdot \rho_{srect} \cdot \frac{\varepsilon_{sm} \cdot f_y}{f_{ccrect}}, 0.025 \right) = 0.02$$

Confined strain at peak stress

$$\varepsilon_{ccoct} := 0.002 \cdot \left[1 + 5 \cdot \left(\frac{f_{ccoct}}{f_{ce}} - 1 \right) \right] = 0.0037$$

$$\varepsilon_{ccrect} := 0.002 \cdot \left[1 + 5 \cdot \left(\frac{f_{ccrect}}{f_{ce}} - 1 \right) \right] = 0.005$$

The material properties, section properties and PM diagrams from the Xtract output are given in appendix B.

A Seismic Design Classification of “High” was selected for the Pier as recommended byASCE61-14 §2.2.1. As such, the pier must be designed to withstand the loads from three earthquake levels:

- Operating Level Earthquake (OLE) with 72-year return period and minimal damage
- Contingency Level Earthquake (CLE) with 475-year return period and controlled and repairable damage
- Design Earthquake (DE) for life safety protection

These performance levels are achieved by limiting the strains in the material at each earthquake level as shown in table 3-1, 3-2 and 3-3 of ASCE 61-14 (see Figure 16).

Table 3-1. Strain Limits for "Minimal Damage" per Section 2.4.3

		Hinge location		
Pile type	Component	Top of pile	In ground	Deep in ground (>10D_p)
Solid concrete pile	Concrete	$\varepsilon_c \le 0.005$	$\varepsilon_c \le 0.005$	$\varepsilon_c \le 0.008$
	Reinforcing steel	$\varepsilon_s \le 0.015$		
	Prestressing steel		$\varepsilon_p \le 0.015$	$\varepsilon_p \le 0.015$
Hollow concrete pile[a]	Concrete	$\varepsilon_c \le 0.004$	$\varepsilon_c \le 0.004$	$\varepsilon_c \le 0.004$
	Reinforcing steel	$\varepsilon_s \le 0.015$		
	Prestressing steel		$\varepsilon_p \le 0.015$	$\varepsilon_p \le 0.015$
Steel pipe pile	Steel pipe		$\varepsilon_s \le 0.010$	$\varepsilon_s \le 0.010$
	Concrete	$\varepsilon_c \le 0.010$		
	Reinforcing steel	$\varepsilon_s \le 0.015$		

[a]If the interior of the hollow pile is filled with concrete, all strain limits shall be the same as for solid piles.

Table 3-2. Strain Limits for "Controlled and Repairable Damage" per Section 2.4.2

		Hinge location		
Pile type	Component	Top of pile	In ground	Deep in ground (>10D_p)
Solid concrete pile	Concrete	$\varepsilon_c \le 0.005 + 1.1\rho_s \le 0.025$	$\varepsilon_c \le 0.005 + 1.1\rho_s \le 0.008$	$\varepsilon_c \le 0.012$
	Reinforcing steel	$\varepsilon_s \le 0.6\varepsilon_{smd} \le 0.06$		
	Prestressing steel		$\varepsilon_p \le 0.025$	$\varepsilon_p \le 0.025$
Hollow concrete pile[a]	Concrete	$\varepsilon_c \le 0.006$	$\varepsilon_c \le 0.006$	$\varepsilon_c \le 0.006$
	Reinforcing steel	$\varepsilon_s \le 0.4\varepsilon_{smd} \le 0.04$		
	Prestressing steel		$\varepsilon_p \le 0.020$	$\varepsilon_p \le 0.025$
Steel pipe pile	Steel pipe		$\varepsilon_s \le 0.025^b$	$\varepsilon_s \le 0.035$
	Concrete	$\varepsilon_c \le 0.025$		
	Reinforcing steel	$\varepsilon_s \le 0.6\varepsilon_{smd} \le 0.06$		

[a]If the interior of the hollow pile is filled with concrete, all strain limits shall be the same as for solid piles.
[b]If the steel pipe pile is infilled with concrete, a value of 0.035 may be used.

Table 3-3. Strain Limits for "Life Safety Protection" per Section 2.4.1

		Hinge location		
Pile type	Component	Top of pile	In ground	Deep in ground (>10D_p)
Solid concrete pile	Concrete	No limit	$\varepsilon_c \le 0.005 + 1.1\rho_s \le 0.012$	No limit
	Reinforcing steel	$\varepsilon_s \le 0.8\varepsilon_{smd} \le 0.08$		
	Prestressing steel		$\varepsilon_p \le 0.035$	$\varepsilon_p \le 0.050$
Hollow concrete pile[a]	Concrete	$\varepsilon_c \le 0.008$	$\varepsilon_c \le 0.008$	$\varepsilon_c \le 0.008$
	Reinforcing steel	$\varepsilon_s \le 0.6\varepsilon_{smd} \le 0.06$		
	Prestressing steel		$\varepsilon_p \le 0.025$	$\varepsilon_p \le 0.050$
Steel pipe pile	Steel pipe		$\varepsilon_s \le 0.035^b$	$\varepsilon_s \le 0.050$
	Concrete	No limit		
	Reinforcing steel	$\varepsilon_s \le 0.8\varepsilon_{smd} \le 0.08$		

[a]If the interior of the hollow pile is filled with concrete, all strain limits shall be the same as for solid piles.
[b]If the steel pipe pile is infilled with concrete, a value of 0.050 may be used.

Figure 16 ASCE 61-14 Strain Limits for OLE, CLE and DE performance levels.

The strain limits for the concrete, steel and prestressing steel used are shown in Table 3.

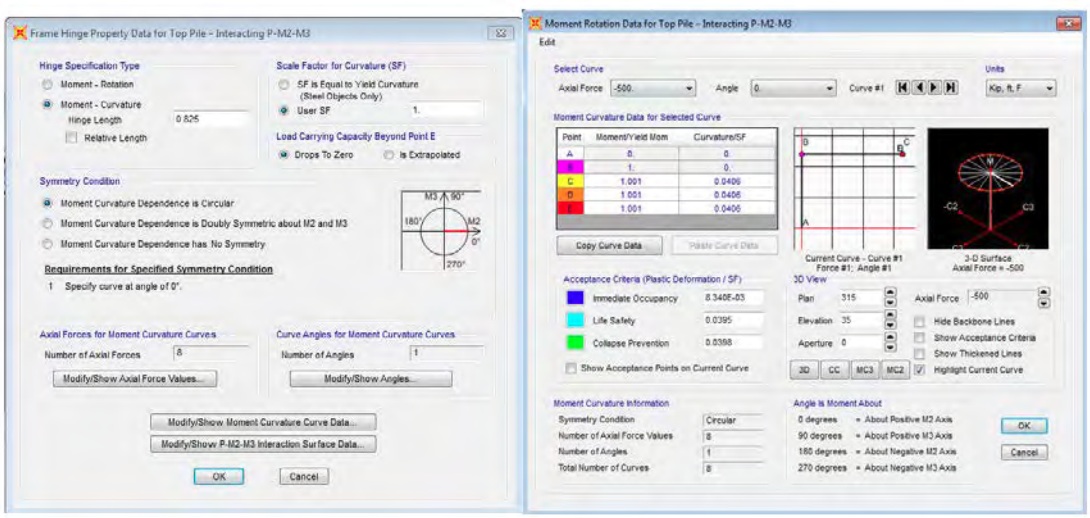
Table 3 Strain Limits Used to define displacement capacity.

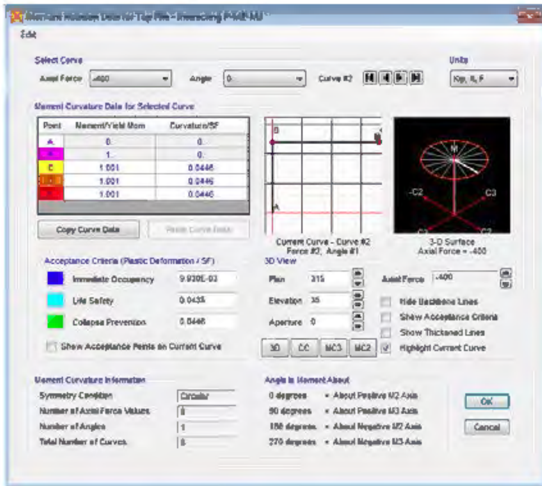
	In-groun PH		Top PH	
	Concrete Strain Limits [ft/ft]	**Prestress Steel Strain Limits [ft/ft]**	**Concrete Strain Limits [ft/ft]**	**Steel Strain Limits [ft/ft]**
IO (OLE) Limit	0.005	0.015	0.005	0.015
LS (CLE) Limit	0.008	0.025	0.019	0.060
CP (Stability) Limit	-	0.06	-	0.060
C (DE) Limit	0.012	0.035	-	0.080

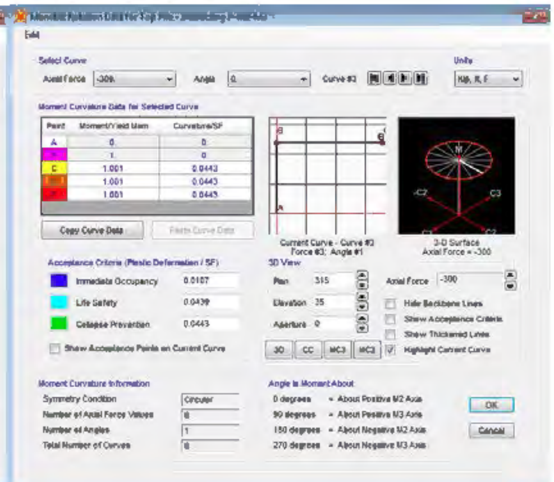
An idealized moment curvature was obtained from Xtract using Method A (6.6.2.1) ASCE61-14 to evaluate the displacement capacity of the bent. To evaluate the capacity protected elements the moment at the higher peak was used.

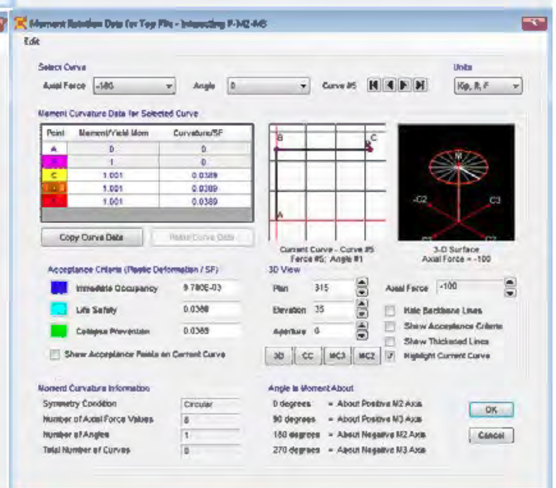
Figure 17 and Figure 18 show the definition of the plastic hinge used in SAP2000. The moment curvature diagrams were defined between 200kips tension and 500kips compression, in intervals of 100kips (the axial loads to which the piles are subjected are within these limits).

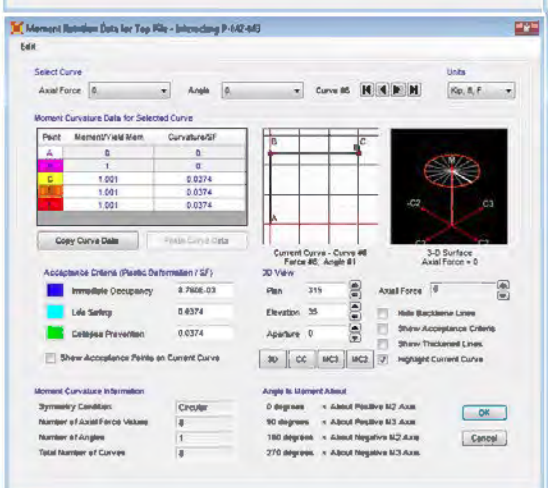
The strain limits listed in Table 3 are correlated to the curvatures through the XTRACT analysis. Figure 17 and Figure 18 show the curvature limits for each performance level. The “Minimal Damage” (Immediate Occupancy), “Controlled and Repairable Damage” (Life Safety) and “Life safety Protection” (Collapse Prevention) performance levels are in royal blue, teal and green respectively.

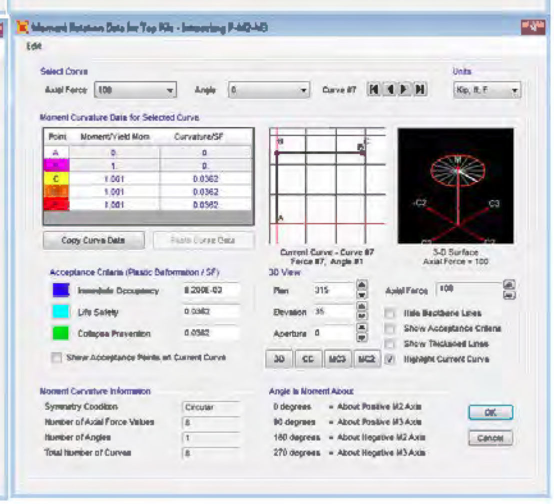












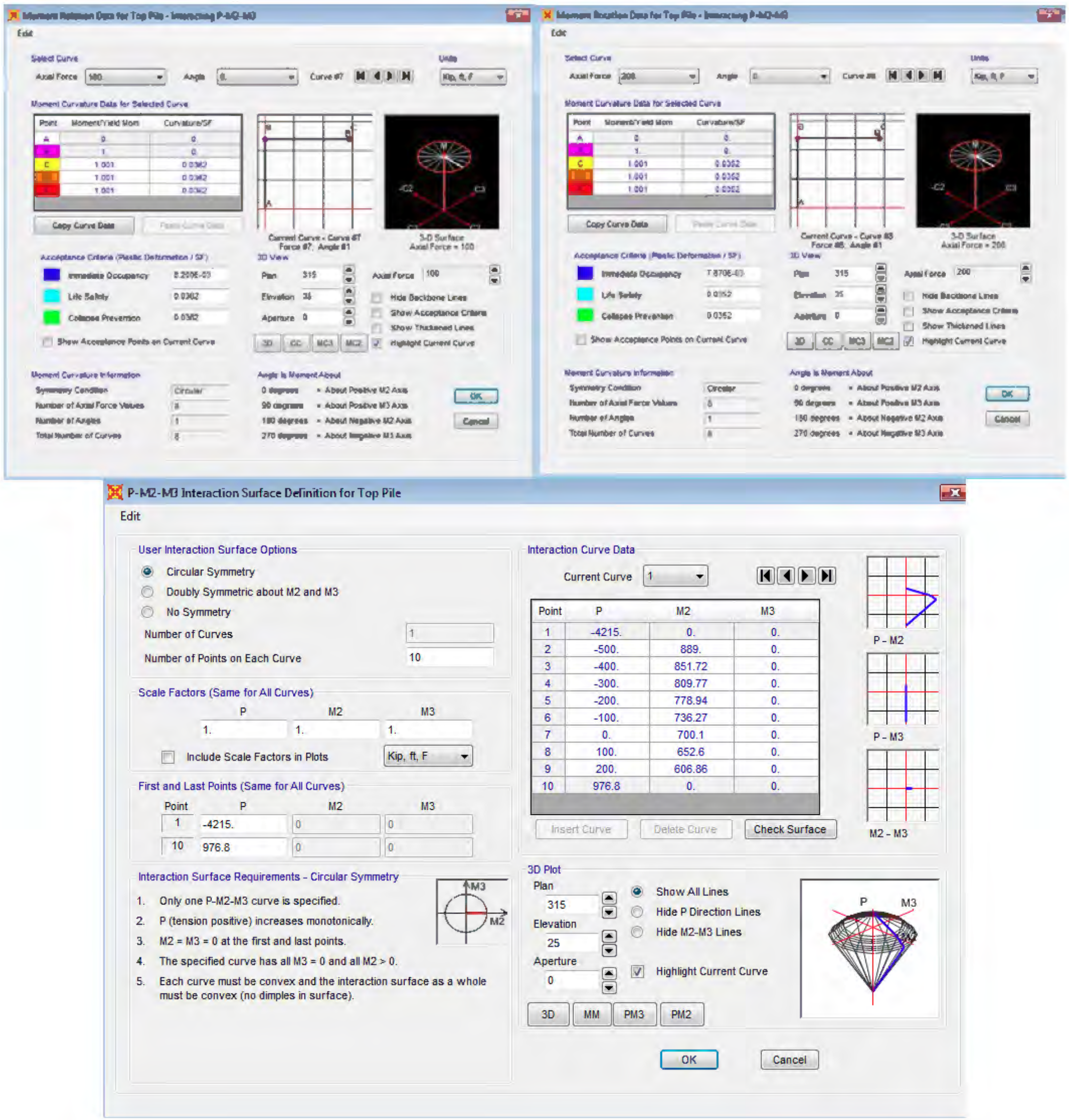


Figure 17 Above Mudline Pile Plastic Hinge Definition for displacement capacity.


Frame Hinge Property Data for Bottom Hinge - Interacting P-M2-M3
Hinge Specification Type
Moment - Rotation
Moment - Curvature
Hinge Length 1.65
Relative Length
Scale Factor for Curvature (SF)
SF is Equal to Yield Curvature (Steel Objects Only)
User SF 1.
Load Carrying Capacity Beyond Point E
Drops To Zero
Is Extrapolated
Symmetry Condition
Moment Curvature Dependence is Circular
Moment Curvature Dependence is Doubly Symmetric about M2 and M3
Moment Curvature Dependence has No Symmetry
Requirements for Specified Symmetry Condition
1 Specify curve at angle of 0°.
Axial Forces for Moment Curvature Curves
Number of Axial Forces 8
Modify/Show Axial Force Values...
Curve Angles for Moment Curvature Curves
Number of Angles 1
Modify/Show Angles...
Modify/Show Moment Curvature Curve Data...
Modify/Show P-M2-M3 Interaction Surface Data...
OK
Cancel
Moment Rotation Data for Bottom Hinge - Interacting P-M2-M3
Axial Force -500
Curve #1
Immediate Occupancy 5.380E-03
Life Safety 0.0109
Collapse Prevention 0.0168
3-D Surface Axial Force = -500
Moment Rotation Data for Bottom Hinge - Interacting P-M2-M3
Axial Force -400
Curve #2
Immediate Occupancy 5.930E-03
Life Safety 0.0124
Collapse Prevention 0.0187
3-D Surface Axial Force = -400
Moment Rotation Data for Bottom Hinge - Interacting P-M2-M3
Axial Force -300
Curve #3
Immediate Occupancy 6.470E-03
Life Safety 0.0137
Collapse Prevention 0.0212
3-D Surface Axial Force = -300
Moment Rotation Data for Bottom Hinge - Interacting P-M2-M3
Axial Force -200
Curve #4
Immediate Occupancy 6.930E-03
Life Safety 0.015
Collapse Prevention 0.024
3-D Surface Axial Force = -200
Moment Rotation Data for Bottom Hinge - Interacting P-M2-M3
Axial Force -100
Curve #5
Immediate Occupancy 6.870E-03
Life Safety 0.0178
Collapse Prevention 0.0283
3-D Surface Axial Force = -100

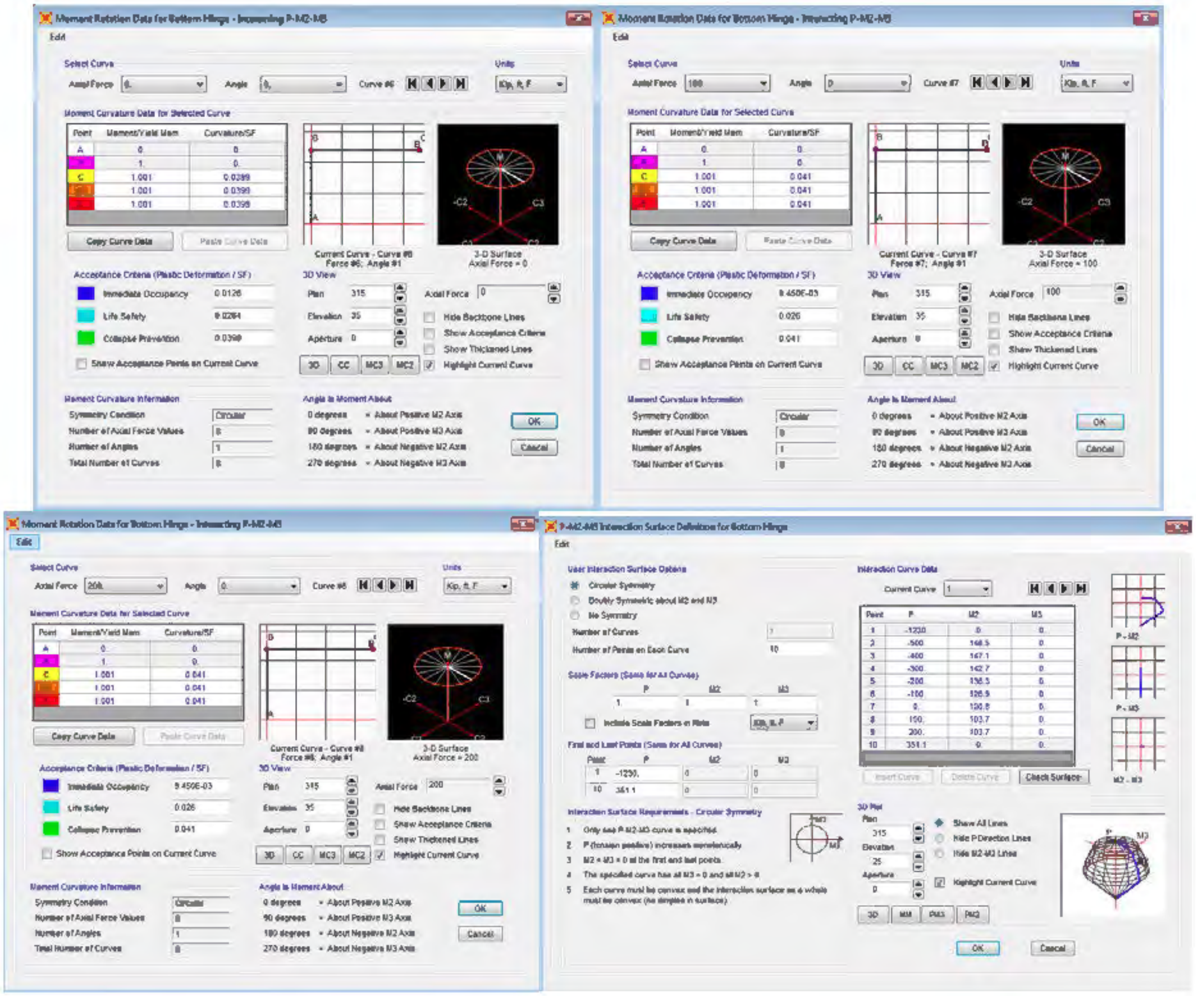


Figure 18 Below Mudline Pile Plastic Hinge Definition for displacement capacity.

Plastic Hinge (PH) Length

To define the plastic hinge length, guidance is given in both ASCE 61-14 Table 6-1 (see Figure 19) and Caltrans SDC 7.6.2.1 Case A (See Figure 20).

Table 6-1. Plastic Hinge Length

Connection type Steel pipe piles	L_p at deck (in.)
Embedded pile	$0.5D$ (see Section 7.4.3.3)
Concrete plug	$0.30f_{ye}d_b$
Isolated shell	$0.30f_{ye}d_b + g$
Welded embed	$0.5D$ (See Section 7.4.2.4)
Welded dowels	NA
Prestressed concrete piles	
Pile buildup	$0.15f_{ye}d_b \leq L_p \leq 0.3f_{ye}d_b$
Extended strand	$0.2f_{pu}d_s$
Embedded pile	$0.5D$ (see Section 7.4.2.1)
Dowelled	$0.25f_{ye}d_b$
Hollow dowelled	$0.2f_{ye}d_b$
External confinement	$0.30f_{ye}d_b$
Isolated interface	$0.25f_{ye}d_b$
Other connections	
Pinned connection	NA
Batter pile	See Section 7.4.4.2

Note: Table uses English units. Metric equivalent is not provided.

Figure 19 Plastic Hinge Length ASCE 61-14 Table 6-1.

7.6.2.1 Case (A)

- Plastic hinge at ends of columns supported on footings or Type II shafts
- Plastic hinge at the boundaries of steel pipe in columns/shafts with steel pipes (casing or CISS)

$$L_p = \begin{cases} 0.08L + 0.15f_{ye}d_{bl} \geq 0.3f_{ye}d_{bl} & \text{(in, ksi)} \\ 0.08L + 0.022f_{ye}d_{bl} \geq 0.044f_{ye}d_{bl} & \text{(mm, MPa)} \end{cases} \qquad (7.6.2.1\text{-}1)$$

Figure 20 Caltrans SDC 1.7 Section 7.6.1 Case A.

For the top plastic-hinge the case "Pile Build Up" was used. This equation gives an upper bound (UB) and a lower bound (LB) for the length. For the in-ground plastic-hinge two cases were considered. The first as indicated per ASCE61-14 6.6.4.1. (UB), and the second as per Caltrans SDC 7.6.2.1 Case (A) (LB) (see Figure 20). The Caltrans case takes into consideration the change in the cross section between the pile and the shaft (Type II shafts).

Table 4 Plastic Hinge Lengths

	In-groun PH (ft)	Top PH (ft)
UB	2.667	1.650
LB	1.650	0.825

Dead and Live Load

Additional dead and live loads were applied as point loads over each pile. The dead load impose considers the weight of the deck and 1/3 of the pile mass placed at the CG of the deck (C.3.7 ASCE61-14). The live load cases included a 100psf uniform distributed load and the axle loads from a 5ton truck. These live loads were assumed to not act concurrently. The analysis below demonstrates that the uniform live load cases produce the maximum axial load effect in the piles. Since a higher axial load is detrimental to the displacement capacity, this case was considered in the analysis.

Deck:

Length: $L_{deck} := 30ft$

Width: $w_{deck} := 20ft$

Depth: $d_{deck} := 22in$

Deck: $m_{deck} := \rho_{conc} \cdot w_{deck} \cdot d_{deck} \cdot L_{deck} = 165 \cdot kip$

<u>Bent 19</u>

Pile:

Octogonal Height: $H_{oct} := 15ft + 2in = 15.17 \cdot ft$

Square Height: $H_{sq} := 22ft + 11.3in = 22.94 \cdot ft$

No. of Piles per Bent: $no_{piles} := 2$

Diameter of pile under mudline (octogonal): $dia := 16in$

Area of pile (from SAP2000): $A_{oct} := 185.98in^2$

Moment of Inertia for concrete piles (from SAP2000): $I_{oct} := 3145.8646in^4$

Height of pile over mudline (square): $h_{sq} := 25in$

Area of pile: $A_{sq} := h_{sq}^2 = 6.25 \times 10^2 \cdot in^2$

Piles: $m_{piles} := no_{piles} \cdot \left(H_{sq} \cdot A_{sq} + H_{oct} \cdot A_{oct}\right) \cdot \left(\rho_{conc}\right) = 35.75 \cdot kip$

Additional dead load: per pile

$$\frac{\left(m_{deck} + \frac{m_{piles}}{3}\right)}{2} = 88.46 \cdot kip$$

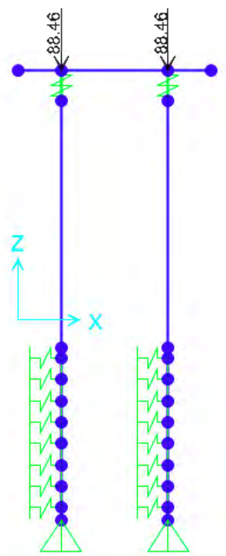
Live:

$$w_{LL} := 100psf$$

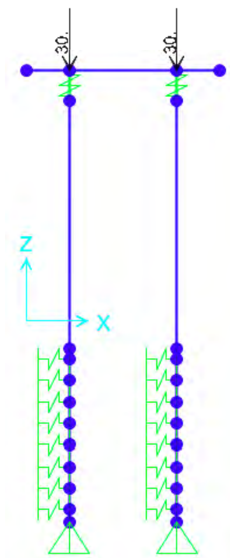
$$w_{truck} := 5tonf$$

$$m_{LL} := \max\left(w_{truck}, w_{LL} \cdot w_{deck} \cdot L_{deck}\right) = 60 \cdot kip$$

(The live load stated above is divided into the two piles).



Dead Load (kip)



Live Load (kip)

Figure 21 Dead and Live load over piles (kip).

Additional Considerations

PΔ effects were considered on the pushover analysis per ASCE 61-14 6.6.7.

The pushover analysis was performed by applying a load as an inertial force (acceleration). The mass source considers 100% of the dead load and 10% of the live load per ASCE 61-14 3.7.3.

The load combination that applies is given by equation 3-1 of ASCE61-14 (see Figure 22).

$$(1.0 \pm 0.5\,\mathrm{PGA})D + 0.1L + 1.0H + 1.0E \qquad (3\text{-}1)$$

where D = dead loads, including all permanent fixed equipment and structures, and other items expected to be present for more than 50% of the time;
L = uniform live loads;
H = soil pressure loads (e.g., soil pressure on end walls, concrete cutoff walls, steel sheet pile walls on pier or wharf type structures, and/or piles);
E = horizontal earthquake loads as defined in Section 3.6.2; and
PGA = peak ground acceleration.

Figure 22 Load Combination with seismic effects as per ASCE61-14.

The peak ground acceleration for the DE case was considered. The Peak Ground Acceleration (PGA) corresponds to 0.33g. For additional detail on the development of this value see section “Analysis Results - Displacement Demand”.

Modal Analysis

The first mode of the structure was obtained from SAP2000 and compared with a hand calculation shown below:

CONCRETE PILE PROPERTIES:

Diameter of pile under mudline (octogonal): $dia := 16in$

Area of pile (from SAP2000): $A_{oct} := 185.98in^2$

Moment of Inertia for concrete piles (from SAP2000): $I_{oct} := 3145.8646in^4$

Height of pile over mudline (square): $h_{sq} := 25in$

Area of pile: $A_{sq} := h_{sq}^2 = 6.25 \times 10^2 \cdot in^2$

Moment of Inertia for concrete piles: $I_{sq} := \dfrac{h_{sq}^4}{12} = 3.26 \times 10^4 \cdot in^4$

Compressive strength of concrete: $f_c := 5ksi$

Expected compressive strength of concrete: $f_{ce} := 1.3 \cdot f_c = 6.5 \cdot ksi$

Modulus of Elasticity for concrete piles: $E := 57000 \cdot \sqrt{\dfrac{f_{ce}}{psi}} \cdot psi = 4595.49 \cdot ksi$

Effective Elastic Stiffness (ASCE 61-14 TABLE 5-2) $EI_{effoct} := 0.6 \cdot E \cdot I_{oct} = 8.674 \times 10^6 \cdot kip \cdot in^2$

$EI_{effsq} := 0.34 \cdot E \cdot I_{sq} = 5.086 \times 10^7 \cdot kip \cdot in^2$

MATERIAL UNIT WEIGHTS:

Steel: $\rho_{st} := 490pcf$

Concrete: $\rho_{conc} := 150pcf$

Bent 19

Pile:

Octogonal Height: $H_{oct} := 15ft + 2in = 15.17 \cdot ft$

Square Height: $H_{sq} := 22ft + 11.3in = 22.94 \cdot ft$

No. of Piles per Bent: $no_{piles} := 2$

Deck:

Length: $L_{deck} := 30ft$

Width: $w_{deck} := 20ft$

Depth: $d_{deck} := 22in$

Pile Cap:

Length: $L_{pilecap} := 18ft$

Width: $w_{pilecap} := 3ft + 2in$

Depth: $d_{pilecap} := 2ft + 6in$

Stiffness:

Point of fixity considered (below mudline): $H_{POF} := 2.75 \cdot dia = 3.67 \cdot ft$

Height of rigid link: $H_{link} := 2.87ft$

Assume a "equivalent" Eleff $$EI_{eff} := \frac{\left(EI_{effoct} \cdot H_{POF} + EI_{effsq} \cdot H_{sq}\right)}{H_{POF} + H_{sq}} = 4.5 \times 10^{7} \cdot kip \cdot in^{2}$$

Assume a "equivalent" area $$A_{eq} := \frac{\left(A_{oct} \cdot H_{POF} + A_{sq} \cdot H_{sq}\right)}{H_{POF} + H_{sq}} = 564.5 \cdot in^{2}$$

Assume fixed-fixed: $$k := \frac{no_{piles} \cdot 12 \cdot EI_{eff}}{\left(H_{sq} + H_{POF} + H_{link}\right)^{3}} = 24.42 \cdot \frac{kip}{in}$$

For the point of fixity a detail calculation is given herein (see section Analysis Results- Displacement Demand -POF Calculation).

Mass:

Deck: $m_{deck} := \rho_{conc} \cdot w_{deck} \cdot d_{deck} \cdot L_{deck} = 165 \cdot kip$

Pile Cap: $m_{pilecap} := \rho_{conc} \cdot w_{pilecap} \cdot d_{pilecap} \cdot L_{pilecap} = 21.38 \cdot kip$

Piles: $m_{piles} := no_{piles} \cdot \left(H_{sq} \cdot A_{sq} + H_{oct} \cdot A_{oct}\right) \cdot \left(\rho_{conc}\right) = 35.75 \cdot kip$

Live: $w_{LL} := 100psf$

$w_{truck} := 5tonf$

$m_{LL} := \max\left(w_{truck}, w_{LL} \cdot w_{deck} \cdot L_{deck}\right) = 60 \cdot kip$

Total Mass (Seismic Design of Piers and Wharves section C3.7.3): $$F_{dl} := \frac{1}{3}\left(m_{piles}\right) + m_{deck} + m_{pilecap} + 0.1 \cdot m_{LL} = 204 \cdot kip$$

Weight of Pier: $M_{dl} := \frac{F_{dl}}{g} = 9.27 \times 10^{4}\,kg$

Frequency: $f_{eq} := \frac{1}{2\pi}\sqrt{\frac{k}{M_{dl}}} = 1.08\,\frac{1}{s}$

Period: $T_{eq} := \frac{1}{f_{eq}} = 0.92\,s$

Table 5 Modal analysis SAP2000

TABLE: Modal Participating Mass Ratios									
OutputCase	**StepType**	**StepNum**	**Period**	**UX**	**UY**	**RZ**	**SumUX**	**SumUY**	**SumRZ**
Text	Text	Unitless	Sec	Unitless	Unitless	Unitless	Unitless	Unitless	Unitless
MODAL	Mode	1	0.886869	0.99975	0	0	0.99975	0	0
MODAL	Mode	2	0.058071	0	0	0	0.99975	0	0
MODAL	Mode	3	0.057541	0.00025	0	0	1	0	0
MODAL	Mode	4	0.015479	0	0	0	1	0	0
MODAL	Mode	5	0.003275	3.403E-08	0	0	1	0	0
MODAL	Mode	6	0.002523	0	0	0	1	0	0
MODAL	Mode	7	0.002086	3.606E-13	0	0	1	0	0
MODAL	Mode	8	0.002086	0	0	0	1	0	0

The difference between the period found by hand calculation and the SAP 2000 model is 4%.

$$T_{SAP2000} := 0.89\,sec$$

$$\frac{\left(T_{eq} - T_{SAP2000}\right)\cdot 100}{T_{eq}} = 3.76$$

Analysis Results

A total of four model analyses were performed. The first two considered the UB and LB of the plastic hinge length to evaluate the displacement capacity of the bent. The last two considered the UB and LB of the plastic hinge length with the plastic moment (Mp) taken at the peak of the moment-curvature curve to evaluate the capacity protected elements.

Displacement Capacity

Figure 23 shows the deformed shape and plastic hinge formation at different steps of the analysis. The steps correspond to the differential displacements imposed on the structure during the pushover. Using this approach, it can be seen when and in which region each pile reaches the different performance levels..

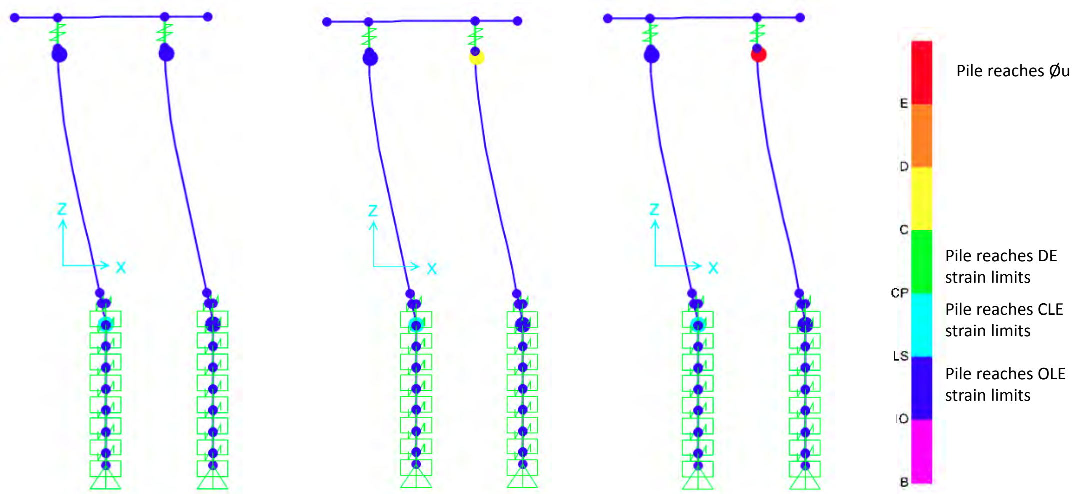


Figure 23 Deformed shape showing hinge formation (LB Plastic Hinge).

An evaluation of the displacement capacity for the DE earthquake level is shown in Table 6. The curvature and rotation of the plastic-hinge that reaches the strain limit first is shown. Also, the axial capacity and moment developed at the plastic-hinge is displayed (note that compression is negative in the table).
The displacement capacity of the pier in the transverse direction is 1.11ft.

Table 6 Results of pushover analysis displacement capacity evaluation for DE case.

DE Strain Limits																
Model	**Frame**	**Step**	**P**	**V2**	**V3**	**T**	**M2**	**M3**	**R1Plastic**	**R2Plastic**	**R3Plastic**	**HingeState**	**HingeStatu**	**θ**	**Ø**	**Disp.**
	Text		Kip	Kip	Kip	Kip-ft	Kip-ft	Kip-ft	Radians	Radians	Radians	Text	Text	(rad)	(1/ft)	(ft)
UB/ +0.5PGA	39	11	145.266	0	0	0	1.258E-13	634.6228	0	-2.056E-18	0.05806	B to C	IO to LS	0.058	0.035	-1.843
	39	12	145.206	0	0	0	1.284E-13	634.6352	0	-2.097E-18	0.059221	C to D	>CP	0.059	0.036	-1.873
								Lp	0.825	ft	At Axial Load		145.206	Øu	0.036	(1/ft)
														Disp	-1.866	(ft)
UB/ -0.5PGA	39	11	148.437	0	0	0	1.258E-13	633.1423	0	-2.056E-18	0.058055	B to C	IO to LS	0.058055	0.035	-1.8421
	39	12	148.38	0	0	0	1.282E-13	633.1542	0	-2.095E-18	0.059168	C to D	>CP	0.059168	0.036	-1.8707
								Lp	0.825	ft	At Axial Load		148.38	Øu	0.036	(1/ft)
														Disp	-1.864	(ft)
LB/ +0.5PGA	39	8	145.371	0	0	0	5.83E-14	634.5248	0	-9.525E-19	0.026896	B to C	IO to LS	0.026896	0.033	-1.04353
	39	9	145.239	0	0	0	6.418E-14	634.5828	0	-1.048E-18	0.029607	C to D	>CP	0.029607	0.036	-1.11322
								Lp	0.825	ft	At Axial Load		145.239	Øu	0.036	(1/ft)
														Disp	-1.110	(ft)
LB/ -0.5PGA	39	9	148.427	0	0	0	6.413E-14	633.0953	0	-1.048E-18	0.029581	C to D	>CP	0.029581	0.036	-1.11168
	39	10	148.427	0	0	0	6.413E-14	633.0953	0	-1.048E-18	0.029581	>E	>CP	0.029581	0.036	-1.11168
								Lp	0.825	ft	At Axial Load		148.427	Øu	0.036	(1/ft)
														Disp	-1.112	(ft)

Capacity Protected Elements

As mentioned previously, the most sensitive element the portion of the pile below the mudline. Here the evaluation of the shear capacity and shear demand present in this region is given. The calculations follow the guidance of ASCE61-14 §6.9.3.2.

BELOW MUDLINE PILE SHEAR EVALUATION:

Pile Properties

Diameter of pile under mudline (octogonal): $dia := 16in$

Area of pile: $A_{oct} := 185.98in^2$

clear cover $c_c := 2.125in$

Spiral diameter (#5 wire) $d_{sp} := 0.252in$

Area of spiral $A_{sp} := 0.05in^2$

Spiral pitch $s_{sp} := 3in$

Material Properties

Compressive strength of concrete: $f_c := 5ksi$

Modulus of Elasticity for concrete piles: $E := 57000 \cdot \sqrt{\frac{f_c}{psi}} \cdot psi = 4030.51 \cdot ksi$

Tensile strength of steel: $f_y := 60ksi$

The shear demand was directly obtained from the SAP2000 model, considering the Mp for the capacity protected elements. Two cases are reviewed since the shear capacity of concrete is dependent on the axial load. (Case 1: axial compression, and Case 2: axial tension).

According to ASCE61-14 §6.9.1the demand on protected elements should be increased by 1.25.

$$V_o = 1.25V_p \qquad (6\text{-}19)$$

where V_p = plastic base shear strength, which can be calculated based on pile plastic moments or as the maximum shear in the pile from both upper bound and lower bound pushover analyses;
M_p = idealized plastic moment capacity of the pile analysis;
V_o = overstrength shear demand; and
M_o = overstrength moment capacity.

Figure 24 Equation 6-19 ASCE61-14 for capacity protected elements.

<u>*Shear Demand*</u>

Shear demand was obtained from SAP2000 UB and LB models

- Pile in compression

$V_{pcomp} := 76.572\text{kip}$

$V_{ocomp} := 1.25 \cdot V_{pcomp} = 95.72 \cdot \text{kip}$ From eq. 6-19 ASCE61-14

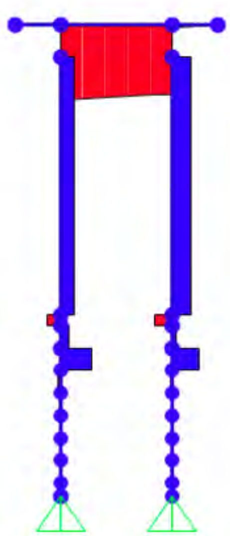
$N_{ucomp} := 120.302\text{kip}$ Compression in pile at Vpcomp

- Pile in tension

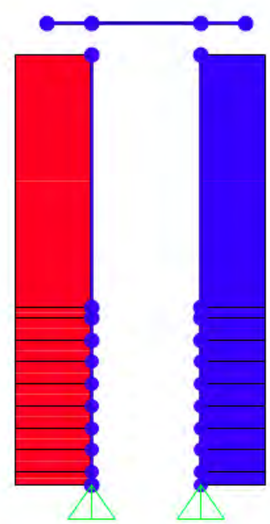
$V_{pten} := 66.971\text{kip}$

$V_{oten} := 1.25 \cdot V_{pten} = 83.71 \cdot \text{kip}$ From eq. 6-19 ASCE61-14

$N_{uten} := -89.398\text{kip}$ Tension in pile at Vpten



Shear Demand (kip)



Axial Demand (kip)

Figure 25 Shear and Axial load demand (red negative).

The shear capacity was calculated using §6.9.3.2 of ASCE61-14., and since the critical shear demands occur at the DE level, it is permitted to use a strength reduction factor equal to 1.0.

Per ASCE 61-14 eq. 6-22, the shear capacity of the section is comprised of the separate contributions from the concrete, steel and axial load (see Figure 26 below).

$$V_n = V_c + V_s + V_a \qquad (6\text{-}22)$$

where V_n = nominal shear strength;
V_c = shear strength from concrete (from Eq. [6-24]);
V_s = transverse reinforcement shear strength (from Eqs. [6-26] and [6-27]); and
V_a = shear strength caused by axial load (from Eq. [6-28]).

Figure 26 Nominal shear Strength equation 6-22 ASCE61-14.

The shear strength contribution from the concrete is obtained from equation 6-23 (see Figure 27)

6.9.3.2.1 Concrete Pile Shear Strength

$$V_c = \frac{k\sqrt{f'_c}A_e}{1000} \qquad (6\text{-}24)$$

where V_c = concrete shear strength in kips;
k = curvature ductility factor as a function of curvature ductility, μ_ϕ, per Fig. 6-8 (note that the values for k are specific to working in units of psi);
A_e = effective shear area (80% of gross cross-sectional area, A_g, for solid circular and octagonal piles) in in.^{2}; and
f'_c = strength of unconfined concrete (in psi).

Figure 27 Equation 6-24 ASCE 61-14 Concrete shear strength contribution.

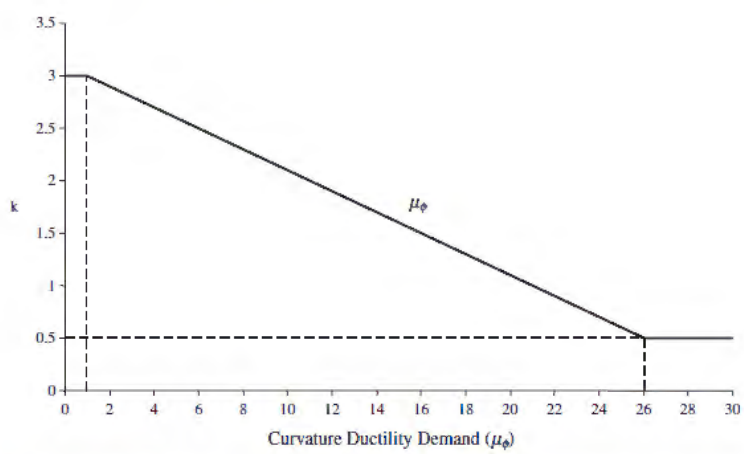


Fig. 6-8. Relationship between curvature ductility factor *k* and curvature ductility demand
Source: Port of Long Beach (2012)

Figure 28 Factor k Figure 6-8 ASCE61-14.

- Shear strength from concrete

Ultimate curvature obtained from Capacity SAP2000 model

$\phi_{u.demDEcomp} := 0.03826 \cdot \frac{1}{ft}$ Ultimate curvature at DE at Nucomp

$\phi_{u.demDEten} := 0.05312 \cdot \frac{1}{ft}$ Ultimate curvature at DE at Nuten

$\phi_{ycomp} := 0.006883 \frac{1}{ft}$ Idealized Yield Curvature at Nucomp (for Mp @ peak)

$\phi_{yten} := 0.012315 \frac{1}{ft}$ Idealized Yield Curvature at Nuten (for Mp @ peak)

$\phi_{P.demDEcomp} := \phi_{u.demDEcomp} - \phi_{ycomp} = 0.0314 \cdot \frac{1}{ft}$ Plastic Curvature @ Nucomp

$\phi_{P.demDEten} := \phi_{u.demDEten} - \phi_{yten} = 0.0408 \cdot \frac{1}{ft}$ Plastic Curvature @ Nuctens

$\mu_{\phi DEcomp} := 1 + \frac{\phi_{P.demDEcomp}}{\phi_{ycomp}} = 5.56$ Curvature Ductility (eq. 6-25)

$\mu_{\phi DEten} := 1 + \frac{\phi_{P.demDEten}}{\phi_{yten}} = 4.31$ Curvature Ductility (eq. 6-25)

The curvature ductility is calculated using equation 6-25 (see Figure 29).

$$\mu_\phi = 1 + \frac{\phi_{P.dem}}{\phi_y} \qquad (6\text{-}25)$$

where $\phi_{P.dem}$ = plastic curvature at the demand displacement;
ϕ_y = idealized yield curvature of the pile;
$\theta_{P.dem}$ = plastic rotation at the demand displacement; and
L_p = plastic hinge length.

Figure 29 Curvature ductility Equation 6-25 ASCE61-14

Curvature Ductility Factor (Fig. 6-8)

$$k_{DEcomp} := \begin{cases} 3 & \text{if } \mu_{\phi DEcomp} < 1 \\ \left[\dfrac{1 + (25 - \mu_{\phi DEcomp})}{10} + 0.5\right] & \text{if } 1 \le \mu_{\phi DEcomp} \le 26 \\ 0.5 & \text{if } \mu_{\phi DEcomp} > 26 \end{cases} = 2.54$$

$$k_{DEten} := \begin{cases} 3 & \text{if } \mu_{\phi DEten} < 1 \\ \left[\dfrac{1 + (25 - \mu_{\phi DEten})}{10} + 0.5\right] & \text{if } 1 \le \mu_{\phi DEten} \le 26 \\ 0.5 & \text{if } \mu_{\phi DEten} > 26 \end{cases} = 2.67$$

$A_e := 0.8 \cdot A_{oct} = 148.78 \cdot in^2$ Effective shear area

$V_{cDEcomp} := k_{DEcomp} \cdot \sqrt{f_c \cdot psi} \cdot A_e = 26.8 \cdot kip$ (eq. 6-24)

$V_{cDEten} := k_{DEten} \cdot \sqrt{f_c \cdot psi} \cdot A_e = 28.1 \cdot kip$ (eq. 6-24)

The transverse reinforcement shear strength is calculated based on equation 6-26 (see Figure 30)

$$V_s = \frac{\pi}{2} \frac{A_{sp} f_{yh} (D - c - c_o) \cot(\theta)}{s} \qquad (6\text{-}26)$$

where A_{sp} = cross-sectional area of spiral;
f_{yh} = yield strength of transverse reinforcement;
D = pile diameter or gross depth (in the case of a rectangular pile with spiral confinement);
c = depth from extreme compression fiber to neutral axis (N.A. in Fig. 6-9) at flexural strength;
c_o = distance from outside of pile to center of transverse reinforcement (see Fig. 6-9);
θ = angle of critical crack to the pile axis (see Fig. 6-9) taken as 30° for existing structures and 35° for new design; and
s = center-to-center spacing of transverse reinforcement along pile axis.

Figure 30 Equation 6-26 Transverse reinforcement strength contribution ASCE61-14.

- Transverse Reinf, Mechanism

$\theta := 30deg$	Angle of critical crack (30 degrees for existing structures)
$c_{cDEcomp} := 6.584in$	Comp fiber to NA at flexural (from XTract Analysis @ DE ultimate curvature)
$c_{cDEten} := 4.848in$	Comp fiber to NA at flexural (from XTract Analysis @ DE ultimate curvature)
$c_o := c_c + \frac{d_{sp}}{2} = 2.25 \cdot in$	Outside of pile to center of spiral

$$V_{sDEcomp} := \frac{\pi}{2} \cdot \frac{A_{sp} \cdot f_y \cdot (dia - c_{cDEcomp} - c_o) \cdot \cot(\theta)}{s_{sp}} = 19.5 \cdot kip \qquad \text{(eq. 6-26)}$$

$$V_{sDEten} := \frac{\pi}{2} \cdot \frac{A_{sp} \cdot f_y \cdot (dia - c_{cDEten} - c_o) \cdot \cot(\theta)}{s_{sp}} = 24.2 \cdot kip \qquad \text{(eq. 6-26)}$$

The contribution from the axial load to the shear strength is given by equation 6-28 (see Figure 31).

$$V_a = \beta(N_u + F_p)\tan(\alpha) \qquad (6\text{-}28)$$

where N_u = external axial load on pile including seismic load (compression is taken as positive, and tension as negative);
F_p = prestress compressive force in pile;
α = angle between line joining centers of flexural compression in the deck/pile and in-ground hinges and the pile axis (see Fig. 6-10); and
$\beta = 0.85$.

Figure 31 Equation 6-28 Contribution of axial load to shear strength ASCE61-14.

- Shear Strength from Axial Mechanism

$\beta := 0.85$	From 6.9.3.2.3
$No_{strands} := 10$	Number of strands
$F_{pbefloss} := 29kip \cdot No_{strands} = 290\,kip$	Load before losses
$FCp := 0.6$	Assumed Loss
$F_p := FCp \cdot F_{pbefloss} = 174 \cdot kip$	Prestress Force

Vertical distance between deck/pile and in-ground hinges

$$L_1 := 8.19ft$$

$$\alpha_{DEcomp} := atan\left(\frac{dia - c_{cDEcomp}}{L_1}\right) = 5.47 \cdot deg$$

$$\alpha_{DEten} := atan\left(\frac{dia - c_{cDEten}}{L_1}\right) = 6.47 \cdot deg$$

$$V_{aDEcomp} := \beta \cdot (N_{ucomp} + F_p) \tan(\alpha_{DEcomp}) = 24 \cdot kip \qquad \text{(eq. 6-28)}$$

$$V_{aDEten} := \beta \cdot (N_{uten} + F_p) \tan(\alpha_{DEten}) = 8.2 \cdot kip \qquad \text{(eq. 6-28)}$$

Pile Shear Strength Check

For DE case

$$V_{nDEcomp} := V_{cDEcomp} + V_{sDEcomp} + V_{aDEcomp} = 70 \cdot kip$$

$$\phi_{DE} \cdot V_{nDEcomp} = 70 \cdot kip$$

$$DCR_1 := \frac{V_{ocomp}}{\phi_{DE} \cdot V_{nDEcomp}} = 1.363$$

$$if\left(\phi_{DE} \cdot V_{nDEcomp} > V_{ocomp}, \text{"ok"}, \text{"not ok"}\right) = \text{"not ok"}$$

$$V_{nDEten} := V_{cDEten} + V_{sDEten} + V_{aDEten} = 60 \cdot kip$$

$$\phi_{DE} \cdot V_{nDEten} = 60 \cdot kip$$

$$DCR_2 := \frac{V_{oten}}{\phi_{DE} \cdot V_{nDEten}} = 1.385$$

$$if\left(\phi_{DE} \cdot V_{nDEten} > V_{oten}, \text{"ok"}, \text{"not ok"}\right) = \text{"not ok"}$$

Therefore, the piles below the mudline do not have enough strength to withstand the new imposed shear demands.

Displacement Demand

A response spectrum analysis (RSA) was performed to determine the displacement demand. To model the interaction between the piles and the soil, the model considered the piles as fixed at the bottom with an equivalent length developed below.

Calculations for pile Point of Fixity (POF)

To determine the equivalent pile length, an LPile analysis was performed that reported the resulting pile shear (see Figure 33) at a given displacement of the pile head (see Figure 32). Each of the load cases carried an axial force of 129.15 kips which was developed below

$$P := 0.5\left(m_{deck} + m_{pilecap} + m_{LL} + \frac{m_{piles}}{3}\right) = 129.15\cdot kip$$

Pile-Head Loadings and Options

Load Case	Pile-Head Loading Condition	Condition (1) for Loading Type	Condition (2) for Loading Type	Axial Load (p-delta) (lbs)	Compute Top y vs. L?
1	(1) Displacement [inch or meter] and (2) Slope [rad]	1	0	129150	No
2	(1) Displacement [inch or meter] and (2) Slope [rad]	6	0	129150	No
3	(1) Displacement [inch or meter] and (2) Slope [rad]	12	0	129150	No
4	(1) Displacement [inch or meter] and (2) Slope [rad]	18	0	129150	No
5	(1) Displacement [inch or meter] and (2) Slope [rad]	24	0	129150	No
6	(1) Displacement [inch or meter] and (2) Slope [rad]	36	0	129150	No
7	(1) Displacement [inch or meter] and (2) Slope [rad]	48	0	129150	No
8	(1) Displacement [inch or meter] and (2) Slope [rad]	60	0	129150	No

Add Row | Insert Row | Delete Row

Select a pile-head loading condition from the drop-down list. Up to 100 loading cases may be specified.

Figure 32 LPile Model POF Input Parameters

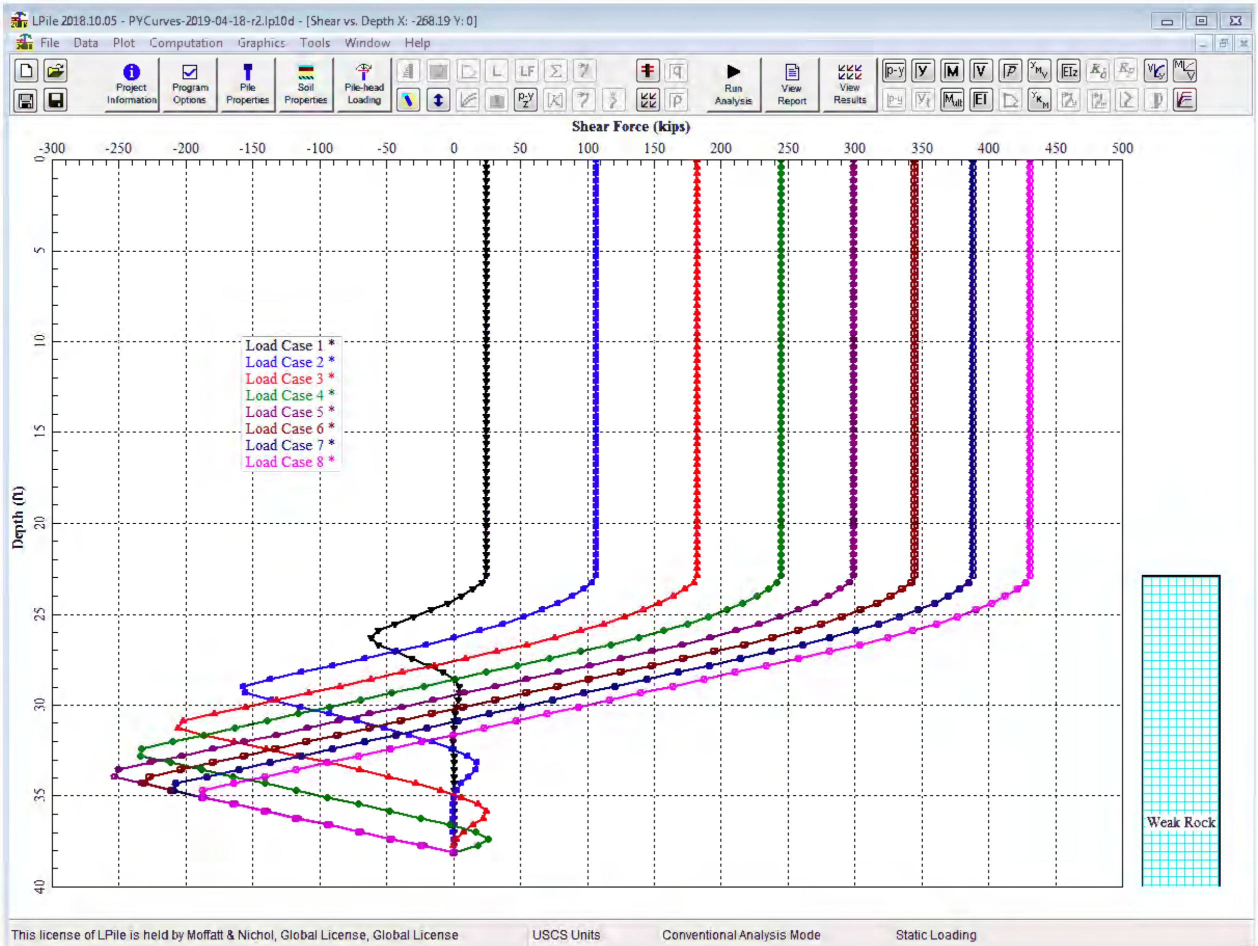


Figure 33 Shear Force Results for 1",6",12",18",24",36",48",60".

The pile was assumed to be fixed-fixed (k=12EI/L^3). The displacement obtained from SAP2000 model were used to interpolate a value of the shear forces from the LPile analysis. Using this measured displacement along with the interpolated shear value, the equivalent depth to fixity was calculated (L). An iterative process was employed until the difference between iterations for L_{eq} was less than 0.01ft.

<u>RSA Calculation</u>

The response spectrum used considered the following parameters:

Design Code:	ASCE 7-10
Site Class:	D
Site Coordinates:	
Latitude:	32.7501
Longitude:	-117.2585

Ref. ASCE 7-10 Chapter 11			
Site Class	D		
Fa	1	Table 11.4-1	
Fv	1.5	Table 11.4-2	
SS	1.25	Fig 22-1	
S1	0.5	Fig 22-2	
TL	8	(s)	Fig 22-12
SMS	1.25		
SM1	0.75		
SDS	0.833333		
SD1	0.5		
T0	0.12	(s)	
Ts	0.6	(s)	

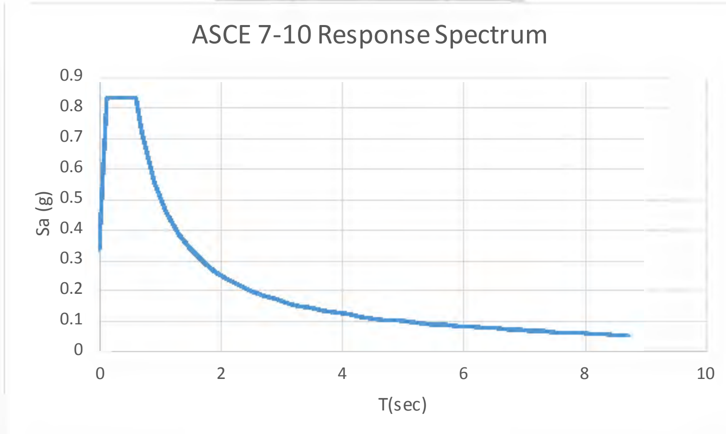


Figure 34 Response Spectrum ASCE 7-10 Site Class D.

From the SAP2000 model the displacement demand was obtained as shown in Figure 35. The displacement demand is 5.2inches. From part 1 of the analysis the displacement capacity obtained was 13.32inches, so the DCR is 0.39. The pier has enough displacement capacity.

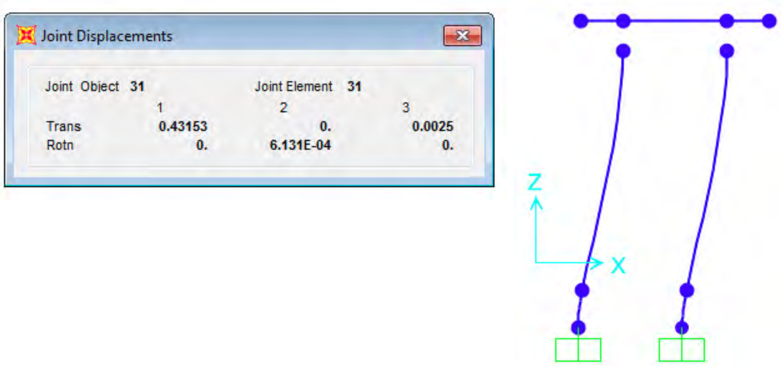


Figure 35 Displacement Demand at DE (ft).

Appendix A – LPile P-Y curves.

Note that the elevation shown in the titles refer to the one given in LPile.

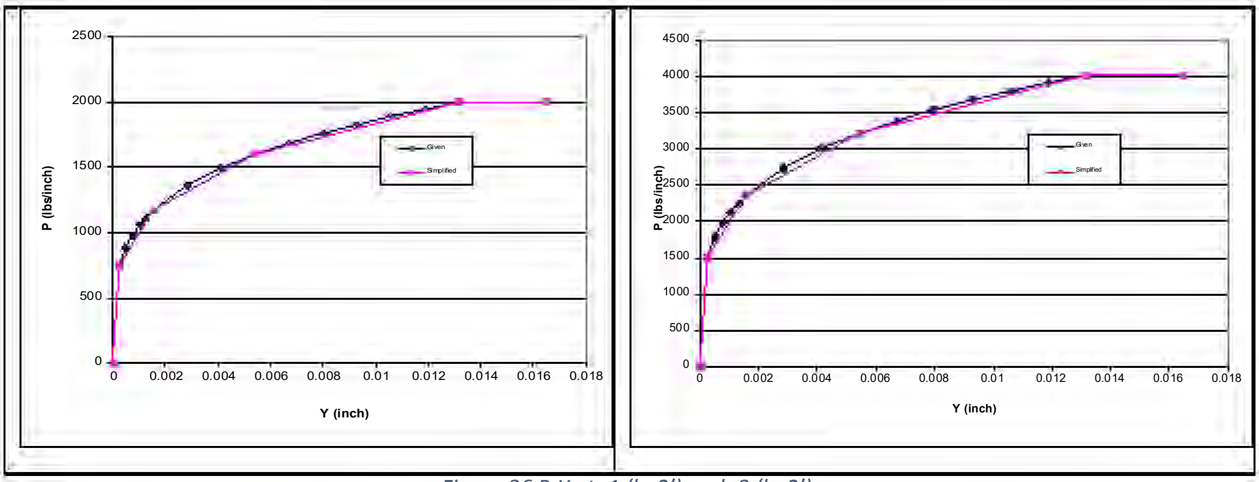


Figure 36 P-Y at -1 (h=2') and -3 (h=2').

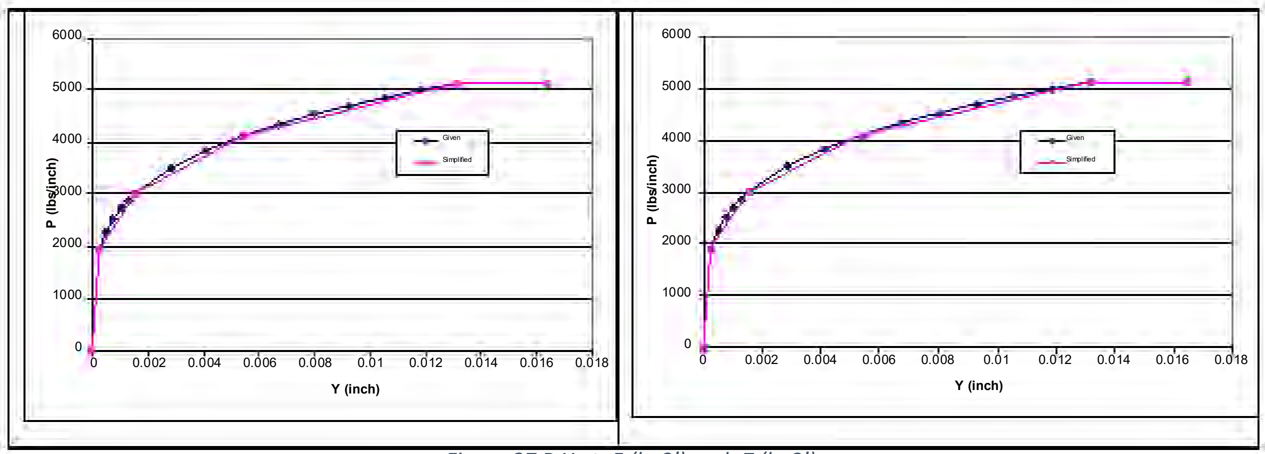


Figure 37 P-Y at -5 (h=2') and -7 (h=2').

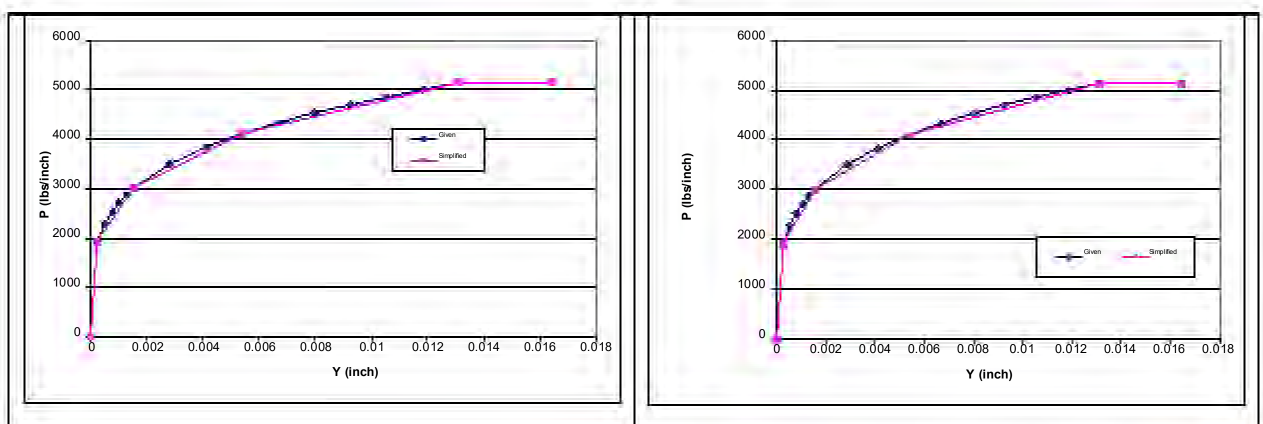


Figure 38 P-Y at -9 (h=2') and -11 (h=2').

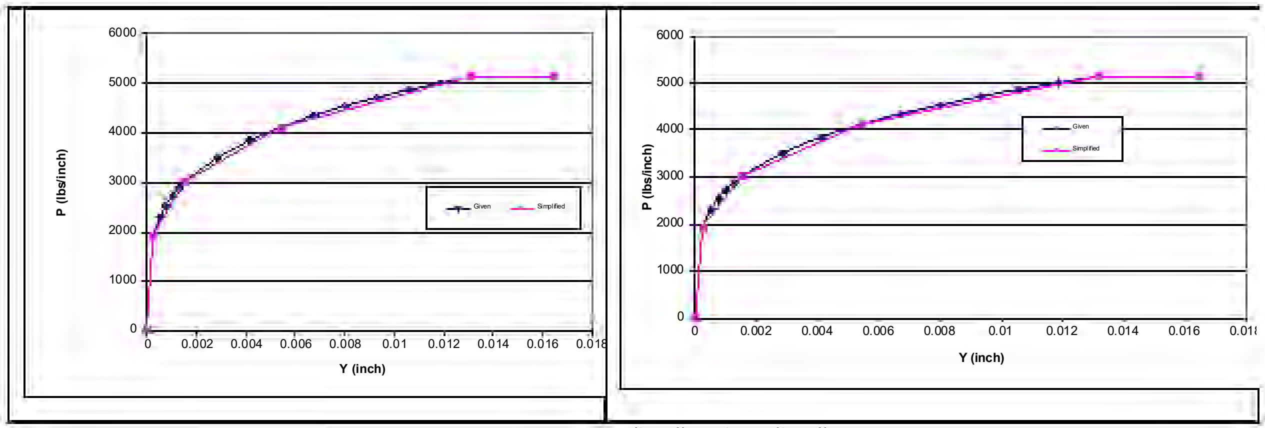


Figure 39 P-Y at -13 (h=2') and -15 (h=2').

Appendix B – Xtract Runs Information.

XTRACT Material Report

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
5/15/2019

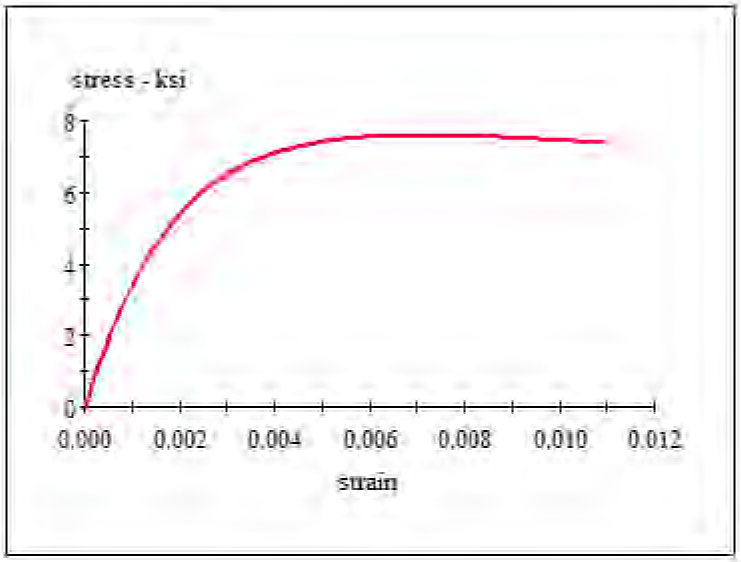
Material Name: Confined1

Material Type: Confined Concrete

OB PILES
Page __ of __

Input Parameters:

Tension Strength:	0 ksi
28 Day Strength:	5.000 ksi
Confined Concrete Strength:	7.580 ksi
Tension Strain Capacity:	0 Ten
Strain at Peak Stress:	7.160E-3
Crushing Strain:	11.00E-3 Comp
Elastic Modulus:	4031 ksi
Secant Modulus:	1059 ksi



Model Details:

For Strain - $\varepsilon < 2 \cdot \varepsilon_t$ $\quad fc = 0$

For Strain - $\varepsilon \le 0$ $\quad fc = \varepsilon \cdot Ec$

For Strain - $\varepsilon < \varepsilon_{cu}$ $\quad fc = \dfrac{f_{cc} \cdot x \cdot r}{r - 1 + x^r}$

$$x = \frac{\varepsilon}{\varepsilon_{cc}}$$

$$\varepsilon_{cc} = .002 \cdot \left[1 + 5\left(\frac{f_{cc}}{f_c} - 1\right)\right]$$

$$r = \frac{Ec}{Ec - E_{sec}}$$

$$E_{sec} = \frac{f_{cc}}{\varepsilon_{cc}}$$

ε = Concrete Strain

fc = Concrete Stress

Ec = Elastic Modulus

ε_t = Tension Strain Capacity

ε_{cu} = Ultimate Concrete Strain

ε_{cc} = Strain at Peak Stress

f_c = 28 Day Compressive Strength

f_{cc} = Confined Concrete Strength

Material Color States:

- Tension strain after tension capacity
- Tension strain before tension capacity
- Initial state
- Compression before crushing strain

Reference:

Mander, J.B., Priestley, M. J. N., "Observed Stress-Strain Behavior of Confined Concrete", Journal of Structural Engineering, ASCE, Vol. 114, No. 8, August 1988, pp. 1827-1849

XTRACT Material Report

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
5/15/2019

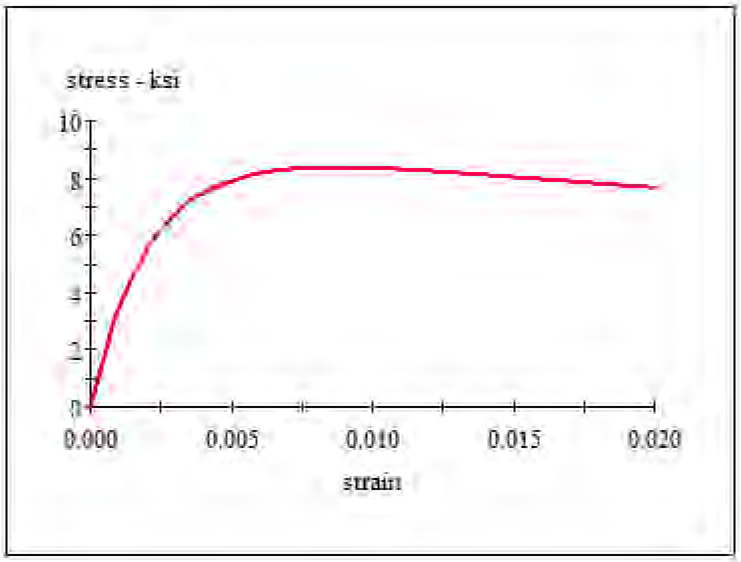
OB PILES
Page __ of __

Material Name: Confined2

Material Type: Confined Concrete

Input Parameters:

Tension Strength:	0 ksi
28 Day Strength:	5.000 ksi
Confined Concrete Strength:	8.350 ksi
Tension Strain Capacity:	0 Ten
Strain at Peak Stress:	8.700E-3
Crushing Strain:	20.00E-3 Comp
Elastic Modulus:	4031 ksi
Secant Modulus:	959.8 ksi



Model Details:

For Strain - $\varepsilon < 2 \cdot \varepsilon_t$	$fc = 0$
For Strain - $\varepsilon \le 0$	$fc = \varepsilon \cdot Ec$
For Strain - $\varepsilon < \varepsilon_{cu}$	$fc = \dfrac{f_{cc}\, x \cdot r}{r - 1 + x^r}$

$$x = \frac{\varepsilon}{\varepsilon_{cc}}$$

$$\varepsilon_{cc} = .002 \cdot \left[1 + 5\left(\frac{f_{cc}}{f_c} - 1\right)\right]$$

$$r = \frac{Ec}{Ec - E_{sec}}$$

$$E_{sec} = \frac{f_{cc}}{\varepsilon_{cc}}$$

ε = Concrete Strain

fc = Concrete Stress

Ec = Elastic Modulus

ε_t = Tension Strain Capacity

ε_{cu} = Ultimate Concrete Strain

ε_{cc} = Strain at Peak Stress

f_c = 28 Day Compressive Strength

f_{cc} = Confined Concrete Strength

Material Color States:

- Tension strain after tension capacity
- Tension strain before tension capacity
- Initial state
- Compression before crushing strain

Reference:

Mander, J.B., Priestley, M. J. N., "Observed Stress-Strain Behavior of Confined Concrete", Journal of Structural Engineering, ASCE, Vol. 114, No. 8, August 1988, pp. 1827-1849

XTRACT Material Report

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
5/15/2019

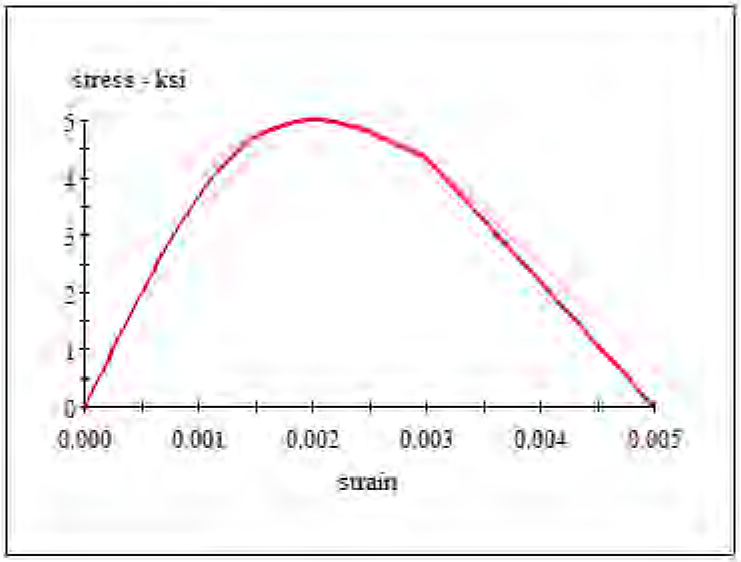
Material Name: Unconfined1

Material Type: Unconfined Concrete

OB PILES
Page __ of __

Input Parameters:

Tension Strength:	0 ksi
28 Day Strength:	5.000 ksi
Post Crushing Strength:	0 ksi
Tension Strain Capacity:	0 Ten
Spalling Strain:	5.000E-3 Comp
Failure Strain:	1.0000 Comp
Elastic Modulus:	4031 ksi
Secant Modulus:	2500 ksi



Model Details:

For Strain - $\varepsilon < 2\,\varepsilon_t$ $\quad fc = 0$

For Strain - $\varepsilon < 0$ $\quad fc = \varepsilon\, Ec$

For Strain - $\varepsilon < \varepsilon_{cu}$ $\quad fc = \dfrac{f'_c\, x\, r}{r - 1 + x^r}$

For Strain - $\varepsilon < \varepsilon_{sp}$ $\quad fc = f_{cu} + \left(f_{cp} - f_{cu}\right)\dfrac{\left(\varepsilon - \varepsilon_{cu}\right)}{\left(\varepsilon_{sp} - \varepsilon_{cu}\right)}$

$$x = \frac{\varepsilon}{\varepsilon_{cc}}$$

$$r = \frac{Ec}{Ec - E_{sec}}$$

$$E_{sec} = \frac{f'_c}{\varepsilon_{cc}}$$

ε = Concrete Strain

fc = Concrete Stress

Ec = Elastic Modulus

E_{sec} = Secant Modulus

ε_t = Tension Strain Capacity

ε_{cu} = Ultimate Concrete Strain

ε_{cc} = Strain at Peak Stress = .002

ε_{sp} = Spalling Strain

f'_c = 28 Day Compressive Strength

f_{cu} = Stress at ε_{cu}

f_{cp} = Post Spalling Strength

Material Color States:

- Tension strain after tension capacity
- Tension strain before tension capacity
- Initial state
- Compression before crushing strain
- Compression before end of spalling
- Compression after spalling

Reference:

Mander, J.B., Priestley, M. J. N., "Observed Stress-Strain Behavior of Confined Concrete", Journal of Structural Engineering, ASCE, Vol. 114, No. 8, August 1988, pp. 1827-1849

XTRACT Material Report

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
5/15/2019

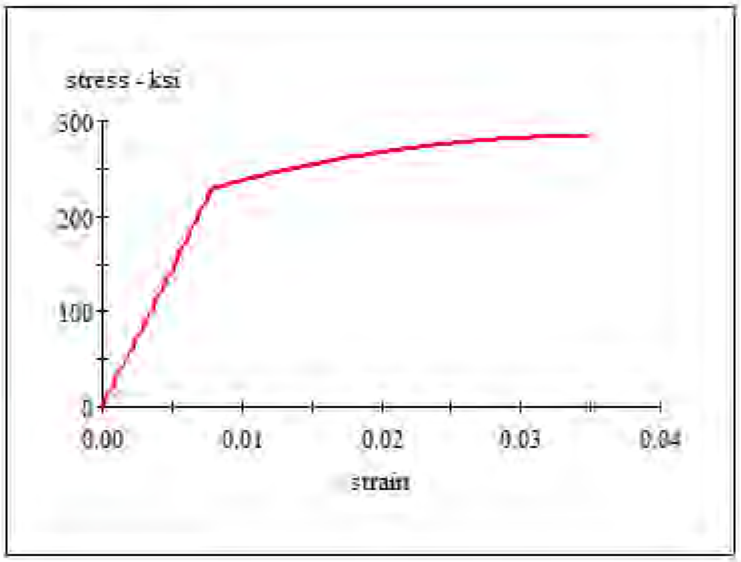
OB PILES
Page __ of __

Material Name: PreStress1

Material Type: Prestressing Steel

Input Parameters:

Yield Stress:	229.5 ksi
Peak Stress:	283.5 ksi
Yield Strain:	7.914E-3
Strain at Peak Stress:	35.00E-3
Failure Strain:	35.00E-3
Elastic Modulus:	29.00E+3 ksi
Additional Information:	Symetric Tension and Comp.



Model Details:

For Strain - $\varepsilon < \varepsilon_y$ $\quad fs = E \cdot \varepsilon$

For Strain - $\varepsilon < \varepsilon_{su}$ $\quad fs = f_u - (f_u - f_y) \cdot \left(\frac{\varepsilon_{sp} - \varepsilon}{\varepsilon_{sp} - \varepsilon_{sh}} \right)^2$

ε = Steel Strain

fs = Steel Stress

f_y = Yield Stress

f_u = Fracture Stress

ε_y = Yield Strain

ε_{sp} = Strain at Peak Stress

ε_{su} = Failure Strain

E = Elastic Modulus

Material Color States:

- Tension force after yield
- Initial state
- Compression force after yield

XTRACT Material Report

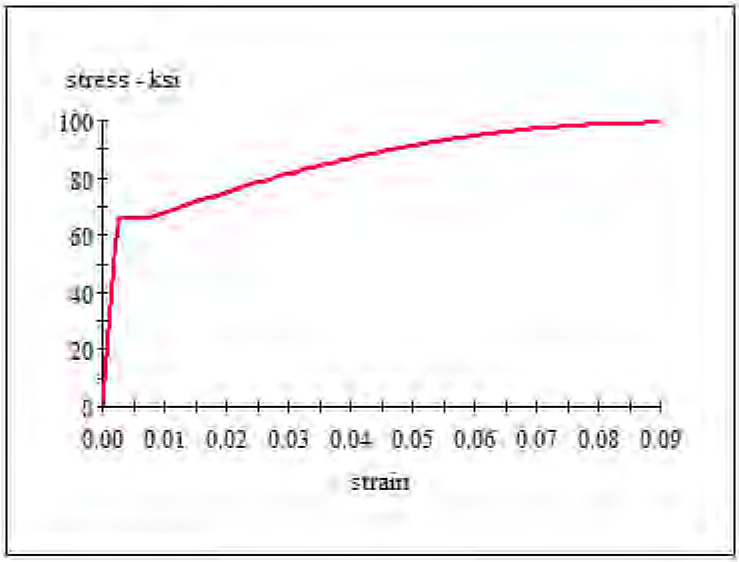
Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
5/15/2019

Material Name: Steel1
Material Type: Strain Hardening Steel

OB PILES
Page __ of __

Input Parameters:

Yield Stress:	66.00 ksi
Fracture Stress:	99.00 ksi
Yield Strain:	2.276E-3
Strain at Strain Hardening:	8.000E-3
Failure Strain:	90.00E-3
Elastic Modulus:	29.00E+3 ksi
Additional Information:	Symetric Tension and Comp.



Model Details:

For Strain - $\varepsilon < \varepsilon_y$ $fs = E \cdot \varepsilon$

For Strain - $\varepsilon < \varepsilon_{sh}$ $fs = f_y$

For Strain - $\varepsilon < \varepsilon_{su}$ $fs = f_u - (f_u - f_y) \cdot \left(\frac{\varepsilon_{su} - \varepsilon}{\varepsilon_{su} - \varepsilon_{sh}}\right)^2$

ε = Steel Strain

fs = Steel Stress

f_y = Yield Stress

f_u = Fracture Stress

ε_y = Yield Strain

ε_{sh} = Strain at Strain Hardening

ε_{su} = Failure Strain

E = Elastic Modulus

Material Color States:

- Tension force after onset of strain hardening
- Tension force after yield
- Initial state
- Compression force after yield
- Compression force after onset of strain hardening

XTRACT Section Report

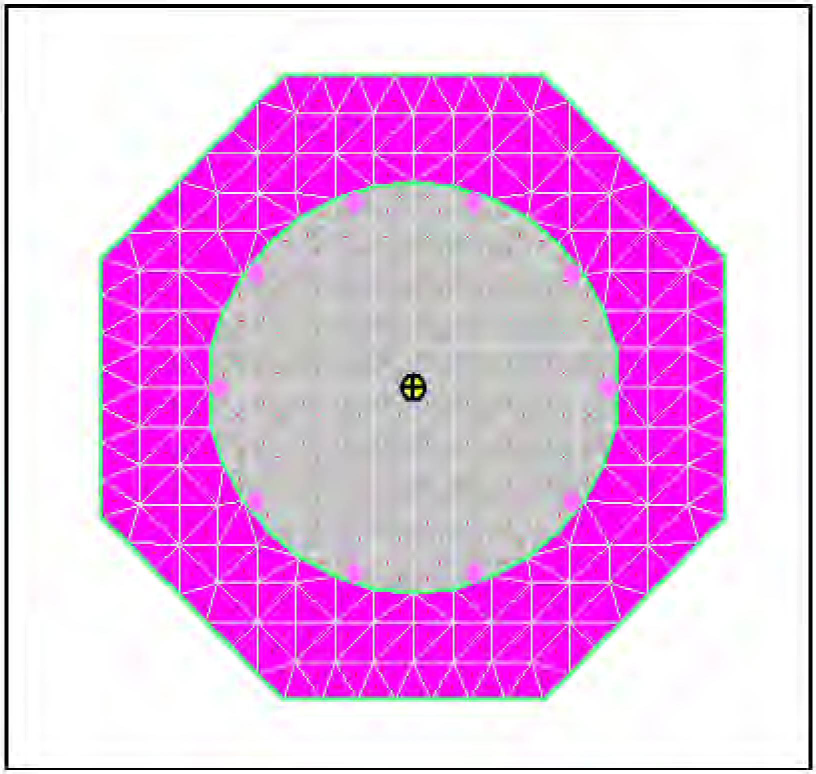
Section Name: 16in Octagonal PS Pile

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
5/15/2019

OB PILES
Page __ of __

Section Details:

X Centroid:	-1.59E-16 in
Y Centroid:	2.30E-17 in
Section Area:	212.1 in^2
EI gross about X:	14.89E+6 kip-in^2
EI gross about Y:	14.89E+6 kip-in^2
I trans (Unconfined1) about X:	3694 in^4
I trans (Unconfined1) about Y:	3693 in^4
Reinforcing Bar Area:	1.530 in^2
Percent Longitudinal Steel:	.7215 %
Overall Width:	16.00 in
Overall Height:	16.00 in
Number of Fibers:	428
Number of Bars:	10
Number of Materials:	3



Material Types and Names:

Confined Concrete:	Confined1
Unconfined Concrete:	Unconfined1
Prestressing Steel:	PreStress1

Comments:

User Comments

XTRACT Analysis Report

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
5/15/2019

Section Name: 16in Octagonal PS Pile
Loading Name: PM
Analysis Type: PM Interaction

OB PILES
Page __ of __

Section Details:

X Centroid:	-1.33E-17 ft
Y Centroid:	1.92E-18 ft
Section Area:	1.473 ft^2

Loading Details:

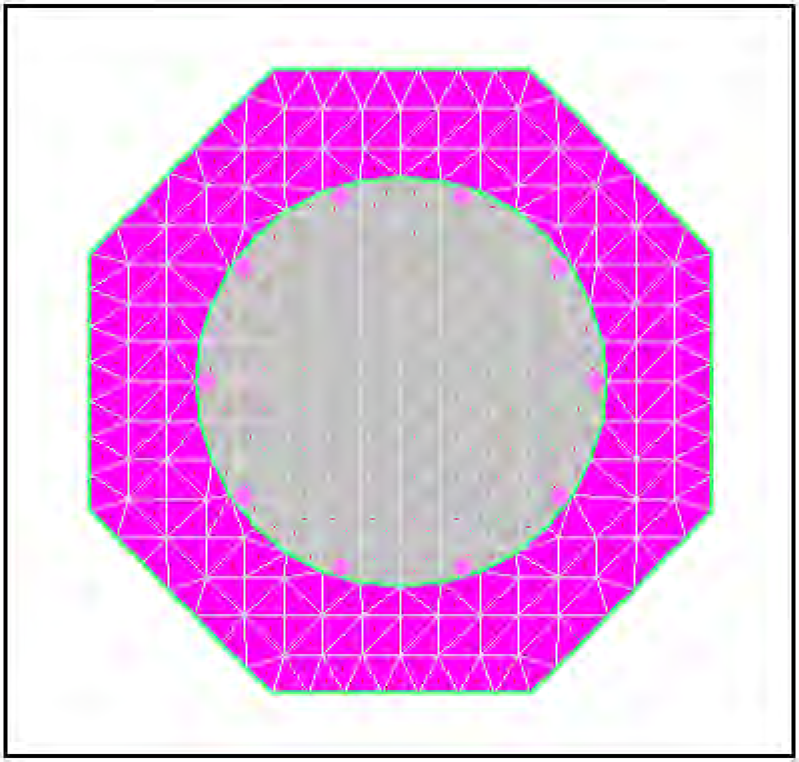
Angle of Loading:	0 deg
Number of Points:	80
Min. Confined1 Strain:	4.344E-3 Comp
Max. Confined1 Strain:	1.0000 Ten
Min. Unconfined1 Strain:	3.000E-3 Comp
Max. Unconfined1 Strain:	1.0000 Ten
Min. PreStress1 Strain:	7.914E-3 Comp
Max. PreStress1 Strain:	7.914E-3 Ten

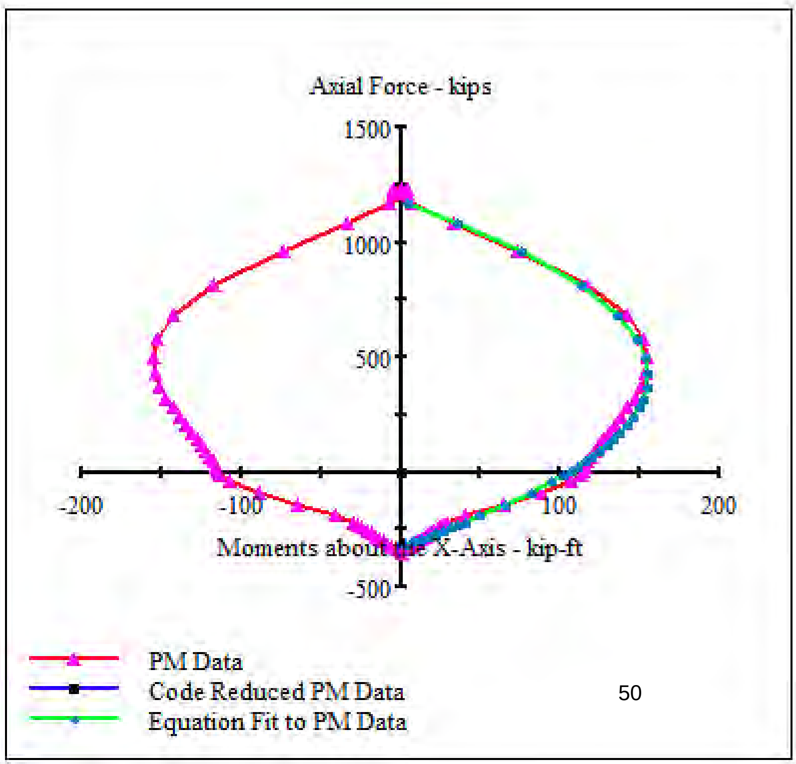
Analysis Results:

Max. Compression Load:	1230 kips
Max. Tension Load:	-351.1 kips
Maximum Moment:	155.3 kip-ft
P at Max. Moment:	497.1 kips
Minimum Moment:	-155.3 kip-ft
P at Min. Moment:	497.1 kips
Moment (Mxx) at P=0:	114.5 kip-ft
Max. Code Comp. Load:	0 kips
Max. Code Ten. Load:	0 kips
Maximum Code Moment:	0 kip-ft
P at Max. Code Moment:	0 kips
Minimum Code Moment:	0 kip-ft
P at Min. Code Moment:	0 kips
PM Interaction Equation:	Units in kip-ft

Comments:

User Comments





XTRACT Analysis Report

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
5/15/2019

Section Name: 16in Octagonal PS Pile
Loading Name: 200T
Analysis Type: Moment Curvature

OB PILES
Page __ of __

Section Details:

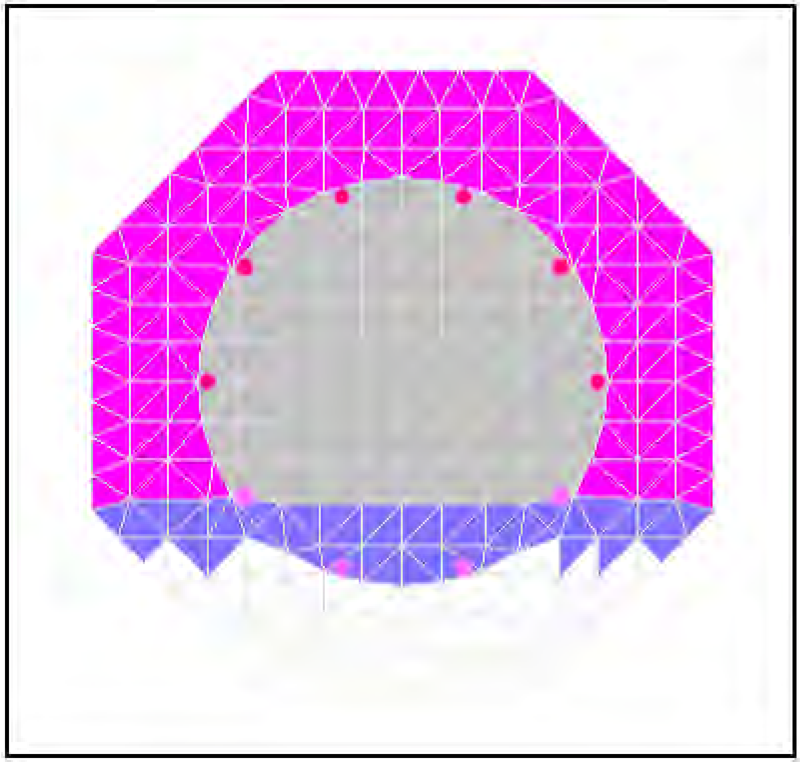
X Centroid:	-1.33E-17 ft
Y Centroid:	1.92E-18 ft
Section Area:	1.473 ft^2

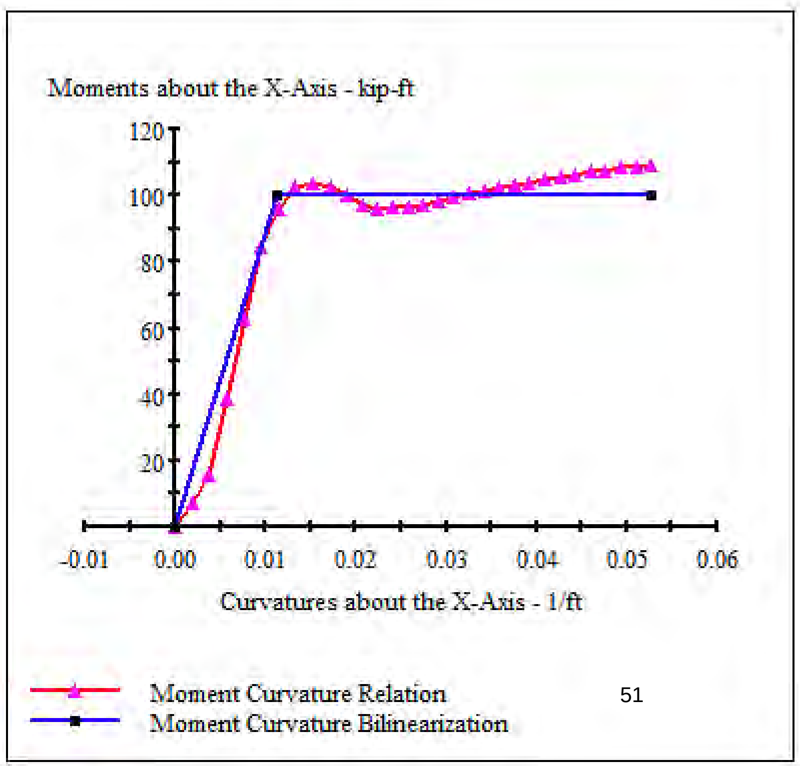
Loading Details:

Constant Load - P:	-100.0 kips
Incrementing Loads:	Mxx Only
Number of Points:	31
Analysis Strategy:	Displacement Control

Analysis Results:

Failing Material:	PreStress1
Failure Strain:	35.00E-3 Tension
Curvature at Initial Load:	-1.07E-19 1/ft
Curvature at First Yield:	9.534E-3 1/ft
Ultimate Curvature:	52.76E-3 1/ft
Moment at First Yield:	84.28 kip-ft
Ultimate Moment:	109.4 kip-ft
Centroid Strain at Yield:	4.136E-3 Ten
Centroid Strain at Ultimate:	14.09E-3 Ten
N.A. at First Yield:	.4338 ft
N.A. at Ultimate:	.2671 ft
Energy per Length:	4.711 kips
Effective Yield Curvature:	11.31E-3 1/ft
Effective Yield Moment:	100.0 kip-ft
Over Strength Factor:	1.0000
EI Effective:	8840 kip-ft^2
Yield EI Effective:	0 kip-ft^2
Bilinear Harding Slope:	0 %
Curvature Ductility:	4.664





XTRACT Analysis Report

Section Name: 16in Octagonal PS Pile
Loading Name: 100T
Analysis Type: Moment Curvature

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
5/15/2019

OB PILES
Page __ of __

Section Details:

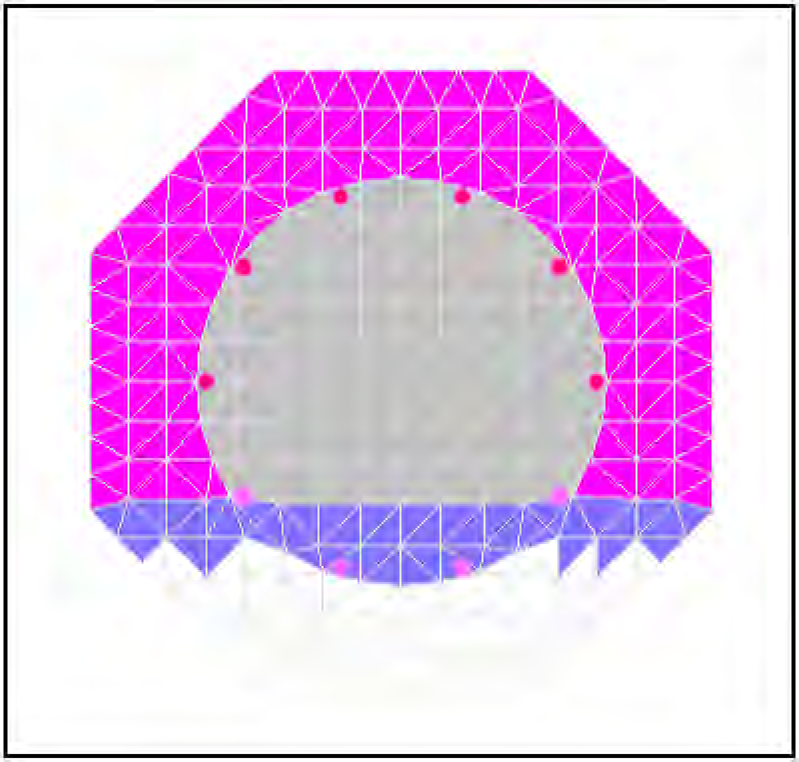
X Centroid:	-1.33E-17 ft
Y Centroid:	1.92E-18 ft
Section Area:	1.473 ft^2

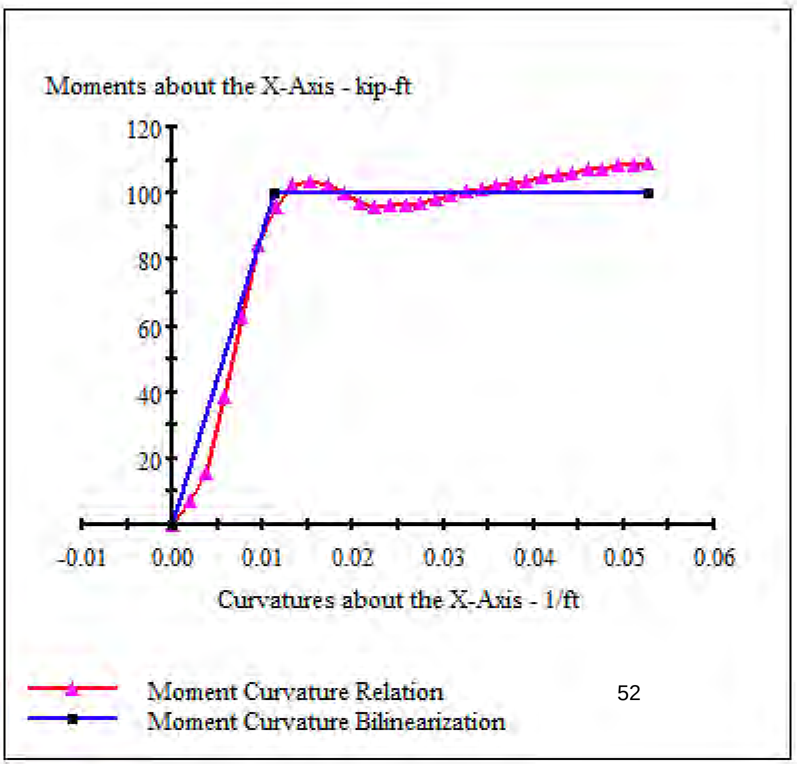
Loading Details:

Constant Load - P:	-100.0 kips
Incrementing Loads:	Mxx Only
Number of Points:	31
Analysis Strategy:	Displacement Control

Analysis Results:

Failing Material:	PreStress1
Failure Strain:	35.00E-3 Tension
Curvature at Initial Load:	-1.07E-19 1/ft
Curvature at First Yield:	9.534E-3 1/ft
Ultimate Curvature:	52.76E-3 1/ft
Moment at First Yield:	84.28 kip-ft
Ultimate Moment:	109.4 kip-ft
Centroid Strain at Yield:	4.136E-3 Ten
Centroid Strain at Ultimate:	14.09E-3 Ten
N.A. at First Yield:	.4338 ft
N.A. at Ultimate:	.2671 ft
Energy per Length:	4.711 kips
Effective Yield Curvature:	11.31E-3 1/ft
Effective Yield Moment:	100.0 kip-ft
Over Strength Factor:	1.0000
EI Effective:	8840 kip-ft^2
Yield EI Effective:	0 kip-ft^2
Bilinear Harding Slope:	0 %
Curvature Ductility:	4.664





52

XTRACT Analysis Report

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
5/15/2019

Section Name: 16in Octagonal PS Pile

Loading Name: 0

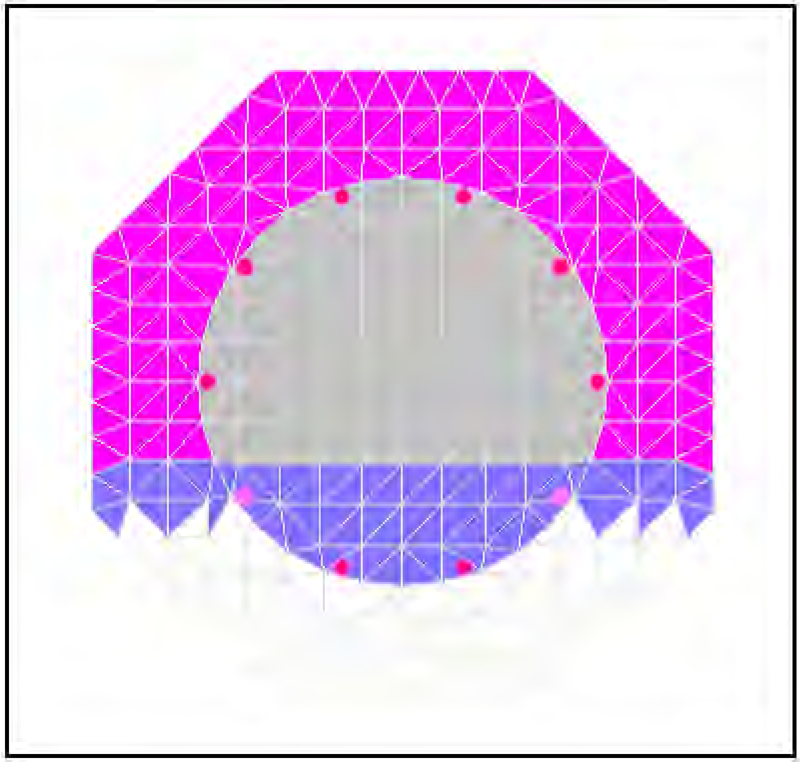
Analysis Type: Moment Curvature

OB PILES

Page __ of __

Section Details:

X Centroid:	-1.33E-17 ft
Y Centroid:	1.92E-18 ft
Section Area:	1.473 ft^2

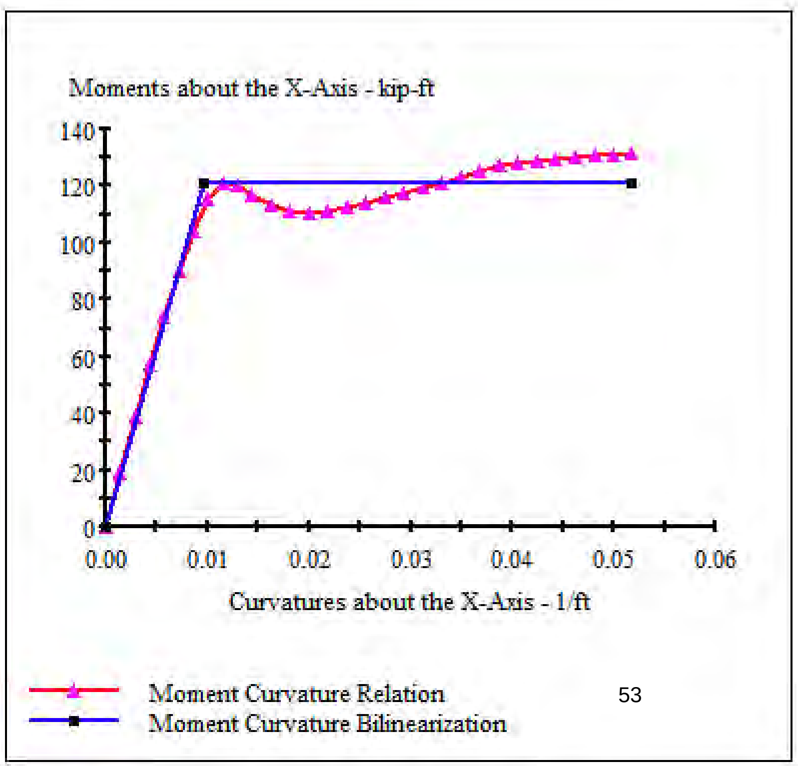


Loading Details:

Constant Load - P:	1.000E-6 kips
Incrementing Loads:	Mxx Only
Number of Points:	30
Analysis Strategy:	Displacement Control

Analysis Results:

Failing Material:	Confined1
Failure Strain:	11.00E-3 Compression
Curvature at Initial Load:	0 1/ft
Curvature at First Yield:	7.228E-3 1/ft
Ultimate Curvature:	51.80E-3 1/ft
Moment at First Yield:	90.39 kip-ft
Ultimate Moment:	131.6 kip-ft
Centroid Strain at Yield:	2.618E-3 Ten
Centroid Strain at Ultimate:	10.01E-3 Ten
N.A. at First Yield:	.3622 ft
N.A. at Ultimate:	.1932 ft
Energy per Length:	5.683 kips
Effective Yield Curvature:	9.675E-3 1/ft
Effective Yield Moment:	121.0 kip-ft
Over Strength Factor:	1.0000
EI Effective:	12.51E+3 kip-ft^2
Yield EI Effective:	0 kip-ft^2
Bilinear Harding Slope:	0 %
Curvature Ductility:	5.354



XTRACT Analysis Report

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
5/15/2019

Section Name: 16in Octagonal PS Pile

Loading Name: 100C

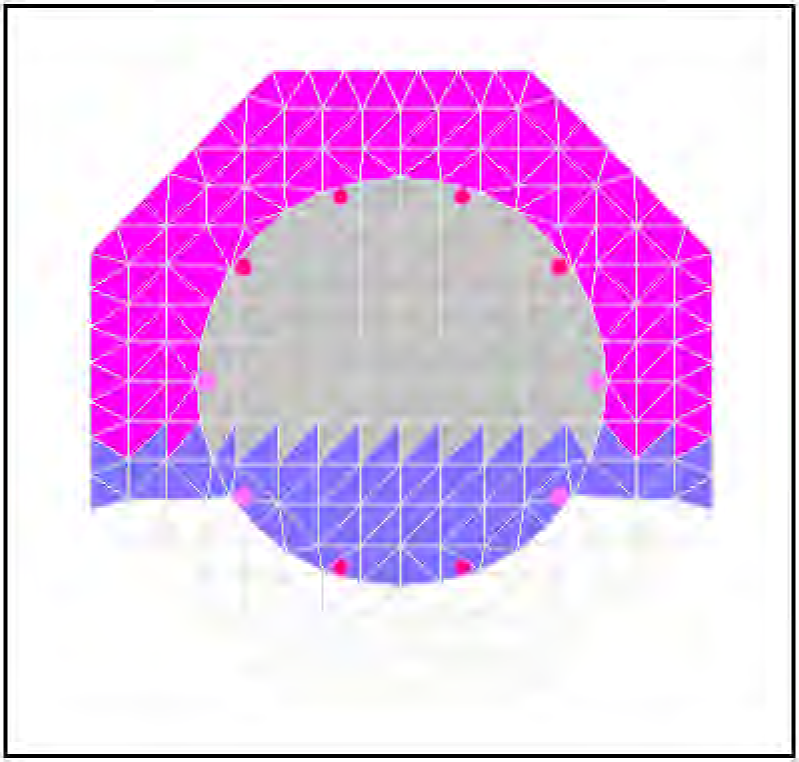
Analysis Type: Moment Curvature

OB PILES

Page __ of __

Section Details:

X Centroid:	-1.33E-17 ft
Y Centroid:	1.92E-18 ft
Section Area:	1.473 ft^2

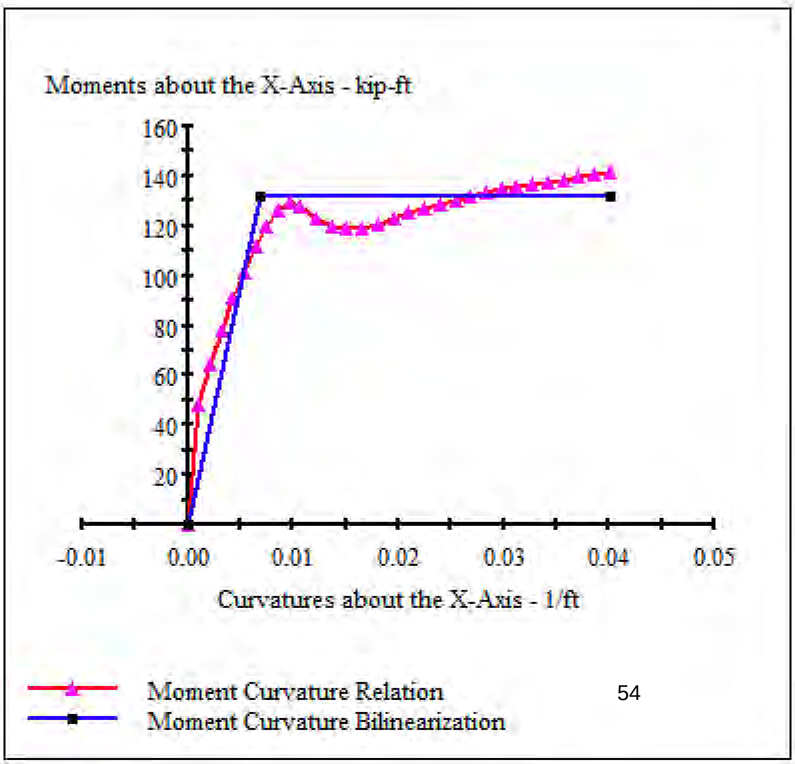


Loading Details:

Constant Load - P:	100.00 kips
Incrementing Loads:	Mxx Only
Number of Points:	30
Analysis Strategy:	Displacement Control

Analysis Results:

Failing Material:	Confined1
Failure Strain:	11.00E-3 Compression
Curvature at Initial Load:	-4.59E-21 1/ft
Curvature at First Yield:	5.380E-3 1/ft
Ultimate Curvature:	40.05E-3 1/ft
Moment at First Yield:	101.8 kip-ft
Ultimate Moment:	141.3 kip-ft
Centroid Strain at Yield:	1.437E-3 Ten
Centroid Strain at Ultimate:	5.243E-3 Ten
N.A. at First Yield:	.2671 ft
N.A. at Ultimate:	.1309 ft
Energy per Length:	4.813 kips
Effective Yield Curvature:	6.953E-3 1/ft
Effective Yield Moment:	131.6 kip-ft
Over Strength Factor:	1.0000
EI Effective:	18.92E+3 kip-ft^2
Yield EI Effective:	0 kip-ft^2
Bilinear Harding Slope:	0 %
Curvature Ductility:	5.761



XTRACT Analysis Report

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
5/15/2019

Section Name: 16in Octagonal PS Pile
Loading Name: 200C
Analysis Type: Moment Curvature

OB PILES
Page __ of __

Section Details:

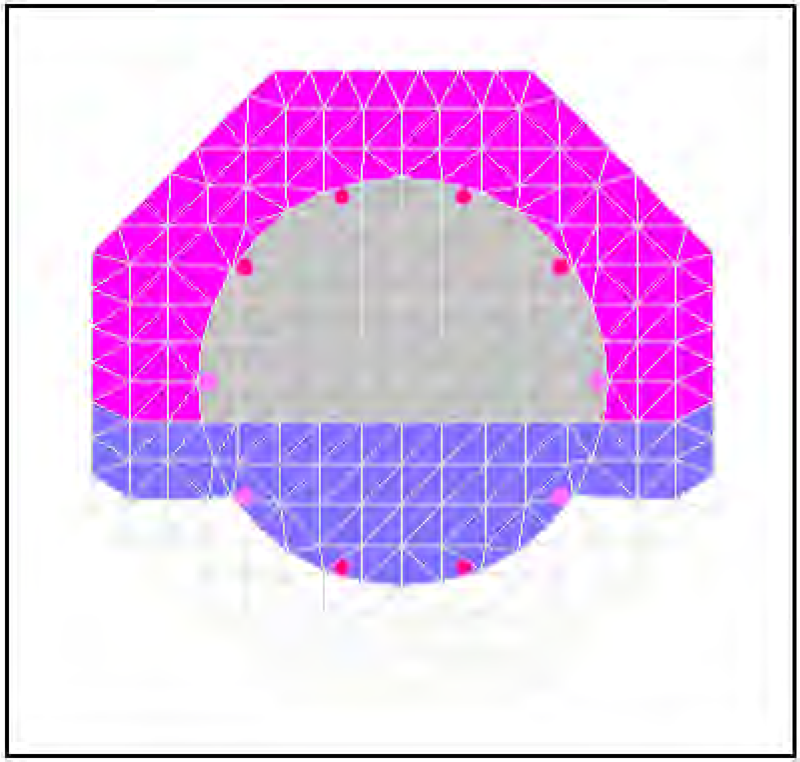
X Centroid:	-1.33E-17 ft
Y Centroid:	1.92E-18 ft
Section Area:	1.473 ft^2

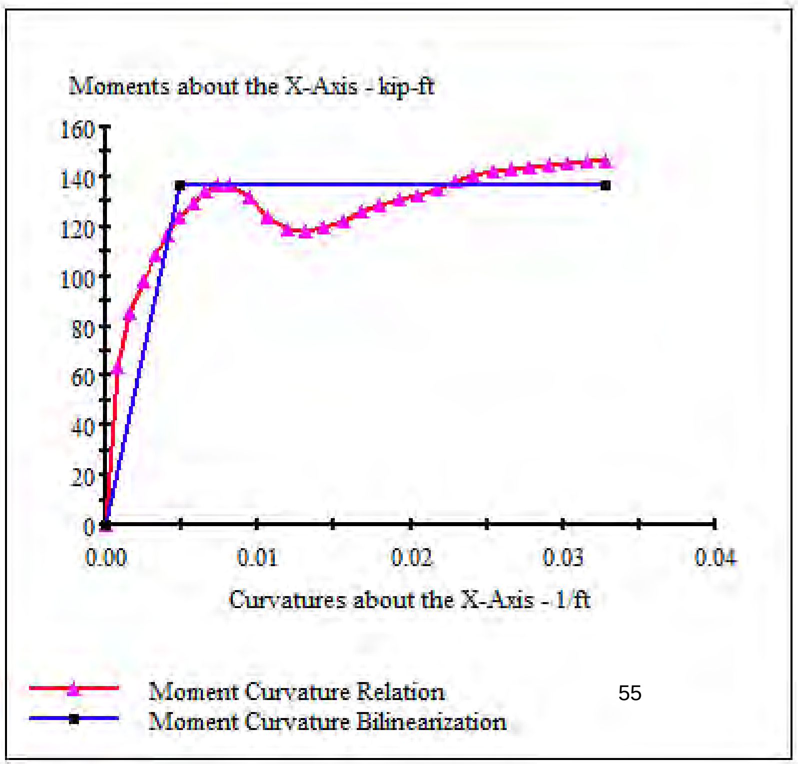
Loading Details:

Constant Load - P:	200.0 kips
Incrementing Loads:	Mxx Only
Number of Points:	30
Analysis Strategy:	Displacement Control

Analysis Results:

Failing Material:	Confined1
Failure Strain:	11.00E-3 Compression
Curvature at Initial Load:	5.09E-22 1/ft
Curvature at First Yield:	4.085E-3 1/ft
Ultimate Curvature:	32.73E-3 1/ft
Moment at First Yield:	116.8 kip-ft
Ultimate Moment:	146.7 kip-ft
Centroid Strain at Yield:	.6101E-3 Ten
Centroid Strain at Ultimate:	2.274E-3 Ten
N.A. at First Yield:	.1493 ft
N.A. at Ultimate:	69.48E-3 ft
Energy per Length:	4.154 kips
Effective Yield Curvature:	4.788E-3 1/ft
Effective Yield Moment:	136.9 kip-ft
Over Strength Factor:	1.0000
EI Effective:	28.60E+3 kip-ft^2
Yield EI Effective:	0 kip-ft^2
Bilinear Harding Slope:	0 %
Curvature Ductility:	6.836





XTRACT Analysis Report

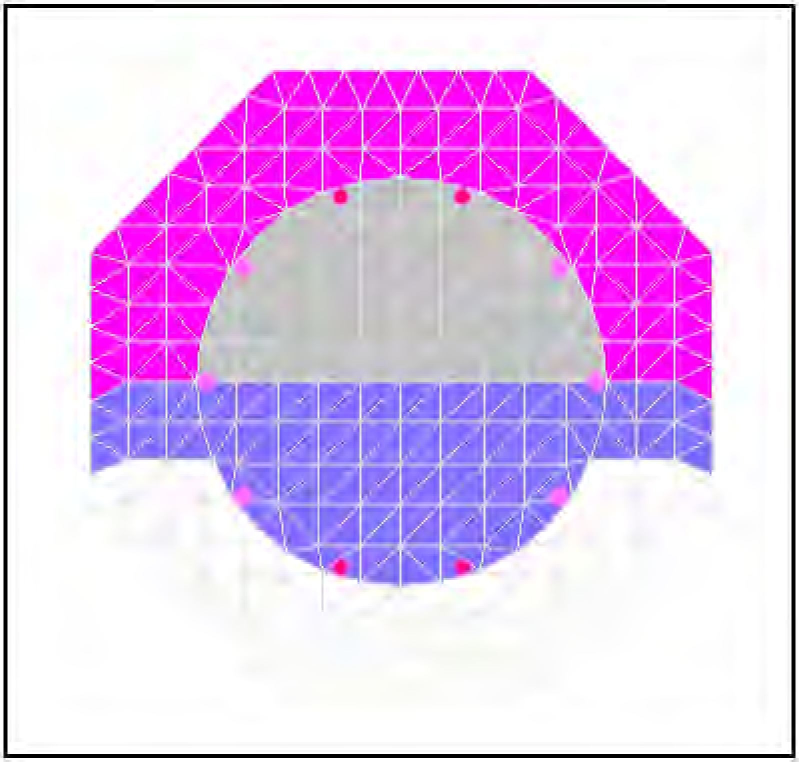
Section Name: 16in Octagonal PS Pile

Loading Name: 300C

Analysis Type: Moment Curvature

Section Details:

X Centroid:	-1.33E-17 ft
Y Centroid:	1.92E-18 ft
Section Area:	1.473 ft^2

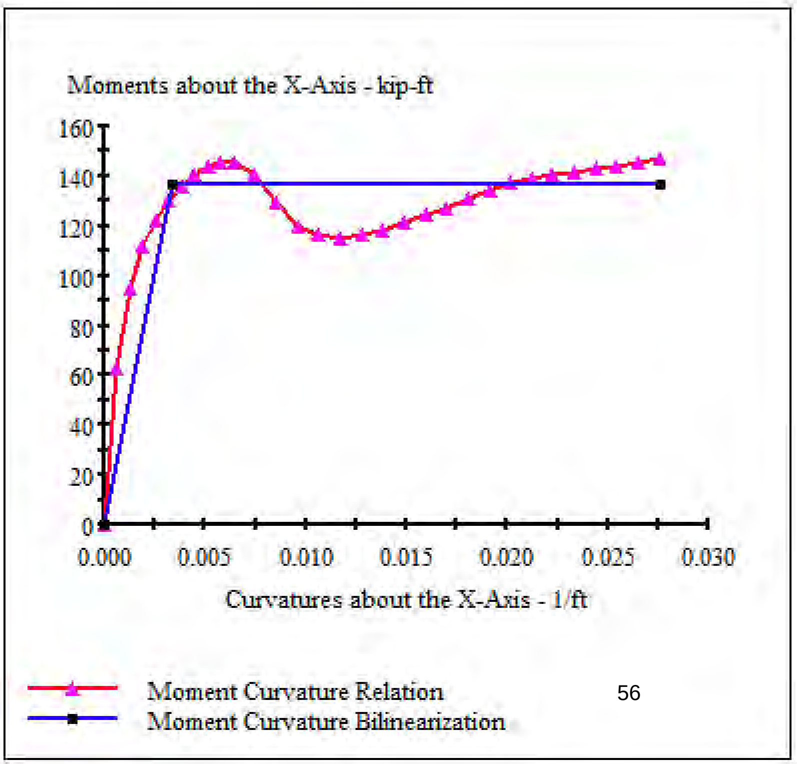


Loading Details:

Constant Load - P:	300.0 kips
Incrementing Loads:	Mxx Only
Number of Points:	31
Analysis Strategy:	Displacement Control

Analysis Results:

Failing Material:	Confined1
Failure Strain:	11.00E-3 Compression
Curvature at Initial Load:	5.74E-21 1/ft
Curvature at First Yield:	3.227E-3 1/ft
Ultimate Curvature:	27.59E-3 1/ft
Moment at First Yield:	130.2 kip-ft
Ultimate Moment:	146.8 kip-ft
Centroid Strain at Yield:	61.71E-6 Ten
Centroid Strain at Ultimate:	.1892E-3 Ten
N.A. at First Yield:	19.12E-3 ft
N.A. at Ultimate:	6.858E-3 ft
Energy per Length:	3.532 kips
Effective Yield Curvature:	3.380E-3 1/ft
Effective Yield Moment:	136.4 kip-ft
Over Strength Factor:	1.0000
EI Effective:	40.34E+3 kip-ft^2
Yield EI Effective:	0 kip-ft^2
Bilinear Harding Slope:	0 %
Curvature Ductility:	8.163



XTRACT Analysis Report

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
5/15/2019

Section Name: 16in Octagonal PS Pile

Loading Name: 400C

Analysis Type: Moment Curvature

OB PILES

Page __ of __

Section Details:

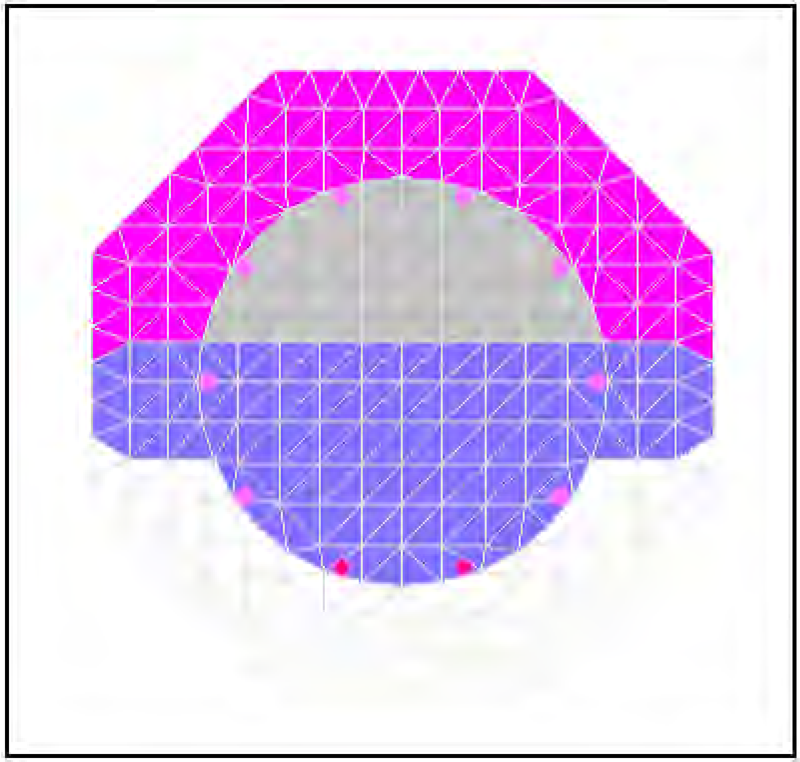
X Centroid:	-1.33E-17 ft
Y Centroid:	1.92E-18 ft
Section Area:	1.473 ft^2

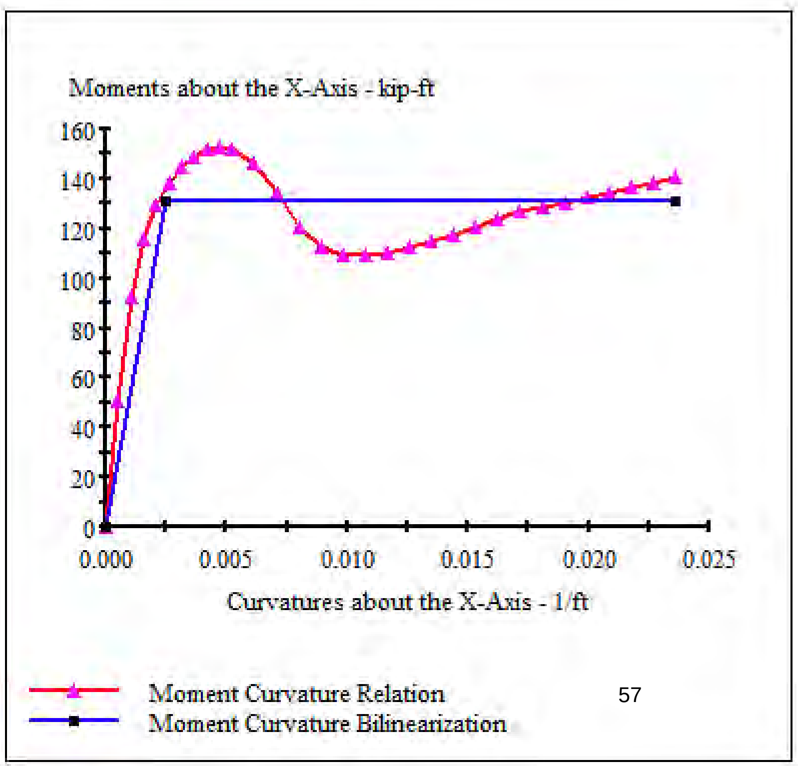
Loading Details:

Constant Load - P:	400.0 kips
Incrementing Loads:	Mxx Only
Number of Points:	30
Analysis Strategy:	Displacement Control

Analysis Results:

Failing Material:	Confined1
Failure Strain:	11.00E-3 Compression
Curvature at Initial Load:	6.91E-20 1/ft
Curvature at First Yield:	2.618E-3 1/ft
Ultimate Curvature:	23.57E-3 1/ft
Moment at First Yield:	138.5 kip-ft
Ultimate Moment:	140.5 kip-ft
Centroid Strain at Yield:	.3272E-3 Comp
Centroid Strain at Ultimate:	1.441E-3 Comp
N.A. at First Yield:	-.1250 ft
N.A. at Ultimate:	-61.11E-3 ft
Energy per Length:	2.927 kips
Effective Yield Curvature:	2.478E-3 1/ft
Effective Yield Moment:	131.0 kip-ft
Over Strength Factor:	1.0000
EI Effective:	52.88E+3 kip-ft^2
Yield EI Effective:	0 kip-ft^2
Bilinear Harding Slope:	0 %
Curvature Ductility:	9.512





XTRACT Analysis Report

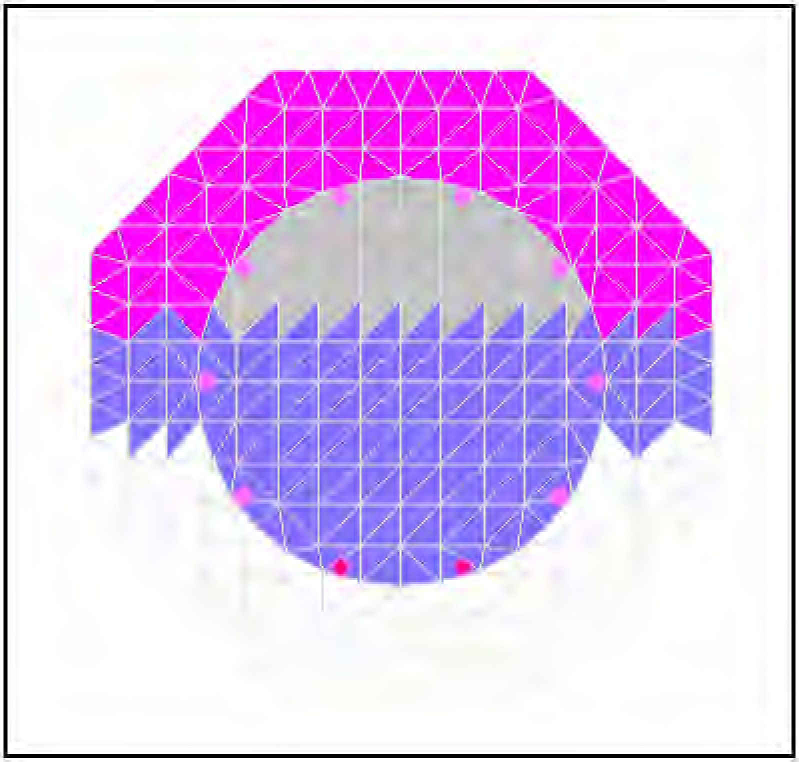
Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
5/15/2019

Section Name: 16in Octagonal PS Pile
Loading Name: 500C
Analysis Type: Moment Curvature

OB PILES
Page __ of __

Section Details:

X Centroid: -1.33E-17 ft
Y Centroid: 1.92E-18 ft
Section Area: 1.473 ft^2

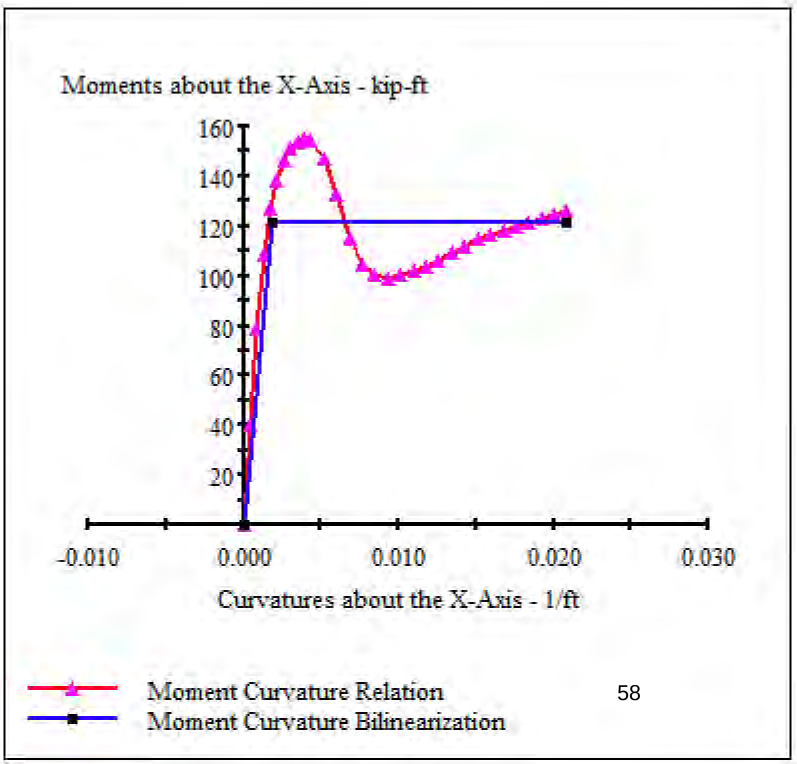


Loading Details:

Constant Load - P: 500.0 kips
Incrementing Loads: Mxx Only
Number of Points: 30
Analysis Strategy: Displacement Control

Analysis Results:

Failing Material: Confined1
Failure Strain: 11.00E-3 Compression
Curvature at Initial Load: -3.61E-20 1/ft
Curvature at First Yield: 2.190E-3 1/ft
Ultimate Curvature: 20.89E-3 1/ft
Moment at First Yield: 138.6 kip-ft
Ultimate Moment: 126.6 kip-ft
Centroid Strain at Yield: .6006E-3 Comp
Centroid Strain at Ultimate: 2.529E-3 Comp
N.A. at First Yield: -.2742 ft
N.A. at Ultimate: -.1211 ft
Energy per Length: 2.426 kips
Effective Yield Curvature: 1.924E-3 1/ft
Effective Yield Moment: 121.7 kip-ft
Over Strength Factor: 1.0000
EI Effective: 63.28E+3 kip-ft^2
Yield EI Effective: 0 kip-ft^2
Bilinear Harding Slope: 0 %
Curvature Ductility: 10.86



XTRACT Section Report

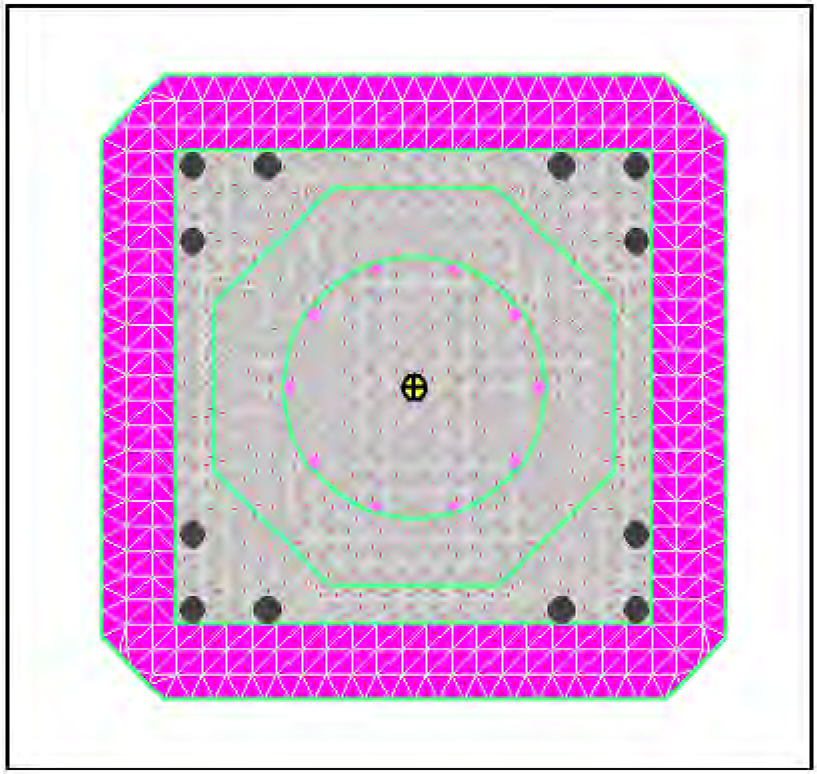
Section Name: 16in pile jacket

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
5/15/2019

OB PILES
Page __ of __

Section Details:

X Centroid:	-1.49E-16 in
Y Centroid:	2.95E-17 in
Section Area:	612.5 in^2
EI gross about X:	14.89E+6 kip-in^2
EI gross about Y:	14.89E+6 kip-in^2
I trans (Confined2) about X:	34.69E+3 in^4
I trans (Confined2) about Y:	34.69E+3 in^4
Reinforcing Bar Area:	11.01 in^2
Percent Longitudinal Steel:	1.798 %
Overall Width:	25.00 in
Overall Height:	25.00 in
Number of Fibers:	1292
Number of Bars:	22
Number of Materials:	4



Material Types and Names:

Confined Concrete:	Confined2
Unconfined Concrete:	Unconfined1
Prestressing Steel:	PreStress1
Strain Hardening Steel:	Steel1

Comments:

User Comments

(P/Pu)^2 + 1476*(P/Pu)^3

XTRACT Analysis Report

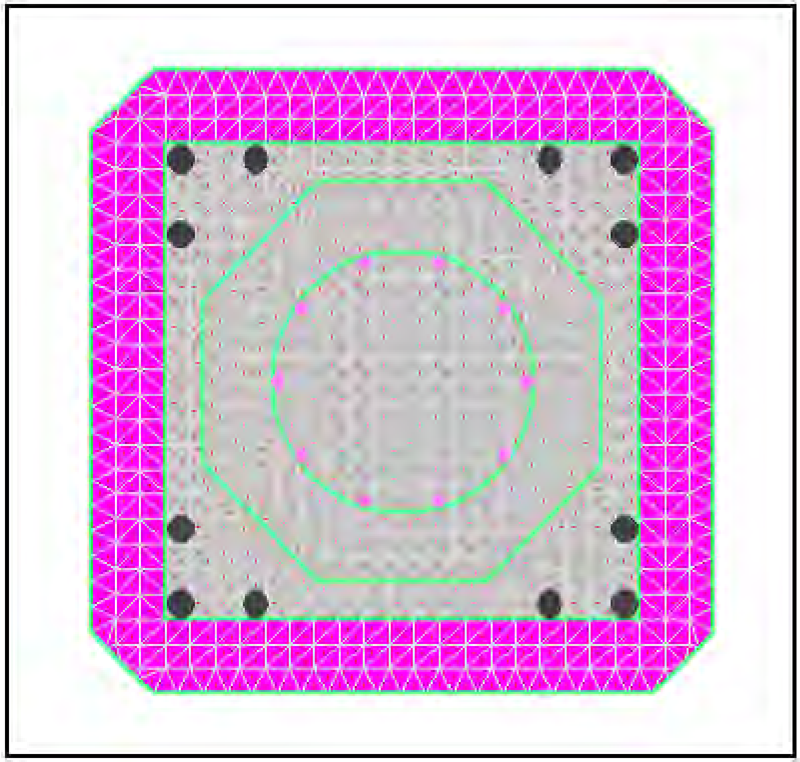
Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
5/15/2019

Section Name: 16in pile jacket
Loading Name: PM
Analysis Type: PM Interaction

OB PILES
Page __ of __

Section Details:

X Centroid: -1.24E-17 ft
Y Centroid: 2.46E-18 ft
Section Area: 4.253 ft^2

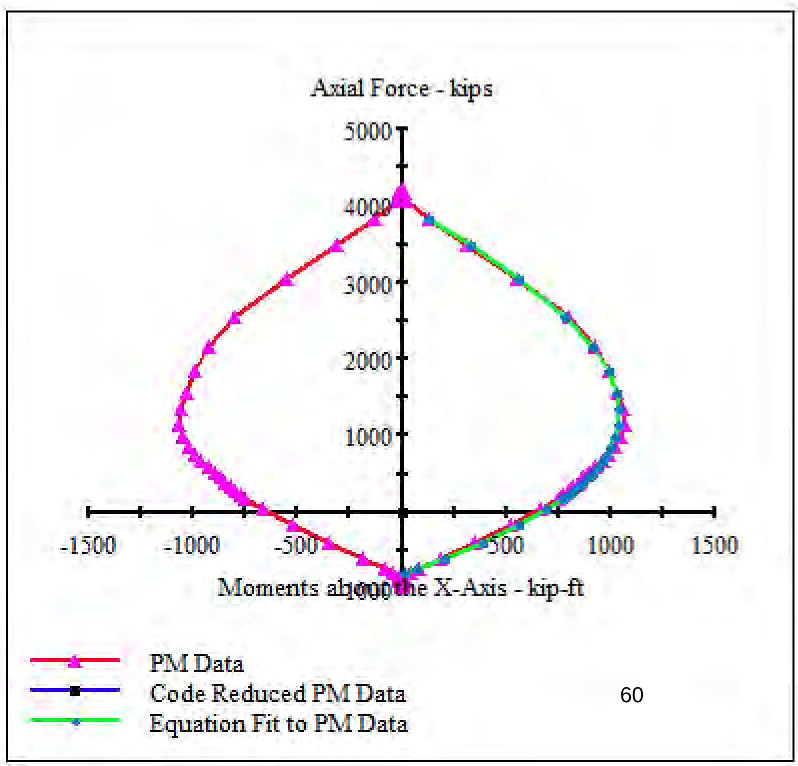


Loading Details:

Angle of Loading: 0 deg
Number of Points: 80
Min. Confined2 Strain: 8.700E-3 Comp
Max. Confined2 Strain: 1.0000 Ten
Min. Unconfined1 Strain: 3.000E-3 Comp
Max. Unconfined1 Strain: 1.0000 Ten
Min. PreStress1 Strain: 7.914E-3 Comp
Max. PreStress1 Strain: 7.914E-3 Ten
Min. Steel1 Strain: 8.000E-3 Comp
Max. Steel1 Strain: 8.000E-3 Ten

Analysis Results:

Max. Compression Load: 4215 kips
Max. Tension Load: -976.8 kips
Maximum Moment: 1067 kip-ft
P at Max. Moment: 1131 kips
Minimum Moment: -1067 kip-ft
P at Min. Moment: 1131 kips
Moment (Mxx) at P=0: 639.9 kip-ft
Max. Code Comp. Load: 0 kips
Max. Code Ten. Load: 0 kips
Maximum Code Moment: 0 kip-ft
P at Max. Code Moment: 0 kips
Minimum Code Moment: 0 kip-ft
P at Min. Code Moment: 0 kips
PM Interaction Equation: Units in kip-ft



Comments:

User Comments

XTRACT Analysis Report

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
5/15/2019

Section Name: 16in pile jacket

Loading Name: 200T

Analysis Type: Moment Curvature

OB PILES

Page __ of __

Section Details:

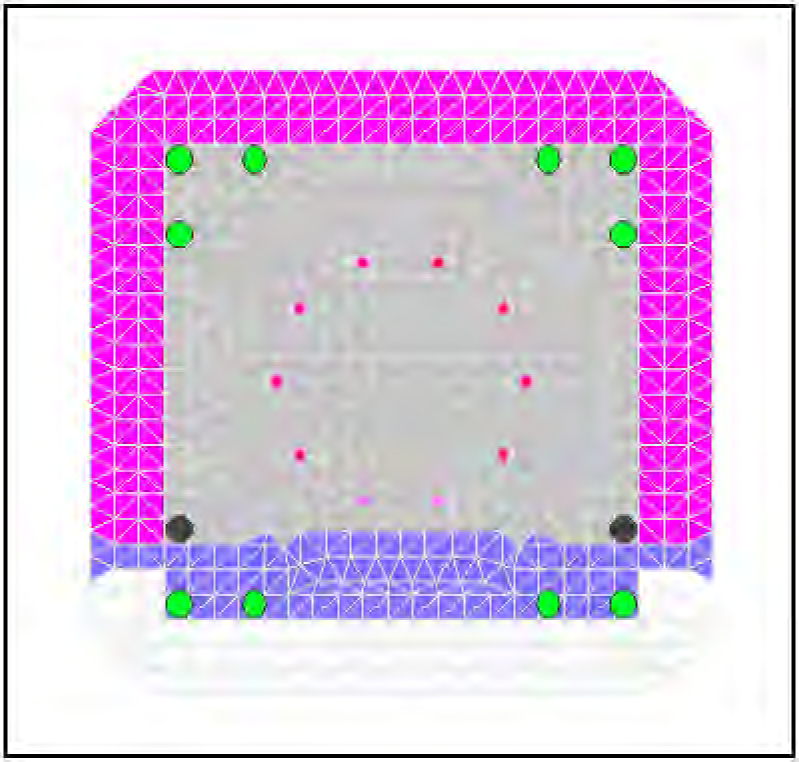
X Centroid:	-1.24E-17 ft
Y Centroid:	2.46E-18 ft
Section Area:	4.253 ft^2

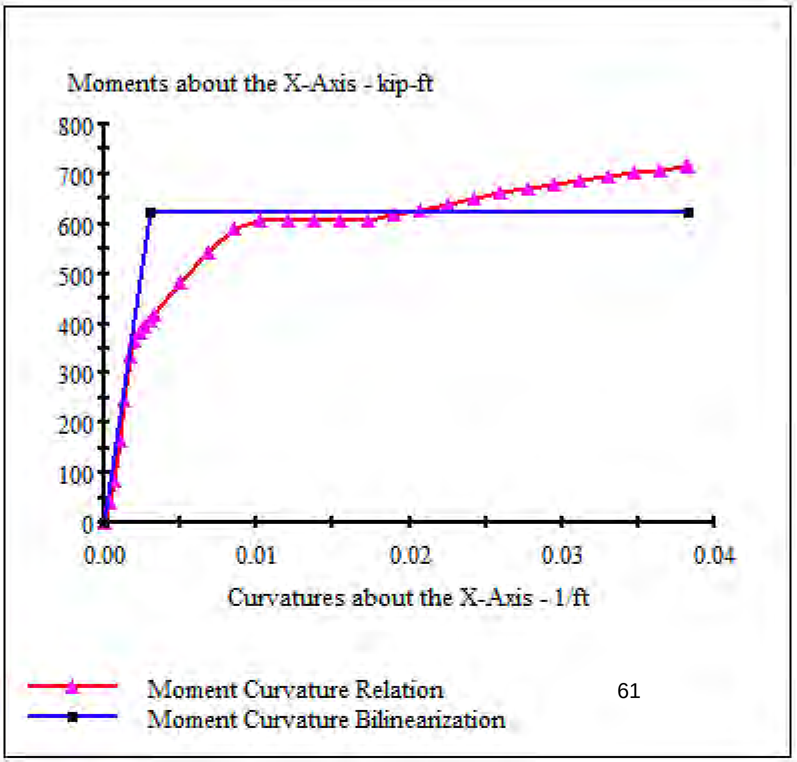
Loading Details:

Constant Load - P:	-200.0 kips
Incrementing Loads:	Mxx Only
Number of Points:	31
Analysis Strategy:	Displacement Control

Analysis Results:

Failing Material:	PreStress1
Failure Strain:	35.00E-3 Tension
Curvature at Initial Load:	6.12E-22 1/ft
Curvature at First Yield:	1.643E-3 1/ft
Ultimate Curvature:	38.23E-3 1/ft
Moment at First Yield:	331.7 kip-ft
Ultimate Moment:	715.7 kip-ft
Centroid Strain at Yield:	1.061E-3 Ten
Centroid Strain at Ultimate:	19.85E-3 Ten
N.A. at First Yield:	.6457 ft
N.A. at Ultimate:	.5193 ft
Energy per Length:	22.82 kips
Effective Yield Curvature:	3.081E-3 1/ft
Effective Yield Moment:	622.0 kip-ft
Over Strength Factor:	1.0000
EI Effective:	201.9E+3 kip-ft^2
Yield EI Effective:	0 kip-ft^2
Bilinear Harding Slope:	0 %
Curvature Ductility:	12.41





XTRACT Analysis Report

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
5/15/2019

Section Name: 16in pile jacket
Loading Name: 100T
Analysis Type: Moment Curvature

OB PILES
Page __ of __

Section Details:

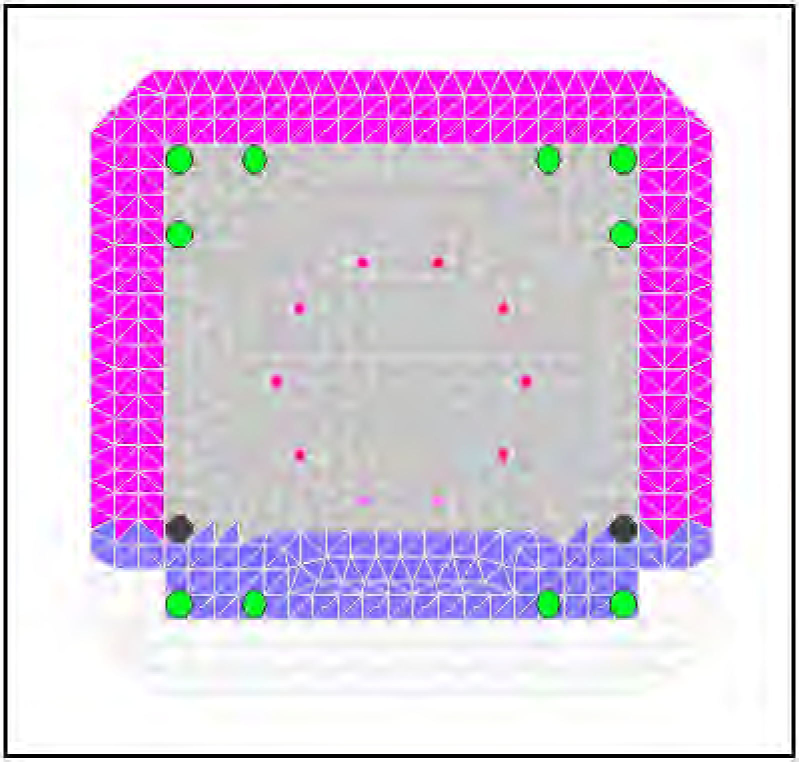
X Centroid:	-1.24E-17 ft
Y Centroid:	2.46E-18 ft
Section Area:	4.253 ft^2

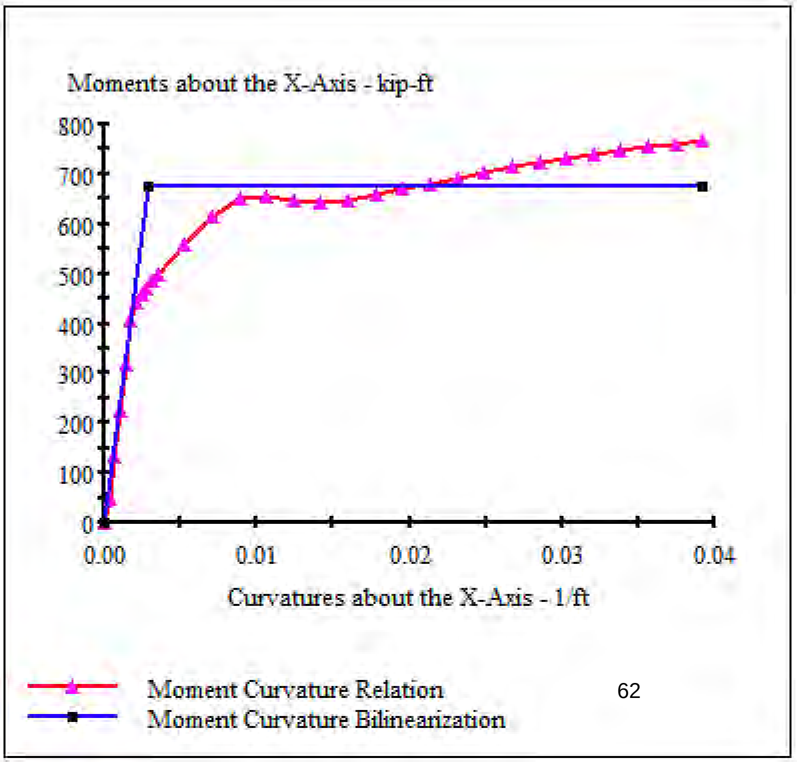
Loading Details:

Constant Load - P:	-100.0 kips
Incrementing Loads:	Mxx Only
Number of Points:	31
Analysis Strategy:	Displacement Control

Analysis Results:

Failing Material:	PreStress1
Failure Strain:	35.00E-3 Tension
Curvature at Initial Load:	3.06E-22 1/ft
Curvature at First Yield:	1.749E-3 1/ft
Ultimate Curvature:	39.26E-3 1/ft
Moment at First Yield:	407.9 kip-ft
Ultimate Moment:	767.3 kip-ft
Centroid Strain at Yield:	.9825E-3 Ten
Centroid Strain at Ultimate:	19.44E-3 Ten
N.A. at First Yield:	.5618 ft
N.A. at Ultimate:	.4953 ft
Energy per Length:	25.50 kips
Effective Yield Curvature:	2.892E-3 1/ft
Effective Yield Moment:	674.4 kip-ft
Over Strength Factor:	1.0000
EI Effective:	233.2E+3 kip-ft^2
Yield EI Effective:	0 kip-ft^2
Bilinear Harding Slope:	0 %
Curvature Ductility:	13.58





XTRACT Analysis Report

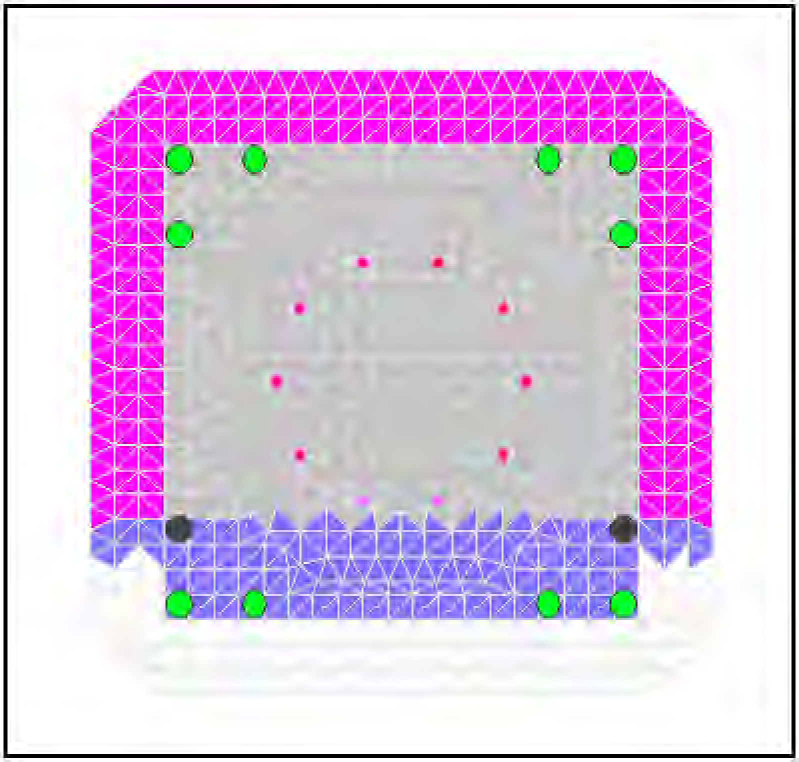
Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
5/15/2019

Section Name: 16in pile jacket
Loading Name: 0
Analysis Type: Moment Curvature

OB PILES
Page __ of __

Section Details:

X Centroid:	-1.24E-17 ft
Y Centroid:	2.46E-18 ft
Section Area:	4.253 ft^2

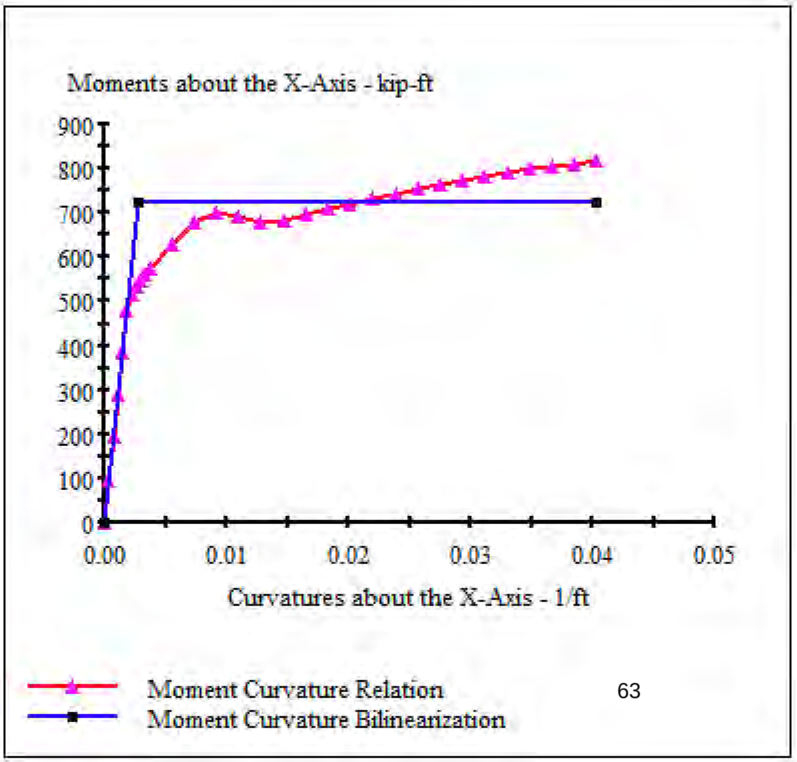


Loading Details:

Constant Load - P:	10.00E-6 kips
Incrementing Loads:	Mxx Only
Number of Points:	31
Analysis Strategy:	Displacement Control

Analysis Results:

Failing Material:	PreStress1
Failure Strain:	35.00E-3 Tension
Curvature at Initial Load:	0 1/ft
Curvature at First Yield:	1.845E-3 1/ft
Ultimate Curvature:	40.39E-3 1/ft
Moment at First Yield:	480.5 kip-ft
Ultimate Moment:	817.8 kip-ft
Centroid Strain at Yield:	.9111E-3 Ten
Centroid Strain at Ultimate:	19.00E-3 Ten
N.A. at First Yield:	.4937 ft
N.A. at Ultimate:	.4704 ft
Energy per Length:	28.30 kips
Effective Yield Curvature:	2.787E-3 1/ft
Effective Yield Moment:	725.8 kip-ft
Over Strength Factor:	1.0000
EI Effective:	260.4E+3 kip-ft^2
Yield EI Effective:	0 kip-ft^2
Bilinear Harding Slope:	0 %
Curvature Ductility:	14.49



XTRACT Analysis Report

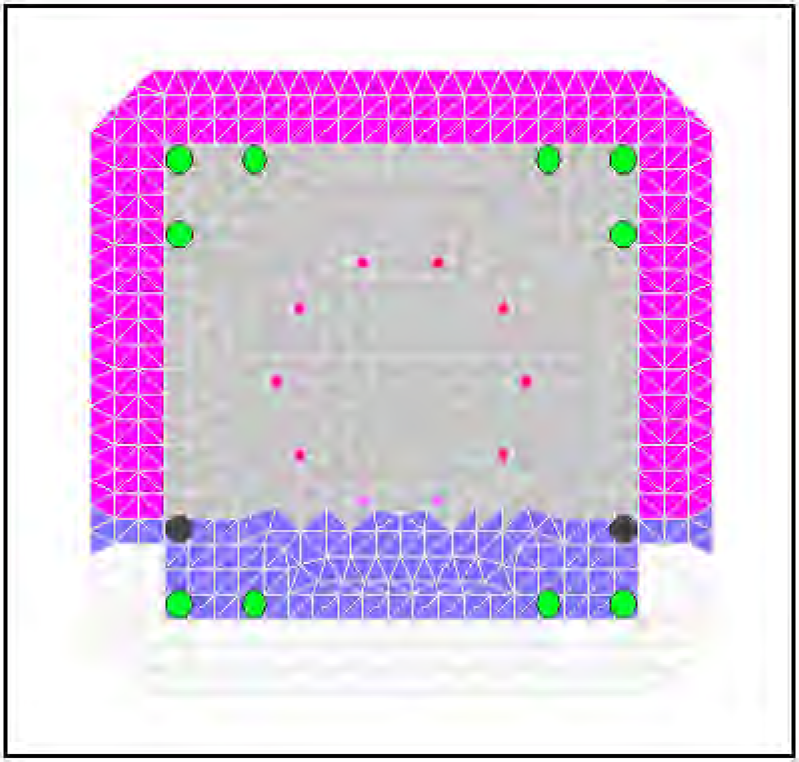
Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
5/15/2019

OB PILES
Page __ of __

Section Name: 16in pile jacket
Loading Name: 100C
Analysis Type: Moment Curvature

Section Details:

X Centroid:	-1.24E-17 ft
Y Centroid:	2.46E-18 ft
Section Area:	4.253 ft^2

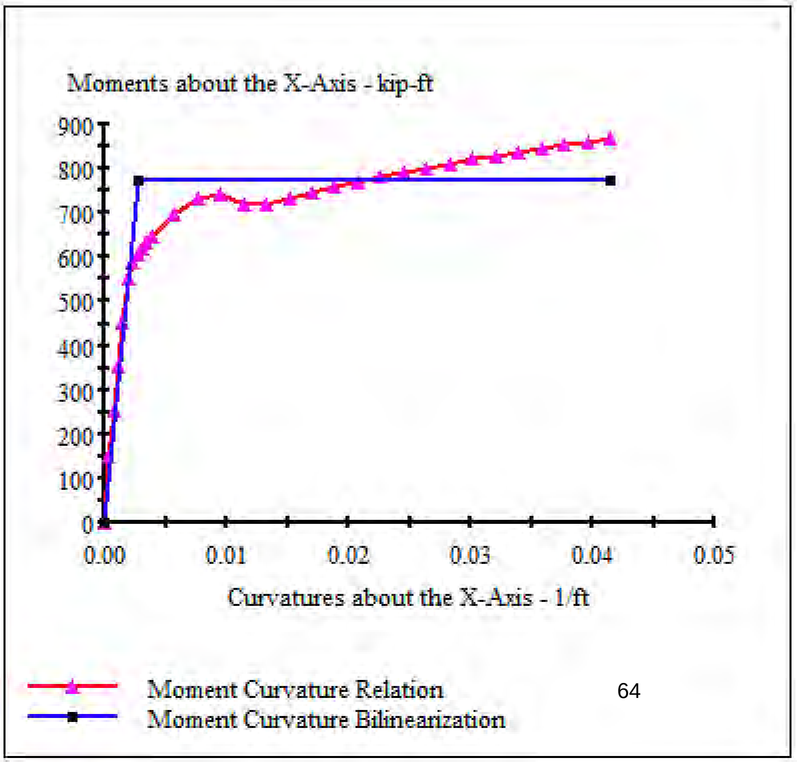


Loading Details:

Constant Load - P:	100.00 kips
Incrementing Loads:	Mxx Only
Number of Points:	31
Analysis Strategy:	Displacement Control

Analysis Results:

Failing Material:	PreStress1
Failure Strain:	35.00E-3 Tension
Curvature at Initial Load:	8.02E-22 1/ft
Curvature at First Yield:	1.938E-3 1/ft
Ultimate Curvature:	41.52E-3 1/ft
Moment at First Yield:	549.9 kip-ft
Ultimate Moment:	866.4 kip-ft
Centroid Strain at Yield:	.8426E-3 Ten
Centroid Strain at Ultimate:	18.55E-3 Ten
N.A. at First Yield:	.4348 ft
N.A. at Ultimate:	.4467 ft
Energy per Length:	31.12 kips
Effective Yield Curvature:	2.732E-3 1/ft
Effective Yield Moment:	775.1 kip-ft
Over Strength Factor:	1.0000
EI Effective:	283.7E+3 kip-ft^2
Yield EI Effective:	0 kip-ft^2
Bilinear Harding Slope:	0 %
Curvature Ductility:	15.20



XTRACT Analysis Report

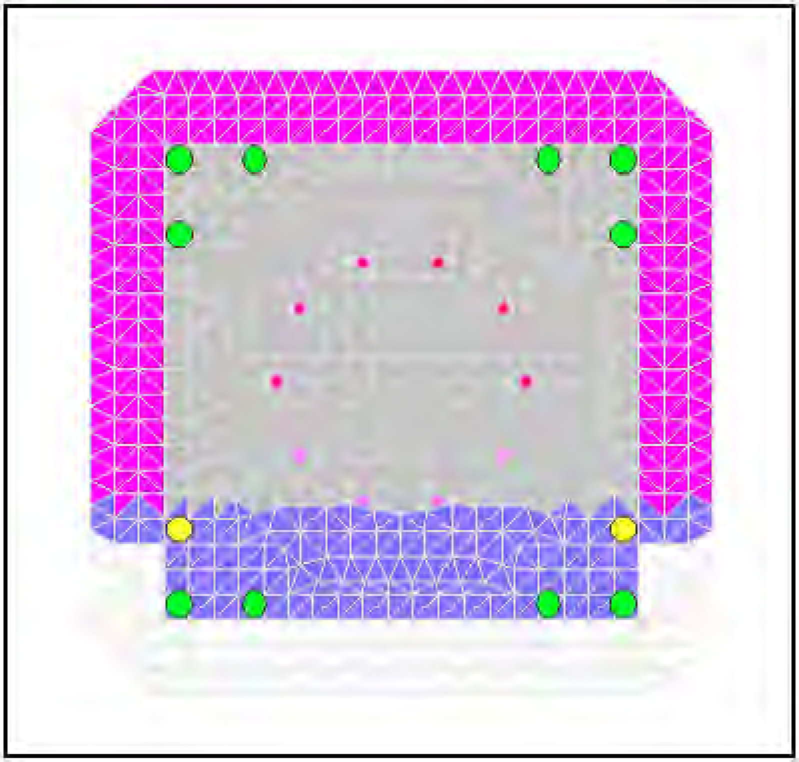
Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
5/15/2019

OB PILES
Page __ of __

Section Name:	16in pile jacket
Loading Name:	200C
Analysis Type:	Moment Curvature

Section Details:

X Centroid:	-1.24E-17 ft
Y Centroid:	2.46E-18 ft
Section Area:	4.253 ft^2

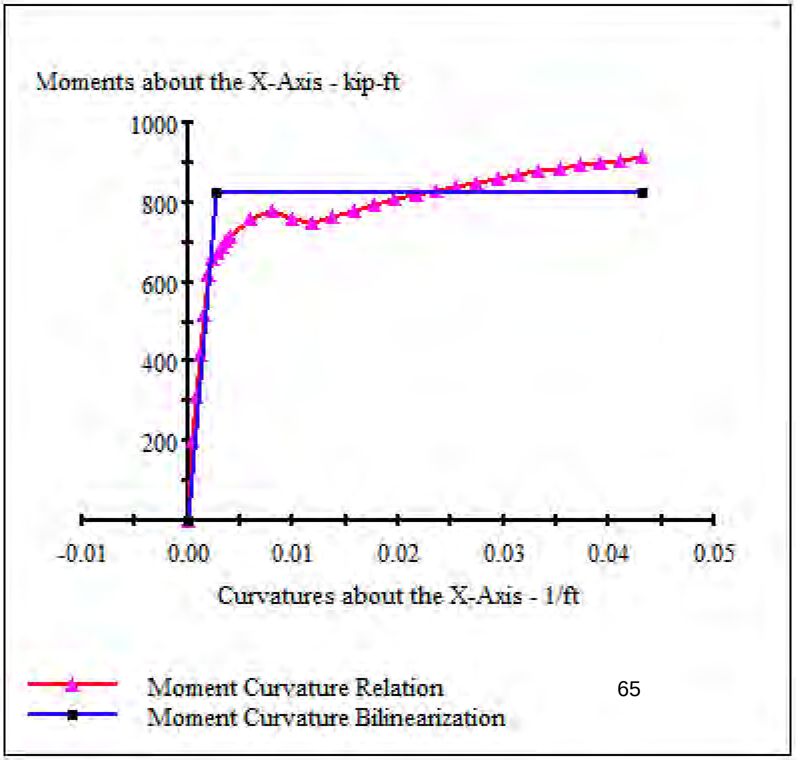


Loading Details:

Constant Load - P:	200.0 kips
Incrementing Loads:	Mxx Only
Number of Points:	31
Analysis Strategy:	Displacement Control

Analysis Results:

Failing Material:	PreStress1
Failure Strain:	35.00E-3 Tension
Curvature at Initial Load:	-1.28E-21 1/ft
Curvature at First Yield:	2.030E-3 1/ft
Ultimate Curvature:	43.13E-3 1/ft
Moment at First Yield:	617.1 kip-ft
Ultimate Moment:	912.5 kip-ft
Centroid Strain at Yield:	.7744E-3 Ten
Centroid Strain at Ultimate:	17.91E-3 Ten
N.A. at First Yield:	.3815 ft
N.A. at Ultimate:	.4152 ft
Energy per Length:	34.39 kips
Effective Yield Curvature:	2.709E-3 1/ft
Effective Yield Moment:	823.3 kip-ft
Over Strength Factor:	1.0000
EI Effective:	304.0E+3 kip-ft^2
Yield EI Effective:	0 kip-ft^2
Bilinear Harding Slope:	0 %
Curvature Ductility:	15.92



XTRACT Analysis Report

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
5/15/2019

OB PILES
Page __ of __

Section Name: 16in pile jacket
Loading Name: 300C
Analysis Type: Moment Curvature

Section Details:

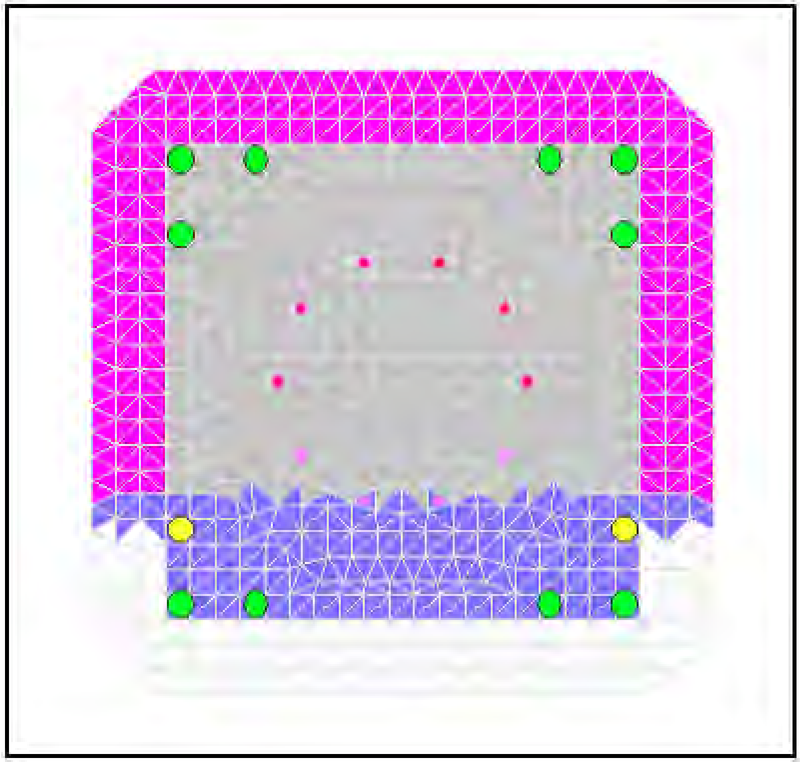
X Centroid:	-1.24E-17 ft
Y Centroid:	2.46E-18 ft
Section Area:	4.253 ft^2

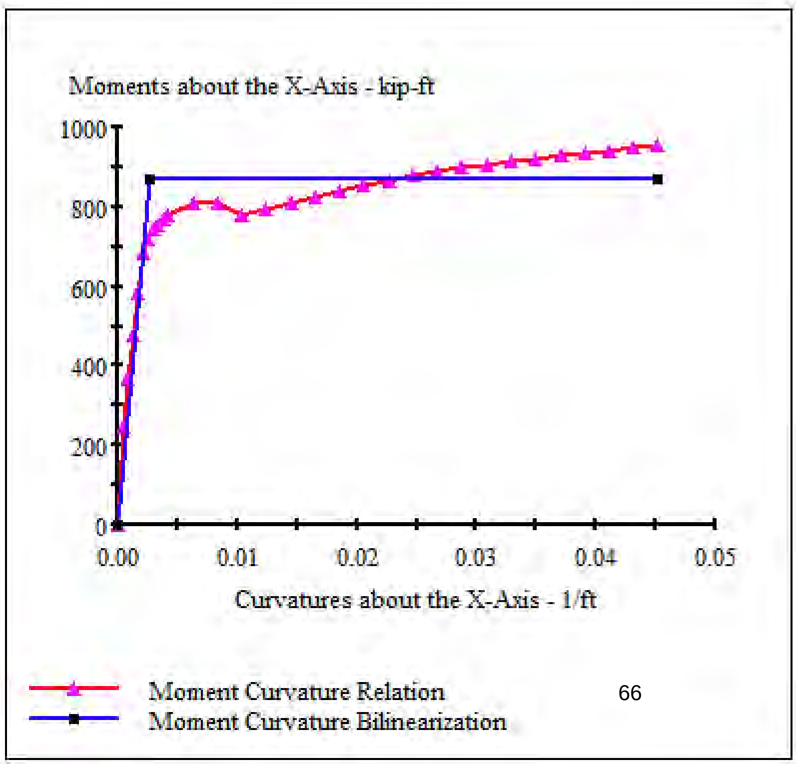
Loading Details:

Constant Load - P:	300.0 kips
Incrementing Loads:	Mxx Only
Number of Points:	30
Analysis Strategy:	Displacement Control

Analysis Results:

Failing Material:	PreStress1
Failure Strain:	35.00E-3 Tension
Curvature at Initial Load:	7.87E-22 1/ft
Curvature at First Yield:	2.124E-3 1/ft
Ultimate Curvature:	45.23E-3 1/ft
Moment at First Yield:	681.8 kip-ft
Ultimate Moment:	952.6 kip-ft
Centroid Strain at Yield:	.7053E-3 Ten
Centroid Strain at Ultimate:	17.08E-3 Ten
N.A. at First Yield:	.3322 ft
N.A. at Ultimate:	.3776 ft
Energy per Length:	38.11 kips
Effective Yield Curvature:	2.706E-3 1/ft
Effective Yield Moment:	868.7 kip-ft
Over Strength Factor:	1.0000
EI Effective:	321.1E+3 kip-ft^2
Yield EI Effective:	0 kip-ft^2
Bilinear Harding Slope:	0 %
Curvature Ductility:	16.72





XTRACT Analysis Report

Section Name:	16in pile jacket
Loading Name:	400C
Analysis Type:	Moment Curvature

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
5/15/2019

OB PILES
Page __ of __

Section Details:

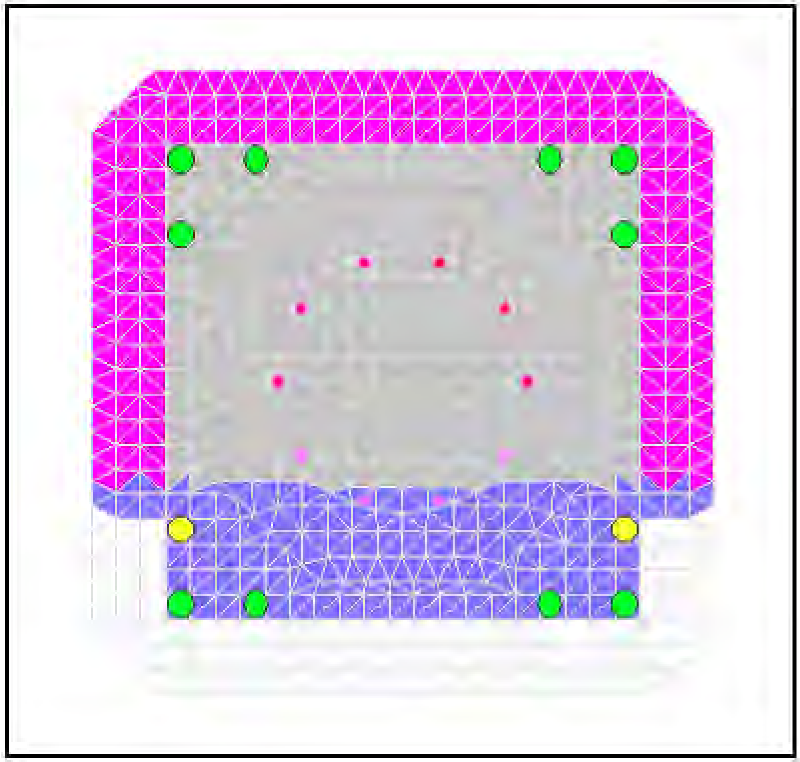
X Centroid:	-1.24E-17 ft
Y Centroid:	2.46E-18 ft
Section Area:	4.253 ft^2

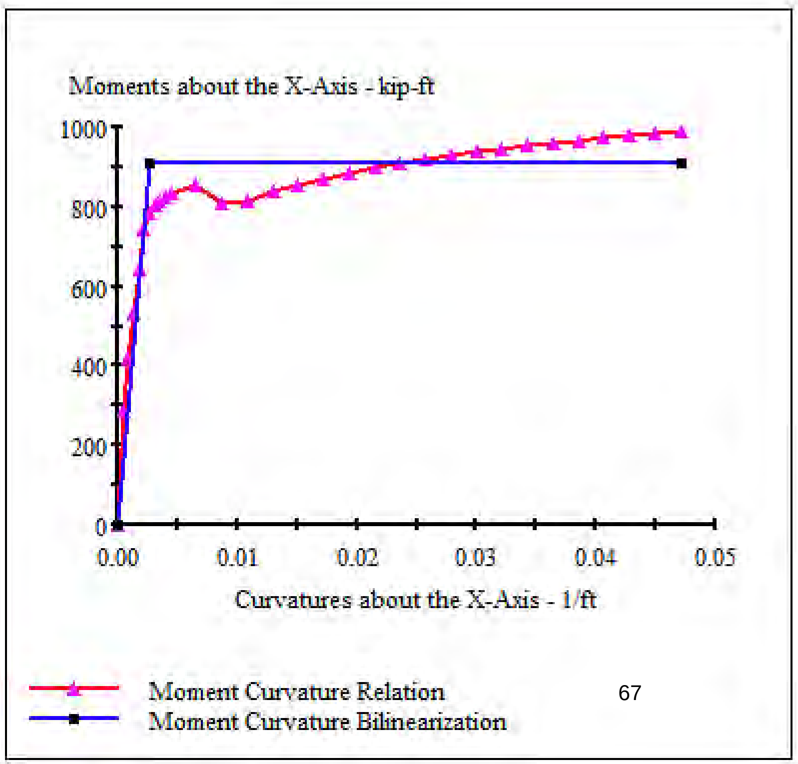
Loading Details:

Constant Load - P:	400.0 kips
Incrementing Loads:	Mxx Only
Number of Points:	31
Analysis Strategy:	Displacement Control

Analysis Results:

Failing Material:	Confined2
Failure Strain:	20.00E-3 Compression
Curvature at Initial Load:	9.77E-21 1/ft
Curvature at First Yield:	2.217E-3 1/ft
Ultimate Curvature:	47.15E-3 1/ft
Moment at First Yield:	742.5 kip-ft
Ultimate Moment:	989.2 kip-ft
Centroid Strain at Yield:	.6361E-3 Ten
Centroid Strain at Ultimate:	16.01E-3 Ten
N.A. at First Yield:	.2869 ft
N.A. at Ultimate:	.3397 ft
Energy per Length:	41.63 kips
Effective Yield Curvature:	2.715E-3 1/ft
Effective Yield Moment:	909.2 kip-ft
Over Strength Factor:	1.0000
EI Effective:	334.9E+3 kip-ft^2
Yield EI Effective:	0 kip-ft^2
Bilinear Harding Slope:	0 %
Curvature Ductility:	17.37





XTRACT Analysis Report

Moffatt & Nichol
Moffatt & Nichol
5/15/2019

Section Name: 16in pile jacket
Loading Name: 500C
Analysis Type: Moment Curvature

OB PILES
Page __ of __

Section Details:

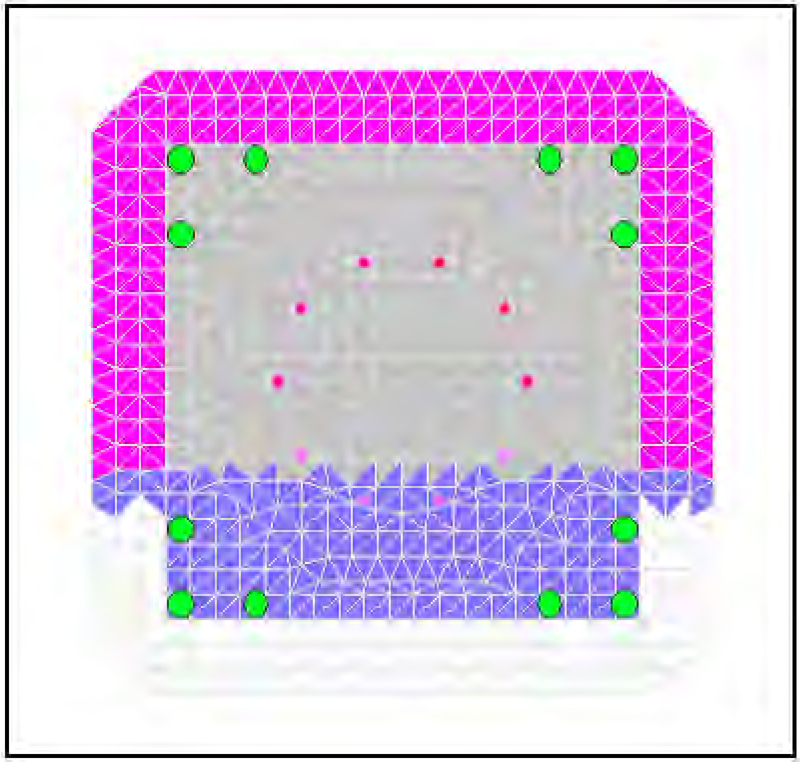
X Centroid: -1.24E-17 ft
Y Centroid: 2.46E-18 ft
Section Area: 4.253 ft^2

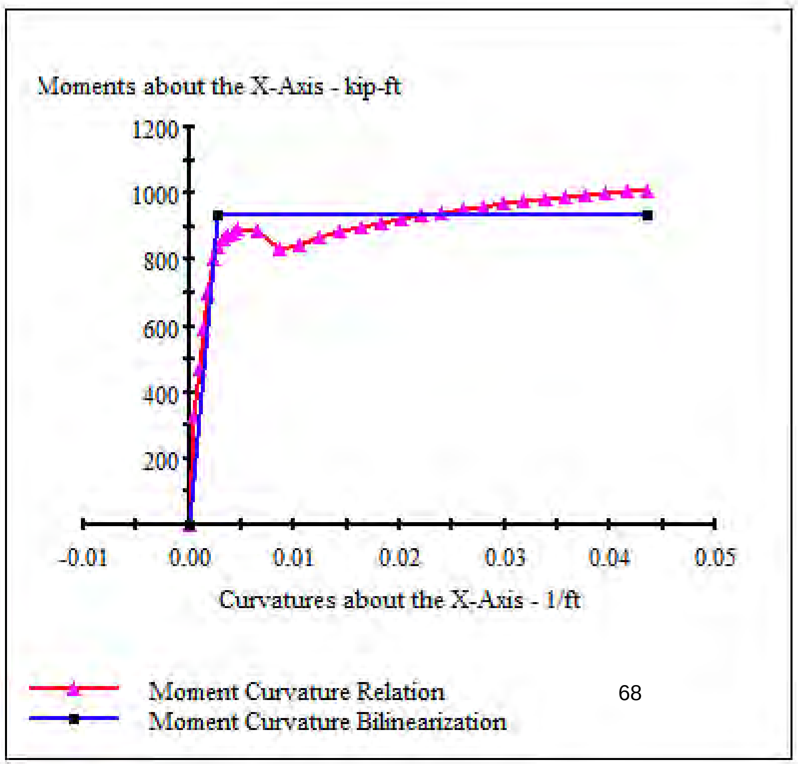
Loading Details:

Constant Load - P: 500.0 kips
Incrementing Loads: Mxx Only
Number of Points: 31
Analysis Strategy: Displacement Control

Analysis Results:

Failing Material: Confined2
Failure Strain: 20.00E-3 Compression
Curvature at Initial Load: -8.75E-21 1/ft
Curvature at First Yield: 2.315E-3 1/ft
Ultimate Curvature: 43.54E-3 1/ft
Moment at First Yield: 800.9 kip-ft
Ultimate Moment: 1010 kip-ft
Centroid Strain at Yield: .5637E-3 Ten
Centroid Strain at Ultimate: 13.26E-3 Ten
N.A. at First Yield: .2435 ft
N.A. at Ultimate: .3045 ft
Energy per Length: 39.51 kips
Effective Yield Curvature: 2.708E-3 1/ft
Effective Yield Moment: 936.7 kip-ft
Over Strength Factor: 1.0000
EI Effective: 345.9E+3 kip-ft^2
Yield EI Effective: 0 kip-ft^2
Bilinear Harding Slope: 0 %
Curvature Ductility: 16.08





APPENDIX E – Cost Estimates

Note: Cost estimates presented on the following pages were prepared in December 2018. No attempt has been made to update those cost estimates to reflect present-day costs. In the interim, several economic factors have developed that should be included in cost estimate updates. These factors include:

- COVID 19 pandemic-induced material cost increases
- COVID 19 pandemic induced supply chain-related cost increases
- Recent changes in availability of skilled labor
- Cost escalation due to general inflationary trends[1] for the periods:
  - 2018 to 2022. The escalation rate from 2018 through the end of 2022 is estimated to be 5.51 % per-year (net 27.53%)
  - 2023 to end of 2026 (projected bid due-date) - The escalation rate from 2023 - 2026 is estimated to be 5.11 % per-year (net 20.46%)

  [1] The escalation rates consider Engineering News Record Construction Cost Index and Building Cost Index (ENR CCI/BCI) and Naval Facilities Engineering Command Building Cost Index (NAVFACENGCOM BCI) rates.

COST ESTIMATE				
CLIENT: CITY OF SAN DIEGO			Date: 30 NOV 2018	
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA				
PROJECT: OCEAN BEACH PIER	CONCEPT			
REPAIR	ESTIMATE			
DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNITS	UNIT COST	COST
NOTE:				
THIS COST ESTIMATE IS AN OPINION OF CONSTRUCTION COST MADE BY THE CONSULTANT. IN PROVIDING OPINIONS OF CONSTRUCTION COST, IT IS RECOGNIZED THAT NEITHER THE CLIENT NOR THE CONSULTANT HAS CONTROL OVER THE COSTS OF LABOR, EQUIPMENT, OR MATERIALS, OR OVER CONTRACTORS' METHODS OF DETERMINING PRICES OR BIDDING. THIS OPINION OF CONSTRUCTION COST IS BASED ON THE CONSULTANT'S REASONABLE PROFESSIONAL JUDGMENT AND EXPERIENCE AND DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, THAT CONTRACTORS' BIDS OR NEGOTIATED PRICES OF THE WORK WILL NOT VARY FROM THE CLIENT'S BUDGET OR FROM ANY OPINION OF COST PREPARED BY THE CONSULTANT.				
SPALL REPAIRS / WITH ANODES	5,500	CF	750.00	4,125,000
PILE JACKET / PREP	300	LF	1,500.00	450,000
DECK SLAB SUPPORT BEAMS	125	EA	9,528.06	1,191,008
GUARDRAIL WORK	2,000	LF	94.80	189,609
SUBTOTAL				5,955,617
MOBILIZATION AND DEMOBILIZATION 10%				595,562
MARK UP FOR GENERAL REQUIREMENTS 30%				1,786,685
TOTAL				8,337,864

COST ESTIMATE				
CLIENT: CITY OF SAN DIEGO			Date: November 30, 2018	
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA				
			BY: AB	
PROJECT: OCEAN BEACH PIER	CONCEPT			
REHABILITATION	ESTIMATE			
DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNITS	UNIT COST	COST
PROVIDE REHABILITATION OF OCEAN BEACH PIER				
PIER STRUCTURE				
PILE REHABILITATION				
PILE PREPARATION	220	EA	1,500.00	330,000
PILE JACKET	10,483	LF	700	7,338,100
SUPERSTRUCTURE SYSTEM				
CONCRETE CAPS AND DECK	52,660	SF	200	10,532,000
PIER APPURTENANCES				
PIER UTILITIES:				
FRESH WATER	2,550	LF	70	178,500
SANITARY SEWER	2,550	LF	60	153,000
ELECTRIC	2,550	LF	50	127,500
SEWAGE LIFT STATION	1	EA	20,000	20,000
PIER LIGHTING - LIGHT FIXTURES	40	EA	7,500	300,000
RESTAURANT/RESTROOM BUILDING	2,460	SQ FT	500	1,230,000
RESTROOM FIXTURES	14	EA	2,000	28,000
FISH CLEANING SINKS	6	EA	2,000	12,000
DRINKING FOUNTAINS	6	EA	3,000	18,000
BENCHES	19	EA	1,000	19,000
DEMOLITION OF SUPERSTRUCTURE				
CONCRETE DEMOLITION	5,000	TONS	500	2,500,000
CONCRETE DEBRIS DUMP FEES	5,000	TONS	100	500,000
WOOD FRAME CONSTRUCTION DEMOLITION	2,460	SQ FT	4	9,840
WOOD FRAME CONSTRUCTION DUMP FEES	37	TONS	100	3,700
HAULAGE	450	LOADS	300	135,000
SUBTOTAL				23,434,640
MOBILIZATION AND DEMOBILIZATION 10%				2,343,464
MARK UP FOR GENERAL REQUIREMENTS 30%				7,030,392
SUBTOTAL				32,808,496
CONTINGENCIES @ 25%				8,202,124
TOTAL				41,010,620

NOTE:

THIS COST ESTIMATE IS AN OPINION OF CONSTRUCTION COST MADE BY THE CONSULTANT. IN PROVIDING OPINIONS OF CONSTRUCTION COST, IT IS RECOGNIZED THAT NEITHER THE CLIENT NOR THE CONSULTANT HAS CONTROL OVER THE COSTS OF LABOR, EQUIPMENT, OR MATERIALS, OR OVER CONTRACTORS' METHODS OF DETERMINING PRICES OR BIDDING. THIS OPINION OF CONSTRUCTION COST IS BASED ON THE CONSULTANT'S REASONABLE PROFESSIONAL JUDGMENT AND EXPERIENCE AND DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, THAT CONTRACTORS' BIDS OR NEGOTIATED PRICES OF THE WORK WILL NOT VARY FROM THE CLIENT'S BUDGET OR FROM ANY OPINION OF COST PREPARED BY THE CONSULTANT.

COST ESTIMATE				
CLIENT: CITY OF SAN DIEGO			Date: November 30, 2018	
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA				
			BY: AB	
PROJECT: OCEAN BEACH PIER - NEW PIER	CONCEPT			
REPLACEMENT	ESTIMATE			
DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNITS	UNIT COST	COST
PROVIDE REPLACEMENT OF OCEAN BEACH PIER BY CONSTRUCTING A NEW PIER				
AND SUBSEQUENTLY DEMOLISHING AND REMOVING THE EXISTING PIER.				
PIER STRUCTURE				
PILE SYSTEM				
NEW PILES	10,483	LF	1,000	10,483,000
AUGER SOCKET	220	EA	8,000	1,760,000
SUPERSTRUCTURE SYSTEM				
CONCRETE CAPS AND DECK	52,660	SF	200	10,532,000
PIER APPURTENANCES				
PIER UTILITIES:				
FRESH WATER	2,550	LF	70	178,500
SANITARY SEWER	2,550	LF	60	153,000
ELECTRIC	2,550	LF	50	127,500
SEWAGE LIFT STATION	1	EA	20,000	20,000
PIER LIGHTING - LIGHT FIXTURES	40	EA	7,500	300,000
RESTAURANT/RESTROOM BUILDING	2,460	SQ FT	500	1,230,000
RESTROOM FIXTURES	14	EA	2,000	28,000
FISH CLEANING SINKS	6	EA	2,000	12,000
DRINKING FOUNTAINS	6	EA	3,000	18,000
BENCHES	19	EA	1,000	19,000
DEMOLITION OF EXISTING PIER				
PILE CUT OFF	220	EA	2,000	440,000
CONCRETE DEMOLITION	6,425	TONS	500	3,212,500
CONCRETE DEBRIS DUMP FEES	6,425	TONS	100	642,500
WOOD FRAME CONSTRUCTION DEMOLITION	2,460	SQ FT	4	9,840
WOOD FRAME CONSTRUCTION DUMP FEES	37	TONS	100	3,700
HAULAGE	450	LOADS	300	135,000
SUBTOTAL				29,304,540
MOBILIZATION AND DEMOBILIZATION 10%				2,930,454
MARK UP FOR GENERAL REQUIREMENTS 30%				8,791,362
SUBTOTAL				41,026,356
CONTINGENCIES @ 20%				8,205,271
TOTAL				49,231,627

NOTE:
THIS COST ESTIMATE IS AN OPINION OF CONSTRUCTION COST MADE BY THE CONSULTANT. IN PROVIDING OPINIONS OF CONSTRUCTION COST, IT IS RECOGNIZED THAT NEITHER THE CLIENT NOR THE CONSULTANT HAS CONTROL OVER THE COSTS OF LABOR, EQUIPMENT, OR MATERIALS, OR OVER CONTRACTORS' METHODS OF DETERMINING PRICES OR BIDDING. THIS OPINION OF CONSTRUCTION COST IS BASED ON THE CONSULTANT'S REASONABLE PROFESSIONAL JUDGMENT AND EXPERIENCE AND DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, THAT CONTRACTORS' BIDS OR NEGOTIATED PRICES OF THE WORK WILL NOT VARY FROM THE CLIENT'S BUDGET OR FROM ANY OPINION OF COST PREPARED BY THE CONSULTANT.